



## A propos de ce livre

Ceci est une copie numérique d'un ouvrage conservé depuis des générations dans les rayonnages d'une bibliothèque avant d'être numérisé avec précaution par Google dans le cadre d'un projet visant à permettre aux internautes de découvrir l'ensemble du patrimoine littéraire mondial en ligne.

Ce livre étant relativement ancien, il n'est plus protégé par la loi sur les droits d'auteur et appartient à présent au domaine public. L'expression "appartenir au domaine public" signifie que le livre en question n'a jamais été soumis aux droits d'auteur ou que ses droits légaux sont arrivés à expiration. Les conditions requises pour qu'un livre tombe dans le domaine public peuvent varier d'un pays à l'autre. Les livres libres de droit sont autant de liens avec le passé. Ils sont les témoins de la richesse de notre histoire, de notre patrimoine culturel et de la connaissance humaine et sont trop souvent difficilement accessibles au public.

Les notes de bas de page et autres annotations en marge du texte présentes dans le volume original sont reprises dans ce fichier, comme un souvenir du long chemin parcouru par l'ouvrage depuis la maison d'édition en passant par la bibliothèque pour finalement se retrouver entre vos mains.

## Consignes d'utilisation

Google est fier de travailler en partenariat avec des bibliothèques à la numérisation des ouvrages appartenant au domaine public et de les rendre ainsi accessibles à tous. Ces livres sont en effet la propriété de tous et de toutes et nous sommes tout simplement les gardiens de ce patrimoine. Il s'agit toutefois d'un projet coûteux. Par conséquent et en vue de poursuivre la diffusion de ces ressources inépuisables, nous avons pris les dispositions nécessaires afin de prévenir les éventuels abus auxquels pourraient se livrer des sites marchands tiers, notamment en instaurant des contraintes techniques relatives aux requêtes automatisées.

Nous vous demandons également de:

- + *Ne pas utiliser les fichiers à des fins commerciales* Nous avons conçu le programme Google Recherche de Livres à l'usage des particuliers. Nous vous demandons donc d'utiliser uniquement ces fichiers à des fins personnelles. Ils ne sauraient en effet être employés dans un quelconque but commercial.
- + *Ne pas procéder à des requêtes automatisées* N'envoyez aucune requête automatisée quelle qu'elle soit au système Google. Si vous effectuez des recherches concernant les logiciels de traduction, la reconnaissance optique de caractères ou tout autre domaine nécessitant de disposer d'importantes quantités de texte, n'hésitez pas à nous contacter. Nous encourageons pour la réalisation de ce type de travaux l'utilisation des ouvrages et documents appartenant au domaine public et serions heureux de vous être utile.
- + *Ne pas supprimer l'attribution* Le filigrane Google contenu dans chaque fichier est indispensable pour informer les internautes de notre projet et leur permettre d'accéder à davantage de documents par l'intermédiaire du Programme Google Recherche de Livres. Ne le supprimez en aucun cas.
- + *Rester dans la légalité* Quelle que soit l'utilisation que vous comptez faire des fichiers, n'oubliez pas qu'il est de votre responsabilité de veiller à respecter la loi. Si un ouvrage appartient au domaine public américain, n'en déduisez pas pour autant qu'il en va de même dans les autres pays. La durée légale des droits d'auteur d'un livre varie d'un pays à l'autre. Nous ne sommes donc pas en mesure de répertorier les ouvrages dont l'utilisation est autorisée et ceux dont elle ne l'est pas. Ne croyez pas que le simple fait d'afficher un livre sur Google Recherche de Livres signifie que celui-ci peut être utilisé de quelque façon que ce soit dans le monde entier. La condamnation à laquelle vous vous exposeriez en cas de violation des droits d'auteur peut être sévère.

## À propos du service Google Recherche de Livres

En favorisant la recherche et l'accès à un nombre croissant de livres disponibles dans de nombreuses langues, dont le français, Google souhaite contribuer à promouvoir la diversité culturelle grâce à Google Recherche de Livres. En effet, le Programme Google Recherche de Livres permet aux internautes de découvrir le patrimoine littéraire mondial, tout en aidant les auteurs et les éditeurs à élargir leur public. Vous pouvez effectuer des recherches en ligne dans le texte intégral de cet ouvrage à l'adresse <http://books.google.com>



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### **Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

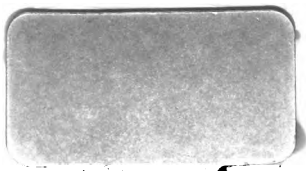
We also ask that you:

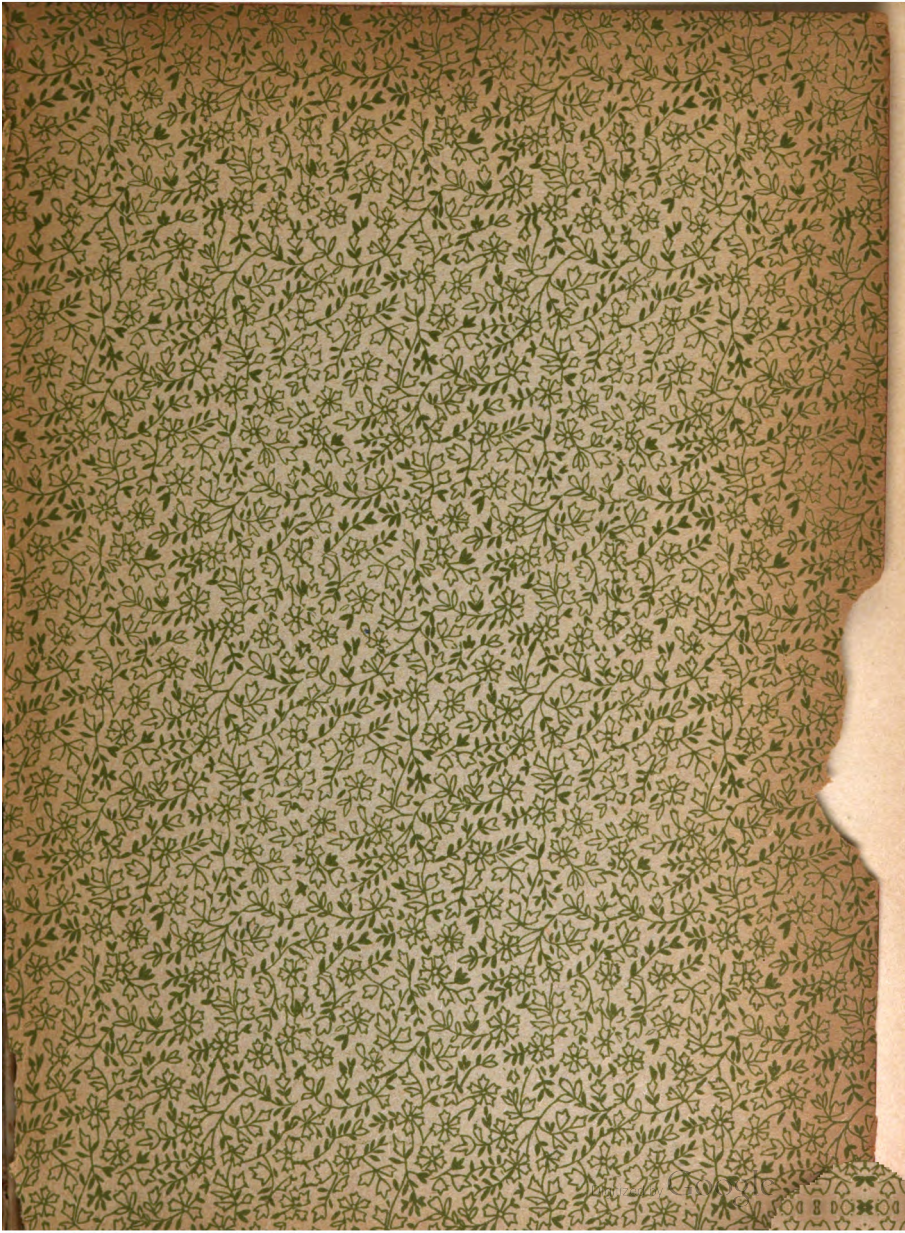
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### **About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

# An English-Dako... dictionary







Karl W. Hiersemann  
With Compliments  
of the Compiler  
John P. Williamson

Greenwood, S.D. }  
Feb. 4, 1903 }





**AN**  
**ENGLISH-DAKOTA DICTIONARY.**



AN  
ENGLISH-DAKOTA  
DICTIONARY.

WAŠICUN KA DAKOTA  
IESKA WOWAPI.

COMPILED BY

JOHN P. WILLIAMSON, A.M., D.D.,

MISSIONARY OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH.



PRINTED BY THE  
AMERICAN TRACT SOCIETY,  
150 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

1902.

31769

H.D.

N.A. Ling. W 676 e  
Bequest of R. B. Dixon  
Rec'd May 7, 1936

Copyright by Rev. John P. Williamson,  
1902.

# INTRODUCTION.

## THE DAKOTA ALPHABET.

- a** (ah), sound of *a* in *far*.  
**b** (be), same as English.  
**c** (che), sound of *ch* in *chin*.  
**ç**, an exploded *c*, not in English.  
**d** (de), same as English.  
**e** (e), sound of *e* in *they*.  
**g** (ghe), sound of *g* in *give*.  
**ğ**, a guttural, not in English.  
**h** (he), same as English.  
**h̄**, sound of *ch* in German *ach*.  
**i** (e), sound of *i* in *machine*.  
**k** (ke), same as English.  
**ķ**, an exploded *k*, not in English.  
**l** (le), same as English.  
**m** (me), same as English.  
**n** (ne), same as English.  
**ŋ** (in), a nasal sound, nearly similar to *n* in *ink*. In Dakota it is only used at the end of a syllable.  
**o** (oh), sound of *o* in *go*.  
**p** (pe), same as English.  
**p̄**, an exploded *p*, not in English.  
**s** (see), same as English.  
**ś** (she), sound of *sh* in *she*.  
**t** (te), same as English.  
**t̄**, an exploded *t*, not in English.  
**u** (oo), sound of *oo* in *ooze*.  
**w** (we), same as English.  
**y** (ye), same as English.  
**z** (ze), same as English.  
**ž**, sound of *z* in *azure*.

A few letters are sometimes followed by a short hiatus. Such are marked thus, *s'*.

There are four dialects to the Dakota language: the *Santee*, *Yankton*, *Teton* and *Assiniboin*. Each of these dialects has slight differences, not sufficient to prevent Dakotas from understanding each other. To give these differences would require additional characters to present fully; but this has not been attempted as the differences are slight. The dictionary follows in the main the *Santee* dialect, with which the author is most familiar. The other dialects differ from it in extent, in the order named. The number of different words used in the different dialects is small. The different words used by the Yanktons and Teton have been mostly noted. The number of words pronounced differently is very large, especially in the Teton dialect. No attempt has been made to give all these. A few have been noted to give the student an idea of the changes. In the other three dialects the sound of *l* never occurs, but the Teton changes all the *ds* and many of the *ns* into *l*; so *Dakota* becomes **Lakota**; *nina*, *very*, becomes **illa**. In the Yankton one of the most notable changes is that *hd* of the *Santee* becomes *kd*, and this in the Teton becomes *gl*. Thus, *hda*, *go home*, in Yankton becomes **kda**, and in Teton **gla**.

No attempt has been made to give the peculiarities of the Assiniboin dialect, as our knowledge of it is too limited.

A fuller account of the differences in the dialects may be found in Dr. S. R. Riggs' "Dakota Grammar," and a larger number of the different words in his Dakota-English Dictionary, both of which are published by the "Smithsonian Institution," Washington, D. C.

When *a* ends a word it is often changed to *e*, principally for euphony, as *ta kta*, to *te kta*.

#### TO READ DAKOTA.

The Dakota is an easy language to read if one will learn the sounds of the letters, and stick to them.

The division of the words into syllables is simple. As a rule every vowel ends a syllable. The following are the exceptions:

1. The nasal *ŋ* always closes a syllable; as *ka-hiŋ-ta*, *sweep*; *wo-taŋ-iŋ*, *news*.

2. A syllable, contracted by dropping the vowel, is attached to the preceding syllable, thus making it close with a consonant. Ex.: *i-pih-ya*, *cause to boil*, is contracted from *i-pi-ga*, *boil*, and *ya*, *cause*.

3. The words *en*, *in*, and *is*, *he*, *she* or *it*, and their compounds, do not close the syllable with a vowel.

*Accent* is very important in Dakota. A misplaced accent is as bad as a mispronounced letter. Indeed a change of accent often changes the meaning of a word; as, *ma'-ga* means *field*, whereas *ma-ga'* means *goose*.

Most Dakota words are accented on the second syllable; and, in this dictionary, such are not marked. Then, all words commencing with *we* are accented on the first syllable, and such are not marked. The accent on all other words is marked, and the student should carefully note such.

#### FORMING SENTENCES.

1. The construction of the simple sentence, composed of the bare subject and predicate, is the same as in English. Ex.: *Zitkadan downpi*, *birds sing*. *Wa skan*, *snow melts*.

2. Where the subject has qualifying words they follow the word they qualify. Ex.: *Wicasta ksapa kin ia*, *the wise man talks*. *Zitkadan onge downpi*, *some birds sing*.

3. When the predicate has qualifying words they immediately precede the verb. Ex.: *Jane oiyokipiya downan*, *Jane sings beautifully*.

*Exceptions.*—(a) The sign of the future, *kta*, follows the verb. Ex.: *John hi kta*, *John will come*.

(b) The negative, *šni*, follows; as, *u šni*, *do not come*.

(c) *Hiŋ*, *very*, and its compounds *hiŋca* and *hiŋca*, follow the verb; as, *wayazanke hiŋ*, *is very sick*.

(d) Connective adverbs which imply a succeeding clause follow the verb and all other qualifiers. Ex.: *Yahi kte šni kinhan*, *mde kta*, *if you will not come, I will go*.

4. When the verb has an object, it precedes the verb but follows the subject. Ex.: *John James apa*, *John struck James*.

5. When the object has qualifying words, they follow it. Ex.: *John taŋca cepa topa o*, *John shot four fat deer*.

6. Where a number of words qualify either subject or object, they generally follow in the inverse order of the English. Ex.: *Šunktan̄ka cistin̄na ska waŋ can̄pahmihma wicin̄yanna ista-toto ozudaŋ yusdohan*, a little white horse drew a wagon full of blue-eyed girls.

7. An interrogative sentence is distinguished by closing it with the word *he*. Ex.: *Hoksidan̄ wašte, he is a good boy. Hoksidan̄ wašte he, is he a good boy?*

8. An imperative sentence is distinguished by ending it with *wo* or *ye*. The women use *ye* and the men generally *wo*. Ex.: *Dea u wo, come here. Taspaŋ waŋ maŋu ye, please give me an apple.*

The signs of the interrogative and imperative sentences are sometimes omitted, and the fact left to be determined by the connection or tone of voice. However, the rising inflection is never given for an interrogation, but rather the opposite.

---

## Parts of Speech.

---

### NOUNS.

Dakota nouns make no change of form on account of number or case, and but seldom of gender.

*Number* is shown by numerals or other adjectives. Ex.: *Tipi waŋ-zi, one house. Tipi ota, many houses.*

The *Case*, whether *objective* or *nominative* is shown, by the relative position in the sentence, as already explained. The *possessive* case is shown by following the word with *tawa*, *his*. Ex.: *Tipi de John tawa, this is John's house.* Sometimes the pronoun *tawa* is contracted to *ta* and prefixed to the principal noun; never to the possessive. Ex.: *John tahaŋpa ku, he gave him John's moccasins.* Sometimes again the possessive case is shown only by position. Ex.: *He šunka pa, that is a dog's head.*

*Gender* is not distinguished in most nouns. Those referring to different classes of human beings and a very few of the animals are



distinguished. Ex.: *Wicasta, man. Winohinca, woman. Hehaka, male elk. Upan, female elk.* If it is desired to indicate the sex of any neuter noun, *wica* and *winyan* are added for human beings, and *mdoka* and *wiye* for animals. Ex.: *Hekslyopa wica, a male child. Šanka mdoka, a male dog.* Occasionally they are compounded; as, *tamdoka, a male deer; tawiye, a female deer.* Female proper names very often take the termination *wia* (contraction of *winyan*); as, *Tatedutawin.* The same name, *Tateduta, Scarlet-Wind,* is often given to men, but *wica (male)* is never added to it, nor is it to any other name for men.

*Simple, derivative, and compound nouns* are all found in Dakota; but the study of the language has progressed so little that there is yet much to do before a full presentation of them can be given. We, however, state some of the most common ways in which nouns are formed.

**W** prefixed to an adjective or verb transforms it into an abstract noun. Ex.: *Waste, good: wowaste, goodness. Ka'ta, hot: wokata, heat. Kiciza, fight: wokicize, a fight.* By prefixing *wica* instead of *w* the object is limited to man; as, *kte, kill: wokte, slaughter: wicokte, human slaughter.*

**O** prefixed to a verb makes it a verbal noun, with about the same effect as prefixing the definite article in English; as, *iyuwega, cross: oiyuwega, the crossing.* Occasionally it is prefixed to an adjective with the same force.

**Wa** prefixed to a transitive verb changes it into a noun, signifying the agent; as, *apa, strike: waapa, striker.* Sometimes the plural form of the verb is used, making the prefix *wica*, instead of *w*; as, *yasica, to slander: wicayasica, a slanderer.*

**I**, prefixed to an active verb, makes a noun signifying the instrument by which the action is done; as, *kahinta, sweep: icahinte, broom; yumdu, to plow: iyumdu, a plow.*

The third person plural of any verb may be used as a verbal noun; as, *mani, walk: manipi, walking.*

**Kim**, after any adjective, noun or clause, shows it is used as a noun.

*Dan* (*Y. na*; *T. la*) is often suffixed to nouns, verbs and adjectives. It is a diminutive, and is generally attached to the last word in the clause, but refers to the leading noun, whether subjective or objective; as, *John siyo wan ktedan*, *John killed a little prairie chicken*.

*Compound* nouns are numerous and may be made of any part of speech. Sometimes of two nouns; as, *watapeta* (*fire boat*), *steamboat*; sometimes of a noun and adjective: as, *hasapa* (*black skin*), *negro*; sometimes of a noun and verb: as, *hemani* (*walks on land*), *railway train*.

## PRONOUNS.

The *personal pronouns* are generally incorporated in the verb; and the objective are different from the subjective; and in incorporate pronouns the third person singular is never expressed, and only the sign of the plural for the third person plural.

The *subjective incorporate pronouns* are: *ya*, *thou*; *wa*, *I*; *ya--pi*, *you*; *un--pi*, *we*. Ex.: *Kte*, *he kills*; *yakte*, *you kill*; *wakte*, *I kill*; *ktepi*, *they kill*; *unktepi*, *we kill*.

The *objective incorporate pronouns* are: *ni*, *thee*; *ma*, *me*; *ni--pi*, *you*; *un--pi*, *us*. Ex.: *Nikte*, *he kills thee*; *makte*, *he kills me*; *niktepi*, *he kills you*; *unktepi*, *he kills us*.

When both are incorporated they are as follows: *ici*, *he--himself*; *ni--pi*, *he--you*; *un--pi*, *he--us*; *maya*, *thou--me*; *wicaya*, *thou--them*; *unya--pi*, *thou--us*; *niçi*, *thou--thyself*; *miçi*, *I--myself*; *wicawa*, *I--them*; *ci--pi*, *I--you*; *ici--pi*, *they--themselves*; *ni--pi*, *they--thee*, or *you*; *ma--pi*, *they--me*; *wica--pi*, *they them*; *un--pi*, *they--us*; *niçi--pi*, *you--yourselves*; *maya--pi*, *you--me*; *wicaya--pi*, *you--them*; *unya--pi*, *you--us*; *unkici--pi*, *we--ourselves*; *unni--pi*, *we--thee*; *wicun--pi*, *we--them*; *unni--pi*, *we--you*.

When we reach the verb further examples of incorporate pronouns will be given.

*Separate Personal Pronouns* are also found in Dakota. They are: *Miye* or *miš*, *I*; *niye* or *niš*, *thou*; *iye* or *iš*, *he* or *she*; *unkiyepi*, *us*; *niyepe*, *you*; *iyepe*, *them*. Ex.: *Iye*, *niye qa miye unyanpi kta*, *he, you and I will go*. The same pronouns are used for the objective case. Ex.: *Iye*, *niye qa miye kapi*, *they meant him, thee and me*.

The *Possessive Personal Pronouns* are : *Tawa*, his ; *mitawa*, thy or thine ; *mitawa*, my or mine ; *tawapi*, their or theirs ; *mitawapi*, your or yours ; *unkitawapi*, our or ours. Ex.: *Tipi tawa*, his house. The possessive pronouns are often prefixed to the noun, in which case the syllable *wa* and often the two syllables *tawa* are stricken out. Ex.: *Siha*, foot ; *tasiha*, his foot ; *misiha*, my foot ; *tasihapi*, their feet. *Ma'ga*, field ; *mita'mağa*, my field. Sometimes the first person singular is contracted to *ma* instead of *mi* ; as, *mapa*, my head.

There is also a *Possessive Personal Pronoun* that is incorporated in the verb. It is : *ki*, his ; *ye*, thy ; *we*, mine. Ex.: *John pte kikte*, John killed his cow.

The *demonstrative pronouns* are *de*, this, and *he*, that ; *dena*, these, and *hena*, those. Also *ka*, that, and *kana*, those. They have also a number of compounds, as : *decen*, like this ; *decedan*, this alone ; *denaes*, these two ; *denakeca*, these many.

The *interrogative pronouns* are *tuwe*, who ; *taku*, what ; *tukte*, which ; *unmantukte*, which or whether ; *tona*, *tonaka*, *tonakeca*, how many. The above are either *subjective* or *objective*. The only *possessive* is *tuwe tawa*, whose.

The only *definitive relative pronoun* is *he*, that, who, which, what, whose. Ex.: *Winohinca wayazanke cikon he wanpa asni*, the woman who was sick is now recovered. Any of the interrogative pronouns may be used as *indefinite relative pronouns*. Ex.: *Tuwe kte kin tanyan sonyapi*, who killed him is well known.

The *indefinite pronouns* are nearly all the equivalents of the English, and are used much like adjectives.

## VERBS.

In Dakota the pronoun is incorporated in the verb, but for the third person singular no incorporate pronoun is used. Therefore, for the *bare* form of the verb we look to the third person singular, and not to the infinitive as in English, and that is the form in the Dictionary. Thus, if you look for the verb *come* you will find *u*. That means *he comes*. Then *yau* means *you come* ; *wau*, *I come* ; *upi*, *they come* ; *yaupi*, *you come* ; *unakupi*, *we come*. From this you see

the incorporate subjective pronouns are : *ya, thou ; wa, I ; ya--pi, you ; un--pi, we*. Also you will note that the sign of the plural, *pi*, is added to the third personal plural, to distinguish it from the third person singular, and that in the first person plural *k* is inserted for euphony.

If the verb is *transitive*, the *objective* pronouns are also inserted. They are : *ni, thee ; ma, me ; wica, them ; ni--pi, you ; un--pi, us*. As an example take the verb *kte, kill*.

*He kills him, kte ; he kills thee, nikte ; he kills me, makte ; he kills them, wicakte ; he kills you, niktepi ; he kills us, unktepi. Thou killest him, yakte ; thou killest me, mayakte ; thou killest them, wicayakte ; thou killest us, unyaktepi. I kill him, wakte ; I kill thee, cikte ; I kill them, wicawakte ; I kill you, ciktepi. They kill him, ktepi ; they kill thee, niktepi ; they kill me, maktepi ; they kill them, wicaktepi ; they kill you, niktepi ; they kill us, unktepi. You kill him, yaktepi ; you kill me, mayaktepi ; you kill them, wicayaktepi ; you kill us, unyaktepi. We kill him, unktepi ; we kill thee, unniktepi ; we kill them, wicunktepi ; we kill you, unniktepi.*

Besides the *singular* and *plural* numbers given above, the Dakota has also the *dual* number. It consists of the person speaking and the person spoken to, and only in the subjective case, and is therefore equivalent to *we two*. In form it is the same as the plural without the plural ending *pi*. Thus, take the verb *wan̄ka, lie down* : *unwan̄kapi* is *we lie down* : and *unwan̄ka, we two lie down*. Intransitive verbs like this can only take one form. Transitive verbs can take the third person plural objective pronoun. Thus, with the verb *kte, kill*, two dual forms may be used : *unkte, we kill him* ; and *wicunkte, we kill them*. No one verb takes more than these two forms.

The *relative position* of incorporate pronouns should be noted. The objective, as a rule, precedes ; as, *mayakte, you kill me*. There is one exception. The first person plural pronoun always precedes the second person, whether subjective or objective. Ex. : *Unniktepi, we kill you*.

The *position of the pronouns* in the verb must also be noted. So far the verbs selected have had the pronouns prefixed, and the most Dakota verbs have the pronouns prefixed. But a large number of

verbs insert them after the first syllable. Ex.: *Mani, walk*; *mayani, you walk*, etc. A few verbs insert the pronouns after the second syllable. Ex.: *Ituhan, give away*; *ituwahan, I give away*, etc.

The sign of the plural, *pl*, is always placed at the end of the verb. Ex.: *Yuta, eat*; *unjutapi, we eat*. When an adverbial particle is attached to the verb, it is placed after the sign of the plural. Ex.: The diminutive particle *daŋ*. *Hoksiyopa ceyapidan, the little babies cry*.

Contractions resulting from the incorporation of the pronouns are quite numerous. 1. Where *wa* and *ya* come before *ki* the two syllables are contracted to *we* and *ye*; as, *wehdega* for *wakihdega, I overtake*; and *ayektonza* for *ayakiktonza, you forget*.

2. Where the pronouns come before *y* in the second person, *yay* is changed to *d*, and in the first person *way* to *md*. Ex.: *Yatkan, drink*, becomes *datkan, you drink*; and *mdatkan, I drink*. *Iyotanka, sits*, becomes *idotanka, you sit*; *imdotanka, I sit*. One of the verbs of this class, *yuta, eat*, drops its first syllable and prefixes the pronouns without change; as, *yata, you eat*; *wata, I eat*.

#### SECOND CLASS.

So far we have spoken only of one class of verbs; those which have the corporate pronoun *wa, I*, for the first person singular subjective. We come now to speak of another class, in which the first person singular is *ma*. The class is not very numerous, being mostly intransitive verbs, and not all of them. Ex.: *Asni, get well*; *anisni, you get well*; *amasni, I get well*; *asnipl, they get well*; *anisnipl, you get well*; *unkasnipl, we get well*. *Istinma, sleep*; *nistinma, mistinma, etc.* *Wayazanka, sick*; *waniyazanka, wamayazanka, etc.*

A number of verbs in this class make changes in incorporating the pronoun.

1. Simply drop the pronoun vowel. Ex.: *Un, use*; *nuŋ, thou usest*; *muŋ, I use*. *Ihdumni, turn self around*; *midumni, I turn myself around*, etc. Most reflective verbs commencing with *ihd* take this form.

2. Some, in addition to dropping the vowel of the pronoun, drop the succeeding consonant in the verb. Ex.: *Yanka, is situated*;

*manka*, I am situated. *Owiŋza*, spread to lie on; *omiŋza*, I spread to lie on, etc. *Iwaŋga*, ask, changes also the succeeding vowel *a* to *o*; thus, *imongga*, thou askest; *imongga*, I ask. In the incorporation of the objective pronoun the consonant *y* is restored; as, *imayanongga*, thou askest me.

3. There are a few verbs which suffix the pronouns, with other changes. Ex.: *liŋ*, wear, prefixes *h* and suffixes the pronouns, thus: *hiŋni*, thou wearest; *hiŋmi*, I wear. *Eciŋ*, consider; *ecanmi*, I consider, etc. *Ecoŋ*, do; *ecanon*, you do; *ecamoŋ*, I do.

*Eya*, say, together with its compounds *heya* and *keya*, are alike, but still more irregular. *Eha*, thou sayest; *epa*, I say. *Ehapi*, you say; *uŋkeyapi*, we say.

#### THIRD CLASS.

To this class belong what are called adjective and substantive verbs, which have the same set of incorporate pronouns as the Second Class, and we speak of them separately because of the peculiarity of their formation and the great extent to which they are used. Any adjective or noun may be so used.

The construction is much the same as the use in English of the adjective and substantive verbs with the *copula*. But in Dakota the copula is omitted. Thus: *John is tall*, in Dakota is *John haŋska*. Here is a complete sentence, a definite assertion, with what appears to be only a noun and adjective. But *haŋska* is here more than an adjective, or it would not be an assertion. The two words are used to assert that *John is tall*. It is then more than an adjective. It is a complete predicate, and combines the powers of adjective and verb.

Perhaps a clearer analysis would be to say that it is predicate adjective, and that in Dakota the copula is understood with predicate adjectives and nouns.

These predicates, from the nature of the case, have no objective pronouns, and, as already stated, the subjective incorporate pronouns are of the Second Class. And, like other classes, they are incorporated between different syllables. Ex.: *Wašte*, he is good; *niwašte*, thou art good; *mawašte*, I am good; *waštepi*, they are good; *niwaštepi*, you are good; *uŋwaštepi*, we are good. *Dakota*, he is a Dakota; *Damakota*, I am a Dakota; *Danikota*, thou art a Dakota, etc.

In some instances the student may be at a loss to know whether an adjective or a noun is in the predicate or not. For instance, does **John hanjska** mean *John is tall* or *tall John*. It might mean either, and so is ambiguous. But in fact one need seldom be in doubt. In this case, if the connection shows that **John hanjska** is a complete sentence, it must mean *John is tall*. Whereas if another predicate follows, and the full sentence is, **John hanjska wanja hi**, then **hanjska** is only an adjective, and the translation is, *Tall John has come*.

## TENSE.

As we have now seen, inflections in the form of the verb show very fully the *person* and *number* to which it relates. In the matter of *time* and *mode* no changes are made in the form of the verb. *Tense* and *mode* are shown by auxiliaries and not by inflection.

The time expressed in the body of the verb is *aorist*, that is, indefinite, completed time. And it is used both for the past and present. Ex.: **Wanhiņke wakage**, *I made an arrow*.

The definite time is often shown by circumstances. Ex.: (*Present*) **Taku yakaga he?** *what are you making?* **Wanhiņke wakaga**, *I am making an arrow*. Sometimes it is shown by adverbs of time. Ex.: (*Preterite*) **Ītanhan wanhiņke wakaga**, *yesterday I made an arrow*. (*Perfect*) **Wanna mdustan**, *I have finished it*. If the present tense is to be distinguished, **dehan** is the most definite word, though **wanna** is also used.

*Future* time is shown by the auxiliary **kta**, which is placed immediately after the verb. Ex.: **Wakage kta**, *I will make it*.

The *future perfect* has no regular form of expression. Sometimes it is not distinguished from the future. Ex.: *Do good and you will not have lived in vain*, **taku wašte econ, ka ituya yani kte ŗni**. Sometimes **wanja** is introduced as in the present perfect. Ex.: *Will he have collected enough money?* **Mazaska iye wanja mnaye kta he**.

## MODES.

As already stated there are no changes of inflection to designate different modes. The *Indicative* is the regular form, the only one I have so far referred to.

The *Subjunctive Mode*, being one of conditional assertion, is made by adding *kinhan*, *unkans*; *sta*, *keś*, or some other conditional conjunction to the end of the clause. Ex.: *Yahi śni kinhan, mde kte śni, if you do not come, I will not go.*

The Dakota is not adapted to the classification of a *Potential Mode*. The different senses of our English auxiliaries would require many more auxiliary verbs in Dakota. Ex.: *I can* (am able to) *go*, *mda owakhi*. *I can* (am permitted to) *go*, *mda iyowiṅmakiyapi*. Then again, many potential clauses are paraphrased in Dakota. Ex.: *It may be so*, *okini hecetu*. *Whatever may happen*, *toketu ceyaś*.

The *Imperative Mode* is formed by placing certain particles immediately after the bare form of the verb. The regular particles used are *wo* and *ye*, in the singular, and *po* and *pe* in the plural. *Wo* and *po* are used in command, and *ye* and *pe* in entreaty. For propriety's sake the women never use the former. Ex.: *U wo, come*. *U ye, do come* (or *please come*). These are said only to a single person.

With transitive verbs the Imperative takes the objective pronouns. Ex. When a single person is spoken to: *Ku wo, give it to him*. When more than one is spoken to: *Wicaku po, give it to them*.

Instead of *pe*, *miye* is sometimes used, and this again is sometimes contracted to *m*. Ex.: Instead of *Inyaṅka pe, run*, they sometimes say *inyaṅka miye*, and sometimes *inyaṅkam*.

Sometimes the sign of the Imperative is omitted.

#### THE INFINITIVE.

When the *Infinitive* is the object of a verb the root form is used. Ex.: *U cin, he wants to come*.

There is no sign of the Infinitive, but the sign of the future is generally used. Ex.: *U kta cin, he wants to come*.

The Infinitive takes the incorporate pronouns. Ex.: *Kicizapi cinpi, they want to fight*. *Wicakizapi cinpi, they want to fight them*.

When the infinitive is the subject of another verb it takes the form of the third person plural. Ex.: *Wanyakapi he wicadapi ee, to see is to believe*.



## THE PARTICIPLE.

The *Present Participle* takes the root form of the verb. Ex.: *Ho-káidan waŋ inyaŋka waŋmdaka, I saw a boy running.*

The *Past Participle* takes the form of the third personal plural. Ex.: *Wicašta nakaha ktepi iyewaya, I discovered a man just killed.*

The transitive participle takes an object. *Taħca kute unkiŋi, we went shooting deer.*

## THE PASSIVE VOICE.

The Dakota verb has no distinctive form for the Passive Voice. Instead of saying: *I was struck by John*, they say, *John struck me, John amapa.*

Where the form is the indefinite passive the third person plural active is always used. Ex.: *John was struck, John apapi*; that is, *they struck John. He was a man that was loved, wicašta waštedapi heca.*

## OTHER VERBAL MODIFICATIONS.

The Dakota verb has some other modal changes peculiar to the language. Sometimes a syllable is repeated to indicate repetition of action. Ex.: *Apa, strike*; *apapa, strike repeatedly*. The accented syllable is generally repeated.

Then there is a set of causative incorporate verbal prefixes which show the manner of the action. They are: *ba, bo, ka, na, pa, ya* and *yu*. *Ba* means it is done with a sawing motion; *bo*, by a blowing, shooting or punching motion; *ka*, by a striking or sweeping motion; *na*, by kicking or bursting; *ya*, by biting; *yu*, in an indefinite manner. These prefixes are attached to verbal roots, neuter verbs and adjectives. Ex.: *Ksa* (root), *separate*; *baksa, separate by cutting*; *boksa, by blowing*, etc. *Ska* (adj.), *white*; *yuska, make white*. *Ta, die*; *kaŋa, cause to die by striking*.

There is also a causative suffix, *ya*, with the same meaning as the prefix *yu*. Thus: *nažiŋ, stand*; *yunaziŋ* and *nažiŋya*, are both used for, *cause to stand*. Some verbs take the suffix and some the prefix; rarely either may be used. The suffix can only be used with other verbs.

## ADJECTIVES.

The Dakota adjective, like the noun, is not declined. There are no changes for person, number, or case.

*Comparison* is shown by qualifying words: *sanpa*, *more*, and *lyotaŋ*, *most*. Ex.: *Good, wašte*; *better, sanpa wašte*; *best, lyotaŋ wašte*.

Another form is sometimes used. If one asks, *Which is the larger?* he says, *tukte taŋka?* And if the other replies, *This is larger than that*, he says, *de taŋka he cistinna*.

Reduplication of a syllable expresses much the same idea as with the verb, but as it implies the plural, it is sometimes spoken of as the plural. Ex.: *Mdo waštešte, nice potatoes*. The true sense is doubtless, *potatoes successively nice*.

The plural ending *pi* is often attached to adjectives, but as we understand, it is a verbal termination, and is properly attached only to verbal adjectives. Ex.: *Wicašta waštepi, they are good men*. *Wicašta wašte hipli, good men have come*.

## ADVERBS.

Adverbs need cause the student no trouble, as there are few changes from the form found in the dictionary. As in English, they qualify verbs, adjectives and other adverbs.

Their *position* is immediately before the word they qualify. Ex.: *He did well, taŋyaŋ ecoŋ*. There are a few exceptions to this rule. (a) The negative *šni*, *not*; and *hiŋca*, *very*, follow the words they qualify. Ex.: *Ecamoŋ šni, I did not do it*. *Taŋka hiŋca, very large*. (b) Interrogative pronouns are the first words in the sentence. Ex.: *Tokeca niŋapi kta he. Why will ye die?* (c) *He*, which might be called an interrogative exclamation, always closes the sentence. Ex.: *Yau he. Are you coming?*

The number of *primitive* adverbs in Dakota is not large, but the facility of forming *derivatives* is ready and well improved. They may be formed from any part of speech, but are largely formed from adjectives, verbs, pronouns and adverbs.

1. The suffix *ya* (or *yaŋ*) attached to an adjective or verb transforms it into an adverb with much the effect as the suffix *ly* in English.

Ex.: *Śica, bad; śicaya, badly. Iyuskin, rejoice; Iyuskinyan, rejoicingly.* Sometimes there is a contraction: *Oṅśika, poor; oṅśiya, poorly.*

2. The *demonstrative pronouns* are transformed into a large number of adverbs, mostly by suffixes.

(a) The suffix *en, in*, contracted makes *den, here*, and *hen, there*; also *tukten, where*, and *kan, yonder*, etc.

(b) The suffixes *ki, ci, kiya* and *ciya* make adverbs used with verbs of motion. Ex.: *Kaki, that way; deciya, this way.*

(c) The suffixes *ken* and *cen* make adverbs of manner. Ex.: *Decen, in this manner. Kaken, in that manner.*

(d) The suffixes *han* and *han* form adverbs of time and locality. Each may refer to time or place, which is to be determined by the connection. *Han* conveys the idea of *at*; *han* of *to*. Thus: *hehan, at that time, or at that place; hehan, to that time, or to that place.* Ex.: *Hehan ecamon kta, I will do it at that time (then); hehan ehde kta, he will set it up at that place (there). Hehan wani kinhan, if I live to that time (till then); hehan wal kinhan, if I go to (reach) that place.*

To form adverbs from other adverbs there are a number of suffixes used. *Tkiya* has about the same force as the English suffix *wards*. Ex.: *kun, down; kunktiya, downwards.* The suffix *yan* has the force of *to*. Ex.: *Hehan, there; hehanyan, to there.* Sometimes they are accumulative, with only the object of holding to the idea. Ex.: *Dehan, now; dehantu, at now; dehantuya, about at now; dehantuyaken, somewhere at about now.*

Prepositions are sometimes transformed into adverbs by suffixing *tu, tuya, ya* and *wapa*. Ex.: *Mahenya iyotaṅka, he sat inside.*

## PREPOSITIONS.

Prepositions have no proper inflection, but where they govern the objective pronoun the pronoun is generally incorporated in the preposition. Ex.: *Śunjka niyahna hi, a dog came with you.* In the union they are often contracted. Ex.: *Micahda (miye icahda) iyotaṅka, sit by me.* The objective pronouns are not always incorporated. Ex.: *Miye etkliya u, he comes towards me.*

When the preposition governs nouns, or unincorporate pronouns, its position is not before but after the word it governs and its qualifying words. Ex.: *Tipi ska taṅka etaṅhan, from the big white house.*

There are a number of prepositions in Dakota that are incorporated into other words.

To nouns are affixed *ta*, *ata* and *yata*, all meaning *at* or *to*. Ex.: *Tiyata un*, *he is at the house*. *Canyata iyaya*, *he has gone to the woods*. *Akan, on*, is often suffixed. Ex.: *Heakan*, *on the hill*. *En* is also suffixed, but generally contracted to *n*. Ex.: *Tin n*, *come in the house*.

The first four vowels are used as prepositional attachments to intransitive verbs, enabling them to take an object, and occasionally to a transitive verb, enabling it to take a second object. The prefix *a* has the force of *on*. Ex.: *Cağa amani*, *he walked on the ice*. The prefix *e* signifies *to*. Ex.: *Atkuku ekihdeğa*, *he overtook (reached to) his father*. The prefix *i* means *for*, *on account of*. Ex.: *Cekiya*, *pray*; *Icekiya*, *pray for*. The prefix *o* means *in*. Ex.: *Kaştan*, *pour*; *okaştan*, *pour in*.

Prepositions are both *primitive and compound*, but neither are numerous; neither is their composition intricate. One of the most numerous classes of derivatives is formed from adverbs of place by prefixing *i*. Ex.: *Walk behind*, *hekta mani*; *walk behind the horse*, *şunktanka ihektam mani*.

### CONJUNCTIONS.

The form and construction of conjunctions is so simple and so similar to the English that we need use no space for them here.

### EXCLAMATIONS.

Exclamations are plentiful, but often local, and soon change.

---

## The Dictionary.

---

The abbreviations are mostly the same as found in other dictionaries, with the following exceptions. *S.* stands for *Santee*; *Y.* for *Yankton*; and *T.* for *Teton*.

The most common definition is placed first.

# English-Dakota Dictionary

## A

**a, a.** Waŋ; waŋzi.  
**aback, adv.** He'kta.  
**abandon, vt.** Enakiya; ehpeya.  
**abandoned, pa.** Ehpeyapi; ši'ca.  
**abase, vt.** Yuhukuya.  
**abash, vt.** Inihanya.  
**abate, vi.** Asni aya. *vt.* Asni kiya;  
a'okpaniya.  
**Abba, n.** Ate.  
**abbreviate, vt.** Yuptecedaŋ.  
**abdicate, vi.** Enakiya.  
**abdomen, n.** Cowohe; paŋe.  
**abduct, vt.** Nahmanicu; i'nahbe.  
**abed, adv.** Owiŋža ohna.  
**abet, vt.** O'kiya.  
**abeyance, n.** Woakipe.  
**abhor, vt.** Wahtešaŋi.  
**abhorrence, n.** Wowahtedašni.  
**abide, vi.** Uŋ; yaŋka; ti; owanži  
uŋ. *vt.* Akipe.  
**ability, n.** Wowas'ake; wookihi.  
**abject, a.** Wacinyeješni; ihanke.  
**abjure, vt.** Wakantanka cažeyan  
ehpeya.  
**ablaze, a.** Ide.  
**able, a.** Okihi; waokihi.  
**ablution, n.** Woyužaža.  
**ably, adv.** Wašagya.  
**aboard, adv.** Akan; o'pa.  
**abode, n.** Ti'pi; ouŋyaŋ.  
**abode, imp.** of ABIDE.  
**abolish, vt.** Enakiya.  
**abominable, a.** Wahtešaŋi.

**abominate, vt.** Wahtešaŋi.  
**aboriginal, a.** Otokahe.  
**aborigines, n.** Ikcewicašta.  
**abound, vi.** O'ta; žinya uŋ.  
**about, prep.** 1. O'kšan; ohomni:  
*about the house.* 2. Eeetu:  
*about a dozen men.* 3. Eciya-  
taŋhaŋ; oŋ; *about the war.*  
**about, adv.** O'kšan; ohomni;  
wi'yeya uŋ; ikiyedaŋ.  
**above, prep.** Iwaŋkam; i'saŋpa.  
**above, adv.** Waŋka; akantu.  
**aboveboard, adv.** Taŋiyaŋ.  
**abreast, a.** I'cipatkuh; iyehaŋ.  
**abridge, vt.** Yuptecena.  
**abroad, adv.** Tokaŋ; taŋ'kaya;  
makoce to'keca.  
**abrogate, vt.** Yuecetu šni.  
**abrupt, a.** Ihnuhaŋ to'keca.  
**abruptly, adv.** Ihnuhaŋna.  
**abscess, n.** Tonye.  
**abscond, vt.** Nahmaniyaye.  
**absence, n.** 1. Yokaŋ uŋ; *a week's  
absence.* 2. Wanica; *in the ab-  
sence of war.*  
**absent, a.** En uŋ šni; tokaŋ uŋ.  
**absent, vt.** Ihdutokaŋ.  
**absentminded, a.** Kiksuyešni.  
**absolute, a.** A'taya; suta.  
**absolution, n.** Wakažuzuŋi.  
**absolve, vt.** Kiyuška; ki'cicažuŋ.  
**absorb, vt.** Yuhepa; icu; e'cedaŋ  
awaciŋ.

**absorption**, *n.* Oyuhepa.  
**abstain**, *vi.* Ihdutokan.  
**abstinence**, *n.* Ikpatanpi.  
**abstract**, *vt.* Icu; manonj. *n.* Yucoya owapi. *a.* Coyapi; mahentu.  
**abstruse**, *a.* Okahnihšica.  
**absurd**, *a.* Eyepicašni; iyecetušni; wowiha.  
**abundance**, *n.* Wotanjon; o'ta.  
**abundant**, *a.* O'ta; otanjon.  
**abuse**, *vt.* Šicaya kuwa; yašica. *n.* Šicaya kuwapi.  
**abusive**, *a.* Šicaya wicakuwa.  
**abut**, *vi.* Ipatan hanj.  
**abyss**, *n.* Wošbe.  
**academy**, *n.* Woonspetipi ocoka.  
**accede**, *vi.* Iyowinjan; o'stan iwanka.  
**accelerate**, *vt.* Yuohanjo.  
**accent**, *vt.* Ho ni'na eya; iyapa. *n.* Ho iyapapi.  
**accept**, *vt.* Icu; iyokipi; iyowinjan.  
**acceptable**, *a.* Iyowicakipi.  
**acceptance**, *n.* Icu kta eya; woiyokipi.  
**access**, *n.* Oau.  
**accessible**, *a.* En u'pi wašte.  
**accession**, *n.* Aicage; o'papi.  
**accessory**, *a.* O'kiya.  
**accident**, *n.* Wanuwoakipa.  
**accidental**, *a.* Ecaken; wanu.  
**acclamation**, *n.* I'yaš'api.  
**acclimate**, *vt.* Makiyokipiya.  
**acclivity**, *n.* Maya.  
**accommodate**, *vt.* Tanjan kuwa; pikiya.  
**accommodating**, *pa.* Wawiyowinjan.  
**accompaniment**, *n.* Kieica.  
**accompany**, *vt.* Kici ya.  
**accomplice**, *n.* Kiei eonj.  
**accomplish**, *vt.* Yuštan; eonj.  
**accomplishment**, *n.* Woyušan.  
**accord**, *vt.* Ku. *vi.* Tawacin wanži. *n.* O'wanžina.  
**accordance**, *n.* O'wanžina unpi.  
**according to**, *prep.* Ohnayan.

**accordingly**, *adv.* He'een; iyecen.  
**accost**, *vt.* Ho'uya.  
**account**, *v.* To'ketu oyaka; yawa. *n.* 1. Oicazo owapi: *you keep the account.* 2. Oyakapi: *an account of his journey.* 3. Wowiyukan; *on no account.* 4. Wowiyunjanpi: *of no account.*  
**accountable**, *a.* Ohdake kta.  
**accountant**, *n.* Oicazoowa.  
**accouter**, *vt.* Koyagya.  
**accrue**, *vt.* Aicaga.  
**accumulate**, *vt.* Mnayan; pahi. *vi.* O'taaya; wapahi.  
**accumulation**, *n.* Womnaye.  
**accuracy**, *n.* Yušnašnieonpi.  
**accurate**, *a.* Wayušnašni.  
**accurately**, *adv.* Yušnašni.  
**accursed**, *pa.* Yašicapi.  
**accusable**, *a.* Iyaonpepica.  
**accusation**, *n.* Woiyaonpa.  
**accuse**, *vt.* Iyaonpa.  
**accustom**, *vt.* Eewaktakiya.  
**accustomed**, *pa.* Eewakta.  
**ache**, *vi.* Yazan. *n.* Woyazan.  
**achieve**, *vt.* Okihi; ohiya.  
**achievement**, *n.* Ta'ku okihi.  
**acid**, *a.* Škumna; sku'ya.  
**acknowledge**, *vt.* Ohdaka; he'oetu keya.  
**acme**, *n.* In'kpa.  
**acorn**, *n.* U'ta.  
**acquaint with**, *vt.* 1. Sdonyekiya: *acquaint him with the facts.* 2. Sdonkiya; iyekiya; *acquainted with each other.*  
**acquaintance**, *n.* Iyekiciyapi.  
**acquainted**, *pa.* Wasdonya.  
**acquiesce**, *vt.* Iyowinjiya.  
**acquire**, *vt.* Kamna; okini; onspe; mnayan.  
**acquired**, *pa.* Onspekiyapi.  
**acquisition**, *n.* Wakamnap.  
**acquit**, *vt.* Eeonšniyacopi; kiyuška; ihunikiya.  
**acquitral**, *n.* Kiyuškapi  
**acre**, *n.* Makaošpe.  
**acid**, *a.* Pa; ta'ga.

**acrimony**, *n.* Woyatage; woyašice.  
**across**, *prep. & adv.* 1. O'pta; hdakiŋyan: *go across; sweep across.* 2. Akasanpa; *I. koakata*; ako: *he lives across the river.*  
**act**, *vt.* Eeøn; ška'ta; *vi.* Škan; ška'ta. *n.* Woecon; wokage.  
**action**, *n.* Woškiŋciye; ohaŋ; wicohaŋ; waecoŋpi.  
**active**, *a.* Mdiheca; ohaŋko.  
**activity**, *n.* Womdiheca; ni'naškaŋ.  
**actor**, *n.* Waecon; ška'ta.  
**actual**, *a.* Wwicake.  
**actually**, *a.* A'wicakeya.  
**actuate**, *vt.* I'yopastaka.  
**acute**, *a.* Pe'sto; waciŋksapa.  
**adage**, *n.* Ehaŋna wicoie.  
**adapt**, *vt.* Kipiya ka'ga.  
**add**, *vt.* 1. Yuwitaya: *add two and ten.* 2. Aehnaka: *I will add my mite.*  
**adder**, *n.* Wamduškašica.  
**addict**, *vt.* Eeoŋsa; eeønkiya.  
**addition**, *n.* Yuwitayapi; oŋšpa akagapi.  
**additional**, *a.* Saŋ'pa.  
**address**, *vt.* 1. Wahokoŋkiya; eciya: *he addressed the people.* 2. Oz'uha akan owa: *address a letter.* 3. Kuwa. *n.* Woowohdake; oz'uha akan owapi; tuktenyeyapi; wohdakapi en opiičiyapi; okiyapi; wowayupika.  
**adduce**, *vt.* Cažeyata; pazo.  
**adept**, *n.* Wayupika.  
**adequate**, *a.* Iyenakeca; iyecetu.  
**adhere**, *vi.* O'ha; o'skapa; opa.  
**adherent**, *n.* O'peyaŋ.  
**adhesion**, *n.* Wi'yaskape.  
**adhesive**, *a.* I'kapa; a'skape.  
**adieu**, *n.* Wakanŋtanŋka onsinidanaŋ.  
**adjacent**, *a.* I'yokihe; ikiyena.  
**adjective**, *n.* Wocaze o'kihe.  
**adjoin**, *vt.* I'yokihe uŋ. *vi.* I'ciyokihe uŋ.

**adjourn**, *vt.* Kihnaka; aehnaka; enakiye.  
**adjudge**, *vt.* Yuhe kta yaco.  
**adjudicate**, *vt.* Yaco; Y. yasu.  
**adjunct**, *n.* Ta'ku ikoyake.  
**adjure**, *vt.* Wakanŋtanŋka cažeyane ciya.  
**adjust**, *vt.* Kipiya ka'ga.  
**adjustable**, *a.* Piyepica.  
**adjustment**, *n.* Piyapi.  
**adjutant**, *n.* Akicita o'kihe itaŋcaŋ.  
**administer**, *vt.* Eeøn; wicaču; awaŋyaka; kicanyan.  
**administration**, *n.* Kicanyanpi.  
**admirable**, *a.* Waštedapi.  
**admirably**, *adv.* Yanyaŋ.  
**admiral**, *n.* Ozuyewata itaŋcaŋ.  
**admiration**, *n.* Štedapi.  
**admire**, *vt.* Šteda; inihaŋ.  
**admissible**, *a.* O'peyepica.  
**admission**, *n.* 1. O'pekiyapi; en ukiyapi. 2. He'cetu eyapi.  
**admit**, *vt.* 1. En iyayeya; o'pekiya. 2. Iyowiŋyan; he'cetu keya.  
**admittance**, *n.* En ya'pi.  
**admonish**, *vt.* Iwaktaya; wahokoŋkiya.  
**admonition**, *n.* Wowahokoŋkiya.  
**ado**, *n.* Owodutatoŋ.  
**adopt**, *vt.* Ta'waye kta icu.  
**adoption**, *n.* Ciŋcayapi icupi.  
**adorable**, *a.* Ohodapica.  
**adoration**, *n.* Waohodapi.  
**adore**, *vt.* Ohoda; wašteda.  
**adorn**, *vt.* Yuwašte; yuwitaŋ.  
**adrift**, *adv.* O'kahbog.  
**adroit**, *a.* Wayupika; ohaŋko.  
**adult**, *n.* Taŋ'ka.  
**adulterate**, *vt.* He'cašni icahiyapi.  
**adulterer**, *n.* Wawicihahapi eeøn.  
**adultery**, *n.* Wawicihahapi.  
**advance**, *vt.* 1. Iyopteya: *advance the army.* 2. Pazo; yataŋiŋ: *advance the statement.* 3. Waŋkan yeya: *advance the price.* *vi.* Iyopta; waŋkan ya: *advance in his studies.* *a.* I'tokam: an

*advance payment*, *n.* Woiyopte; iyoptapi; tokahanpi.  
**advanced**, *pa.* Tokahan; wan Kantu.  
**advancement**, *n.* Woiyopte.  
**advantage**, *n.* Wookihi; wokiciwašte. *You have the advantage of me:* mi'kapeya wookihi duha.  
**advantageous**, *a.* Okiciwašte.  
**advent**, *n.* Hi; hi kta.  
**adventure**, *n.* Woakipa okokipe. *vt.* Kokipe ūni ūkanj.  
**adventurer**, *n.* Wa'kinomani.  
**adverb**, *n.* Wawoyaka o'kihe.  
**adversary**, *n.* To'ka.  
**adverse**, *a.* Itkom u; wakipažinj.  
**adversely**, *adv.* Kipažinyan.  
**adversity**, *n.* Wocantešica.  
**advert**, *vi.* Cažeyata.  
**advertise**, *vt.* Yaotaninj. *vi.* Wayaotaninj.  
**advertisement**, *n.* Wayaotaninjpi.  
**advise**, *n.* 1. Cinjiyapi; econšipi: *the advice of his friends.* 2. Woyakapi; toketu oyaka: *a letter of advice.*  
**advisable**, *a.* Econpiyececa.  
**advise**, *vt.* 1. Cinjiya; econši: *advise a friend.* 2. Okiyaka: *I will advise you when I go.*  
**advised**, *pa.* Econšipi: *ill-advised.*  
**adviser**, *n.* Tuwe onspekiya.  
**advocate**, *vt.* Iciya. *n.* Wawiciya.  
**adz**, *n.* Canjikanj.  
**aerial**, *a.* Tate ohna.  
**aeronaut**, *n.* Wicaštakinjanj.  
**afar**, *adv.* Te'han.  
**affable**, *a.* Wohdakesa.  
**affair**, *n.* Wicohan; ta'ku.  
**affect**, *vt.* Kuwa; kuwakonza; iyokipi; eececa.  
**affected**, *pa.* Ta'kuičiya; waciņyuzā.  
**affecting**, *pa.* Cantiyowicakišica.  
**affection**, *n.* Wowaciņyuzā.  
**affectionate**, *a.* Waihakta.  
**affectionately**, *adv.* Waihaktaya.  
**affiance**, *vt.* Yu'ze kta yuštanjpi.  
**affidavit**, *n.* Wowicake wowapi.

**affiliate**, *vt.* Om ūkanj; kodaya.  
**affinity**, *n.* Woihakta.  
**affirm**, *vt.* He'cetu eya.  
**affirmation**, *n.* He'cetu eyapi.  
**affix**, *vt.* Ikoyaka.  
**afflict**, *vt.* Iyokišinya.  
**afflicted**, *pa.* Iyokišica.  
**affliction**, *n.* Woiyokišica.  
**afflictive**, *a.* Iyokišinyapi.  
**affluence**, *n.* Wowizica.  
**affluent**, *a.* Žica; wizica.  
**afford**, *vt.* 1. Iyeeen wi'žica: *I can't afford to buy coffee.* 2. Okihi: *the good can well afford to die.* 3. Icahya; yukan: *the well affords plenty of water.*  
**affray**, *n.* Kicizapi.  
**affright**, *vt.* Yušinyeya.  
**affront**, *vt.* Ištenya; oštehdā.  
**afire**, *a.* Ide.  
**afloat**, *a.* Okapota; yukanj.  
**afoot**, *adv.* Huinyun; *Y. & T.* makaamani.  
**afore**, *prep.* I'tokam.  
**aforsaid**, *a.* I'tokam cažeyatapi.  
**afraid**, *a.* Kokipa; wakokipe.  
**afresh**, *adv.* Akta; piya.  
**African**, *n.* Wašicunšapa. *Y. & T.* Ha'sapa.  
**aft**, *a.* Wahektapa.  
**after**, *adv. & prep.* 1. Iyohakam: *after supper.* 2. Wi'cihakam: *I stood after him.* 3. Huwe; *Y. hiyo: go after water.* 4. On: *inquired after you. After all,* uñ'hanjeta; he'cašta.  
**afterbirth**, *n.* Tamni.  
**afternoon**, *n.* Wi'cokayasanja.  
**afterwards**, *adv.* Iyohakam.  
**again**, *adv.* Ake; akeš; iš. *Again and again,* akihdehde.  
**against**, *prep.* 1. Itkom; i'tkokim: *go against.* 2. Akan; kašeya iyam: *dashed against the rocks.* 3. Ipatanj: *lean it against the wall.* 4. On: wi'yeya: *toys laid up against Christmas. Against each other,* ki'cipatitanj.—



*Against the wind*, tatoheya.—  
*Over against*, i'yotakons.  
**age**, *n.* 1. Wicoicage : *ages gone by*. 2. Oicage : *twelve years of age*. 3. Ta'waih dawapi ; waniyetu wikcemna non'pa sam wanži : *he is of age*. *vt.* Wicaheca a'ya.  
**aged**, *pa.* Wicaheca ; waniyetu ; kanj ; waniyetu o'ta.  
**agency**, *n.* 1. Ateyapi ti ; owopamni ; Y. Owakpamni : *Santee Agency*. 2. Woeconj ; woskiñciye : *it is an agency for good*. 3. Waeconšipi : *a mercantile agency*.  
**agent**, *n.* 1. Ateyapi : *Indian agent*. 2. e'ekiya awanyaka. 3. Waeconj.  
**aggrandize**, *vt.* Yutañka.  
**aggravate**, *vt.* Akaga ; sam yušica ; canzeyea.  
**aggravation**, *n.* Sam yušica ; wocanze.  
**aggregate**, *vt. & a.* Yuwitaya ; wi'taya. *n.* O'yuwitaya.  
**aggressive**, *a.* Wicakuwasa.  
**aggressor**, *n.* Tokaheya econj.  
**aggrieve**, *vt.* Iyokišinya.  
**aghost**, *a.* Inihanj ; tañsag ʒa.  
**agile**, *a.* Ohañko.  
**agility**, *n.* Ohañkopi.  
**agitate**, *vt.* Yuškañškanj ; aia.  
**aglow**, *a.* Šasa ; ide.  
**ago**, *adv.* Ehañtañhanj ; hekta.  
**agoing**, *adv.* Ya ; iyopte.  
**agonize**, *vi.* Kakišya škanj.  
**agony**, *n.* Wokakiže.  
**agree**, *vi.* 1. O'konjwanžidan awacĩpi : *brothers should agree*. 2. Okiciwašte : *agree with thine adversary*. 3. He'cetu kta eya ; wicada ; keya : *all agreed to the proposition*.  
**agreeable**, *a.* Iyowicakipi ; wašte ; ohnayanj.  
**agreeably**, *adv.* Iyokipiya.  
**agreement**, *n.* Woyušanj iapi ; o'konjwanžidan awacĩpi.

**agriculture**, *n.* Maħkicanyanpi.  
**aground**, *a. & adv.* A'zi.  
**ague**, *n.* Cancañpi woyazanj.  
**ah**, *interj.* E ; ho ; ho.  
**aha**, *interj.* Ehañj ; ohañj.  
**ahead**, *adv.* Tokaheya ; tokata.  
**ahem**, *interj.* Ho.  
**ahoy**, *interj.* Hiwo.  
**aid**, *vt.* O'kiya ; wašagya. *n.* Waoikiyapi ; ookiye.  
**ail**, *vt.* Iyazanj ; to'keca.  
**ailment**, *n.* Woyazanj.  
**aim**, *vt.* 1. Pazo ; e'pazo : *aim a gun*. 2. Hiyyaya ; yapa : *His remark was aimed at me*. *n.* Ta'ku kuwa ; wapazo.  
**aimless**, *a.* Woawacĩj co'dañ.  
**air**, *n.* 1. Tate ; anptaniya : *breathe pure air*. 2. Dowañpi ho itañcañj : *you sing the air*. 3. Ohañj ; ohañj kon'zapi. *vt.* Okadusya ; yutañij.  
**airtight**, *a.* Tate okadužešni.  
**airy**, *a.* Tatesa ; okaduza ; kapožeđan ; wi'haha.  
**aisle**, *n.* Ti'piwakanj ocañkuye.  
**ajar**, *adv.* Akazamni.  
**akin**, *a. & adv.* Takuya. *They are akin*, takukiciyapi.  
**alacrity**, *a.* Womdiheca.  
**alarm**, *vt.* Inihanya ; iwaktaya. *n.* Woyušinyanj ; wowakta.  
**alarming**, *pa.* Woyušinyanj.  
**alarmingly**, *adv.* Wokokipeya.  
**alas**, *interj.* He'hehe.  
**albino**, *n.* Ukaska.  
**alcohol**, *n.* Miniwakanj ska.  
**alderman**, *n.* Otonwe itañcañj.  
**ale**, *n.* Minitahton hanpi.  
**alert**, *a.* Wakta uñj ; ohañko.  
**algebra**, *n.* Wi'yacĩj yawawapi.  
**alias**, *adv.* Caže unmanj.  
**alibi**, *n.* Tokañ uñj.  
**alien**, *n.* Oyatetokeca ; to'keca.  
**alienate**, *vt.* Yutokeca.  
**alight**, *vi.* Iyahanj.  
**alike**, *a.* I'akidececa. *adv.* I'akidecen.

**alive**, *a.* Ni; ʔe'sni; mdiheca; itkon; a'taya škaŋškaŋ.  
**alkali**, *n.* Caŋota hanpi.  
**all**, *a.* 1. Owasin; *T.* oyasin; iyuhpa, *T. & Y.* iyuha: *all men.* 2. Ihuniyaŋ: *all the way.* 3. A'taya: *all the nation.*  
**all**, *adv.* A'taya. *All along*, ihunniyaŋ.—*All but fell*, owateca hiŋhpaye kta tka.—*At all*, eaca.—*All for play*, ška'tapi e'cedaŋ oŋ.—*All of a sudden*, ihnuhanja.—*All over*, a'taya ihuni.—*All the same*, to'keca šni.—*For all that*, he'cašta.  
**allay**, *vt.* Yuasni.  
**allege**, *vt.* Eya; iyaoŋpa; cazeyata.  
**allegiance**, *n.* Ihakam un'pi.  
**allegory**, *n.* Wi'yaciŋpi.  
**alleviate**, *vt.* Yuaokpani; oŋšpa yuwašte.  
**alley**, *n.* Otonwe caŋku eis'tina.  
**alliance**, *n.* Wodakota.  
**allied**, *pa.* Odakonkiciyapi.  
**alligator**, *n.* Aheškatantaŋka.  
**allot**, *vt.* Ŭu; ikiyuta.  
**allotment**, *n.* Ta'ku Ŭu'pi; makoce ikiciyutapi.  
**allow**, *vt.* 1. Iyowiŋkiya: *no smoking allowed.* 2. Ŭu: *allows good wages.* 3. Kecin: *I allow he was drunk.*  
**allowable**, *a.* Iyowiŋyepica.  
**allowance**, *n.* Ŭu'pi; iyowiŋyanpi.  
**all-round**, *a.* Ecaowaŋcaya.  
**allude**, *vt.* Ka.  
**allure**, *vt.* Iyutaŋye; hmun'ga.  
**allusion**, *n.* Wacazeyatapi.  
**alluvium**, *n.* Makikecka.  
**ally**, *n.* Kici ti'daŋ; ookiye. *vt.* Wodakota ki'cağa.  
**almanac**, *n.* Wiyawapiwowapi.  
**almighty**, *a.* Iyotaŋ wašaka.  
**almond**, *n.* Yahugapiwankadaŋ.  
**almost**, *a.* Ikiyedat; owateca; išnikaes.  
**alms**, *n.* Wahpanica taku Ŭupi.  
**aloft**, *adv.* Waŋkan.

**alone**, *a. & adv.* Išnana; ecedaŋ.  
**along**, *adv. & prep.* Iyopta; ohna.  
*Along by*, kahda.—*Along with*, kici; ko'ya.  
**alongside**, *adv.* I'sakim.  
**aloof**, *adv.* I'tehan; tokaŋ.  
**aloud**, *adv.* Taŋinjan; ho'taŋkaya.  
**alphabet**, *n.* Oowa; a-b-c.  
**already**, *adv.* Waŋna; e'eš waŋna.  
**also**, *adv. & conj.* Nakuŋ.  
**altar**, *n.* Wa'hnawošnap; *T.* wa'gnawaunyanpi; oyaŋke.  
**alter**, *vt.* Yutokeca; *vi.* To'kecaaya.  
**alteration**, *n.* Yutokecapi.  
**alternate**, *a.* Unman itogto: *alternate stripes.* *vi.* Unman itogto škaŋ'pi: *day alternates with night.* *n.* E'ekiya ye kta.  
**alternately**, *adv.* Unman itogto.  
**although**, *conj.* Ešta; *Y.* eša; keyaš.  
**altitude**, *n.* Waŋkantuya.  
**alto**, *n.* Wiŋ'yan ho o'kihe.  
**altogether**, *adv.* Owasin wi'taya: a'taya; e'cedaŋ.  
**alum**, *n.* Pežutažanžan seca.  
**always**, *adv.* Ohinŋi. *Always the same*, o'hiŋni he'cetuwanžica.  
**am**, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of BE.  
**amass**, *vt.* Pahi.  
**amateur**, *a. & n.* Woihakta oŋ kuwa.  
**amaze**, *vt.* Inihanya.  
**amazement**, *n.* Wowinihan.  
**amazingly**, *adv.* Wowinihanjan.  
**ambassador**, *n.* Oyateyešipi.  
**ambiguous**, *a.* Ta'ku ka'pi taŋin šni.  
**ambition**, *n.* Ohiyewaciŋpi.  
**ambitious**, *a.* Ohiyewaciŋ.  
**ambulance**, *n.* Canpahmihma wazanja tokšu.  
**ambush**, *n.* Iyawicapepi.  
**ameliorate**, *vt.* Yuwašte.  
**amen**, *n.* He'cetu nuŋwe.  
**amenable**, *a.* Ihukuya un.  
**amend**, *vt.* Piya. yuwašte.

**amends**, *n.* Piyapi; wokažužu.  
**American**, *n.* Isanṭanṭa; *Y.* Mi'na-hanṭsa.  
**amiable**, *a.* Tawaciṅ wašte.  
**amicable**, *a.* Waiṭakta.  
**amicably**, *adv.* Iyokipiya.  
**amid**, *prep.* E'hna; cokaya.  
**amidst**, *prep.* E'hna; cokaya.  
**amiss**, *adv. & a.* He'cetu ṣni; eciṅṣniyaṅ.  
**amity**, *n.* Wowašteki-ciya-pi.  
**ammunition**, *n.* Iozu.  
**among**, **amongst**, *prep.* E'hna; *Y.* e'kna; *T.* e'gla; a'kipam; o'peya.  
**amorous**, *a.* Wacantiheye.  
**amount**, *a.* To'nakeca; yuwitaya-pi; to'ken ka'pi. *vt.* Iyohi; ka.  
**ample**, *a.* Otaṅkaya; iyohiṭca; o'ta.  
**amply**, *adv.* Taṅyeṭca.  
**amputate**, *vt.* Baksa; hu baksa.  
**amuse**, *vt.* Maḡaḡaya; ihaya; wi'hahaya.  
**amusement**, *n.* Womaḡaḡa.  
**an**, *a.* Wan; waṅži.  
**analogous**, *a.* Iyececa.  
**anarchy**, *n.* Wope wanica.  
**anathema**, *n.* Woyaṣica.  
**anatomy**, *n.* Wicatanṭaṅ woṅṣpe.  
**ancestor**, *n.* Huṅkake.  
**anchor**, *n.* Ma'zaaspeyapi: wat-icaspe. *vt.* Aspeya.  
**ancient**, *a.* Ehaṅna; wanakaža. *n.* Ehaṅna wicašta.  
**and**, *conj.* Ka; ɕa; *T.* na: uṅ'kaṅ; *T.* yuṅ'kaṅ; nakuṅ.  
**anecdote**, *n.* Woyakapi.  
**anew** *adv.* Piya; te'ca.  
**angel**, *n.* Maḡpiyaohnihde; waho-ṣiyewakan.  
**anger**, *n.* Wocanṅiye; wocanze. *vt.* Canzeya.  
**angle**, *n.* Okaḡmiṅ. *vi.* Ho'psica.  
**angry**, *a.* Canṅiyaṅ; canze; wohitika.  
**anguish**, *n.* Woyokiṣice.  
**animal**, *n.* Wamakaṣkaṅ; (small

animals) watutka; (ruminat-ing) woteca.  
**animate**, *vt.* Niya; nikiya; yuniya; mdihenya. *a.* Ni.  
**animated**, *pa.* Ni; mdiheca.  
**animosity**, *n.* Waḡteki-ci-dapi ṣni.  
**animus**, *n.* Co; ta'ku ka'pi.  
**ankle**, *n.* Iṣkahu.  
**annals**, *n.* Woyakapi: o'maka oya-kapi.  
**annex**, *vt.* Aehnaka; onṣpa akaḡa. *n.* Akaḡapi.  
**annexation**, *n.* Ikoyagyapi.  
**annihilate**, *vt.* Atakuniṣniya; owi-hankeya.  
**anniversary**, *n.* Wokiksuye anpe-tu; o'maka iyehantu.  
**announce**, *vi.* Yaotaṅiṅ.  
**announcement**, *n.* Yaotaṅiṅpi.  
**annoy**, *vt.* Naḡiyeya; kiṣdeya.  
**annoyance**, *n.* Wonagiyeya.  
**annual**, *a.* O'maka iyohi; o'maka waṅži.  
**annuity**, *n.* Wopamni; o'maka iyohi ta'ku ku'pi.  
**annul**, *vt.* Yuecetuṣni.  
**anoint**, *vt.* Sdakiya.  
**anomalous**, *a.* To'keca.  
**anon**, *adv.* Ecana; to'kešta.  
**anonymous**, *a.* Caže wanica.  
**another**, *a.* To'keca; waṅži to'keca.  
**answer**, *vt.* 1. Ayupta: *I will answer.* 2. Iyehantu; ecetu: *the house will answer.* *n.* Woayupte.  
**answerable**, *a.* Ayuptepica; wawi-waṅḡapi kta.  
**ant**, *n.* Tažuška.  
**antarctic**, *a.* O'kaḡ ihaṅke.  
**anteater**, *n.* Tažuška yu'ta.  
**antecedent**, *n.* Otokahe.  
**antelope**, *n.* Tatokadaṅ.  
**anthem**, *n.* Odowaṅ haṅ'ska.  
**anti**, *prefix.* Kipaṣiṅ.  
**antic**, *n.* Wowiha oceṅ.  
**anticipate**, *vt.* I'tokam awaciṅ; keciṅ; kapa.  
**antidote**, *n.* Woṣica kte.  
**antipathy**, *n.* Waḡtedaṣni.

antiquated, *a.* Wicoħan eħanna.  
 antique, *a.* Eħanna ħca.  
 antler, *n.* He'yuhaha.  
 anvil, *n.* Ma'zaħdeħe.  
 anxiety, *n.* Woaħteħica; caħta-  
 ħdepi; ni'na ciħ.  
 anxious, *a.* Caħteħica; ni'na ciħ;  
 inaħni.  
 anxiously, *adv.* Caħteħinya.  
 any, *a.* 1. Tu'we; tu'we kaħta :  
*any man.* 2. Oħge : *any sugar.*  
 3. Takte : *any damage.* *adv.*  
 Oħge; oħšpa.  
 anybody, *pron.* Tu'we; wicaħta.  
 anyhow, *adv.* To'ketukaħta.  
 anyone, *pro.* Tu'wekaħta.  
 anything, *pro.* To'kukaħta.  
 anyway, *adv.* To'ketukaħta.  
 anywhere, *adv.* Tuktentukaħta.  
 anywise, *adv.* To'ketukaħta.  
 apace, *adv.* Dus; oħaħko.  
 apart, *adv.* Kinukaħ; tokaħ; yu-  
 špušpu.  
 apartment, *n.* Ti'pionšpa.  
 apathy, *n.* Waawaciħpiħni.  
 ape, *n.* Wauħca : *T.* heolela. *vt.*  
 Uħ'cu.  
 aperture, *n.* Oħdoka; *T.* oħloka.  
 apex, *n.* In'kpa.  
 apiece, *adv.* Iyohi; kinukaħ.  
 apologize, *vi.* Oħdaka; iciya;  
 icanteħica oħdaka.  
 apostate, *n.* Wowicada nu'ni.  
 apostle, *n.* Yešipi.  
 appall, *vt.* Taħsagteya.  
 appalling, *pa.* Woyušinyan.  
 apparatus, *n.* Icuwa.  
 apparel, *n.* Heyake; *Y.* hayake;  
*T.* hayapi.  
 apparent, *a.* Taħiħ; se'ca.  
 apparently, *adv.* Se'ececa.  
 apparition, *n.* Wanagi.  
 appeal, *vi.* 1. Tokaħ ye kta : *I*  
*appeal to Caesar.* 2. Da; ice-  
 kiya : *I appeal for aid.* 3. Iyo-  
 ħiya : *the call appeals to every*  
*heart.* 4. Caħeyata : *appeal to*  
*history.*

appear, *vi.* Taħinyan u; taħiħ;  
 taħiħiħiya; se'ececa.  
 appearance, *n.* Owanyake; taħiħ;  
 ta'ku taħiħ; en ħi.  
 appease, *vt.* Asnikiya; asniyan;  
 yuasni.  
 appendix, *n.* Iħaħke ka'gapi.  
 appertain, *vi.* En ikoyake; ta'-  
 waya.  
 appetite, *n.* Wocahaħde; docinpi.  
 appetizing, *pa.* Oħ'docinpi.  
 applaud, *vt.* Yataħ; i'yakiš'a.  
 applause, *n.* Woyataħ.  
 apple, *n.* Taspaħ; taspantaħka.  
*Apple of the eye,* iħtasu.  
 applicable, *a.* Uħpica; en aupica.  
 applicant, *n.* Da; wicoħan da.  
 application, *n.* 1. Da; da'pi wo-  
 wapi : *his application was re-*  
*jected.* 1. Waħnakapi : *a soft*  
*application.* 3. Ta'ku iyowaħa :  
*the application of the sermon.*  
 4. Waawaciħpi : *close applica-*  
*tion.*  
 apply, applied, *vt.* Aħnakaha; e'-  
 ħnakaha; a'ya; en yeya. *vi.*  
 1. Da; eciya. 2. Iyowaħa;  
 kipi; kapi.  
 appoint, *vt.* Kaħniħa; ecoħsi;  
 ka'ga; e'ħde. *vi.* Wakonza.  
 appointment, *n.* 1. Wakahniħa.  
 2. Ta'ku ecoħ kta eyapi. 3.  
 Icuwa; heyake.  
 apportion, *vt.* Pamni.  
 appraise, *vt.* Toħantu yawa.  
 appreciate, *vt.* Pida; waħkan yawa;  
 wi'yukaħ; waħstada.  
 apprehend, *vt.* 1. Okahniħa. 2.  
 Teħi kta ecoħ; ikopa. 3. Yu'-  
 za; *Y.* oyuspa.  
 apprehensive, *a.* Waawaciħ; wi'-  
 kopa.  
 apprentice, *n.* Wowaši oħspeki-  
 yapi.  
 apprise, *vt.* Iwaktaya.  
 approach, *vt.* Ikiyedaħ u; en i;  
 kuwa. *n.* Kiyadaħ u; oenape.  
 approbation, *n.* He'cetudapi.

**appropriate**, *vt.* 1. Aehnaka : *appropriate money for Indians*.  
 2. Ikikey; ta'wa kta icu. *a.* Iyehantu; okiwašte.  
**approval**, *n.* Iyecetu da'pi.  
**approve**, *vt.* He'cetu da; yutañ-inj; wašte ihdutañin.  
**approximate**, *a.* Ikiyedañ. *v.* Ikiyedañ ye.  
**April**, *n.* Wi'itopa; Mağaokadawi; Watopapiwi.  
**apron**, *n.* Makuakañpe; *T.* makua-gnaka.  
**apt**, *a.* 1. Wayupika; waciñksapa; oħaňko. 2. Ecee; sa.  
**aptitude**, *n.* Wookihi.  
**aptly**, *adv.* Wayupiya.  
**aquatic**, *a.* Mini.  
**arable**, *a.* Wožupiwašte.  
**Arapahoe**, *n.* Mañpiyato.  
**arbitrary**, *a.* Iyetokenciñ ecoñ; suta; teħika.  
**arbitrate**, *vt.* Woakinica yaco.  
**arbor**, *n.* Canwapatipi.  
**arc**, *n.* Canhdeška onšpa.  
**arch**, *n.* Mibeya awakeyapi.  
**arch**, *prefix.* Itañcañ.  
**archer**, *n.* Waneyeya.  
**architect**, *n.* Ticañhiyukeañ.  
**archive**, *n.* Wowapi omnaye.  
**arctic**, *a.* Waziyata iħaňke.  
**ardent**, *a.* Wohitika; ka'ta.  
**ardor**, *n.* Womdiheca.  
**arduous**, *a.* Tehika; wakitañ.  
**are**, *2nd pers. sing. and plur. ind. of BE.* Uñ.  
**area**, *n.* Oiyute; oyaňke.  
**argue**, *vt.* To'keca oyaka; iaakinica.  
**argument**, *n.* To'ken on etañhañ he'cetu.  
**arid**, *a.* Waicağe śni.  
**aright**, *adv.* Tanyañ.  
**arise**, *vi.* Hinapa; icaga; inaziñ.  
**aristocratic**, *a.* Wahañçiða.  
**arithmetic**, *n.* Wayawapi.  
**ark**, *n.* Noah tawata; wa'ta; koka wakan.

**arm**, *n.* Isto; adetka; wi'pe. *v.* Wi'petoñ; wite'pe ħu.  
**armful**, *n.* Istoožudañ.  
**armless**, *a.* Istowanica.  
**armor**, *n.* Ozuye heyake.  
**armory**, *n.* Wi'petipi.  
**armpit**, *n.* Doksi; a.  
**army**, *n.* Ozuye; akicita.  
**aroma**, *n.* Ecamna.  
**around**, *adv. & prep.* O'ksañ; ohomni; kohdamniyañ; a'ki-beya.  
**arouse**, *vt.* Yuhica; i'yopaštaka.  
**arraign**, *vt.* Iyaonpa; kaška.  
**arrange**, *vt.* Tanyañ e'hnaka; piya. *vi.* Wayuštañ; piiçiya.  
**arrangement**, *n.* Oehnake.  
**array**, *vt.* 1. E'hde; koyagya.  
**arrear**, *n.* Iyohišni.  
**arrest**, *vt.* Kaška; oyuspa; ana-pta; na'žinçiya.  
**arrival**, *n.* Hi; eħaňi; tu'we hi.  
**arrive**, *vi.* Hi; hihuni; eħaňi.  
**arrogant**, *a.* Aokahyaškañ; wahañçiða.  
**arrow**, *n.* Wanhiñke; wañ.  
**arrowhead**, *n.* Wanhi.  
**arson**, *n.* Tiideyapi.  
**art**, *2nd pers. sing. of BE.* Uñ.  
**art**, *n.* Woonspe.  
**artery**, *n.* We'kañ dus iyapa.  
**artesian**, *a.* Minibosdi.  
**artichoke**, *n.* Pañgi.  
**article**, *n.* Ocaže; iapi; aehnakapi iapi.  
**articulate**, *vt.* E'napeya; o'kihe ka'ga.  
**artifice**, *n.* Wowayupika.  
**artificial**, *a.* Ka'gapi.  
**artillery**, *n.* Ma'zakanťanka.  
**artist**, *n.* Wakahwayupika.  
**artless**, *a.* Wahañçiðaśni.  
**as**, *adv. & conj.* 1. Iyecen : *as good as*, iyecen wašte. 2. To'ken : *as I do, so he does*. 3. He'ca : *some animals are cunning, as the fox*. 4. Ieunhañ : *as we were riding home*. 5.

**Keaya**: *bad as he is*. 6. **Nakaeš**: *as he is little, he can play. As for, e'keš*. — *As if, or as though, iyecen*. — *As yet, nahanhin*; *dehanyan*.  
**ascend, vt.** Waŋkan ya; adi.  
**ascending, pa.** I'taŋwaŋkaŋhde; aiyakaptea.  
**ascension, n.** Iyakaptapi; waŋkanyapi.  
**ascent, n.** Oiyakapte; waŋkan-yapi.  
**ascertain, vt.** Sdonya.  
**ascribe, vt.** Ki'ciyawa; ꞑu.  
**ash, n.** Pseh'tin.  
**ashamed, a.** Išteca.  
**ashes, n. pl.** Cahota.  
**ashore, adv.** Hen; hutata.  
**ashy, a.** Cahotase.  
**aside, adv.** Icuŋom; tokaŋ.  
**ask, v.** 1. Da; kida. *He asked a dime, kašpapi waŋži da*. — *He asked him for a dime, kašpapi waŋži kida*. 2. Iwaŋga. *He asked him the road, canku iwaŋga*. 3. Kico; uši: *he asked him to dinner*.  
**askance, adv.** Hdakiŋyaŋ.  
**askew, adv.** Hminyaŋ.  
**aslant, adv.** Nakeya.  
**asleep, a.** Istinma. *The foot asleep, siha taťake*.  
**asp, n.** Wamduška.  
**aspect, n.** Owaŋyake.  
**aspen, n.** Waheŋca.  
**asperity, n.** Ohaŋksizeca.  
**aspense, vt.** Yašihin.  
**aspirant, n.** Akita; cin.  
**aspirate, a.** Oowa oniyaš'i'ca.  
**aspiration, n.** Canťiheyapi.  
**aspire, vi.** Akita; kuwa; cin.  
**aspiring, pa.** Waŋkantuwaciŋ.  
**ass, n.** Šon'šonaha.  
**assail, vt.** Iyahpaya; aia.  
**assassin, n.** Tin'wicakte.  
**assault, vt.** Takpe; nataŋ.  
**assemblage, n.** Omniciye.  
**assemble, vt.** Mni'ciya.

**assembly, n.** Omniciye.  
**assent, vi.** He'cetuda eya.  
**assert, vt.** Eya; kitan.  
**assertion, n.** Ta'ku eya; iapi.  
**assess, vt.** Woyuha owa.  
**assessor, n.** Owicawa.  
**assets, n.** Kazuzu kta hna'ka.  
**assiduous, a.** Wakitanpi.  
**assign, vt.** Oŋ kaŋniga; e'kicinhaka; ꞑu.  
**assignation, n.** Wicakupi.  
**assimilate, vt.** Ta'wai'ciya ka'ga.  
**assist, vt.** O'kiya.  
**assistance, n.** Wookiye; o'kiyapi.  
**assistant, n.** Ookiye.  
**associate, vt.** Yuokonwaŋžina; kici un; kodaya. *n.* Kicica.  
**association, n.** Kodakiciyapi; o'kodakiciye: *Young Men's Association*.  
**assort, vt.** Obe ecekcen e'hnaka.  
**assortment, n.** Ocaze; ocaze ece e'hnakapi.  
**assuage, vt.** Yuasni; yuhukuya. *vi.* Kun ya; asni.  
**assume, vt.** Icu; he'cetu yawa; kon'za.  
**assurance, n.** Yuwicakapi; a'wicakeya sdonyapi.  
**assure, vt.** A'wicakehaŋ sdonyekiya; ecetukiya.  
**assuredly, adv.** A'wicakehaŋ.  
**astern, adv.** Wahektapa; he'kta.  
**astir, a.** Škaŋkaŋ.  
**astonish, vt.** Yušinyeya.  
**astonishing, pa.** Woyušinyaye.  
**astound, vt.** Tansagteya.  
**astounding, a.** Wowinihaŋ.  
**astray, adv.** Onunian; nu'ni.  
**astride, adv.** Akamdas.  
**astringent, a.** Pa; ta'ga.  
**astronomy, n.** Wicaŋhpi woŋspe.  
**astute, a.** Ksa'pa; wakcanka.  
**asunder, a.** Yukinukaŋ.  
**asylum, n.** Wicaonšikatipi; woinapetipi.  
**at, prep.** Ekta; iyehan. *He is at the river, wakpa ekta un*.—

*I will come at noon, wi'eokaya iyehan wau kta.*

*At all, ececa. — At hand, ikiyedān. — At last, un'han-keta. — At least, he'ceca šta ; dan. — At your service, wi'yeya. Get at, iyohi ; yu'za. — Run at, anatan.*

**ate, imp.** of EAT, yu'ta.

**atheist, n.** Ta'kuwakan wanica kecin

**athirst, a.** I'puza.

**athletics, n.** Tanjan kaonsepipi.

**athwart, prep.** Hdakinjan.

**atlas, n.** Makoce owapi.

**atmosphere, n.** Tate.

**atom, n.** Wokpena.

**atone, vt.** Kažužu ; ecetuya.

**atrocious, a.** N'ina ši'ca.

**attach, vt.** Iko'yaga ; a'skama. *Attach to, ikoyaka ; iyayuha ; ihakta.*

**attack, vt.** Anatan ; kuwa ; kipažin. *n.* Wonatan.

**attain, vt.** Iyohi.

**attainment, n.** Woonspe okihi.

**attempt, vt.** Iyuta ; econuta. *n.* Econutapi.

**attend, vt.** 1. Kici ya ; o'pa : *attend the king ; attend the meeting.* 2. Kuwa ; en e'wacin : *attend to your lessons.*

**attendance, n.** O'papi ; en hi'pi.

**attendant, n.** Tu'we o'pa ; kicica.

**attention, n.** Tijsaawacinpi.

**attentive, a.** Waawacin.

**attest, vt.** Yuwicaka.

**attic, n.** Tice ; wan Kantipi.

**attire, vt.** Koyaka ; kiçun. *n.* Wokoyake ; hayake.

**attitude, n.** Piçiyapi ; piçiya.

**attorney, n.** Waaiawicašta.

**attract, vt.** Yutitan ; iyutanye.

**attraction, n.** Woyutitan.

**attractive, a.** Iyutanwicaya ; wi'ciyokipi.

**attribute, n.** Ohan ; ta'ku ta'wakiyapi ; (Gram.) wi'yatokeca.

**attribute, vt.** En ai ; ku.

**attune, vt.** Ho i'ciyokipiya.

**auburn, a.** Ša gi ; šaša.

**auction, n.** Pañ wiyopeyapi.

**audacious, a.** Ta'kudañohodašni.

**audible, a.** Tanjan.

**audience, n.** Nahonyankapi ; omniciye ; wonahon.

**audit, vt.** He'cetu keya.

**auditorium, n.** Omnicijetipi.

**auger, n.** Canjyumni. *T.* Canjyuhloke.

**augment, n.** Ta'ku kašta.

**augment, vt.** Yutanja.

**augur, vt.** Ayata.

**august, a.** Okinihan.

**August, n.** Wi'isahdoğan ; Wasutonwi.

**aunt, n.** Tonwin ; (if mother's sister) ina.

**auspices, n. pl.** Woawanyake.

**auspicious, a.** Owaštecaka.

**austere, a.** Ke'za ; ksizeca.

**authentic, a.** Wicaka.

**authenticate, vt.** Yuwicaka.

**author, n.** Ka'ga ; tu'we ka'ga.

**authority, n.** Wowaš'ake.

**authorize, vt.** Wowaš'ake ku.

**autobiography, n.** Oniohdaka.

**autocrat, n.** Ta'waiçiya itañan.

**autograph, n.** Caze oçiwā.

**autonomy, n.** Oyate isnahduhapi.

**autumn, n.** Ptanjetu.

**auxiliary, a.** Waokiya. *n.* Ookiye.

**avail, vt.** Okiciwašte ; kiçun ; iyokih.

**avail, n.** Wi'yokih. *Avails, wokamna.*

**available, a.** Icupica ; upica.

**avalanche, n.** Ca'ga kašduta.

**avarice, n.** Watehindapi.

**avaricious, a.** Woyuha cantahde.

**avenge, vt.** Watokiçon.

**avenue, n.** Canku ; otonwecanku.

**aver, vt.** Wowicake eya.

**average, vt.** Yuocokaya. *a.* Oco-kaya ; ecee. *n.* Cokaya.

**averse, a.** Iyokipišni.

**aversion**, *n.* Wowahitedašni.  
**avert**, *vt.* Yutokan.  
**aviary**, *n.* Zitkadaŋtipi.  
**avidity**, *n.* Wocanŋahde.  
**avocation**, *n.* Wicohaŋ.  
**avoid**, *vt.* Aohomni ya; ecoŋ šni.  
**avouch**, *vt.* Wowicake eya.  
**avow**, *vt.* Ohdaka.  
**avowed**, *pa.* Taŋiŋyaŋ oyakapi.  
**await**, *vt.* Akipa.  
**awake**, **awoke**, *vt.* Yuhića. *vi.*  
 Kikta; mdes'hiŋhda. *a.* Kikta  
 uŋ.  
**awaken**, *vt.* Yuhića.  
**awakening**, *n.* Woyuhica.  
**award**, *vt.* Ku; woohiye ku; *n.*  
 Woohiye; ta'ku ku'pi.  
**aware**, *a.* Sdonya; wakta.  
**away**, *adv.* Tokaŋ; to'kiya; he'  
 cetuwaŋžica. *Run away*, tokaŋ  
 iyaya, nažica. — *Sing away*,  
 dowan yaŋka. — *Work away*,  
 he'cetuwawžica ecoŋ. — *Away*

*back*, ehaŋna. — *Away with*,  
 tokaŋ a'ya. — *Do away with*,  
 or *make away with*, ayuštaŋ-  
 kiya; ihaŋya. — *Right away*,  
 katiŋyaŋ.  
**awe**, *vt.* Yušinyeya. *n.* Woyu-  
 šinyaye.  
**awestruck**, *a.* Inihaŋ.  
**awful**, *a.* Wowinihaŋ; wowi-  
 tonpe; okokipe.  
**awfully**, *adv.* Wowinihaŋyaŋ.  
**awhile**, *adv.* Ki'taŋna te'han.  
**awkward**, *a.* Waonspekešni; e'-  
 cipe šni; to'ketu taŋiŋ šni.  
**awl**, *n.* Tahišpa.  
**awning**, *n.* Minihuhaohaŋzi.  
**awoke**, *imp.* of AWAKE.  
**ax**, *n.* Oŋspe; mazonŋspe.  
**axiom**, *n.* Ecawowwicake.  
**axle**, *n.* Ayuhomnipi.  
**axle**, *n.* Huhdakiŋyaŋ.  
**aye**, *n.* Haŋ; ho.  
**azure**, *a.* To; mašpiyato.

## B

**Baal**, *n.* Aŋ'pawiwakaŋ.  
**babble**, *vi.* Iša : hmunhmun.  
**babblers**, *n.* les'a.  
**babe**, *n.* Hokšiyopa. *Y.* Hokši-  
 čopa. *T.* Hokšicala.  
**Babel**, *n.* Iapiota.  
**baboon**, *n.* Waŋca.  
**baby**, *n.* Hokšiyokopa. *a.* Cis'-  
 tiŋna. *vt.* Hokšiyopakiya.  
**babyish**, *a.* Hokšiyopaseca.  
**bachelor**, *n.* To'hiŋni tawicuton  
 šni.  
**back**, *n.* Tapete; *T.* tapetu; caŋ-  
 kahu. *Lie on your back*, itun-  
 kam yaŋka.  
**back**, *a.* Heyata; i'siŋyaŋ; he'-  
 kta.  
**back**, *vt.* 1. He'kta iyayeya : *back*  
*the horse*. 2. Nakieziŋ : *back*

*a candidate*. 3. Caŋkahu ki'-  
 cağa : *back a book*. 4. Akan  
 owa : *back a letter*. *adv.* He'kta;  
 icicawin; heyata.  
**backache**, *n.* Caŋkahuyazaŋ.  
**backbite**, *vt.* Našmana yahtaka.  
**backbone**, *n.* Caŋkahu.  
**backdown**, *n.* Enakiya.  
**backer**, *n.* Nakieziŋ.  
**backfire**, *n.* Kokam ideyapi.  
**background**, *n.* I'siŋyaŋ; he'kta.  
**backhanded**, *a.* He'ktaitoheya.  
**backing**, *n.* Nakieziŋipi.  
**backset**, *n.* He'kta iwaŋka.  
**backside**, *n.* Nite; oŋze.  
**backsilde**, *vi.* He'kta iyaya.  
**backward**, *adv.* He'kta. *a.* He'-  
 kta uŋ; huŋ'kešni.  
**backwater**, *n.* Minitaŋmini.



**backwoods**, *n.* Canyata; makoskan.  
**bacon**, *n.* Wasin; kukušecosyapi.  
**bad**, *a.* Si'ca; onspešni.  
**bade**, *imp.* of BID.  
**Bad River**, *n.* Wakpašica.  
**badge**, *n.* Wa'petokeca; ceški-kan.  
**badger**, *n.* Hoka. *v.* Nagiyeya.  
**badly**, *adv.* Sicaya; tehiya.  
**Bad Hills**, *n.* Hesapa.  
**baffle**, *vt.* Okihišniya.  
**bag**, *n.* 1. Wozuha : a big bag. 2. Ozutonpi : a bag of oats. 3. Aze : a cow's bag. *vt.* Ozuton; hmun'ka.  
**baggage**, *n.* Wahpayeca; can'o-hnaka.  
**bah**, *interj.* Hoh.  
**ball**, *n.* 1. E'ekiya kaškapi. 2. Ce'ga ihupa. *vt.* 1. E'ekiya ihdaška on kiyuškapi. 2. Kapta; mini ehpeya.  
**balls**, *n.* Hoksiyopa; cinca.  
**bait**, *n.* Watan; wonapee. *vt.* Watanšicaton; won'kiya.  
**bake**, *vt.* Španyan. *vi.* Špan aya; tasaka.  
**baker**, *n.* Aguyapišpanyan.  
**bakery**, *n.* Aguyapiowašpanye.  
**baking-powder**, *n.* Wi'napohye.  
**balance**, *n.* 1. On'aspeyapi. 2. Iyaye. *vt.* Aspeya; oicazo to'ketu yawa.  
**bald**, *a.* Šda; pe'šda.  
**baldly**, *adv.* Za'žaya.  
**balc**, *n.* Wapahtapi; wopahte. *vt.* Pahta.  
**baldeful**, *a.* Wayušica.  
**balk**, *vi.* Ihdonica; wica-lašni. *vt.* Kagiya; okihišniya.  
**balky**, *a.* Ihdonicesa.  
**ball**, *n.* 1. Ta'pa : throw the ball. 2. Ta'ku mibe : the earth is a ball. 3. Ma'zazu : a rifle-ball.  
**ball**, *vt.* Pšunkakaga. *vt.* Wa o'tkapa : the horse's feet ball.  
**ballad**, *n.* Ikceodowan.

**ballast**, *n.* Wiya'ka; ta'ku on wita-wata yuowotanapi.  
**balloon**, *n.* Wozuhakiňyan.  
**ballot**, *vi.* Kanšuiyohpeya. *n.* Kanšuiyohpeyapi.  
**ballroom**, *n.* Owacitipi.  
**balm**, *n.* Pežutawaštemna; wiconipežuta.  
**balmy**, *a.* Ecamna; waštemna.  
**balsam**, *n.* Isdayewaštemna.  
**bamboozle**, *vt.* Hna'yan.  
**ban**, *n.* Wokaške.  
**banana**, *n.* Iyagezizi.  
**band**, *n.* 1. Iyuskite; ipahte; wiciške. 2. Okodakiciye; optaye.  
**bandage**, *n.* Miniuhaiyuskite. *vt.* Yuwi; yuskiskita.  
**bandit**, *n.* Wamanonwicašta.  
**bane**, *n.* Woyušice.  
**baneful**, *a.* Wayušica.  
**bang**, *vt.* 1. Kabu. 2. Itehinbak-sapi. *vt.* Bu'hinħda. *n.* Bu. *With a bang*, buyena.  
**banish**, *vt.* Iyayeya; oyate to'keca ekta iyayeya.  
**banjo**, *n.* Ha'sapatacanbubu.  
**bank**, *n.* 1. Maya; paha. 2. O'huta : the river bank. 3. Ma'zaskatipi : money in the bank. *vt.* Mayakaga; aokata; ma'zaskatipi en e'hnaka.  
**bankbill**, *n.* Ma'zaskawowapi.  
**banker**, *n.* Ma'zaskatipi yuha.  
**bankrupt**, *a.* Kažužu okihi šni.  
**banner**, *n.* Wi'yokihedan.  
**banquet**, *n.* Kicioowotapi.  
**banter**, *vt.* Econape; on'škate.  
**baptism**, *n.* Mniakaštanpi.  
**Baptist**, *n.* Okodakiciye kihnug mniawicakaštanpi.  
**baptize**, *vt.* Mniakaštan.  
**bar**, *n.* 1. Wi'natake, mazinatake; can'inatake : let down the bars. 2. Wokaği; wiyaka : a bar in the river. 3. Wa'kiyapioyanke, the prisoner stands at the bar. 4. Wa'hna miniwakan wi'yope-

yapi. *vt.* Nataka; anapta; kağiya : kağo.  
**barb**, *n.* Keze; ope; ohei.  
**barbarian**, *n.* Ikcewicašta.  
**barbarism**, *n.* Ikceouņ.  
**barbarity**, *n.* Wowaoņšidašniwi-cohaņ.  
**barbarous**, *a.* Ikceka; to'keca.  
**barbacue**, *n.* Ikceownmiciyapi.  
**barbed**, *a.* Pepe; pe; pe'sto.  
**barber**, *n.* Putinhiņkasaņ.  
**bard**, *n.* Odowanikeekaga.  
**bare**, *a.* 1. Šda : bare ground. 2. Tajođan : bare feet. 3. E'cedaņ; napinjuņ co'daņ : with bare hands. *vt.* Šdaya eļpeya.  
**bareback**, *a.* Akiņ co'daņ.  
**barefaced**, *a.* Ištecešni.  
**barefoot**, *a.* Sicodaņ.  
**barely**, *adv.* Kitanyaņ; iyusoyah.  
**bargain**, *n.* Woecoņ yuštaņpi; wokamna. *vt.* Yuštaņ : bargain away, wi'yopeya. *Bargain for*, opeton.  
**barge**, *n.* Wa'ta sicumdaska.  
**bark**, *vi.* Pa'pa; pa. *n.* Pa'pi.  
**bark**, *n.* Caņha. *vt.* Caņha yuħu.  
**bark**, *n.* Wi'tawata.  
**barley**, *n.* Wayahotahiņšma.  
**barn**, *n.* Wanuyaņpitipi.  
**barnyard**, *n.* Wanuyaņpionažiņ.  
**barrack**, *n.* Akieitatipi.  
**barrel**, *n.* Kokapahmihma; ma'-zakaņohdoģeca.  
**barren**, *a.* Waicagešni; ciņca wanica.  
**barricade**, *vt.* Nataka. *n.* Wona-taka.  
**barrier**, *n.* Coņ'kaške; wokagi.  
**barroom**, *n.* Miniwakaņ hde'pi.  
**barrow**, *n.* Kukuše susu wanica.  
**barter**, *vt.* Tokiyopeya.  
**barytone**, *n.* Wicaho ocoka.  
**basal**, *a.* Ku'ceyedaņ; hu'te.  
**base**, *n.* Hu'te; hutkaņ; onažiņ. *a.* Ku'ceyedaņ; ta'kutaņišni; ši'ca.  
**baseball**, *n.* Takapapi.

**baseless**, *a.* Hu'tenica; ituya.  
**basely**, *adv.* Ituya; šicaya.  
**basement**, *n.* Tihute.  
**baseness**, *n.* Wowahštešni.  
**bashful**, *a.* Wi'steca.  
**bashfulness**, *n.* Wi'stecepi.  
**basin**, *n.* 1. Waksica; napožaža. 2. Makoce oškokpa.  
**basis**, *n.* Hu'te; oahheđe.  
**bask**, *vt.* Kaničiya.  
**basket**, *n.* Makoņopiye; coħwaņžica woknake; yaņ'kapina.  
**bass**, *n.* Wakadaņhiyuzapi.  
**bass**, or **base**, *n.* Hokuya.  
**bassviol**, *n.* Caņpakinžapitaņka.  
**basswood**, *n.* Hiņ'tacaņ.  
**bastard**, *n.* Tuwecincataņišni; wohnaye.  
**baste**, *vt.* 1. I'had kaģeģe. 2. Wopasoņ iuņ.  
**bastile**, *n.* Coņ'kaške.  
**bat**, *n.* 1. Ĥupahuwakiħdakena : a bat can fly. 2. Takicapope : a baseball bat. 3. Oape : a bat on the head. *vt.* Apa; ta'pa apa.  
**batch**, *n.* Okalħwaņžina; opahi.  
**bath**, *n.* Ĥdužažapi; niwaņpi.  
**bathe**, *vt.* Yužaža; spa'yeya.  
**baton**, *n.* Caņ'ħpi.  
**battalion**, *n.* Akieitaopta ye taņka.  
**batten**, *n.* Caņmdaska sbu'na. *vt.* Okoakataņ.  
**batter**, *n.* Aģuyapicoeoypapi. *vt.* Apapa; kahuħuģa; bomdeca.  
**battery**, *n.* Waapapi; ma'zakaņtaņka ota : wakaņħdiokaģe.  
**batting**, *n.* Ta'heahiņkakeapi.  
**battle**, *n.* Okicize; akicita kicizapi. *vi.* Kiciza; kici econ.  
**bauble**, *n.* Ta'kušni; wi'napiškaņye.  
**bawl**, *vi.* Ho'taņkaceya; paņ.  
**bay**, *a.* Hiņ'sa; *Y. & T.* Hiņikceka. *n.* Mde'caħmiņ; šuņ'kahotoņ. *At bay*, oyaņke i'teħaņ.  
**bayonet**, *n.* Ma'zakaņħi.

**bayou, n.** Mdecahminj.  
**bazaar, n.** Mazopiyedanj.  
**be, am, is, was, vi.** 1. Uŋ; ni. *I am, waun. — You are, yaun. — He is, unj.* 2. As a copulative and auxiliary, it is not expressed. *You are fat, nicepa. — Be it so, he'cetu. — Let it be, ayuŋtaŋ.*  
**beach, n.** Huta; miniwança huta.  
**beacon, n.** Wowakta; pe'ta.  
**bead, n.** Totodanj; ŋipto; wanapinj.  
**beak, n.** Pasu; zitkapasu.  
**beam, vt.** I'zanŋanj; iyoyanpa. n. Iyozanŋanj; can'ihupa.  
**bean, n.** Omnica.  
**bear, bore, vt.** 1. Yuha; toŋ: *he bore it on his head; she bore twins.* 2. Icahya: *that tree bears apples.* 3. Econj; yuŋtaŋ: *bear the expenses.* 4. Patanjuza: *bear down.* v. Ahdaskin wanja; patanjuza; iyowinyan. *Bear a hand, o'kiya. — Bear off, tokan ya. — Bear date, wiyawapi ka'gapi. — Bear with, iyowinyan.*  
**bear, n.** Mato. *Black bear, wahaŋksica. — Grey bear, matohota; ŋakehaŋska.*  
**beard, n.** Putinjin; ikuhin. vt. i'tkokipa.  
**bearer, n.** Yuha; a'ye.  
**bearing, n.** 1. Yuhapi: *bearing of children.* 2. Oihduhe: *his bearing.* 3. Oiyahde; ta'ku iyowaža: *in all its bearings.* 4. Wowaciŋtaŋka.  
**bear, n.** Wahutopa; woteca.  
**beastly, a.** Wotecase; si'ca.  
**beat, vt.** 1. Apa; iyapa; kašuŋuža. 2. Kapa; kte'danj: *Henry beat. Beat a drum, ceħkabu. — Beat back, anapta.*  
**beat, n.** Oape; apapi; oomani.  
**beaten, a.** Nasutapi; ke'za.  
**beau, beaux, n.** Koška wi'tanŋtaŋ; koška wašte.

**beauteous, a.** Wašte; oiyokipi.  
**beautiful, a.** Wašte; tanwašte: owanyagwašte.  
**beautifully, adv.** Yupiya.  
**beautify, vt.** Yuwašte.  
**beauty, n.** Wowanyakewašte; tuwe owanyagwašte.  
**beaver, n.** Ca'pa.  
**becalm, vt.** Yuamdakedanj.  
**became, imp.** of BECOME.  
**because, adv.** Nakaš; he'onetaŋhaŋ. Y. Dakaš; canje.  
**beck, n.** Wi'kiyutapi.  
**beckon, vt.** Wi'kiyuta; napekoza.  
**becloud, vt.** Yuataŋinŋŋni.  
**become, vi.** Icağa; a'ya; iyaya: *the boy becomes a man. What became of, to'kaħonj.* vt. Ki'ciwašte; iyokipi; iyecetu: *a becoming hat.*  
**bed, n.** 1. Owinža; tukten iŋtinmapi; owanja: *go to bed; a bed of coal.* 2. Wožupi owanja, *a bed of roses.* 3. Ohna wanja; sicu; ožuha: *the bed of the river. — Bed-fast, to'hiŋni na'ziŋ ŋni. — Bed-fellow, kici iŋtinma.*  
**bedaub, vt.** Akastaka.  
**bedazzle, vt.** Iŋtoŋniŋya.  
**bedbug, n.** Wamduška ŋaša.  
**bedding, n.** Owinža.  
**bedeck, vt.** Inŋiya.  
**bedew, vt.** Acuya.  
**bedim, vt.** Yuataŋinŋŋni.  
**bedlam, n.** Hnaŋkiŋyanpi.  
**bedridden, a.** Na'ziŋ ŋni unj.  
**bedroom, n.** Iŋtinmatipi.  
**bedside, a.** Owanja icahda.  
**bestead, n.** Ohehdepi; owanja.  
**bedtick, n.** Owinžaožuha.  
**bedtime, n.** Wan'kapi iyehantu.  
**bee, n.** 1. Tuħmağa: *the bee makes honey.* 2. Omniciye: *a quilting bee.*  
**beech, n.** Utuhu haska.  
**beef, beeves, n.** Tado; tatanja

conica: *tender beef*. *Beef cattle*, tatan̄ka tadoyapi kta.  
**beefsteak**, *n.* Tado ceguguyapi.  
**beehive**, *n.* Tuhmagatipi.  
**bee-line**, *n.* Caŋku owotaŋna.  
**been**, *pp.* of BE.  
**beer**, *n.* Minitahton̄.  
**beeswax**, *n.* Tuhmaga ihdi.  
**beet**, *n.* Paŋgisasa.  
**beetle**, *n.* 1. Tapopuska. 2. Caŋiyapetaŋka.  
**befall**, *vt.* Akipa; iyahdeya.  
**befit**, *vt.* Iyokipi; iyecetu.  
**befog**, *vt.* Poya; wacinhnuniya.  
**before**, *prep.* I'tokam; i'kokam.  
*Before long*, ecaďan. — *Before night*, htayetu i'tokam. *adv.* I'tokam; tokaheya.  
**beforehand**, *adv.* I'tokam. *a.* Oi-  
 ċihi; wayuha.  
**befriend**, *vt.* Kodaya; o'kiya.  
**beg**, *vt.* Da; kida; icekiya. *vi.* Wada; wacekiya. *I beg you*, ce'ciciya. — *Come begging*, timata hi. *To beg I am ashamed*, wadapi imašteca.  
**begin**, *imp.* of BEGIN.  
**begat**, *imp.* of BEGET.  
**beget**, *vt.* Ka'ga; icaħya.  
**beggar**, *n.* Wadasa; oŋ'sika.  
**beggarly**, *a.* Oŋ'sika; ta'kušni.  
**beggary**, *n.* Wowahpanica.  
**begin**, *vt.* Tokaheya ecoŋ; toka-  
 han; watokahan. *It begins to rain*, waŋna magažu. — *He can't begin to run as fast*, iyo-  
 waš in'yaŋka okihi šni.  
**beginner**, *n.* Nakaha ecoŋ.  
**beginning**, *n.* Otokahe.  
**begone**, *interj.* Iyaya; kihda.  
**begot**, *imp.* of BEGET.  
**begrudge**, *vt.* Koŋ.  
**beguile**, *vt.* Hna'yaŋ; iyutanye.  
**behalf**, *n.* Oŋ etanhan̄.  
**behave**, *vt.* Piċiya; oħanyan̄.  
**behavior**, *n.* Oħanye; woecoŋ.  
**behead**, *vt.* Pa'baksa.  
**behest**, *n.* Oie.

**behind**, *prep.* Iheyata; ihektam; ihakam. *adv.* He'kta.  
**behindhand**, *a.* He'ktaun̄.  
**behold**, *vt.* Wanyaka. *vi.* Ahiton-  
 wan̄.  
**beholden**, *a.* Yu'zapi; icazopi.  
**beholder**, *n.* Wawayanka.  
**behoove**, *vi.* Iyececa.  
**being**, *ppr.* of BE.  
**being**, *n.* Oun̄; oni.  
**belated**, *pa.* Te'han ihuni šni.  
**belch**, *vt.* Poħ hiyuya.  
**beleager**, *vt.* Aohomniya.  
**belify**, *n.* Hda'hdatipi.  
**belie**, *vi.* Ecen eye šni; ecetuye-  
 šni.  
**belief**, *n.* Wowicada; wicadapi;  
 to'ken keeciŋi.  
**believe**, *vt.* Wicada; awaciŋ; ke-  
 ciŋ.  
**believer**, *n.* Wicada; o'pa.  
**belittle**, *vt.* Yatakunišni.  
**bell**, *n.* Ma'zahdaħda; hda'ħda.  
**belle**, *n.* Wiwaste itaŋcaŋ.  
**belligerent**, *a.* Okicize.  
**bellow**, *vi.* Hoton̄; bu.  
**bellows**, *n.* Tatekaġa.  
**belly**, *n.* Nige; ikpi; tezi.  
**belong**, *vi.* Ti; oyaŋketawa.  
**belong to**, *vi.* Ta'wa; en ikoyaka.  
**belonging**, *n.* Ta'ku ta'wa.  
**beloved**, *a.* Waštedapi.  
**below**, *prep.* Ihukuya; i'ħutam.  
*adv.* Ku'ya; o'kaħ.  
**belt**, *n.* Ipiyaka.  
**bemoan**, *vt.* Aceya.  
**bench**, *n.* Caŋ'akanyakapi han'-  
 ska: ahna pažipapi; wayacopi;  
 paha hepiya omdaye.  
**bend, bent**, *vt.* Yukšan; yuksiza;  
 yuwiŋza; yuhomni; yuksa  
 škan; e'cedan awaciŋ. *Bend  
 the ear*, anaġoptan̄. — *Bend the  
 grass*, peži kawin̄za. *vi.* Kšan;  
 kšan ye. *n.* Ipakšan; oyukšan.  
*Inside the bend*, okaħmin̄. —  
*Outside the bend*, ipuši. — *One  
 bend*, o'ha wan̄ži.

**beneath**, *prep.* Ihukuya. *adv.* Ku'ya; hukuya.  
**benediction**, *n.* Woyawašte.  
**benefaction**, *n.* Wowašte wicoħaŋ.  
**beneficence**, *n.* Wowaonšida.  
**beneficent**, *a.* Waonšida.  
**beneficial**, *a.* Wayuwašte; wašte.  
**beneficiary**, *n.* O'kiyapi.  
**benefit**, *vt.* O'kiya; yuwašte.  
**benefit**, *n.* Wookiye; wowašte.  
**benevolence**, *n.* Tanyaŋ waciŋki-ciyuzapi; wowaonšida.  
**benevolent**, *a.* Tanyaŋ waciŋyuza; wacantkiya.  
**benighted**, *a.* Aokpasya uŋ.  
**benign**, *a.* Wacantkiya.  
**benignant**, *a.* Wayuwašte.  
**bent**, *imp.* of BEND.  
**bent**, *pa.* Ksaŋ; en ihdutaŋ.  
**bent**, *n.* Wocanteyuza.  
**benumb**, *vt.* Kiksuyesniya.  
**bequeath**, *vt.* Aihpekiya.  
**bequest**, *n.* Woaiħpeye.  
**bereave**, **bereft**, *vt.* Ki; e'yaku.  
**bereavement**, *n.* Wahpaniyapi.  
**berry**, *n.* Waskuyeca; su.  
**berth**, *n.* Owanķa.  
**beseech**, *vt.* Ce'kiya; da.  
**beset**, *vt.* Anažiŋ; kuwa; aohdu-teya; žu.  
**beside**, *prep.* Kahda; icahda; isakim. *adv.* Ikiyedaŋ; icahda.  
**besides**, *prep. & adv.* Iakam; icuŋ-om; ko'kta; ahna.  
**besiege**, *vt.* Aonawicataka.  
**besmear**, *vt.* Akastaka.  
**besom**, *n.* Wi'caħiŋte.  
**besotted**, *pa.* Itomni.  
**besought**, *imp.* of BESEECH.  
**bespatter**, *vt.* Akaštaŋštaŋ.  
**bespeak**, *vt.* Iwahoya; iciya.  
**bespoke**, *imp.* of BESPEAK.  
**best**, *a.* Iyotaŋwašte. *n.* Takte iyotaŋ wašte. *adv.* Wakapeya; iyotaŋ; itaŋcaŋyaŋ.  
**bestial**, *a.* Wotecase.  
**bestir**, *vt.* Aiçiiciya; mdiheiçiya.

**bestow**, *vt.* Ķu; e'hnaķa.  
**bestride**, *vt.* Akamdaš na'ziŋ.  
**bet**, *vt.* Yekiya. *n.* Ta'ku yeki-yapi; kašķapi.  
**betake**, *vt.* Iyaya; inaŋpa.  
**bethel**, *n.* Owaceķiyatiŋi.  
**bethink**, *vt.* Kiksuya; awaciŋ.  
**betide**, *vt.* Ki'ciyaŋķa; ayata.  
**betimes**, *adv.* Ecaďaŋ; oħaŋķo.  
**betoken**, *vt.* Iwaktaya.  
**betook**, *imp.* of BETAKE.  
**betray**, *vt.* To'ķa o'kiya; wi'yo-peya; hna'yaŋ; yutaŋiŋ.  
**betroth**, *vt.* Yu'ze kta yuštaŋ.  
**better**, *a.* Saŋ'pawašte. *vt.* Saŋ'pawašte ka'ģa; yuwašte. *adv.* Saŋ'patanyaŋ.  
**betting**, *n.* Wayekiyapi.  
**between**, *prep.* Otahedaŋ; okita-hedaŋ; okookna. *adv.* Okita-hedaŋ.  
**betwixt**, *prep.* Okitahedaŋ.  
**bevel**, *vt.* Oh'ya ka'ģa. *a.* Oh'ya.  
**beverage**, *n.* Woyatķe.  
**bevy**, *n.* Optaye.  
**bewail**, *vt.* Aceya.  
**beware**, *vt.* Itonpa. *vt.* Wakta.  
**bewilder**, *vt.* Waciŋhnuniya.  
**bewildered**, *pa.* Waciŋhnuni.  
**bewitch**, *vt.* Ĥmun'ģa; yuhna-šķiyaŋ; iyokipiya.  
**beyond**, *prep.* Ako; akotaŋħaŋ; i'saŋpa; ikapeya.  
**bi-**, *prefix.* Non'pa.  
**bias**, *a.* Oh'ya. *n.* Owaciŋyuze.  
**bib**, *n.* Makuakahpe. *vt.* Yatķaŋ.  
**Bible**, *n.* Wowapi Wakaŋ.  
**bickering**, *n.* Kiciģepi.  
**bicycle**, *n.* Caŋħdešķaakaŋyaŋ-ķapi.  
**bid**, **bade**, *vt.* 1. Ecoŋši: *he bid the boy come in.* 2. Eciya: *he bid her, good day.* 3. Ķu kta eya: *I bid a dollar.* *n.* To'ķen ke ciŋ.  
**bide**, *vt.* Akipe.  
**biennial**, *a.* Waniyetu non'pa ni.  
**bier**, *n.* Caŋ'akiyuhapi.  
**big** (**bigger**, **biggest**), *a.* Taŋ'ķa:

*To feel big*, taŋ'kaiçida. — *To talk big*, itaŋka.

**bigamy**, *n.* Tawicu nonpapi.

**Bighorn Mountains**, *n.* Heska.

**bigot**, *n.* Wataŋkaiçida.

**Big Sioux River**, *n.* Can'kasdata.

**bile**, *n.* Minizi; pizi.

**billious**, *a.* Miniziyuŋa; ocinšica.

**bill**, *n.* 1. Oicazo wowapi; minihuha ma'zaska. 2. Zitkapasu. *vt.* Wowapi on yaotaŋiŋ.

**billet**, *n.* Wowapi ci'stiŋna; caŋksa.

**billiards**, *n.* Ta'pa bohmiŋmapi; *T.* icaslo econpi.

**billow**, *n.* Miniwuŋca ta'za.

**bin**, *n.* Opiye; woknake.

**bind, bound**, *vt.* Kaška; yuskiskita; opaponki'cağa; ozuhaton. *Bind wheat*, aġuyapipahta. — *Bind books*, wowapi ozuhaton.

**binding**, *n.* Apaŋdate; iyuskite; ozuha.

**biography**, *n.* Ohaŋoyakapi.

**biped**, *n.* Hunonpa.

**birch**, *n.* Taŋpa caŋ.

**bird**, *n.* Zitkadan. *Y.* Zitkana. *T.* Zitkala.

**birth**, *n.* Ton'pi; oicage. *Give birth to*, ton.

**birthday**, *n.* Ton'pi aŋpetu.

**birthplace**, *n.* Ton'pi oyaŋke.

**birthright**, *n.* Ton'pi oŋ ta'waya.

**biscuit**, *n.* Aġuyapi pšunka.

**bisect**, *vt.* Cokaya baksa.

**bishop**, *n.* Waawaŋhdake.

**bishopric**, *n.* Woawanyake.

**bison**, *n.* Taŋka ikeeka.

**bit**, *n.* 1. Oŋšpa. *a bit of paper*. 2. Ma'zaiyuwi. *T.* Ma'zayapa. 3. Caŋiyumni hi.

**bit**, *imp.* of BITE.

**bitch**, *n.* Šuŋ'ka wi'yedan.

**bite**, *vt.* Yahta; yapa; yaksa; yaŋiŋza. *vi.* Wayahtaka. *n.* Oŋšpa; woyahtake. *Bite to death*, yaŋa.

**bitter**, *a.* 1. Pa : *bitter medicine*. 2. Otehika; wayaziŋpa : *bitter cold*.

**bitterly**, *adv.* Pe'stoya; caŋtešinya.

**bittern**, *n.* Hokadan.

**bitterness**, *n.* Wopaza; woiyokišica.

**black**, *a.* Sa'pa; ha'sapa; hiŋ'sapa; šica; šapa. *n.* Sa'pa; ha'sapa. *vt.* Samya.

**blackberry**, *n.* Takaŋheca taŋ'ka.

**blackbird**, *n.* Zitkataŋka; *Y.* Pteaŋpaye; *T.* Waŋpatanŋa.

**blackboard**, *n.* Caŋmdaskasapa.

**blacken**, *vt.* Samya; šamya; aokpasya.

**Blackfeet**, *n.* Sihasapa.

**blackguard**, *vt.* Oštehd. *a. & n.* Išica; wayašica.

**blackhaws**, *n.* Mna.

**blacking**, *n.* Wi'samye.

**blackish**, *a.* Sa'peca.

**blackmail**, *vt.* Wakokipekicaŋ ki.

**blacksmith**, *n.* Ma'zakaga.

**blacksnake**, *n.* Wamduškasapa.

**blacktail**, *n.* Sintesapedaŋ.

**bladder**, *n.* Odeza.

**blade**, *n.* 1. Ape : *a long blade of grass*. 2. Ope; oyukšiza : *a knife with two blades*.

**blamable**, *a.* Iyaonpepica.

**blame**, *vt.* Iyaonpa; ba; en ai. *n.* Woba.

**blanch**, *vt.* Skakağa; yuska. *vi.* Skahiŋhda; iteska.

**bland**, *a.* Wa'ŋba; iyokipi.

**blandly**, *adv.* Iwaštedaŋ.

**blank**, *a.* Ta'kuna owapi šuŋi; ska; ececešni.

**blanket**, *n.* Šina; šina ikeeka. *Wear the blanket*, šinahdoin. *vt.* Šina oŋ akahpa.

**blaspheme**, *vt.* Ohodašni ia.

**blast**, *vt.* Božužu; bošeca; boŋa. *n.* Tate; tateyanpa; yahotonpi.

**blasted**, *pa.* Bošitiŋ; šica.

**blat**, *vt.* Oŋspekešni eya.

**blaze**, *vi.* Ide : *the fire blazes.*  
*vt.* 1. Yaotañin : *blaze his name abroad.* 2. Kasku : *blaze the trees.* *n.* 1. Oide ; iyoyanpa. 2. Kaskupi ; ska.

**bleach**, *vt.* Skaya. *vi.* Ska aya.

**bleak**, *a.* Oasića ; tatesa ; osni.

**blear**, *a.* Aogi ; mini au.

**bleat**, *vt.* Hotoñ ; ta'hcaskahotoñ.

**bleed**, **bled**, *vi.* We ; wewe ; we uya ; we au. *vt.* Weya ; we icu ; kakpa ; mazaska ki.

**blemish**, *n.* Onšpa ši'ca.

**blend**, *vt.* I'cicahiya.

**bless**, *vt.* Yawašte ; canwašteya.

**blessed**, **blest**, *pa.* Yawaštepi.

**blessedness**, *n.* Wowašte.

**blessing**, *n.* Woyawašte ; wotapi ce'kiyapi.

**blew**, *imp.* of BLOW.

**blight**, *vt.* Yušniža ; *n.* Wošihčin.

**blind**, *a.* Ištağoŋga ; ki'taŋ tañin ; tañin šni. *vt.* Ištağoŋgaya ; yutañin šni. *n.* Ištağoŋga ; oakaŋpe ; wohnaye.

**blindfold**, *vt.* Ištapahta.

**blindly**, *adv.* Tañinšniyan.

**blink**, *vi.* Ištakakpañ ; wanya-kešni koŋža.

**bliss**, *n.* Wocantewašte.

**blissful**, *a.* Cantewašte.

**blister**, *vt.* Hayuśdoka.

**blithe**, *a.* Wi'haha ; wi'yuškin.

**blithesome**, *a.* Wi'haha.

**blizzard**, *n.* Icamnataŋka.

**bloat**, *vt.* Napohya. *vi.* Napoga.

**bloated**, *pa.* Napoga ; ce'pa.

**block**, *n.* 1. Cañoabaksa ; canpšunka ; inyan omdotoñ. 2. Otonwe obašpe. 3. Wokaše. *vt.* Nataka ; kaġiya ; kaomdotoñ ; okaġe pazo.

**blockade**, *n.* Natakapi ; akicita con'kaške. *vt.* Nataka.

**blockhead**, *n.* Wacintoñšni.

**blond**, *n.* Haska.

**blood**, *n.* We ; wotakuye ; tuwe ohitika.

**bloodshed**, *n.* We papsonpi.

**bloodshot**, *n.* We kahtan.

**bloodthirsty**, *a.* Weye kta hea.

**bloody**, *a.* We ; wewe ; weyesa.

**Bloods**, *n.* We'wicasta.

**bloom**, *vi.* Hea ; šaiġiya. *n.* Hea ; iyotanwašte.

**blooming**, *pa.* Hea ; wašte.

**blossom**, *n.* Waħca ; heapi. *vi.* Hea.

**blot**, *vt.* Yušapa ; akastaka ; šamya. *Blot out*, yutañin šni ; pažu. *n.* Wošapa ; samya ašbuyapi.

**blotch**, *n.* Wošapa ; onšpa to'keca.

**blotter**, *n.* Minisapa ipuspe.

**blouse**, *n.* O'kdegaŋaŋ.

**blow**, **blew**, **blown**, *vt.* 1. Ipoġaŋ, *blow the fire.* 2. Yahotoñ yažo, *blow the horn.* *vi.* Ipoġaŋ ; poħ'iyeya ; bobdu ; taŋ'kaicidaia. *Blow away*, bohaiyeya.—*Blow down*, bowaŋka.—*Blow off*, bohinta.—*Blow out*, bošni.—*Blow the nose*, poġe yužinca.—*Blow up a steamboat*, wa'tapeta namdasya. *The dust blows*, maka bobdu. *n.* 1. Apapi ; oape : *a blow with a stick.* 2. Woa-kipe teħika : *a hard blow to the family.* 3. Tate : *a big blow last night.* 4. Honaġidan cinca : *the meat was full of blows.* 5. Taŋ'kaicidaškaŋpi.

**blower**, *n.* Oŋ ipogaŋpi ; ihdantaŋsa.

**blown**, *pa.* Hea.

**blubber**, *n.* Hoġaŋ šin. *vi.* Ce'ye-ktakta ; ce'ya eya.

**bludgeon**, *n.* Canksa ; can'ħpi.

**blue**, *a.* 1. To ; maħpiyato. *Dark blue*, to sa'pa ; to staŋ. 2. Can-tešica se : *I feel blue.* 3. Waciŋ-yepica ; suta : *he is true blue.*

**bluebell**, *n.* Waħcato.

**blueberry**, *n.* Aunyeypapi.

**Blue Earth River**, *n.* Makatooze wakpa.

**bluff**, *n.* Hé; paha; maya. *vt.* Kakam ehpeya. *a.* Ohan katinjan; maya.  
**bluing**, *n.* Wi'toye.  
**bluish**, *a.* Ki'tanja to.  
**blunder**, *vi.* Yušana; hicahan eceñ. *n.* Woyušana.  
**blunt**, *a.* Pe'áni; otoza; za'zaya eya. *vt.* Oťosya.  
**bluntly**, *adv.* Oťosya; za'zaya.  
**blur**, *vt.* Aogiya.  
**blurt**, *vt.* Pohya oyaka.  
**blush**, *vi.* Itenašahinda. *n.* Iteša; wanyagiheyapi.  
**bluster**, *vi.* Bobdu; icapta. *n.* Ibobdu; wohitiya škanpi.  
**boa**, *n.* Wañmduškatanka  
**boar**, *n.* Kukušemdoka.  
**board**, *n.* 1. Cañmdaska : *a wide board.* 2. Wa'hñawotapi; wotapi. 3. Wa'ta : *come on board.* 4. Optaye. *vt.* 1. Cañmdaska aokatan; *board it up.* 2. Woķu : *I will board you.* 3. Wata en opa : *board the ship.* *vi.* Wota; kažu wota : *he boards elsewhere.*  
**boarder**, *n.* En wota.  
**boarding**, *n.* En wotapi.  
**boarding-house**, *n.* Owotetipi.  
**boast**, *vi.* Ihdatan.  
**boaster**, *n.* Ihdatan's'a.  
**boastful**, *a.* Ihdatan's'a.  
**boat**, *n.* Wa'ta. *A bull boat, tahukawata.*  
**boating**, *n.* Wa'taayapi.  
**boatable**, *a.* Wa'ta a'yepica.  
**boatman**, *n.* Wa'tawicašta; wotopa.  
**bob**, *n.* Oiñ; ta'ku pšunka; pakapsanpi. *vt.* 1. Kapsanpsan; kacegeç : *bob his head.* 2. Baks, *bob the horse's tail.*  
**bobtail**, *n.* Oñziņa.  
**bob-white**, *n.* Šiyošapena.  
**bode**, *vt.* Iwaktaya.  
**boldly**, *a.* Tančan. *adv.* Tančontan.

**body**, *n.* 1. Tančan; ceñpi. 2. Wicašta; tuwe : *she is a merry body.* 3. Optaye : *a body of soldiers.* 4. Mnayanpi; yuwitayapi : *a body of laws.*  
**bog**, *n.* Wiwi; maka coco.  
**bogus**, *a.* Wohnaye.  
**boil**, *vt.* Ohan; ipihya. *Boil beef, tado ohan. Boil water, mini ipihya.* *vi.* Ipiğa; škanškan.  
**boil**, *n.* Šiyakao : *a boil on his hand.* 2. Ipihyapi.  
**boiler**, *n.* Ohna ipihyapi; wa'ta-peta oipihya.  
**boiling**, *n.* Ohanpi; ipihyapi.  
**boisterous**, *a.* Oķoyaškan; wohitika.  
**bold**, *a.* Ohitika; waditaka; okitanin; ta'kuohodašni.  
**boldly**, *adv.* Waditagya.  
**boldness**, *n.* Wowaditake.  
**boll**, *n.* Su'ozuha.  
**bolster**, *n.* Ipahinhanška; ipahin. *vt.* Ipahinkiton.  
**bolt**, *n.* 1. Mazinatake; tiyominatake. 2. Ma'zaoyuskite; ma'za : *fastened with bolts.* 3. Wayeyapi. *A thunderbolt, wakinjan kutepi.* 4. Minihuha opahte : *a bolt of calico.* 5. Wi'yucan han'ska. *vt.* 1. Nataka : *bolt the door.* 2. Yucan, *bolt the flour.* *vi.* 1. Botonjan ya, *he bolted into the room.* 2. Iyaya; napa : *ten delegates bolted.* *adv.* Patinjan : *bolt upright.*  
**bolter**, *n.* Napapi; tokan škanpi.  
**bomb**, *n.* Ma'zasu napomyapi.  
**bombard**, *vt.* Ma'zasu anapomyapi.  
**bombastic**, *a.* Wayatankaia.  
**bonafide**, *a.* Wowicake.  
**bonanza**, *n.* Ma'zaskaōke.  
**bonbon**, *n.* Cañhanpisuksuta.  
**bond**, *n.* Wokaške; wowapi oñ ihdaškapi. *vt.* Kaška.  
**bondage**, *n.* Wokaške; kaškapi.  
**bonded**, *a.* Kažu wota kta kaškapi.



**bondman**, *n.* Kaška un; wayaka.  
**bone**, *n.* Hu; huhu.  
**boneless**, *a.* Huhu wanica.  
**bonfire**, *n.* Wi'yuskiñ cetipi.  
**bonnet**, *n.* Win'yanwapaha *Ih.*  
 Wapoſtañ.  
**bonny**, *a.* Wašte; tanwašte.  
**bonus**, *n.* Iakamkupi; sinte.  
**bony**, *a.* Huhu ota; huhu tanjñ.  
**booby**, *n.* Witkotkoka.  
**boodle**, *n.* Wi'si; optaye.  
**book**, *n.* Wowapi; wowapi ožu-  
 hatonj. *vt.* Ówa; wowapi en  
 owa.  
**bookbinder**, *n.* Wowapi ožuha  
 ka'ga.  
**bookcase**, *n.* Wowapi opiye.  
**bookkeeper**, *n.* Owakiyapi.  
**booklet**, *n.* Wowapi cis'tinjna.  
**bookmark**, *n.* Wowapi wasaghde.  
**bookshop**, **bookstore**, *n.* Wowapi  
 mazopiye.  
**bookworm**, *n.* Wowapi e'cedañ  
 kuwa.  
**boom**, *n.* Bu; ni'na ſkan'pi; mi-  
 nitanj; can'icođe okaške. *vi.*  
 Bu; ni'ña ſkan; ni'na kuwa.  
**boon**, *n.* Wowaste. *a.* Wašte.  
**boor**, *n.* Waoſspekeſni.  
**boost**, *vt.* Pataniyeya.  
**boot**, *n.* Can'hanpahanska; sinje;  
*vt.* Nahtaka.  
**booth**, *n.* Can'wapaohanzi.  
**booty**, *n.* Woyuha zuyaahdipi.  
**boozy**, *a.* Itomni.  
**border**, *n.* Opapun; ihanke; huta.  
*vt.* Opapun ka'ga. *vi.* I'eiyo-  
 kihe wanka.  
**bore**, *vt.* 1. Ohdogya; ka'ga: *bore*  
*a hole.* 2. Nađiyeya. *n.* Wo-  
 nađiyeya.  
**bore**, *imp.* of BEAR.  
**borer**, *n.* Oñ ohdogyapi.  
**born**, *a.* Ton'pi. *Still born*: itko-  
 kpe.  
**borne**, *pp.* of BEAR.  
**borough**, *n.* Otonwe.  
**borrow**, *vt.* Odota; odonicu.

**bosh**, *n.* Ta'kuſni.  
**bosom**, *n.* Maku; cuwi; oma-  
 hentu.  
**boss**, *n.* 1. Itañcanj; wowasi itan-  
 can: *the boss comes.* 2. Pte-  
 wiye. *vt.* Awanjyaka; ecorñkiya.  
**botany**, *n.* Wato woonſpe.  
**botch**, *vt.* Šinya ka'ga.  
**both**, *a., adv. & pro.* Sakim; na-  
 pin: *T.* nupin.  
**bother**, *vt.* Nađiyeya.  
**bots**, *n.* Wamduška skaska.  
**bottle**, *n.* Žañzanj.  
**bottom**, *n.* Cete: *bottom of the*  
*kettle.* 2. *Maka: touch bottom.*  
 3. *Kun'ihanke: the bottom of*  
*the class.* 4. *O'smaka; ku'ya.*  
 5. *Sicu: the bottom of a boat.*  
**bottomless**, *a.* Cetewanica.  
**bough**, *n.* Adetka.  
**bought**, *imp.* of BUY.  
**boulder**, *n.* In'yan pſunka.  
**bounce**, *vt.* Wan'kanijeya; ehpeya;  
 ayuſtan'kiy. *vi.* Wan'kanhiyu;  
 ipsica.  
**bouncer**, *n.* Tuwetanja.  
**bouncing**, *a.* Tan'ka.  
**bound**, *imp.* of BIND.  
**bound**, *vi.* Ipsica; psin'iyaya: *the*  
*ball bounds.* *vt.* 1. *Oicago ka'-*  
*ga; aohomniya: bounded by a*  
*swamp.* 2. *Opapunoyaka: bound*  
*the State of Ohio.* *n.* 1. *Oipsica;*  
*ipsica: he came with a bound.*  
 2. *Owihanke; opapun: knows*  
*no bounds.* *a.* Kaška: *bound*  
*hand and foot.* 2. *Wowicake;*  
*he'cetuhca: bound to go.* 3.  
*Ožuhaton: a bound book.* 4.  
*Ekta ya: bound for New York.*  
**boundary**, *n.* Ohomnioicago.  
**boundless**, *a.* Woptecaſni.  
**bounteous**, *a.* Ohanpi'.  
**bountiful**, *a.* Ohanpi'; woptecaſni.  
**bounty**, *n.* 1. *Wawicaku; wowa-*  
*onšida: God's bounty.* 2. *Woo-*  
*hiye; wokažu.*  
**bouquet**, *n.* Waheapahte.

**bourn, n.** Owihanke.  
**bow, vi.** Patuža; pakapsan, *bow to the king.* *vt.* Yukša; yuksiza, *bow the knee.* *n.* 1. Wopatuža, *a low bow.* 2. Ipa, *the bow of the boat.*  
**bow, n.** 1. Itazipe, *the Indian's bow.* 2. Kšan; can kšan, *a wagon bow.* *vt.* Yukšan; yuk-tan.  
**bowel, n.** Šupe; tanmahen; ma-hentu; canje.  
**bower, n.** Canohanzi.  
**bow-knot, n.** Yuwosokaškapi.  
**bowl, n.** 1. Waksica škokpa; wi'yatketanĵa: *a bowl of milk.* 2. Oškokpa: *a bowl in the rock.* 3. Ta'pa bohmiĵmapi  
**bowstring, n.** Itazipeikanĵ.  
**bow-wow, vi. & n.** Pa'pi; hotoĵ.  
**box, n.** 1. Can'koka; can'opiye; koka, *a box of crackers.* 2. Apa-pi; oape. *vt.* Apa; nape mda-ska apa; koka ohnaka.  
**boxelder, n.** Taškadanĵ; Y. Can-šuska.  
**boy, n.** Hokšidan; Y. Hokšina; T. Hokšila.  
**boycott, vt.** Toghda  
**boyhood, n.** Wichahokšidan.  
**boyish, a.** Wakanĵeža se.  
**brace, vt.** Ipatanĵde; patanĵuza; i'ciyakaška. *n.* 1. Ipatanĵ; can'ipatanĵ. 2. I'ciyakaškapi; ta-waĵi, *a brace of pistols.* 3. Canĵyumni ipatanĵ.  
**bracelet, n.** Istoapaĵte; napo-kaške ipaĵte; T. napoktanĵ.  
**bracing, pa.** Wašagya; patanĵhanĵ.  
**bracket, n.** Wi'yuze.  
**brackish, n.** Sku'ya; ši'ca.  
**brad, n.** Ma'zaiokatanĵcistina.  
**brag, vi.** Ihdatanĵ.  
**braid, vt.** Son. *n.* Son'pi.  
**brain, n.** Nasu; wowiyukanĵ.  
**brake, n.** 1. Canpahmihma huina-keĵye; wokaše. 2. Taškoža.  
**bramble, n.** Canpepe.

**bran, n.** Aĵuyapiha'.  
**branch, n.** Adetka; ožate; ošpaye. *vi.* Za'ta; a'kižan ya.  
**branching, pa.** Žaĵžanyauya.  
**brand, vt.** 'Guya; wa'petogtoĵ. *n.* 1. Petuspa: *a fire-brand.* 2. Ma'zawiguye. 3. Oĵuye: *Mr. Smith's brand.* 4. Ocaže: *a brand of crackers.*  
**branded, pa.** 'Guyapi.  
**brandish, vt.** Ko'za.  
**brand-new, a.** Nakahateca.  
**brandy, n.** Miniwakanĵ.  
**brant, n.** Maĵasekšeca.  
**brash, n.** Woyazan ahinapa; a. Suta šni.  
**brass, n.** Ma'zazi; wi'štecešni.  
**brat, n.** Hokšiyopa.  
**bravado, n.** Wohitikakon'za.  
**brave, a.** Waditaka. *n.* Tu'we ohitika; zuyawicašta.  
**bravery, n.** Wowaditake.  
**bravely, adv.** Waditagya.  
**brawl, n.** Woakinica. *vi.* Akinica.  
**brawn, n.** Cehpi.  
**brawny, a.** Cehpitanĵa.  
**bray, vt.** Bopanĵ; hotoĵ.  
**brazen, a.** Ma'zazi; ištecešni.  
**breach, n.** Kicaksapi; ohdoka.  
**breachy, a.** Pahdokesa.  
**bread, n.** Aĵuyapi; aĵuyapita-caĵu; woyute.  
**breadstuff, n.** On aĵuyapi ka-ĵapi.  
**breadth, n.** Ohdakinĵanĵ.  
**break, broke, vt.** (*Root forms*) Ksa; špa; mdeca; weĵa; hdo'ka. *Break in two, yuksa.*—*Break a piece off, yušpa.*—*Break in pieces, yumdeca.*—*Break, but not separate, yuweĵa.*—*Break a hole, yuhdoka.*  
 (Other prefixes.) *Break by cutting, baksa:—by punching or shooting, boksa:—by striking, kaksa:—by pushing, paksa:—by biting, yaksa:—with the foot, naksa.* (These prefixes

may be attached to either of the other four root forms.)

To break a bank, okihišniya : bread, yušpašpa :—*a colt*, kaonšpe :—*the fall*, yuahececa :—*glass*, kamdeca :—*the heart*, namdasya :—*the law*, kicaksa :—*the leg*, yuweğa :—*the news*, otokahe oyaka :—*prairie*, mah-teca yumdu :—*a promise*, yuwicake šni :—*silence*, enakiye :—*a string*, yupsaka :—*through*, naoksa :—*up*, nažužu ; ayuštaŋ.

vi. 1. Našideca ; napopa ; namdaza : *the boil broke*. 2. Ihnuhan hihuni ; hi ; taŋiŋ : *the storm broke* ; *the day breaks*. 3. Kažužu okihi šni : *the bank broke*. 4. Yutokeca : *the horse broke his gait*.

n. 1. Oko ; oksahe ; onasdeca : *a break in the ice*. 2. Wohiyu ; wonataŋ : *a break for liberty*. 3. Wokiyušpe ; yukinukanpi : *a break in the tribe*. 4. Kun ya : *a break in the price of wheat*.

**breakable**, a. Yuksepica.

**breakage**, n. Woihanke ; wi'cažužu.

**breakdown**, n. Oiyanicapi.

**breaker**, n. Ta'za ; wayuksa.

**breakfast**, n. Hanhanawotapi.

**breaking**, n. Mahteca.

**breakup**, n. Woyužužu.

**breakwater**, n. Miniokaške.

**breast**, n. 1. Maku : *a large breast*.

2. Aze : *one breast has no milk*.

3. Cuwi : *anger hid in the breast*. vt. I'tkokipa.

**breast-bone**, n. Makuhu.

**breastpin**, n. Makuipasisa.

**breastplate**, n. Makuakahpe.

**breastwork**, n. Makoqapi.

**breath**, n. Oniya ; niya.

**breathe**, vt. & vi. Niya ; iwaštena eya. *Breathe out*, ipogaŋ.

**breathing**, n. Niyapi.

**breathless**, a. Niya šni ; ŋa.

**breech**, n. Ceca ; pahu. *Breech of a gun*, pahu.

**breeches**, n. Onzeoge.

**breed**, n. Obe ; ošpaye. vt. Ciŋcatonkiya ; icahya. vt. Ciŋcaton.

**breeder**, n. Waicahya.

**breeze**, n. Tate ; okadua.

**brethren**, n. Hunkawanžipi.

**brevet**, a. Yuonihan.

**brevity**, n. Pte'cedaŋ.

**brew**, vt. Minitahtonkağa ; kah-waciŋškan. vi. Icağa.

**bribe**, vt. Nahman'kicicažužu. n. Ta'kuqupi ; wokažužu.

**brick**, n. Makašpaŋ ; makakaska.

**brickbat**, n. Makašpaŋoksahe.

**brick-kiln**, n. Makašpaŋacetipi.

**brick-layer**, n. Makašpaŋ ehna.

**brick-yard**, n. Makašpaŋ okağa.

**bridal**, a. Nakaha kiciyuzapi.

**bride**, n. Nakahahihnaton.

**bridegroom**, n. Nakaha tawicuton.

**bridesmaid**, n. Hihnatonkta naki-eiziŋ.

**bridge**, n. Cankahonpapi ; ceyag-tonpi. vt. Cankahton.

**bridle**, n. Šungiyuwi ; ipahte. vt. Ikiyuwi ; kaška.

**bridlebits**, n. Ma'zaiyuwi.

**bridle-path**, n. Šungakancan'ku.

**brief**, a. Pte'cena ; cis'tiyena. n. Ptenyena oyakapi.

**brier**, n. Canpepe.

**brig**, n. Witawata ihupa nonpa.

**brigade**, n. Akicita optaye kokižu.

**brigadier**, n. Akicitanan'caŋ.

**brigand**, n. Wamanonwicašta.

**bright**, a. 1. Wiyakpa ; iyega ; i'zanžan : *a bright star*. 2. Waciŋksapa ; wicimdeza : *a bright writer*. 3. Wowiyuškin ; waste ; *bright hours*. *A bright red*, ša'hca.

**brighten**, vt. Pawiyakpa ; waciŋksamya ; iyoyamya ; yuteca. vi. Iyoyanpaaya.

**brightly**, adv. Mdesya ; otaŋiŋyaŋ.

**brightness**, *n.* Wowiyakpa.  
**brillancy**, *n.* Woiyega.  
**brilliant**, *a.* Yehyega; okitanj; waciŋksapa.  
**brilliantly**, *adv.* Yehya; inihan-yan.  
**brim**, *n.* Tete.  
**brimful**, *a.* Iyuzimnana; ozuna.  
**brimstone**, *n.* Makazi; cahdizi.  
**brindled**, *a.* Hdehdeza.  
**brine**, *n.* Miniskuya mini.  
**bring**, **brought**, *vt.* Au; ahi; ahionpa; iyokih. — *Bring about*, eecetuya. — *Bring forth*, ton; uya. — *Bring on*, kohan econya. — *Bring to pass*, eecetuya. — *Bring up a child*, icahya. — *Wheat brings fifty cents*, aguyapisu kasapapi za'ptan iyokih.  
**brink**, *n.* Tete; maya; huta.  
**briny**, *a.* Sku'ye.  
**brisk**, *a.* Ohaŋko.  
**brisket**, *n.* Maku.  
**bristle**, *n.* Kukuše hiŋ. *vi.* Nasa. *vt.* Nasakiya.  
**British**, *n.* Sağdašin.  
**brittle**, *a.* Štaštadan; wan'kadan.  
**broach**, *vt.* Cažeyata.  
**broad**, *a.* Taŋ'ka; ohdakinyan taŋ'ka.  
**broadaxe**, *n.* Onspetaŋka; caŋicakan.  
**broadcast**, *adv.* Kadaehpeya.  
**broandcloth**, *n.* Šinato.  
**broaden**, *vt.* Yutaŋka. *vi.* Taŋ'kaya.  
**broadly**, *adv.* Taŋ'kaya.  
**brogan**, *n.* Caŋ'hanpa šo'ka.  
**brogue**, *n.* Wayatokecapi.  
**broil**, *vt.* Ceonpa; pasnoŋ. *n.* Wopasnoŋ; woakinica.  
**broke**, *imp.* of BREAK.  
**broken**, *pa.* Ksawahe. *Broken-hearted*, cantesica; waciŋye-yešni.  
**broker**, *n.* Wiyopekiciciya.  
**bronchitis**, *n.* Dotehbeze hdi.  
**bronze**, *n.* Hda'hdamaza.

**brood**, *vt.* Akihnowaŋka; can-tonhaka. *n.* Obe; optaye.  
**brook**, *n.* Wakpadan.  
**brooklet**, *n.* Wakpadan cistinna.  
**broom**, *n.* Owankicahinte.  
**broomstick**, *n.* Owankicahinte ihupa.  
**broth**, *n.* Hanpi; wahanpi.  
**brothel**, *n.* Witkowintipi.  
**brother**, *n.* Hunkawañzi. *My brother*, mihunkawañzi; — *His brother*, hunkawañzitku.  
 (The following are more endearing terms.) *A son's older brother*, ciŋye. — *A son's younger brother*, suŋka. — *A daughter's older brother*, timdo. — *A daughter's younger brother*, suŋka. A father's brother's children, and a mother's sister's children are accounted the same relation as their own children.  
**brotherhood**, *n.* Hunkawañziki-ciyapi.  
**brother-in-law**, *n.* *A man's brother-in-law*, tahaŋ. *A woman's brother-in-law*, šiçe.  
**brotherly**, *a.* Sunkaku iyececa.  
**brought**, *imp.* of BRING.  
**brow**, *n.* Ištahe; he; maya.  
**browbeat**, *vt.* Wakokipekicağa.  
**brown**, *n.* & *a.* ġi; ġitka. *vt.* ġiya. *vi.* ġi aya; ġuġu.  
**browse**, *vt.* Canjŋkpa yuta.  
**bruin**, *n.* Mato.  
**bruise**, *vt.* Kašuza; kaskica. *n.* Kašuzapi.  
**brunette**, *n.* Haġina.  
**brunt**, *n.* Iyotantehika.  
**brush**, *n.* 1. Canhaka; canadetka; otehi. 2. Wi'casto; wi'cahinte. *Shoe brush*, can'hanpaisamye. *Clothes' brush*, o'kdeicapowaya. — *Hair brush*, wi'casto. — *Paint brush*, onwikunpi. 3. Wokicize ptecedan. *vt.* Payeza; pastosto; kahiniyeya; pakinta.  
**brushy**, *a.* Otehi.

**brusque**, *a.* Ohañkeza.  
**brutal**, *a.* Wamanicase.  
**brute**, *n.* & *a.* Wamanica.  
**brutish**, *a.* Wamanica se.  
**bubble**, *n.* Tağetanğa. *vt.* Tağekaga; bomdumdu; anapsapsa; hmunj.  
**buck**, *n.* Tamdoka; koška; ho'bu. *vt.* Pañpewaciñ şkanj.  
**bucket**, *n.* Kokatodañ; miniyaya.  
**buckle**, *n.* Ma'zawiyuze; *vt.* Ma'zawiyuze ikoyake.  
**buckler**, *n.* Wahacañka.  
**buckskin**, *n.* Taha.  
**buckwheat**, *n.* Ağuyapisu omdotonj.  
**bud**, *n.* Camni. *vt.* Camni uya; camni o'ştañ.  
**budge**, *vt.* Yuşkañşkanj; tokañ ya.  
**budget**, *n.* Apañte; owapi.  
**buff**, *n.* Gi; ğizi; tahazi.  
**buffalo**, *n.* Tatanğa; pteikkeka. *Buffalo robe*, ptehaşina.  
**buffalo-berry**, *n.* Maştinpute.  
**buffet**, *vt.* Apa; kiciecoñ.  
**bug**, *n.* Tapopuska; wamduşkana.  
**bugbear**, **bugaboo**, *n.* Oñ wahamyapi; wanağikagapi.  
**buggy**, *n.* Canpahmihma ci'stina.  
**bugle**, *n.* He'yahotonpi.  
**build**, **built**, *vt.* Ti'pi ka'ğa; ticağa; ka'ğa; sutaya e'hde. *n.* Okage.  
**builder**, *n.* Ticage.  
**building**, *n.* Ti'pi; ticagapi.  
**bulb**, *n.* Hutkañ pşunğa.  
**bulge**, *vt.* Yutanğa. *vi.* Po. *n.* Tañ'ka; paha.  
**bulk**, *n.* Tañcañ; hohañke.  
**bulky**, *a.* Pañ'ğa; tañ'ka.  
**bull**, *n.* Tatanğabdoka. *vt.* Pa-wañkan iyeya.  
**bull-boat**, *n.* Tahukawata.  
**bulldoze**, *vt.* Wakokipekicaga.  
**bullfrog**, *n.* Tonñtonğa.  
**bullet**, *n.* Ma'zasu; suwañzi.  
**bulletin**, *n.* Woyaotañiñ.  
**bullock**, *n.* Tatanğa susu wanica.

**bully**, *n.* Ohitiçida. *vt.* Ohitiya kuwa.  
**bulrush**, *n.* Psa; cedi.  
**bulwark**, *n.* Makakañpi; wowinape.  
**bum**, *vi.* As'in. *n.* Waas'in.  
**bumblebee**, *n.* Tuhmagatanğa.  
**bump**, *vt.* Iboto; iyapa. *n.* Woiyapa; paço.  
**bun**, *n.* Ağuyapi skuyena.  
**bunch**, *n.* Opañte; omnaye; wopamna; iyage. *A bunch of flowers*, opañte.—*A bunch of weeds*, wopamna.—*A bunch of grapes*, iyage. *vt.* Yuwitaya; e'zu.  
**buncombe**, *n.* Wayatanğapi.  
**bundle**, *n.* Wopañte. *vt.* Pañta; oheyun.  
**bung**, *n.* Ioştan. *Bung-hole*, koka ohdoka.  
**bungle**, *vt.* Wayuşin ecoñ. *n.* Woyuşıca.  
**bungler**, *n.* Wayuşıksica.  
**bunk**, *n.* Owañka; ohekdepi. *vi.* Wañ'ka; iştinma.  
**bunt**, *vt.* Pa oñ iboto; iboto.  
**bunting**, *n.* Wi'yokihedañ.  
**buoy**, *n.* Miniwapetokeca. *vt.* Okaponya; wañkan yu'za.  
**buoyancy**, *n.* Okapota.  
**buoyant**, *a.* Kapożedañ; wi'haha.  
**bur**, *n.* Same as BURR.  
**burden**, *n.* Woñiñ; woiyokişica; wokakiže; ta'ku ka. *vt.* Tkeya kiñkiya; kakişya.  
**burdensome**, *a.* Tkedapi; teñike.  
**bureau**, *n.* 1. Heyakeopiye. 2. Wowañyake. *The Indian Bureau*.  
**burg**, *n.* Otonwe.  
**burglar**, *n.* Ti'pi kañdog wamañonj.  
**burial**, *n.* Wicahapi.  
**burial**, *n.* Psa'ožuha.  
**burlesque**, *vt.* Uñ'ca. *n.* Wowiña; uñ'capi.  
**burly**, *a.* Tañcañtañka.  
**burn**, **burnt**, *vt.* Huñnañya; guya; aceti; ideya. *Burnt his house*,

huhnaliya.—*Burnt his finger, गया.*—*Burn brick, acet.*—*Burn oil, ideya.* vi. Huhnaga; gu; ide; iyega; ka'ta. *Sun-burnt, maštišpan.* n. Ogu; gu-yapi.

**burner, n.** Ma'za oideyuza.

**burning, pa.** Ide; ka'ta; tehika. n. Oide; wokata.

**burnish, vt.** Pawiyakpa.

**burnt, pa.** Gu.

**burr, n.** Wi'nawizidan; ma'zapepe; ma'zayuhomni.

**burrow, n.** Wašun; wamanica ti. vt. Makaohdogya.

**burst, vt.** Napomya; nahdeca. *Burst an egg, napomya.*—*Burst a blood-vessel, nahdeca.* vi. Po'pa; napopa; hiyu. *Burst open, namdaya.*—*Burst out, hiyu.*—*Burst out laughing, napopa se.*—*Burst to pieces, namdeca.*—*The bud burst, namdağa.*—*The canon burst, namdaza.*

**burthen, n.** Same as BURDEN.

**bury, vt.** Ha; hna'ka; akaħpa; tañišni iyeya. *He buried his wife, ha.*—*Bury one's talents, nahmañ.*—*Bury a knife in the ox, tañišni iyeya.*—*Bury strife, ayuštañ.*

**bus, n.** Wicaštatokšu.

**bush, n.** Otehi; cañwopamna.

**bushel, n.** Kokaowiyute.

**bushy, a.** Yuhaha; otehi.

**busily, adv.** Mdihenya.

**business, n.** Woecoñ; wowaši; wokuwa. *It is none of your business, ta'kuna iyoniwaža šni.*—*He means business, awaciñ kuwa.*

**bust, n.** Wicapa' maku ahna.

**bustle, vi.** Škiñ'ciya. n. Ni'na škañ'pi; niteipahin.

**busy, a.** Ta'ku ecoñ; o'hiñi ta'ku ecoñ. vt. škiñ'ciya; kuwa-kiya.

**busy-body, n.** Iyowažašni škañ.

**but, conj.** 1. Tuka: *I went, but came back.* 2. He: *there is no doubt but he will come.* adv. 1. Heceedan; henana; -na'na. *But one day, heceedan.*—*But two men, wicašta nom'nana.*—*But now, de'cehnana.* 2. E'ešni kiñhañ, *who can do it but Adam.*

**butcher, n.** Wapate. v. Pa'ta; wayušin kuwa.

**butt, vt.** Pa oñ iboto. n. Hu'te; ma'za yuhomnioštañpi.

**butte, n.** Paha okitañin.

**butter, n.** Asanpihdi; ihdi.

**butterfly, n.** Ki'mama; kimimana; T. kimimala.

**butternut, n.** Tazuka.

**buttock, n.** Oñze.

**button, n.** Tašpu; Y. & T. ceški-kañ. vt. Ikoyagya.

**buttonhole, n.** Tašpuohdoka.

**buxom, a.** Tanwašte.

**buy, bought, vt.** Opetoñ. *Buy off, ayuštañ kta kažužu.*—*Buy a wife, wohpa.* vi. Wopetoñ.

**buyer, n.** Wopetoñ.

**buzz, vi.** Hmuñ. n. Hmuñ.

**buzzard, n.** Heca.

**by, prep.** 1. Icahda; ikiyedañ; isakim: *by the river; he stood by.* 2. Oñ; eciyatañhañ: *died by poison; walk by faith.* 3. Ohnayañ: *by the dozen; by rule.* 4. Iyehañ; eca: *by noon; by night.* 5. Kici: *a house ten feet by twelve.* adv. Icahda; hiyaya; icuñom. *By all means, to'ketu ceyaš.*—*By and by, to'kešta.*—*By the way, cuñ'hanakeš.*—*Come by (obtain), iyokihi.*—*Day by day, anpetu iyohi.*—*One by one, wañžikži.*—*Set store by, tehinda.*

**bygone, a.** He'kta; henana.

**bylaw, n.** Wooke ikoyagyapi.

**byway, n.** Cañku cis'tiñna.

**byword, n.** Oweštepi.

## C

**cab**, *n.* Hemani acetipi onazin; canpahmihma.  
**cabbage**, *n.* Wahpetan̄ka. *vt.* Manon̄.  
**cabln**, *n.* Ti'pidan; wa'tapetahocoka.  
**cabinet**, *n.* 1. Tun̄kansidan wi'kiyukan̄pi. 2. Can'opiye wohnake. 3. Ta'ku wowan̄yake womnaye.  
**cable**, *n.* Wi'caasketan̄ka; minivan̄ca o'pta ma'zaapapi.  
**caboose**, *n.* Wicaštaohnayapi.  
**cache**, *n.* Woħa. *vt.* Ĥa.  
**cackle**, *vi.* Hoton; pan'niya.  
**cactus**, *n.* Un̄keekcepepe.  
**cadet**, *n.* Akicita waon̄speičiciya.  
**cage**, *n.* Wamaniti; ma'zatipidan. *vt.* Timahen nataka.  
**cajole**, *vt.* I'ħad kuwa.  
**cake**, *n.* Āguyapiskuya; kacocokaġapi; obašpe; on̄spa. *vi.* Sa'ka.  
**calamity**, *n.* Wokakiže.  
**calamus**, *n.* Sin̄kpetawote.  
**calculate**, *vt.* Āawa; iyukan; ecin; se'ececa.  
**calculation**, *n.* Woyawa; wowi-yukan.  
**caldron**, *n.* Ce'ġatan̄ka.  
**calendar**, *n.* Wiyawapi.  
**call**, *n.* 1. Ptežicadan; *T.* ptehecala. 2. Sicoġan; *call of the leg.*  
**calfskin**, *n.* Ptežicanaha.  
**caliber**, *n.* Oiyute.  
**calico**, *n.* Miniħuha owapi. *Calico pony*, šun̄kdeška.  
**calc**, *caulk*, *vt.* Opuħdi.  
**calker**, *n.* Wa'taopuħdi.  
**call**, *vt.* 1. Kipan; kico: *call John.* 2. Cažeyata: *he called his son John.* *vi.* 1. Pan; pan niyan; *call for help.* 2. Inahni wanyag i. *n.* Pan'pi: wicaho; kicopi; inahni titokan i'pi.

*Call for*, *da.*—*Call over*, cažeyan a'ya.—*Call to order*, owan̄ži yan̄kewicaši.—*Call to mind*, tawacin̄ kiksuyeya.  
**calling**, *n.* Pan'pi; kicopi; ta'ku on̄ kicopi; wowaši.  
**callous**, *a.* No'ġe; iyanoge; so'ka.  
**calm**, *a.* Amdakedan; wa'ħbadan. *n.* Amdakedan; škan̄škan̄sni. *vt.* Yuasni; yuamdakedan.  
**calmly**, *adv.* Wah'bayedan.  
**calmness**, *n.* Wowahbadan.  
**calumet**, *n.* Wi'yakatacan̄on̄pa.  
**calumniate**, *vt.* Aia.  
**calumny**, *n.* Woaie.  
**calve**, *vt.* Ciġaton̄.  
**cambric**, *n.* Miniħuhaska.  
**came**, *imp.* of COME.  
**camel**, *n.* Can̄kahupazo.  
**camera**, *n.* Iteowapi opiye.  
**camp**, *n.* Owan̄ka; wicoti; ozuye. *vi.* Wan'ka; e'ti. *A deserted camp*, otiwota.  
**campaign**, *n.* Okicize; ozuye; wokuwa.  
**camphor**, *n.* Wi'pakin̄teska.  
**campus**, *n.* Wayawatipi tioksan̄.  
**can**, *n.* Ma'zakokadan. *vt.* Ma'zakoka ohnaka.  
**can**, *could*, *v. aux.* Okihi. *Can but*, ecena okihi.—*Cannot but*, okiħišni šni.  
**canal**, *n.* Wakpakagapi.  
**canard**, *n.* Iapi wicake šni.  
**canary**, *n.* Zitkazi.  
**cancel**, *vt.* Kažuzu.  
**cancer**, *n.* Po'pi ohin̄ni icaga.  
**candl**, *a.* Wicake; hna'ye šni.  
**candidate**, *n.* Oitan̄can̄ akita.  
**candidly**, *adv.* Anaħbe šni.  
**candle**, *n.* Wasn̄apetižan̄žan̄.  
**candor**, *n.* Iewicaka.  
**candy**, *n.* Can̄han̄pišaša.  
**cane**, *n.* Can̄sagye; cedihu; can̄han̄pihu. *vt.* Can̄sagye on̄ apa.

**canine**, *a.* Šun'ka.  
**canister**, *n.* Waḥpekokamaza.  
**canker**, *vt.* Hdi; kuka.  
**cannibal**, *n.* Wicaštaceḥpi yuta.  
**cannon**, *n.* Ma'zakaṅtaṅka.  
**cannonade**, *vt.* Ma'zakaṅtaṅka ecoṅ.  
**cannot**, *v.* Oklihi šni.  
**canoe**, *n.* Caṅwanži w'ata. *Birch bark canoe*, taṅpawata.  
**canon**, *n.* Woose; yusutapi.  
**canyon**, *n.* Imnižaisdeca.  
**canonize**, *vt.* Cažeyawakan.  
**canopy**, *n.* Awakeyapi.  
**cant**, *vt.* Nake ehde: *cant the tub.*  
*n.* Nake; ho'sinya eyapi.  
**can't**, *contr.* for CANNOT.  
**canted**, *pa.* Nake; naptanyaṅ.  
**canteen**, *n.* Akicitaminiyaya.  
**canter**, *vt.* Nawanka.  
**canton**, *n.* Makobašpe.  
**canvas**, *n.* Miniḥuhaska; wa-keya.  
**canvass**, *v.* Wamnayan; wicacaže mnayan; yawa.  
**cap**, *n.* Wapaha; Y. Wapoštan. *Gun-cap*, waṅhiša.  
**capable**, *a.* Waokihi. *Capable of*, okihi.  
**capacious**, *a.* Okipika.  
**capacity**, *n.* Wookihi; wokipi; wicoḥaṅ.  
**cape**, *n.* 1. Ipa; makoce ipa. 2. Hiyete akahpa.  
**caper**, *vi.* Psi'psin ška'ta.  
**capital**, *n.* 1. Otonweitaṅcaṅ. 2. Oowataṅka. 3. Woyuha; ma'zaska. 4. Caṅwakanpa. *a.* 1. Itaṅcaṅ; tokahaṅ. 2. Oṅ ṭewi-cayapi. 3. Iyotaṅ; ni'nawašte.  
**capitalist**, *n.* Tu'we watoṅka.  
**capitally**, *adv.* Ni'na tanyaṅ.  
**capitol**, *n.* Otonwe itaṅcaṅ.  
**capitulate**, *vi.* Wokicize enakiye.  
**caprice**, *n.* Tawaciṅ ške'he.  
**capricious**, *a.* Ške'he.  
**capsize**, *vt.* Naptanyaṅ.  
**capsule**, *n.* Su'ozuha.

**captain**, *n.* Akicitatancaṅ; opa-wiṅe itaṅcaṅ.  
**caption**, *n.* Iwanḥkam owapi.  
**captious**, *a.* Waienhiyeyesa.  
**captivate**, *vt.* Caṅte hmuṅ'ka.  
**captive**, *n.* Wayaka. *a.* Kaška yuhapi.  
**captivity**, *n.* Wokaške.  
**captor**, *n.* Wayaka icu.  
**capture**, *vt.* Icu; ohiya. *n.* Wa-icupi; woohiye.  
**car**, *n.* Hemani caṅpahmihma.  
**caravan**, *n.* Ounḥdake; wicota e'yaya.  
**carbuncle**, *n.* Šiyakao hdi.  
**carcass**, *n.* Taṅcaṅ.  
**card**, *n.* Kaṅsu; ipakea. *Play cards*, kaṅsukutepi.  
**cardinal**, *n.* Šinasapa o'kihe itaṅcaṅ. *a.* Itaṅcaṅ; ša.  
**care**, *vi.* 1. En e'waciṅ; awaciṅ: *I do not care to go.* 2. Caṅta-hde: *do you care if I take this.*  
*vt.* 1. Ihakta: *she don't care for you.* 2. Awanyaka: *care properly for the cow.* *n.* 1. Wacaṅ-tahdepi; woawaciṅ; waawaciṅpi: *care wears him.* 2. Woawanyake: *he has the care of the cattle. Take care, itoṅpa.*—*Take care of*, awanyaka. —*With care*, itoṅpeya.  
**career**, *n.* Oni; woecoṅ.  
**careful**, *a.* Itoṅpe škaṅ; waawaciṅ; tanyaṅ kuwawaciṅ.  
**careless**, *a.* Itoṅpešni; awaciṅšni.  
**caress**, *vt.* Kastosto; kihna.  
**careworn**, *a.* Watuka.  
**cargo**, *n.* Watohnaka.  
**caricature**, *n.* Wowiḥa owapi.  
**carmine**, *n.* Wi'saye.  
**carnage**, *n.* Wokte.  
**carnal**, *a.* Wicaceḥpi.  
**carnival**, *n.* Škan'omnicieye taṅ'ka.  
**carol**, *n.* Wowiyuškij odowaṅ.  
**carouse**, *vi.* Witkoškaṅ.  
**carpenter**, *n.* Caṅkažipa.  
**carpet**, *n.* Owanka akahpa.



**carpetbag**, *n.* Wapapsunġa.  
**carriage**, *n.* 1. Canpahmihmasapa.  
 2. Toksupi. 3. Oihduhe.  
**carried**, *imp.* of CARRY.  
**carrier**, *n.* Watoksu.  
**carrion**, *n.* Tado sicamna.  
**carry**, *vt.* A'ya; yuhaya; yuha;  
 ohya; yušan. *Carry away*,  
 akiyahda.—*Carry on*, kuwa-  
 škan.—*Carry a bill*, yušan.—  
*Carry a fortress*, ohya; ieu.  
**cart**, *n.* Canpahmihma hu nonpa.  
*vt.* tokšu; a'ya.  
**cartoon**, *n.* Iteowapi oħanġo ka'-  
 ġapi.  
**cartridge**, *n.* Iošu apaħtapi.  
**carve**, *vt.* 1. Bašpašpa : *carve the*  
*turkey*. 2. Baġo : *a carved head*.  
**cascade**, *n.* Miniiħaha.  
**case**, *n.* 1. Opiye : *a case of books*.  
 2. Oecon; ouš; woakipe : *a*  
*sad case*. 3. Tuwe kiš : *a hard*  
*case*. *vt.* Ošuhakaġa.  
**case-knife**, *n.* Isanġmdaska; mipi-  
 šdaye.  
**cash**, *n.* Ma'zaska.  
**cashier**, *n.* Ma'zaskatipiawan-  
 yaka.  
**casing**, *n.* Ošuha.  
**cast**, *n.* Kokapahmihma.  
**casket**, *n.* Wopiyena; wicaša  
 opiye.  
**cast**, *vt.* 1. Kaħoiyeya; ehpeya;  
 hiyuya; yuwitaya : *cast a stone*.  
 2. šdoya : *cast a statue*. *vi.* Wa-  
 cinyeya : *he cast about to know*  
*what to do*.  
**cast**, *n.* Kaħoiyeyapi; šdoyapi;  
 okaġe; obe.  
**castaway**, *n.* Ehpeyapi.  
**caste**, *n.* Obe.  
**castigate**, *vt.* Kasaksaka.  
**casting**, *n.* Ma'zašdoyapi.  
**castle**, *n.* Con'kašketipi.  
**castor oil**, *n.* Wi'hdi oš iheyapi.  
**castrate**, *vt.* Susu ehpeyapi.  
**casual**, *a.* Eeaken; inahni.  
**casualty**, *n.* Woakipa teħika.

**cat**, *n.* Inmušunġa. *Y.* Ikmun-  
 šunġa. *T.* Igmunšunġa.  
**catalogue**, *n.* Caše owapi.  
**catamount**, *n.* Inmu. *T.* Igmun.  
**cataract**, *n.* Ĥaha; ištaoġi.  
**catastrophe**, *n.* Woyutakunišni.  
**catch**, **caught**, *vi.* Yu'za; oyuspa;  
 ieu; kihdeġa. *Catch at*, yus-  
 wacin.—*Catch up*, kihdeġa.—  
*Catch a train*, iyohi. *vi.* 1. Iko-  
 yaka : *caught in a tree*. 2. Ide :  
*the wood caught*. *n.* Oieu;  
 oyuze.  
**catching**, *a.* I'eiyaħpaya : *a catch-*  
*ing disease*.  
**catechism**, *n.* Wi'wicawanġapi.  
**catechist**, *n.* Waonšspekiya.  
**cater**, *vi.* Ki'cieuwa.  
**caterpillar**, *n.* Wi'ihdutena.  
**catfish**, *n.* Howasapa.  
**cathartic**, *n.* Iyoptaiyeyapi.  
**cathedral**, *n.* Bishop ti'piwakan.  
**catholic**, *a.* Sinġomni. *The Cath-*  
*olic church*, okodakiciye sin-  
 ġomni.—*Roman Catholic church*,  
 šinasapa okodakiciye.  
**cattle**, *n.* Ptewanuyanpi; *Y.* pte-  
 waniyanpi; *T.* pteġleška.  
**Caucasian**, *n.* Ska'wicasa.  
**caucus**, *n.* Wi'yukean omniciye.  
**caught**, *imp.* of CATCH.  
**cause**, *vt.* Ka'ġa; -ya. *Cause to*  
*smile*, ihaya.  
**cause**, *n.* 1. Ka'ġa; hutkan : *the*  
*cause of his death*. 2. Woecon :  
*the temperance cause*.  
**causeless**, *a.* Oš econġta wanica.  
**caustic**, *a.* Wi'ġuye; pe'što.  
**caution**, *n.* Wawitonpapi; woi-  
 tonpe. *vt.* Iwaktaya.  
**cautious**, *a.* Wawitonpe.  
**cautiously**, *adv.* Itonpeya.  
**cavalry**, *n.* šunġakan akieita.  
**cave**, *n.* Pahaohdeġeca. *vi.* Kao-  
 ksa : *the bank caved*.  
**cavern**, *n.* Makoħdoka.  
**cavil**, *vi.* Cešunħdaia; ienħde.  
**cavity**, *n.* Oħdoka.

**caw**, *vi.* Uņeīsicahotoņ.  
**cease**, *vt. & vi.* Ayuštaņ; iyasni.  
**ceaseless**, *adv.* Ayuštaņ wanin.  
**cedar**, *n.* Haņtēsa.  
**cede**, *vt.* Ku; makawiopeya.  
**ceil**, *vt.* Mahen okatan.  
**celebrate**, *vt.* Yuonihan.  
**celebrated**, *a.* Okitanīņ.  
**celebration**, *n.* Woyuonihan.  
**celerity**, *n.* Wooħaņko.  
**celestial**, *a.* Maħpiya.  
**cellbacy**, *n.* Tawicutonpišni.  
**cell**, *n.* Ti'pidāņ.  
**cellar**, *n.* Makatipi; woħa.  
**cement**, *n.* Makasaņ wi'puspe. *vt.* Puspa.  
**cemetery**, *n.* Wicahnakapi.  
**censer**, *n.* Owizinye.  
**sensor**, *n.* Wa'mdeza.  
**censurable**, *a.* Bapica.  
**censure**, *vt.* Iyopeya; ba. *n.* Wo-ba; woiyopeya.  
**census**, *n.* Owicawapi.  
**cent**, *n.* Ma'zaša. *Five cents*, ka-špapi okise; šo'kela.—*Ten cents*, ka-špapi.—*Twenty-five cents*, ka-špapi nom sam okise.  
**centenary**, *n.* Waniyetu opawīņģe.  
**center**, *n.* Cokaya; caņte.  
**central**, *a.* Cokaya; itaņcaņ.  
**centralize**, *vt.* Yuwitaya  
**centrally**, *adv.* Ocokaya.  
**century**, *n.* Waniyetu opawīņģe.  
**cereal**, *n.* Wahuwapa.  
**ceremony**, *n.* To'ken piičiyapi.  
**certain**, *a.* 1. He'cetu; wicaka : *he is certain to come.* 2. Tukte kapi : *on a certain day.* 3. Wicakeičida : *he is certain of it.*  
**certainly**, *adv.* A'wicakehaņ; a'wicakeya.  
**certainty**, *n.* Wowicake.  
**certificate**, *n.* Wayaotaņīņ wowapi.  
**certify**, *vt.* Wicakaoyaka; yuwicaka.  
**cessation**, *n.* Ayuštaņpi.  
**cession**, *n.* Ku'pi.  
**chafe**, *vt.* Ha kašdoka; naģiyeya.

**chaff**, *n.* Ha; suožuha.  
**chagrin**, *n.* Wošihda.  
**chain**, *n.* Ma'zaicahiħa; wi'ca-ške; i'ciyaza yeye. *vt.* Kaška; ma'zaikoyagya.  
**chair**, *n.* Caņ'akanjankapi.  
**chairman**, *n.* Omniciyeitaņcaņ.  
**chaise**, *n.* Caņpahmihma.  
**chalk**, *n.* Makasaņ.  
**challenge**, *vt.* Kiciecoņape.  
**chamber**, *n.* Waņkantipi; oištīņma.  
**champ**, *vt.* Kiņskīņyata.  
**champion**, *n.* A'tayawakapa.  
**chance**, *n.* 1. To'ketutaņīņšni : *games of chance.* 2. Wanu : *he was killed by chance.* 3. Ihnuhaņ okihihi : *there is some chance.* *vt.* Iyuta. *vi.* Ihnuhaņ akipa.  
**chandelier**, *n.* Petižanžan yuħaħa.  
**change**, *vt.* 1. Yutokeca : *change the time.* 2. Yušpušpu : *change a dollar.* 3. Ki'cičū; tokiyopeya : *change places.* *n.* Yušpušpupi; yutokecap; to'keca.  
**changeable**, *a.* To'kecasa.  
**changeless**, *a.* To'kecašni.  
**channel**, *n.* Minitacaņku; caņku.  
**chant**, *vt.* Ahiyaya; iahaņdowaņ.  
*n.* Woahiyaye.  
**chaos**, *n.* Ta'kutaņīņšni; wo-škiške.  
**chap**, *vi.* Našdešdeca; hdiħdi.  
**chap**, *n.* Cehupa; tu'we.  
**chapel**, *n.* Owacekiyetipi.  
**chaplain**, *n.* Wicaštawakaņ.  
**chapter**, *n.* Wicowoyake.  
**char**, *vt.* Guģuya; wama.  
**character**, *n.* Ohaņ; wacažeyatapi; ta'kuičiyapi; oowa.  
**characteristic**, *a.* Ohaņ ta'wa.  
**characterize**, *vt.* Cazejyata.  
**charcoal**, *n.* Pe'tacahdi.  
**charge**, *vt.* 1. Eciya; wahokoņkiya : *charge him to go.* 2. Kažužuši; išikieaton : *he charged me a dollar.* 3. Iyaonpa : *he was charged with theft.* 4. Ica-

zoowa : *he charged it twice.* 5.  
 Ožuya : *charge the gun.* 6. Ki-  
 ksuyeya : *charge your mind.* 7.  
 Anatan : *charge the fort.* vi.  
 Wakažuzuši ; natan. n. Iozu ;  
 woawayake ; wokažuzu ; wo-  
 wahokonkiye ; woiyaonpa ; wo-  
 natan.  
**chargeable**, a. Enayepica.  
**charger**, n. Waanatan.  
**chariot**, n. Zuyacanpahmihma.  
**charity**, n. Wacantkiyapi ; wowa-  
 onšida.  
**charm**, vt. Iyokipiya ; yuhnaškin-  
 yan ; hmungā.  
**charming**, a. Oiyokipi.  
**chart**, n. Makoceowapi.  
**charter**, n. Wayuhekiyapiwowapi ;  
 vt. Odota ; opeton.  
**chase**, vt. Kuwa ; pasi. *Chase*  
*away*, hamya. n. Wakuwapi ;  
 kuwapi.  
**chaser**, n. Wakuwa.  
**chasm**, n. Makoškokpa ; oko.  
**chaste**, a. Zani ; šape šni.  
**chasten**, vt. Iyopeya ; yuska.  
**chastize**, vt. Kasaksaka.  
**chastisement**, n. Iyopeyapi.  
**chastity**, n. Wozani.  
**chat**, vi. Layanaka. n. Wohdahda-  
 kapi.  
**chattel**, n. Woyuha yuha omani-  
 picā.  
**chatter**, vi. Hi'hdakaka ; iaa.  
**chatty**, a. Wohdakesa.  
**chaw**, vt. Yata.  
**cheap**, a. Wašakedaŋ.  
**cheapen**, vt. Yuwašakedaŋ.  
**cheat**, vt. Hna'yan ; ki. n. Wo-  
 hnaye.  
**cheater**, n. Wicahnayesa.  
**check**, n. 1. Woanapte ; wokaži.  
 2. Wowapi on ma'zaska icupi.  
 3. Kanšu ; wowapetokeca. 4.  
 Ta'ku hdeze. vt. Kažiya ; ana-  
 pta ; wa'petogtoŋ.  
**checkered**, a. Hdehdeze.  
**checkmate**, vt. Kažiya.

**cheek**, n. Tapon ; iyoha.  
**cheeky**, a. Ištecešni.  
**cheer**, vt. I'yaš'a ; cančewašteya.  
 n. Wocančewašte ; i'yašapi.  
**cheerful**, a. Cančewašte ; wowiyu-  
 škin ; wi'haha.  
**cheerily**, adv. Wi'yuškinyan.  
**cheerless**, a. Wowiyuškinčodaŋ.  
**cheery**, a. Wi'yuškin.  
**cheese**, n. Asanpipasutapi. T.  
 Asanpi samna.  
**chemistry**, n. Wokpanna woonspe.  
**cherish**, vt. Tehiŋda ; cančohnaka ;  
 tanyan kuwa.  
**cherry**, n. Canpa ; canpakakan.  
**cherub**, n. Mašpiyaohnihde ka'-  
 gapi.  
**chest**, n. 1. Can'koka ; can'ohna-  
 ka ; opiyē. 2. Cuwi.  
**chestnut**, n. Yahuŋapi hazizipena.  
 a. 'Gi ; sa'peca.  
**chew**, vt. Yata ; yu'ta ; yakpaŋ ;  
*chew tobacco.* n. Oyata.  
**Cheyenne**, n. Šahiyena.  
**Cheyenne River**, n. Wapawašte.  
**chick**, n. Zitkaciŋca.  
**chicken**, n. Anpaohotorna ; Y. ko-  
 koyahanna ; T. ko'kena. *Prairie-*  
*chicken*, šiyō.  
**chide**, vt. Iyopeya.  
**chief**, n. Itančan ; wicaštayatapi.  
 a. Tokapa ; iyotaŋ.  
**child**, **children**, n. 1. Hoksiyopa :  
*a little child.* 2. Ciŋca : *the*  
*children of Israel.* *Child's play*,  
 woecon šni.—*With child*, ihdu-  
 šake.  
**childhood**, n. Hoksiyopaouŋ.  
**childish**, a. Hoksiyopa iyececa.  
**childless**, a. Ciŋca ni'ca.  
**children**, pl. of CHILD.  
**chill**, n. Cančanpi ; cuwitapi. vt.  
 Yusni ; cuwita.  
**chilly**, a. Osni ; cusni. *To feel*  
*chilly*, cuwitaħda.  
**chime**, n. Hda'hdadowaŋkiyapi.  
 vt. Dowaneya ; okiciwašte.  
**chimney**, n. 1. Oeeti : *a brick*

*chimney*. 2. Ihupa : a lamp  
*chimney*.  
**chin**, *n.* Iku ; cehupa.  
**china**, *n.* Kampeska.  
**Chinaman**, *n.* Pecokahaŋska.  
**Chinese**, *n.* Pecokahaŋska.  
**chink**, *vt.* Oko kaoŋza.  
**chinking**, *n.* Kaoŋzaŋzapi.  
**chip**, *n.* Caŋokaŋpa. *vt.* Kaŋpa.  
**chipmunk**, *n.* Taŋnaheca.  
**chipper**, *a.* Mdiheca.  
**chirp**, *vi.* Źo ; kiŋs'hoton.  
**chisel**, *n.* Caŋicaŋdoke.  
**chitchat**, *n.* Takuŋniŋiapi.  
**chivalrous**, *a.* Wawaditake.  
**chivalry**, *n.* Wowaditake.  
**chloroform**, *n.* Kiksuyeyapiŋi pe-  
 zuta.  
**chocolate**, *n.* Pezutasapazi. *a.* -Gi ;  
 gitka.  
**choice**, *n.* Kahniŋapi ; wokaŋniŋe.  
*a.* Kahnihyuhapi ; waŋte.  
**choir**, *n.* Wocekiye en downŋpi  
 obe ; downŋpi oyaŋke.  
**choke**, *vt.* Yuniyaŋni. *vi.* Katka ;  
 yahoteŋni.  
**cholera**, *n.* Makoŋica nakŋecapi.  
**choose**, **chose**, *vt.* Kahniŋa ; eiŋ.  
**chop**, *vt.* Kaksas ; katkuŋa ; ka-  
 ŋpaŋpa. *Chop down*, kawaŋka.  
*Chop up*, kaksaksa. *n.* Okaŋpe ;  
 cehupa.  
**chord**, *n.* Hoiciyokipi.  
**chore**, *n.* Takuŋniŋi oeoŋ.  
**chorister**, *n.* Dowanŋtancaŋ.  
**chorus**, *n.* Wicota downŋpi.  
**chose**, *imp.* of CHOOSE.  
**chosen**, *pa.* Kahniŋapi.  
**christen**, *vt.* Baptisma ŋu ; caŋe  
 ku.  
**Christendom**, *n.* Christ taoyate ;  
 Christ tawocekiye.  
**Christian**, *n.* Jesuswaciŋyaŋ ; Je-  
 sustawa.  
**Christianity**, *n.* Jesus tawowaciŋ-  
 ye.  
**Christianize**, *vt.* Jesus awaciŋwi-  
 caya.

**Christmas**, *n.* Jesus ton'pi anpetu ;  
 Napekiciyuzapi.  
**chronic**, *a.* Ecahececa.  
**chronicle**, *vt.* Oyaka.  
**chrysalis**, *n.* Wamniomni.  
**chuck**, *vt.* En'iyea.  
**chuck-full**, *n.* Ozudaŋheca.  
**chuck-hole**, *n.* Caŋkuohdoka.  
**chuckle**, *vi.* Iohmuŋsihaŋa.  
**chum**, *n.* Kieuwa.  
**chunk**, *n.* Caŋksa.  
**chunky**, *a.* Hu'na ; pte'eena.  
**church**, *n.* Okodakiciyewakan ; ti'-  
 piwakan.  
**churlish**, *a.* Ohaŋŋica.  
**churn**, *n.* Asanŋpiiboco. *vt.* Bococo.  
**chute**, *n.* Ohnaiyeyapi.  
**cider**, *n.* Taspaŋhanŋpi.  
**cigar**, *n.* Caŋdiyukmunŋpi.  
**cigarette**, *n.* Minihuhacanonŋpapi.  
**cinder**, *n.* Ca'ta ; caŋguŋu.  
**cinnamon**, *n.* Caŋha'sa.  
**cipher**, *n.* Itkonŋsa ; ta'kuŋni. *vi.*  
 Yawa.  
**circle**, *n.* Caŋhdeŋkakaŋapi ; ta'-  
 kumibe ; okodakiciye. *vi.* Ao-  
 homniya.  
**circuit**, *n.* Ohomni yapi.  
**circuitous**, *a.* Aohomni.  
**circuitously**, *adv.* Iohdamnayan ;  
 aohomniyan.  
**circular**, *a.* Mibe ; ohomniya.  
**circulate**, *vi.* Iyazaya. *vt.* Iya-  
 yeya ; oyaka.  
**circumcise**, *vt.* Bakihdaya.  
**circumference**, *n.* Aohomni.  
**circumspect**, *a.* Waktas un.  
**circumstance**, *n.* To'ketu ; ta'ku ;  
 to'ken un.  
**circus**, *n.* Ho'eokaoskate.  
**cistern**, *n.* Miniwoha.  
**citadel**, *n.* Coŋ'kaŋke.  
**cite**, *n.* Caŋeyate.  
**citizen**, *n.* Iduha ; oyate o'pa.  
**citron**, *n.* Sa'kayutapiseca.  
**city**, *n.* Otoŋwetanŋka.  
**civil**, *a.* 1. Wa'habadan ; ohaŋ-  
 waŋte : a civil boy. 2. Ikeka :

*in civil life.* 3. Oyate iye en'na :  
*the civil war.*

**civilian**, *n.* Wicaštaikeuñ.  
**civilization**, *n.* Wašicuñčiyapi.  
**civilize**, *vt.* Wašicunya.  
**civilized**, *a.* Wašicuñ; waonšpeka.  
**civilly**, *adv.* Tanyañ.  
**clabber**, *n.* Asañpi nini. *T.* Asañpi gbugbu.  
**clad**, *imp.* of CLOTH.  
**claim**, *vt.* Ta'wa keya; kica; keya.  
*n.* Ta'wapi keyapi; makooe icupi; keye cin.  
**clam**, *n.* Tuki; tukihasañ.  
**clamber**, *vi.* Adi; nape kiçun adi.  
**clamor**, *n.* Owodutaton. *vi.* Wohitiya eyapi.  
**clamp**, *n.* Maswiyužipe.  
**clan**, *n.* Tiošpaye.  
**clandestine**, *a.* Nahmañ.  
**clang**, *vi.* Ka'ka.  
**clannish**, *a.* Išnaičidapi.  
**clap**, *vt.* Apa; kaskapa. *n.* Bu se iyapa; kaskapapi.  
**clapper**, *n.* Hda'hda icakoka.  
**clarify**, *vt.* Yumdeza.  
**clash**, *vt.* I'eyapa; kağikiçiya.  
**clasp**, *vt.* Yu'za. *Y.* Oyuspa. *n.* Ma'zawiyuzedan.  
**class**, *n.* Obe. *T.* Owe. *The Bible class.*  
**classify**, *vt.* Obe ecekcen e'hnaka.  
**classmate**, *n.* Kici obe wañžidan.  
**clatter**, *vi.* Kokoka; okoya.  
**clause**, *n.* Iapi o'kihe.  
**claw**, *n.* Šake; nape. *vt.* Naħdاتا; nakega.  
**clay**, *n.* Makaği; makacoñpeška.  
**clean**, *a.* Ska; šapešni. *vt.* Yuska; pakinta.  
**cleanly**, *a.* Ska; ska ihduha.  
**cleansc**, *vt.* Yužaza; yuska.  
**cleansing**, *n.* Yužazapi.  
**clear**, *a.* Mde'za : *clear-water.* 2. Kasota : *a clear sky.* 3. Kohdi : *a clear stone.* 4. Ađetka wanica : *clear lumber.* 5. Iyowažani : *clear of guilt.* 6. Wo-

kaği wanica : *a clear track.*  
*vt.* 1. Ta'ku owasiñ yutokañ : *clear the table.* 2. Mdesya : *clear the water.* 3. Kiyuška : *clear the prisoner.* 4. Kamna; yusota iwančkam kamna : *I cleared a dollar.* 5. Icaħtake šni iyaya : *he cleared the fence.* *vi.* Tokañ iyaya; kasota : *the clouds cleared off.* *Clear off the ground,* maka kakmiñ.—*Clear out,* tokañ iyaya. *n.* Ta'ku to'keca wanica : *ten feet in the clear.* *adv.* A'taya; tañinyañ.  
**clearly**, *adv.* Tañinyañ; ža'žaya.  
**clearness**, *n.* Tañiñ; tañinyañ un. *With clearness,* tañinyañ.  
**cleave**, *cleft*, *vt.* Kaptuža; kašpa. *vi.* A'skapa; ikoyaka.  
**cleft**, *n.* Oko; onasdeca.  
**clemency**, *n.* Wowahba.  
**clement**, *a.* Wa'ħbaka.  
**clench**, *vt.* Sutaya yu'za.  
**clergy**, *n.* Wicaštawakan.  
**clerical**, *a.* Wowapikağa.  
**clerk**, *n.* Wowapikağa; mazopiye awanyaka.  
**clever**, *a.* Wayupika; wašte.  
**clevis**, *n.* Maziyutitan ško'pa.  
**clew**, *n.* Oñ sdonyapi.  
**click**, *vi.* & *n.* Ko'ka; kakoka.  
**client**, *n.* O'kiya; nakicižin.  
**cliff**, *n.* Inyanmaya.  
**climate**, *n.* Tate; tatetokeca.  
**climax**, *n.* Iapi sam waš'aka; pesdete.  
**climb**, *vt.* Adi; wañkan ya.  
**clime**, *n.* Makooe.  
**clinch**, *vt.* Yus'hiyanča; in'kpa yuksañ; suta ikoyake.  
**cling**, *vi.* Ni'na ikoyaka.  
**clink**, *vi.* Sna. *vt.* Kasna.  
**clip**, *vt.* Baksa; yuksa; yušda.  
**clipper**, *n.* Wi'baksa; wi'tawata du'zahañ.  
**clique**, *n.* Kodakiciyapi.  
**cloak**, *n.* Hiyeteakahpe. *vt.* Akahpa.

**clock**, *n.* Wi'hiyedan. *Y. & T.* Ma'zaśkanśkan.  
**clod**, *n.* Makatasaka. *vt.* Makatasaka oñ kinjñ.  
**clog**, *vt.* Kaġiya. *n.* Wokaġi; han'pa cansicu.  
**close**, *a.* 1. Ikiyedan: *close to the fire.* 2. Okaduze śni: *a close room.* 3. Watehinđa: *a close trader.* 4. Ohnayanñ; ecetuya: *a close copy.* 5. Otiñza; tehike: *money is close.* *vt.* 1. Ecen iyeya; nataka: *close the door.* 2. Aohdute: *the opening is closed.* 3. Ihunikiya; ayuśtan: *closed the speech.* *n.* Owihanke; ihanke.  
**closely**, *adv.* Ikiyedan; aotiñsya.  
**closet**, *n.* Tiokahmin; ohnoġa. *T.* Unhnaġa.  
**closeted**, *pa.* Kiciśnana uñ.  
**clot**, *vi.* Tasaksaka.  
**cloth**, *n.* Minihuha śo'ka; hayakesapa.  
**clothe**, *clad*, *vt.* Koyagya; heyakekaton; o'ġekiton.  
**clothes**, *n.* Heyake. *Y.* Hayake. Wokoyake.  
**clothes-pln**, *n.* Heyake wiyuze.  
**clothier**, *n.* Heyakewopetoñ.  
**clothing**, *n.* Heyake.  
**cloud**, *n.* 1. Mañpiya; mañpiyaśapa. 2. Mañpiyase: *clouds of dust.* *vt.* Mañpiya; aohanziya. *vi.* Amañpiya.  
**cloudless**, *a.* Amañpiyaśni.  
**cloudy**, *a.* Amañpiya.  
**clove**, *n.* Pezutatuyaha. *T.* Hi'iyatiñze.  
**cloven**, *pa.* Ža'ta; sdesdeca.  
**clover**, *n.* Pezičanġdohu.  
**clown**, *n.* Waonçakonza.  
**clownish**, *a.* Waonçase.  
**club**, *n.* 1. Cañksa; cañnaksas; cañwibopa. *War club*, cañ'ñpi. 2. Ikee omniciye. *vt.* 1. Cañksa oñ apa. 2. Kuwa: *club together.*

**cluck**, *n.* I'hdaskapapi. *vi.* I'hdaskapa; cinça kicoco.  
**clue**, *n.* Oñ'odepi.  
**clump**, *n.* Wopamna; cañwita.  
**clumsy**, *a.* Waonçspekeśni.  
**clung**, *imp.* of CLING.  
**cluster**, *n.* Iyaġe; wopamna. *vi.* Yuwitaya; wi'tayahi.  
**clutch**, *vt.* Sutayayuza.  
**co-**, *pref.* Kieica; kici.  
**coach**, *n.* Cañpahmihma waśte; wowapitoksu. *vt.* Oñspekiya.  
**coal**, *n.* Makacañdi; cañdiikke. *A coal of fire*, petaġa. *vi.* Makacañdiicu.  
**coal-pit**, *n.* Makacañdioke.  
**coalesce**, *vi.* Yuwitaya.  
**coarse**, *a.* Tan'ka; śo'ka; ikceka.  
**coast**, *n.* Huta; o'huta. *vi.* Huta kahda ya; osdohanġiçun.  
**coat**, *n.* 1. Oñ'hoħda. *Y.* O'kde. *T.* O'ġle. 2. Iunpi: *a coat of paint.* *vt.* Iun; akañpa.  
**coating**, *n.* Oakahpe.  
**coax**, *vt.* Da; cinġiya; kihna.  
**cob**, *n.* Huwapahu.  
**cobble**, *vt.* Cañ'hanpapiya.  
**cobblestone**, *n.* In'yankmikmañna.  
**cobbler**, *n.* Cañ'hanpapiya.  
**cobweb**, *n.* Unġtomitahokata; wahnipeya.  
**cock**, *n.* An'pahoton mdoka; mazakan noġe. *vi.* No'ġeeħde.  
**cockade**, *n.* Wa'cinġe.  
**cocktail**, *n.* Miniwakanpa.  
**cocoanut**, *n.* Yahugapitanġa.  
**cocoon**, *n.* Wamniomni.  
**coddle**, *vt.* Kihna.  
**code**, *n.* Woope; woope opahi.  
**codfish**, *u.* Hoġançosyapisa.  
**codger**, *n.* Wicaśa oħan to'keca.  
**coequal**, *a.* Kiciakihdececa.  
**coerce**, *vt.* I'yopaśtaka.  
**coeval**, *a.* Iyehan ni.  
**coexist**, *vi.* Kici ni.  
**coffee**, *n.* Pezutasapa; wakadyapi.  
**coffeemill**, *n.* Pezutasapaiyukpañ.  
**coffeenut**, *n.* Wahnahna.

**coffeepot**, *n.* Pežutasapawiyokaš-taŋ.  
**coffer**, *n.* Opiyesuta.  
**coffin**, *n.* Caŋ'ohnahnakapi.  
**cog**, *n.* Ma'zayuhomnipi hi.  
**cogent**, *a.* Waš'aka.  
**cogitate**, *vt.* Awaciŋ.  
**cognizant**, *a.* A'taya sdonya.  
**cohabit**, *vi.* Kiciyus uŋ.  
**cohere**, *vi.* Kiciiyaskapa.  
**coil**, *vt.* Kakša. *n.* Okakša.  
**coin**, *n.* Ma'zaska. *vt.* Ma'zaska šdoya; ka'ga.  
**coincide**, *vi.* A'kidececa.  
**cold**, *a.* Sni; osni; cuwita. *Cold iron*, ma'za sni.—*A cold day*, anpetu osni.—*I am cold*, macuwita.  
**cold-blooded**, *a.* We sni; cantewanica.  
**colic**, *n.* Teziyazaŋpi.  
**collapse**, *vi.* Napopa; hiŋhpaya.  
**collar**, *n.* Wanapiŋ; tahuška; tahuakahaŋe. *vt.* Wanapiŋkicaton.  
**collar-bone**, *n.* Ceškicate; *T.* ceblohu.  
**collate**, *vt.* Mnayaŋ.  
**colleague**, *n.* Kicica.  
**collect**, *vt.* Pahi; mnayaŋ. *vi.* Wi'taya.  
**collect**, *n.* Wocekiye ptececa.  
**collection**, *n.* Womnaye.  
**collective**, *a.* Yuwitaya.  
**collector**, *n.* Wamnaye.  
**college**, *n.* Woonspewankantu.  
**collide**, *vi.* I'ciyapa.  
**collision**, *n.* I'ciyapapi.  
**colloquial**, *a.* Wi'keekceiapi.  
**colonel**, *n.* Kektopawingeitancaŋ.  
**colonize**, *vt.* Ošpayeton i'yotanŋa.  
**colony**, *n.* Ošpaye ahitipi.  
**color**, *n.* 1. Owapi; šayapi; hiŋ'tokeca. 2. *pl.* Oyate tawowapi; wi'yokihedaŋ.  
**colored**, *pa.* Owapi.  
**colorless**, *a.* Owapiwanica.  
**colossal**, *a.* Ni'natanŋa.

**colporteur**, *n.* Wowapiwiopeyao-mani.  
**colt**, *n.* Šunkejceana.  
**column**, *n.* 1. Wowapi cankuye obosdata. 2. Canipa'taŋ.  
**Comanches**, *n.* Siŋtehdawicaša.  
**comb**, *n.* 1. Ipakca. *A fine comb*, ipakca sbuna. 2. Tuhmağa ihdi ozuha, *honey comb*. 3. Anpaohotonŋa peša, *chicken's comb*. *vt.* Kakca. *Comb one's own*, hda'ka.  
**combat**, *vt.* Ki'za; kiciza. *n.* Wokicize.  
**combatant**, *n.* Wakiza.  
**combative**, *a.* Wakizesa.  
**combine**, *vt.* Yuokonwanžina.  
**combustible**, *a.* Ideyepica.  
**come, came**, *vi.* 1. (in progress) U. 2. (completed) Hi.—*I come*, wau.—*I came*, wahi.—*I will come*, wau kta, or, wahi kta.—*Come after* (later), ihakam u, (*come for*) huwe hi; hiyohi.—*Come off* (as a shoe) šdokahaŋ.—*Come to*, iyohi.—*Come up with*, kihdeğa.  
**comedy**, *n.* Woškate.  
**comely**, *adv.* Owanyagwašte.  
**comet**, *n.* Wicanhpisinteton.  
**comfort**, *vt.* Kicanpta; o'kiya. *n.* 1. Wokicanpta; woozikiye; ta'ku oŋ tanyaŋ uŋ'pi: *live in comfort*.  
**comfortable**, *a.* Tanyaŋ; wašte.  
**comforter**, *n.* Wakicanpte; owiŋža šo'ka.  
**comfortless**, *a.* Oozi wanica.  
**comic**, *comical*, *a.* Wawihaye.  
**comity**, *n.* O'kiciyapi.  
**comma**, *n.* Oehnakedaŋ.  
**command**, *vt.* 1. Wowas'ake oŋ eya;—ši. *He commanded him to go*, yeši. 2. Itancaŋuŋ; waecon ŋi: *the captain commands the company*. 3. Iyokih, *wheat commands a high price*. *n.* Woeye; wawanyake; wookih.

**commandant, commander, n.** Itaŋcaŋ.  
**commandment, n.** Woahope.  
**commemorate, vt.** Kiksuya.  
**commemoration, n.** Wokiksuye.  
**commence, vt.** Tokaheya ecoŋ; waŋna ecoŋ.  
**commencement, n.** Otokahe.  
**commend, vt.** Yawašte; cazeyata.  
**commendable, a.** Yawaštepica.  
**commensurate, a.** Iyehantu.  
**comment, vi.** Ia; to'ketu oyaka.  
**commentary, n.** To'ken ka'pi oya-kapi.  
**commerce, n.** Oyate wopekica-tonŋi.  
**commercial, a.** Wopeton.  
**commiserate, vt.** Oŋ'sida.  
**commissary, n.** Woyute awayake.  
**commission, vt.** Woecoŋ ku. *n.* 1. Waeconkiyapi : *a commission to try him.* 2. Econpi : *the commission of crime.* 3. Ta'ku econšipi; wowaši. 4. Waeconšipi wowapi.  
**commissioner, n.** Awayake itaŋcaŋ.  
**commit, vt.** 1. Ecoŋ : *commit sin.* 2. E'hnaka : *commit to jail.* 3. En iyayeçiya : *he committed himself to the work.*  
**committee, n.** Waeconšipi.  
**commodious, a.** Okipika.  
**commodity, n.** Woyuha.  
**commodore, n.** Ozuyewataitaŋcaŋ.  
**common, a.** 1. He'cecasa; yuke-sa : *a common event.* 2. Ikceka; ikecoŋ : *the common people.* 3. I'akidecen ta'wapi : *common property; common schools.* *n.* Makobašpe oyate ta'wapi.  
**commonly, adv.** Ece; sa.  
**commonplace, a.** He'cetuka.  
**commonwealth, n.** Oyate a'taya.  
**commotion, n.** Woškaŋškaŋ.  
**commune, vi.** Wohdaka; wohduze ieu.  
**communicant, n.** Wohduze o'pa.

**communicate, vt.** Ku; hiyukiya; oyaka. *vi.* Woyake; i'ciyahde waŋka.  
**communication, n.** Wokiciyakapi; wowapi.  
**communicative, a.** Woyakesa.  
**communion, n.** 1. Wohduze; hta-yetuwoŋtapi. 2. Odakonkiyapi; o'kiyapi; wokiciyakapi.  
**community, n.** Oyate; wicošpaye; ta'ku wi'taya ta'wayapi.  
**commute, vt.** Yuaokpani.  
**compact, a.** Oŋiŋza; suta. *n.* Wokonze; woecoŋ.  
**companion, n.** Kicica; kieuwa.  
**company, n.** 1. Optaye; wicawitaya : *a company of believers.* 2. Tuwe kici unpi : *she loves company.* 3. Okodakiciye : *a dry goods company.*  
**comparative, a.** I'ciwanyakapi.  
**compare, vt.** I'ciwanyaka. *vi.* Iyehanyan unŋ.  
**comparison, n.** I'ciwanyakapi.  
**compass, n.** Maziwanyake; makiwanyake; woiyohiya; aohomniya. *vt.* Iyohiya.  
**compasses, n.** Caŋhdeškawicazo.  
**compassion, n.** Wowaŋšida.  
**compassionate, a.** Woaŋšida.  
**compatible, a.** Kicicayepica.  
**compel, vt.** I'yopaštagna; -ya; -ki'ya.  
**compensate, vt.** Kažužu.  
**compensation, n.** Wokažužu.  
**compete, vi.** Kici ecoŋ.  
**competence, n.** Wookihi; oiçihi.  
**competent, a.** Okihi; iyecetu.  
**competitlon, n.** Kicieconpi.  
**compile, vt.** Wi'taya e'hnaka.  
**complacent, a.** Waciŋyokipi.  
**complain, vi.** Iyokipi ŋni ia.  
**complaint, n.** Woaie.  
**complete, a.** Yuštaŋpi; a'taya. *vt.* Yuštaŋ; ecetuya.  
**completely, adv.** Tanyehca.  
**complex, a.** Oškiške.  
**complexion, n.** Uka; ha.



**compliance**, *n.* Iyowinyanpi.  
**complicate**, *vt.* Yuškiška.  
**complicated**, *pa.* Oškiške.  
**complicity**, *n.* Waokiyapi.  
**compiment**, *vt.* Yaonihan. *n.* Woyuonihan.  
**comply**, *vi.* Wicakicida; ečen ečen.  
**comport**, *vt.* Ohanye.  
**compose**, *vt.* 1. Ka'ga : *compose a hymn.* 2. Yuasni : *compose yourself.* 3. Ma'zaehde.  
**composition**, *n.* Iapi ka'gapi.  
**compost**, *n.* Tacesdiicahi.  
**composure**, *n.* Wowahiba.  
**compound**, *vt.* Icahiya ; a'okpani yawa. *a.* Yuokonwanžipi ; yuwitaya.  
**comprehend**, *vt.* Okahniga.  
**comprehension**, *n.* Wokahnige.  
**compress**, *vt.* Paskica.  
**comprise**, *vt.* Ka ; o'pekiya.  
**compromise**, *vt.* Wokiya ; tawacin enakiye.  
**compulsion**, *n.* Woiyopastake.  
**compunction**, *n.* Wocantiyapa.  
**compute**, *vt.* To'nakeca yawa.  
**comrade**, *n.* Kicuwa ; kicica.  
**con**, *vt.* Atanse awacin.  
**conceal**, *a.* Ško'pa.  
**conceal**, *vt.* Anañbe.  
**concede**, *vt.* Iyowinyan ; ku.  
**conceit**, *n.* Iyotançiida ; woawacin.  
**conceded**, *a.* Wahançiida.  
**conceivable**, *a.* Wacinyohipica.  
**conceive**, *vt.* Wacinehde ; awacin ; iyukean ; ihdušaka.  
**concentrate**, *vt.* Yuwitaya.  
**conception**, *n.* Waawacinpi ; ihdušakapi.  
**concern**, *vt.* Iyowaža ; içieuwa ; en e'wacin. *n.* Woawacin ; ta'ku ; okodakiciye.  
**concerning**, *prep.* Eciyatathanhan ; -i.  
**concert**, *n.* 1. Omniciye wicakidowanpi. 2. O'kiciyapi.  
**conciliate**, *vt.* Okiciyuwašte.  
**concise**, *a.* Pte'cena ; katinyan.  
**conclave**, *n.* Nahmanomniciye.

**conclude**, *vt.* Iyukean ; yušan ; ihunniyan.  
**conclusion**, *n.* Ihanke ; woyušan ; wowiyukean.  
**conclusive**, *a.* Wayušan.  
**concoct**, *vt.* Ka'ga.  
**concord**, *n.* Okiciwaštepi.  
**concourse**, *n.* O'yuwitaya.  
**concubine**, *n.* Tawicu wakanjuzešni.  
**concur**, *vi.* 1. He'cetuda. 2. Iakiyehantu.  
**condemn**, *vt.* Yaco ; ši'cayawapi.  
**condense**, *vt.* Yneikana.  
**condescend**, *vi.* Ihduhukuya.  
**condition**, *n.* Oun ; to'ken un.  
**conditional**, *a.* Ta'ku ikoyake.  
**condole**, *vt.* Cantekicišica.  
**condone**, *vt.* En e'tonwe šni.  
**conduce**, *vi.* Waokiya.  
**conduct**, *n.* Ohan ; kuwapi.  
**conduct**, *vt.* 1. Yus a'ya : *conduct the boy home.* 2. Awanjaka ; kuwa : *conduct the campaign.* 3. Ohanyan : *he conducts himself well.*  
**conductor**, *n.* Tokahan ; itančan.  
**cone**, *n.* Mibeya pe'sto.  
**confection**, *n.* Ta'ku sku'ya icahi.  
**confederacy**, *n.* Wodakota.  
**confer**, *vt.* Ku. *vi.* Wohdaka.  
**conference**, *n.* Owohdake.  
**confess**, *vt.* Ohdaka.  
**confide**, *vt.* Awanjagkiya ; wicakeda.  
**confidence**, *n.* Wowacinye ; wicakeda.  
**confident**, *a.* Wicakeçiida.  
**confidential**, *a.* Wacinyan ; nahmanjuha.  
**confine**, *vt.* Aonataka.  
**confirm**, *vt.* Yusuta ; yuwicaka.  
**confirmation**, *n.* Wicayusutapi.  
**confiscate**, *vt.* Ki.  
**conflagration**, *n.* Oide.  
**conflict**, *vt.* Kagikiciya.  
**conflict**, *n.* Woaknica ; wokioize.  
**confluence**, *n.* Mdo'te.

**conform**, *vi.* Iyecenecon.  
**confound**, *vt.* Waciqhnuuniya; i'ci-hnuuniya; i'ciacahiya.  
**confront**, *vt.* I'tkokipa.  
**confuse**, *vt.* Waciqhnuuniya; i'ciacahiya.  
**confusion**, *n.* To'ketu tanin šni.  
**confute**, *vt.* Yuwicake šni.  
**congeal**, *vt.* Tasagya. *vi.* Tasaka.  
**congenial**, *a.* Wi'ciyokipi.  
**congested**, *a.* Ozudan; oŋinza.  
**conglomerate**, *a.* I'ciacahi.  
**congratulate**, *vt.* Ikiciyuškin.  
**congregate**, *vi.* Mni'ciya.  
**congregation**, *n.* Omniciye.  
**Congregational**, *n.* — Okodakiciye wakan obe. — A'tayedan.  
**congress**, *n.* Tunkanšina omniciye.  
**conical**, *a.* Mibepesto.  
**conjecture**, *vt.* Ecin; iyukean.  
**conjugal**, *a.* Wakaniciyuzapi.  
**conjugate**, *vt.* Adetka oyaka.  
**conjunction**, *n.* Wokahtake.  
*(Gram.)* Iyayuze.  
**conjure**, *vt.* Wapiya; eya.  
**connect**, *vt.* I'cikoyake; kicica.  
**connectedly**, *adv.* Yuzunya.  
**connection**, *n.* I'ciyahde; kicica; wotakuye.  
**connive**, *vi.* Iyowinyan; o'kiya.  
**connubial**, *a.* Okiciyuze.  
**conquer**, *vt.* Ohiya; kte'dan.  
**conquest**, *n.* Ohiyapi.  
**consistence**, *n.* Wi'ihdukan.  
**conscientious**, *a.* Tawiihdukean ahope.  
**conscious**, *a.* Kiksuye.  
**conscript**, *n.* Akicita opekiyapi.  
**consecrate**, *vt.* Yuwakan; ku.  
**consecutive**, *a.* I'ciyokiheya.  
**consent**, *vi.* Iyowinyan.  
**consequence**, *n.* 1. Ta'ku etanhan icage. 2. Wookinihan.  
**consequential**, *a.* Okinihan.  
**consequently**, *adv.* He'een.  
**conservative**, *a.* Tawacin; hanhi.  
**consider**, *vt.* Awacin; ecin.

**considerable**, *a.* Ki'tanpa o'ta.  
**consideration**, *n.* Woawacin; wokazu.  
**consign**, *vt.* Ku; yuhekiya.  
**consist**, *vi.* He'ca; on ka'gapi.  
**consistent**, *a.* He'cetuwanžica.  
**consolation**, *n.* Wokicanpta.  
**console**, *vt.* Kicarppta.  
**consolidate**, *vt.* Yuokonwanžina.  
**consonant**, *n.* Oowa tanšna šni.  
*a.* Kici okiciwašte.  
**consort**, *vi.* O'hanhde; ihakta.  
*n.* Kicica.  
**conspicuous**, *a.* Okitanin.  
**conspiracy**, *n.* Nahman kuwapi.  
**conspire**, *vt.* Kuwa.  
**constable**, *n.* Waoyuspa.  
**constancy**, *n.* Wowačintanža.  
**constant**, *a.* O'hični; pa'tawanžina.  
**consternation**, *n.* Woyušinyaye.  
**constipated**, *a.* Suksuta iheya.  
**constituency**, *n.* Tins'koya ta'wawapi.  
**constitute**, *vt.* Ka'ga.  
**constitution**, *n.* Wokagewowapi; wokage; okage.  
**constrain**, *vt.* I'yopaštake.  
**construct**, *vt.* Ka'ga.  
**construction**, *n.* Ka'gapi.  
**construe**, *vt.* To'ketu oyaka.  
**consult**, *vt.* Kiei iwohdaka.  
**consultation**, *n.* Iwohdakapi.  
**consume**, *vt.* Ihangya; yusota; *(by eating)* temya; *(by fire)* huhnaga.  
**consummate**, *vt.* Ihunikiya. *a.* Wan Kantuya.  
**consumption**, *n.* Ihangyapi; cagušica woyazan.  
**contact**, *n.* Icahtakapi.  
**contagious**, *a.* I'ciyahpeyapi.  
**contain**, *vt.* Ohnaka; en un; kipi; ihduha.  
**contaminate**, *vt.* Yušica.  
**contemplate**, *vt.* Awacin; ka.  
**contemporary**, *n.* Iyehan ni.  
**contempt**, *n.* Wowahtedašni.

**contemptible**, *a.* Wahteśni.  
**contend**, *vt.* Akinica; kitan.  
**content**, *a.* Iyokipi. *vt.* Iyokipiya.  
*n.* Woiyokipi; woozi.  
**contention**, *n.* Woakinica.  
**contentious**, *a.* Waakinicasa.  
**contentment**, *n.* Woozi.  
**contest'**, *vt.* Akinica.  
**con'test**, *n.* Woakinica.  
**context**, *n.* Iapikicieia.  
**contiguous**, *a.* Icahtaka.  
**continent**, *n.* Makotanka.  
**continual**, *a.* O'hiñni.  
**continually**, *adv.* O'hiñniyan.  
**continuous**, *a.* O'hiñni yeya.  
**continue**, *vt.* Sañ'pa ya; kuwa.  
**contortion**, *n.* Tančan yuhminpi.  
**contract'**, *vt.* Yuptecena; natipa;  
 yuŝtan.  
**con'tract**, *a.* Woyuŝtan.  
**contraction**, *n.* Ayucikap.  
**contractor**, *n.* Waecon.  
**contradict**, *vt.* He'cetuśni eya;  
 yuwicakeśni.  
**contrary**, *a.* To'keca; kaŝeya.  
**contrast**, *vt.* I'ciwanyag e'hde.  
*n.* To'kecapi.  
**contribute**, *vt.* Womnaye en e-  
 hpeya; ku; kiçun.  
**contribution**, *n.* Womnaye.  
**contrite**, *a.* Icañteŝica.  
**contrive**, *vt.* Iyukan; kuwa.  
**control**, *vt.* Awanyaka.  
**controversy**, *n.* Woakinica.  
**controvert**, *vt.* Yuwicakeśni kuwa.  
**contumacy**, *n.* Wanañonpiśni.  
**convalesce**, *vi.* Akisni.  
**convene**, *vt.* Mni'ciya.  
**convenience**, *n.* Okiciwaŝtepi.  
**convenient**, *a.* Un'piwaŝte; tančan.  
**convent**, *n.* Ŝinasapawinčan tipi.  
**convention**, *n.* Omniciye.  
**converge**, *vt.* I'ciyahde ye.  
**conversant**, *a.* A'taya sdonya.  
**conversation**, *n.* Wohdahdakapi.  
**con'verse**, *a.* Kaicucuya.  
**converse'**, *vi.* Wohdaka; iaa.  
**conversion**, *n.* Iduhomnipi.

**convert'**, *vt.* Yuhomni.  
**con'vert**, *n.* Yutokecapi.  
**convex**, *a.* Pažo; apaha.  
**convey**, *vt.* A'ya; ai.  
**conveyance**, *n.* Oaye; ku'pi.  
**convict'**, *vt.* Yaco; kaŝka.  
**con'vict**, *n.* Yacopi.  
**convince**, *vt.* Wicadakiya.  
**convocation**, *n.* Wicaŝtawakan om-  
 nniçiye.  
**convoke**, *vt.* Wicakico; mni'ciya.  
**convulse**, *vt.* Yuŝkanŝkan.  
**convulsion**, *n.* Kan'natipapi.  
**coo**, *vi.* Zitkadowan.  
**cook**, *vt.* Ohañ; ŝpañčan. *vi.* Wo-  
 hañ; waŝpañčan; dotihañ. *n.*  
 Wohe.  
**cooked**, *pa.* Ŝpañ.  
**cooky**, *n.* Açuypapi sku'yena.  
**cool**, *a.* Cusni; ŝni; mde'za. *vt.*  
 Ŝniyan; yusni; canasni.  
**coolly**, *adv.* Ohañkeŝya.  
**coon**, *n.* Wica.  
**coop**, *n.* Ti'pidan. *n.* Maheniyeya.  
**cooper**, *n.* Kokapahmihma ka'ga.  
**cooperate**, *vi.* O'kiya.  
**coot**, *n.* Canhpañ.  
**cope**, *vi.* Kici econ.  
**copious**, *a.* Okamdaya; o'ta.  
**copper**, *n.* Ma'zaŝa.  
**copulate**, *vt.* Kiyuha.  
**copy**, *vt.* Iyecen owa.  
**copyright**, *n.* Ta'wayapi.  
**cord**, *n.* 1. Hakahmunpi; hañon-  
 ta; wi'kan. 2. Can'iyutapi.  
**cordial**, *a.* Canŝewaŝte. *n.* Pežuta  
 ocaže.  
**core**, *n.* Canŝe; co.  
**cork**, *n.* Zanžanjoŝtan.  
**cormorant**, *n.* Hun'tka; mdo'za.  
**corn**, *n.* 1. Wamnaheza; Y. wa-  
 kmaheza; T. wagmeza; wahu-  
 wapa. 2. Siyukaza anoge.  
**corner**, *n.* 1. Oise : *the street*  
*corner.* 2. Okahmin : *the corner*  
*of the room.* *vt.* Kahminyata  
 iyeya.  
**cornice**, *n.* Ti'pitete.

**coronation**, *n.* Te'sdagkiyapi.  
**coroner**, *n.* Wicaŕe wi'yukeaŋ.  
**corporal**, *a.* Wicataŋcaŋ. *n.* Wicapasi.  
**corps**, *n.* Optaye.  
**corpse**, *n.* Wicaŕa.  
**corpulent**, *a.* Ce'pa; taŋcaŋtaŋka.  
**corral**, *n.* Caŋkaŋkapi.  
**correct**, *a.* Owotaŋna; he'cetu. *vt.* Yuowotaŋna; iyopeya.  
**correction**, *n.* Apiyapi; yuowotaŋnapi.  
**correctly**, *adv.* Tanyaŋ; zun'ya.  
**correspond**, *vi.* 1. Kici iyececa; kicica : *corresponds with the copy.* 2. Wowapi kiciŕu : *she corresponds with her mother.*  
**corroborate**, *vt.* Yuwicaka.  
**corrode**, *vt.* Yukuka.  
**corrupt**, *vt.* Yuŕica. *a.* Ŗi'ca; hwiŋ; owotaŋnaŋni.  
**corruptible**, *a.* Yuŕicepica.  
**corruption**, *n.* Woyuŕice.  
**corset**, *n.* Cuiiyuskite.  
**cost**, *vt.* Iyusote; iyopeya. *n.* Woiyopeye; wokaŕuŕu.  
**costive**, *a.* Suksuta iheya.  
**costly**, *a.* Tehike.  
**costume**, *n.* Oihduze.  
**cot**, *n.* Owaŋka cis'tiŋna.  
**coteau**, *n.* He.  
**cottage**, *n.* Ti'pikuciyena.  
**cotton**, *n.* Hiŋ'ozupi; miniŋuha.  
**cottontail**, *n.* Maŕtiŋcana.  
**cottonwood**, *n.* Wa'gacaŋ.  
**couch**, *vi.* Pustag iwaŋka. *n.* owaŋka. *vt.* E'hnaka.  
**cough**, *vi.* Hohpa. *Cough up*, kaŕpa. *n.* Hohpapi.  
**could**, *imp.* of CAN.  
**council**, *n.* Omniciye.  
**counsel**, *vt.* Eciya; ecoŋŕi; ikiciyukeaŋ. *n.* Wowahokoŋkiye.  
**count**, *vt.* To'nakecayawa; yawa. *n.* Woyawa; wowicada; itaŋcaŋ.  
**countenance**, *n.* Ite; itohnake; woikiye. *vt.* Iyowiŋkiya.

**counter**, *n.* Wa'hna wopetonpi; tuweyawa. *adv. & pref.* Itkom; unmaŋ eciyataŋhaŋ; i'cipaŕ.  
**counteract**, *vt.* Yucetuŕniya.  
**counterfeit**, *n.* Wohnaye. *vt.* Wohnaye ka'ga.  
**countermand**, *vt.* Yutokeca.  
**countess**, *n.* Wiŋ'yaŋitaŋcaŋ.  
**countless**, *a.* Yawapicaŋni.  
**countrified**, *pa.* Wozuwicaŕa seca.  
**country**, *n.* 1. Makoce : *my country.* 2. Ikeemakoce; wozutipi; *he lives in the country.* 3. O-yate : *the whole country rose in arms.*  
**countryman**, *n.* Wozuwicaŕa.  
**county**, *n.* Makobaŕpe.  
**couple**, *a.* Noŋ'pa; tawaŋŕi. *vt.* I'ciyakaŕka; i'cikoyake.  
**coupler**, *n.* Wi'koyake.  
**coupon**, *n.* Oŋŕpaikoyake.  
**courage**, *n.* Wowaditake.  
**courageous**, *a.* Waditaka.  
**courier**, *n.* Wahoŕiye.  
**course**, *n.* 1. Woiyopte; to'ken ecoŋ : *his course was not wise.* 2. Tokiyotaŋ ya : *the ship's course.* 3. Oweciŋhaŋ ecoŋpi : *a course of lectures.* *vi.* Ya; iyopte; kuwa.  
**court**, *vt.* Okiya; wiokiya; akita. *n.* Wayacoomniciye; ho'coka; itaŋcaŋti.  
**courteous**, *a.* Ohaŋwaŕte.  
**courtesy**, *n.* Wokinihan.  
**courtier**, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ taokiye.  
**courtly**, *a.* Okinihaŋ.  
**courtship**, *n.* Okiyapi.  
**courtyard**, *n.* Ti'waŕteokoŋaŋ.  
**cousin**, *n.* (*A man's male cousin*) Tahaŋŕi; (*A man's female cousin*) haŋkaŕi; (*A woman's male cousin*) iŕeŕi; (*A woman's female cousin*) iŕepaŋŕi.  
**cove**, *n.* Okahmin.  
**covenant**, *n.* Wokoŋze.  
**cover**, *vt.* Akaŋpa; ahdeyuzawa. *n.* Oakahpe; iha.

**covering, n.** Oakaḥpe.  
**coverlet, n.** Owiṅzaakaḥpa.  
**coverl, a.** Naḥmanpi.  
**covet, vt.** Koṅ; as'iṅ; *T.* koṅ'la.  
**covetous, a.** Wakonṣ'a.  
**covetousness, n.** Wakonpi.  
**covey, n.** Zitka optaye.  
**cow, n.** Ptewiye; *pte. vt.* Inihanya.  
**coward, n.** Tu'we canwanḁa.  
**cowardly, a.** Canwanḁa.  
**cowbird, n.** Pteahpaye; *T.* wahpahota.  
**cowboy, n.** Pteawanyake.  
**cowhide, n.** Pteha; tahado.  
**coworker, n.** Kieica.  
**coy, a.** Wi'steca.  
**coyote, n.** Mi'ca; mi'caksica.  
**cozy, a.** Wayuco; tanyan.  
**crab, n.** Matuškatanḁa; tasan.  
**crabbed, a.** Wacinjko.  
**crack, vt.** *As a nut,* kaḥuga; *ka-*  
*kpi. As a plate, or a board,*  
*yusdeca. As ice,* otin; *bu. As*  
*a joke,* wawihaye. *As a whip,*  
*po'pa. n.* Oko; onasdeca; *bu;*  
*oape.*  
**cracker, n.** Aḡuyapisaka; caḥdi  
 napomyapi.  
**crackle, vt.** Nakpakpa.  
**crackling, n.** Wašin oḡugu.  
**cradle, n.** I'yokopa.  
**craft, n.** 1. Woecon; *wowaši: of*  
*what craft are ye.* 2. Wa'ta.  
**crafty, a.** Wicahnaye ksa'pa.  
**crag, n.** In'yanmaya.  
**cragged, craggy, a.** Hehe.  
**cram, vt.** Paoṭinza; akaska.  
**cramp, n.** Kaṅ natipapi. *vt.* Na-  
 timya; aotinṣya.  
**cranberry, n.** Potpanḁa.  
**crane, n.** Pehan; pehanṣan.  
**crank, n.** 1. Iyuhomni; ma'za-  
 ksan. 2. Tawacin'kecas'a.  
**cranky, a.** Ohaṅto'keca.  
**crape, n.** Apaḥdate ganḡan.  
**crash, vt.** Kaḥuhuga. *n.* Woihan-  
 gye; ta'ku *bu;* minihuhapepe.

**crate, n.** Canyanḁapiopiye.  
**crater, n.** Heide'ohdoka.  
**cravat, u.** Tahuiyuskite.  
**crave, vt.** Ni'nacin; icekiya.  
**craw, n.** Zitkatapo.  
**crawfish, n.** Matuska.  
**crawl, vi.** Sdoḥan; wiṅ'ta.  
**crayon, n.** Makasan wi'yowa.  
**craze, vt.** Yuhnaṣkinyan. *n.* Inna-  
 ṣkinyanpi.  
**crazy, a.** Wacihnuni.  
**creak, vi.** Kin'za.  
**cream, n.** Asanpizi; waṣte.  
**creamery, n.** Asanpi okage.  
**crease, vt.** Yuksiza.  
**create, vt.** Ka'ga; otokaheka'ga.  
**creation, n.** Otokaheka'gapi.  
**creator, n.** Tu'we ka'ga.  
**creature, n.** Ka'gapi.  
**credence, n.** Wowicada.  
**credentials, n.** Ta'ku yuwicaka.  
**credible, a.** Wicadapica.  
**credit, n.** Oicazo; wowicada; wo-  
 yonihan. *vt.* Oicazoḡu; wica-  
 keda.  
**creditable, a.** Yawaṣtepicā; wica-  
 dapica.  
**creditor, n.** Tu'weicazo.  
**credulous, a.** Kohanḁa wicada.  
**Cree, n.** Maṣtinḁa oyate.  
**creek, n.** Wakpana.  
**creep, vi.** Sdoḥan; wiṅ'ta.  
**cremate, vt.** Huhnahya.  
**Creole, n.** Spaniyocinḁa.  
**crest, n.** Pesdete.  
**crevice, n.** Oko; onasdeca.  
**crew, n.** Wowaši optaye.  
**crib, n.** Wamnaheza opiye; wo-  
 knake; i'yokopa; *T.* tioslola.  
**cricket, n.** Psi'psicana sa'pa.  
**cried, imp.** of CRY.  
**crier, n.** E'yanpaha.  
**cries, 3d ps.** of CRY.  
**crime, n.** Woope kicaksapi; wo-  
 ṣice.  
**criminal, a.** Woope kicaksa.  
**criminate, vt.** Woope kicaksekiya.  
**crimp, vt.** Yumniza.

**crimson**, *a.* Śa; we śa.  
**cringe**, *vi.* Napa; pustaka.  
**cripple**, *vt.* Kiunjiya. *n.* Tu'we ošteka.  
**crisis**, *n.* Oyuhomni.  
**crisp**, *a.* Wan'kadan.  
**critic**, *n.* Wakanjkiyapi.  
**critical**, *a.* Wakanjkeanja; to-ketu tanjñ śni.  
**criticise**, *vt.* Iiya; i'eniyeya.  
**croak**, *vi.* Hdo; hotoñ.  
**crock**, *n.* Makacega.  
**crocodile**, *n.* Ahdeškatanja.  
**crony**, *n.* Tu'weohanhdeya.  
**crook**, *vt.* Yuksan. *n.* Oyuksan.  
**crooked**, *a.* Kšan; hmiñ.  
**crookedly**, *adv.* Yuksan'ksan.  
**crop**, *n.* Wožupi; ta'ku icage; tapo. *vt.* Basmiñ; in'kpabaksa; kašda; icahya. *vi.* Kas'in-yan u.  
**cross**, *n.* Canicipawege; canhdakinjan; i'cipawege. *vt.* Hdakinjan icagopi; i'cipawege; icahiya; kagiya. *a.* 1. Waciñko; canksiksi: *a cross woman*. 2. Ce'yesa: *a cross baby*. 3. Ociñsica: *a cross bull*. *adv.* Hdakinjan; o'pta.  
**cross-eyed**, *a.* Ištaksin.  
**cross-grained**, *a.* Yuwi; hmiñ.  
**crossing**, *n.* O'pta ya'pi.  
**crosswise**, *a.* Hdakinjan.  
**crotch**, *n.* Canzate.  
**crotchety**, *a.* Ohantokeca.  
**crouch**, *vi.* Pustaka.  
**croup**, *n.* Kiñsya niyapi.  
**crow**, *n.* Uñciścedan. *vi.* Hotoñ; tan'kaicidahotoñ.  
**Crow**, *n.* Kanğitoka.  
**crowbar**, *n.* Ma'zahonpe.  
**Crow Creek**, *n.* (*The Agency*) Con'kicakse. (*The stream*) Kanğiokute.  
**crowd**, *n.* Wicota; o'ta. *vt.* Paoñza; paoñsiyeya.  
**crowd**, *n.* Wateśdake. *vt.* Wateśdagkicatoñ.

**crucifix**, *n.* Je'sus i'cipawege ka'gapi.  
**crucify**, *vt.* I'cipaweñ okatoñ.  
**crude**, *a.* Ikee; ka'gapiśni.  
**cruel**, *a.* Waoñśidaśni; cančewanica; wakiunñ'sa.  
**cruelly**, *adv.* Waoñśidaśniyan.  
**cruelty**, *n.* Wowañśidaśni.  
**cruise**, *n.* Wi'tawata omani.  
**crumb**, *n.* Ağıyapi ośnaśna. *vt.* Yukpañkpañ.  
**crumble**, *vi.* Hpuwahe; ptuhaha. *vt.* Yuptuha.  
**crumple**, *vt.* Yuksiksiza.  
**crupper**, *n.* Siñteiyutitañ.  
**crusade**, *n.* Kuwapi; wotakpe.  
**crush**, *vt.* Kaskica; kaśuza.  
**crust**, *n.* Ha; haakamatasa.  
**crusty**, *a.* Ksizeca; ke'za.  
**crutch**, *n.* Can'huypa.  
**cry**, *cries*, *vi.* 1. Ce'ya: *the baby cries*. 2. Eya niya; pan'niya; e'yanpaha; honyu: *he stood and cried*. *n.* Woceye; ce'ya-pi; hotonpi; eyapi. *Cry out*, eya niyan.  
**crying**, *a.* Ce'yes'a; wakitañ; tan'ka.  
**crystal**, *a.* Kohdi; zanžan.  
**cub**, *n.* Waciñca.  
**cube**, *n.* I'akidicen omdotoñ.  
**cubit**, *n.* Wiciśca oiyute.  
**cucumber**, *n.* Sa'kayutapi yuhihi.  
**cud**, *n.* Woyata. *Chew the cud*, wayatekonza.  
**cuddle**, *vi.* Adoksohan.  
**cudgel**, *n.* Canksa.  
**cue**, *n.* Pe'hinonpi; siñte.  
**cuff**, *vt.* Napemdaskaapa. *n.* 1. Oape. 2. Napokaśkeska.  
**culinary**, *a.* Onwohanpi.  
**cull**, *vt.* Kahñihpahi. *n.* Okaptapi; śiksica.  
**culminate**, *vi.* Iyotanwanjan i.  
**culpable**, *a.* Bapica.  
**culprit**, *n.* Tu'wewahtani.  
**cultivate**, *vt.* Kicanjan; icahya.  
**cultivation**, *n.* Wakicanjanpi.

**culture**, *n.* Kicanyanpi.  
**cultured**, *pa.* Waonſpeka.  
**culvert**, *n.* Ceyagtonpi.  
**cumber**, *vt.* Naġiyeya; kaġiya.  
**cumbersome**, *a.* Okicanyeſica.  
**cunning**, *a.* 1. Wayupika: *a cunning workman.* 2. Wicaſtaſni: *a cunning fox.* 3. Waſtena: *a cunning baby.*  
**cunningly**, *adv.* Wayupiya.  
**cup**, *n.* Wi'yatke. *vt.* We ieu.  
**cupboard**, *n.* Waksinopiye.  
**cupidity**, *n.* Wocantahde.  
**cupola**, *n.* Hda'hdatiſi.  
**curable**, *a.* Asniyepica.  
**curative**, *a.* On asniſi.  
**curb**, *vt.* Kaġiya; anapta. *n.* In'yan cankunataka; i'iyuwitinja.  
**curd**, *n.* Asanpi suksuta.  
**curdle**, *vi.* Suksuta a'ya.  
**cure**, *vt.* 1. Asniyan: *cure the sick.* 2. Pusa: *cure hams.*  
**curiosity**, *n.* Wasdonyewacinpi; wowanyake.  
**curious**, *a.* Wasdonyewacin; wayupika; wakan.  
**curl**, *n.* Owiŋge; oyuha. *vt.* Yumnimniſa; yuhahaye.  
**curly**, *a.* Yuhaha.  
**curlew**, *n.* Pasuſkopa.  
**currant**, *n.* Captahaſa.  
**currency**, *n.* Iyaza ya; ma'zaska.  
**current**, *a.* Hiyaya; un'pi; de. *n.* Kadus ya.  
**curry**, *vt.* Yuſtoſto; kakca.  
**curry-comb**, *n.* Wi'cakea.  
**curse**, *vt.* Yaſica; Wakantaſka caſeyan yaſica. *n.* Woyaſica.  
**cursed**, *a.* Yaſicapi.  
**cursor**, *a.* Inahni.  
**curt**, *a.* Yaſinjapi.  
**curtail**, *vt.* Yuaokpaniya.  
**curtain**, *n.* O'zanpi.  
**curvature**, *n.* Womibe.

**curve**, *vt.* Yukſan. *n.* Oyukſan; mibe.  
**curved**, *pa.* Kſan; mibe.  
**cushion**, *n.* Ipahin.  
**custard**, *n.* Wi'tkayuzapi.  
**custom**, *n.* 1. Woecoſ; woopce: *an Indian custom.* 2. Enkieiſi: *draws custom.* 3. Oyate woka-zu.  
**customary**, *a.* Econpi ecee.  
**customer**, *n.* Enkieiſ'a; tu'we.  
**cut**, *vt.* Baksa; bahon. (*By striking*) Kaks. (*By cutting or sawing*) Baksa. *To cut down*, kawanka.—*To cut off (as grass)*, kaſda.—*To cut out (as clothes)*, bapta; yupta.—*To cut a gash*, bahon.—*To cut loose*, yuſdoka.—*Cut teeth*, hi'uya.—*Cut up (in pieces)*, baksaksa; (*to play*), ſkata.  
*n.* 1. (*a gash*) Obahon. 2. (*a stroke*) Oape. 3. (*a piece*) Obaſpe. 4. (*a drawing*) Iteowapi. 5. (*railway*) Canku oſapi. 6. (*a short cut*) Canku.  
*pa.* Baksapi; paſdutapi.  
**cute**, *a.* Waſtena; wacinkſapa.  
**cutlas**, *n.* Miwakan.  
**cutlet**, *n.* Obakſe.  
**cuttoff**, *n.* A'kokam canku.  
**cutter**, *n.* Wi'caſda; canwiyuſdohe; wi'tawata.  
**cutting**, *n.* Obakſe; bahonpi.  
**cutworm**, *n.* Wamduſkadan.  
**cycle**, *n.* Mibe; aohomni.  
**cyclone**, *n.* Tatehomni.  
**cyclopedia**, *n.* Woonſpe ſintomni oyaka.  
**cylinder**, *n.* Mibehaſka.  
**cymbal**, *n.* Ma'za kaſnapi.  
**cynical**, *a.* Wawiha.  
**cypress**, *n.* Hanſtehaſka.  
**czar**, *n.* A'taya itaſcan.

## D

**dab**, *vt.* Akastaka; *apa. n.* oape; wokastake.  
**dabble**, *vi.* Mini en ška'ta; aspa-yeya.  
**dabbier**, *n.* Aškate.  
**dad**, **daddy**, *n.* Ate; atkuku.  
**daddy-long-legs**, Uŋktomi hu haŋ'ska.  
**dagger**, *n.* Isan taŋ'ka; *Y. & T.* miwakan; anogope.  
**daily**, *a., adv.* Anpetu iyohi; anpetu iyohi ka'gapi.  
**dainty**, *a.* Waštena. *n.* Ta'ku skuskuyena.  
**dairy**, *n.* Asanpiihi ka'gapi.  
**daisy**, *n.* Wahea cuwizizi.  
**Dakota**, *n. pr.* Dakota.  
**Dakota river**, *n. pr.* Canšanšan-wakpa.  
**dale**, *n.* Makosmaka.  
**dally**, *vi.* Huŋ'kešni ecoŋ.  
**dam**, *n.* 1. Huŋka wi'ye. 2. Ceyaka. *vt.* ceyagton; mininataka.  
**damage**, *vt.* Yušica. *n.* Woyušice; wokiunŋi.  
**dame**, *n.* Wiŋ'yaŋ itaŋcaŋ.  
**damn**, *vt.* Yašica; wakanšicati ekta iyayeya.  
**damnable**, *a.* Yašinpica.  
**damnation**, *n.* Woyušice.  
**damp**, *a.* Tkin; spa'ya; hpaŋ.  
**dampen**, *vt.* Hpaŋje; kağiya.  
**damper**, *n.* Woanapte.  
**damsel**, *n.* Wikoška.  
**dance**, *v.* Waci; waciğiya. *n.* Wwaci.  
**dancer**, *n.* Wacisa.  
**dandelion**, *n.* Waheazi.  
**dander**, *n.* Pa'gaŋgeca.  
**dandle**, *vt.* Kihnahna; kiškata.  
**dandruff**, *n.* Pa'gaŋgeca.  
**dandy**, *n.* Tu'we wi'tanŋ.  
**danger**, *n.* Wokokipe. *In danger of*, okokipeya; a'etopteya.

**dangerous**, *a.* Okokipe.  
**dangerously**, *adv.* Okokipeya.  
**dangle**, *vi.* Otkehan; ikoyaka.  
**dangles**, *n. pl.* Oheihci.  
**dapper**, *a.* Wayuco.  
**dapple**, *a.* Hdeška.  
**dare**, *vi.* Tawaŋnya. *vt.* canwaŋkeda.  
**dare-devil**, *n.* Wakanšica.  
**daring**, *a.* Ta'ku kokipe šni.  
**dark**, *a. & n.* 1. O'kpaza; o'tpaza. 2. To'ketutaŋišni: *a dark problem.* 3. Sa'pa; si'ca: *a dark villain.* 4. Sa'peca; staŋ: *dark skin.*  
**darken**, *vt.* Aokpasya.  
**darkly**, *adv.* Aokpasya.  
**darkness**, *n.* O'kpaza.  
**darling**, *n. & a.* Tehiŋda.  
**darn**, *vt.* 1. Pasisakagege. 2. Yašica.  
**dart**, *vt.* Kaŋo-iyeya. *vi.* Ni'na-iyaya. *n.* Wi'cape.  
**dash**, *vt.* Iyamehpeya; kamdeca; akaštaŋstaŋ; ohaŋko yuštaŋ. *vi.* Ni'na iyaya. *n.* Wonataŋ; woiyapa; wokahtaka.  
**dash-board**, *n.* Canpahmihmaŋ ite.  
**dastard**, *a.* Canwaŋka.  
**date**, *n.* Wiyawapi; watohaŋtu. *vt.* Wiyawapi ka'ga; o'maka yawa.  
**dab**, *vt.* Akastaka; apuspa.  
**daughter**, *n.* Cunwiŋtku. *My daughter*, micuŋksi; cunš. *Your daughter*, nicuŋksi.  
**daughter-in-law**, *n.* Takoš. *Your daughter-in-law*, nitakoš. *His daughter-in-law*, takošku.  
**daunt**, *vt.* Naŋuŋya.  
**dauntless**, *a.* Naŋuŋyapicašni.  
**dawn**, *n.* An'pao; oicage. *vi.* Ica-ge; u.  
**day**, *n.* Anpetu; caŋ; *Y.* an'pa.



*All day*, anpetu ihunni.—*All the days*, anpetu owasiñ.—*By day*, anpetu icunhan.—*Day about*, anpetu itogto.—*Day by day*, anpetu iyohi.—*To-day*, nakaha.

**day-break**, *n.* An'pa kamdeza.

**daylight**, *n.* An'pao.

**day-time**, *n.* An'pa icunhan.

**daze**, *vt.* Wacihnuniya.

**dazzle**, *vt.* Istošnišya. *vi.* Istošniža.

**deacon**, *n.* Ookiye.

**deaconess**, *n.* Win'yan ookiye.

**dead**, *a.* 1. Ŧa : a dead man. 2.

Še'ca : a dead tree. 3. Ŧa :

dead capital ; dead faith. 4.

A'taya ; wowicake : a dead

calm ; dead sleep. *n.* Wicaša.

*adv.* A'wicakehan.

**deaden**, *vt.* Teya.

**deadfall**, *n.* Onhmun'kapi.

**deadhead**, *n.* Kažužni o'pa.

**deadly**, *a.* OnŦekta ; onŦa'pi ; kte-waciñ. *adv.* Ŧa se'ca ; kte kta.

**deadness**, *n.* Ŧa ; ececs šni.

**deaf**, *a.* No'ge kpa ; kpa ; wana hon šni.

**deafen**, *vt.* No'ge kpeya.

**deafness**, *n.* Wonañon šni.

**deal**, *vt. & vi.* Ŧu ; pamni ; ecoñ ; wi'yopeya.

**deal**, *n.* 1. Oiyute : a great deal.

2. Kiciñupi : a land deal.

**dear**, *n.* Wopeton ; wapamni.

**dear**, *a.* 1. Tehika ; o'ta iyawapi : a dear horse. 2. Tehinda. *My dear father*, ate tewahinda. *int.* Ecahe.

**dearly**, *adv.* Tehiya ; ni'na.

**dearth**, *n.* Wicaakiñan ; ta'ku owasiñ tehike ; wanica.

**death**, *n.* WiconŦe. *To be the death of*, Ŧeya.—*To put to death*, kte ; yuša.—*To bite to death*, yaša.—*To tramp to death*, naša.

**deathly**, *a.* Ŧa se ; oasiica.

**debar**, *vt.* Okihišniya.

**debark**, *vi.* Hen inaziñ.

**debase**, *vt.* Yuhukuya.

**debatable**, *a.* Akininpicia.

**debate**, *v.* Iaakinica ; akinica. *n.*

Waakinicapi.

**debater**, *n.* Iaakinica.

**debauch**, *vt.* Yušica. *n.* Oñan witkotkoka.

**debauchery**, *n.* Witkopi.

**debility**, *n.* Wowasake šni.

**debt**, *n.* Oicazo.

**debtor**, *n.* Icazo.

**decade**, *n.* Waniyetu wikcemna.

**decalogue**, *n.* Woahope wikcemna.

**decamp**, *vi.* Tokañ e'ti.

**decapitate**, *vt.* Pa baksa.

**decay**, *vi.* Kukaaya ; tañniaya ; ecetušniaya. *n.* Woecetušni.

**decease**, *n.* Nağiiyaya ; Ŧa.

**deceit**, *n.* Wohnaye.

**deceitful**, *a.* Wicahnayesa ; wohnaye.

**deceitfully**, *a.* Hna'yan.

**deceitfulness**, *n.* Wohnaye.

**deceivable**, *a.* Hna'yepica.

**deceive**, *vt.* Hna'yan.

**deceiver**, *n.* Wicahnayesa.

**December**, *n.* Wi'iakenonpa.

**decency**, *n.* Woecetu ; woiyokipi

**decent**, *a.* Ecetu ; tanjan.

**decently**, *adv.* Tanjan.

**deception**, *n.* Wohnaye.

**decide**, *vt.* To'ketuyustañ.

**decided**, *a.* Yuštañpi ; suta.

**decidedly**, *adv.* A'wicakeya.

**decimal**, *a. & n.* Wikcemnamna woyawa.

**decimate**, *vt.* Iyokise ihangya.

**decipher**, *vt.* Yawa.

**decision**, *n.* 1. Woyuštañ ; woyaco ; 2. Tawaciñ suta.

**decisive**, *a.* Wayuštañ.

**deck**, *vt.* Koyagya ; šaya.

**deck**, *n.* Owiñza ; kanšu opahte.

**declaim**, *vi.* Wohdaka ; iaa.

**declamation**, *n.* Woowohdake.

**declaration**, *n.* Yaotanjinpi.

**declaratory**, *a.* Yaotaniŋ.  
**declare**, *vt.* Yaotaniŋ; eya.  
**declension**, *n.* Yuhukuyapi;  
 (*Gram.*) iokawinŋ aya.  
**decline**, *vi.* Kun ya; wicada ŋni.  
*n.* Kun ya.  
**declivity**, *n.* A'pamahde.  
**decompose**, *vt. & vi.* Yukuka;  
 kuka.  
**decorate**, *vt.* Yuwašte; saya.  
**decorous**, *a.* Iyecetu.  
**decoy**, *n.* Hna'yan ieu; hmuŋ'ka.  
*n.* wi'hmuŋke.  
**decrease**, *vi.* To'nana a'ya; a'ok-  
 pani a'ya. *vt.* A'okpaniya.  
**decree**, *v.* Koŋ'za; woope ka'ga.  
**decrepit**, *a.* Kaŋ; ošteka.  
**decry**, *vt.* Yašica; yašihitiŋ.  
**dedicate**, *vt.* Ku; yuwakan.  
**deduce**, *vt.* Ieu; iyukeaŋ.  
**deduct**, *vt.* Ieu; yutokaŋ.  
**deed**, *n.* 1. Woeoŋ; wicohaŋ;  
 ta'ku econpi. 2. Makocewo-  
 wapi suta. *vt.* Ku; makoce-  
 wowapi ku.  
**deem**, *vt.* Yawa; eciŋ.  
**deep**, *a.* Mahentu; (*Of water*) šbe;  
 ni'na. *n.* Wošbe; miniwanca.  
**deepen**, *vt.* Yumahentuya.  
**deeply**, *adv.* Mahentuya.  
**deer**, *n.* Ta'hiŋca; ta'hea.  
**deerskin**, *n.* Taha.  
**deface**, *vt.* Yušica; pažuŋ.  
**defalcate**, *vt.* Oŋge manon.  
**defame**, *vt.* Yašica.  
**default**, *v. & n.* Econšni.  
**defeat**, *vt.* Kte'na; ohiya. *n.* Kte'-  
 pina.  
**defect**, *n.* Oŋšpa iyecetu ŋni.  
**defective**, *a.* Oŋšpa ši'ca.  
**defence**, *n.* Wowinape; anaŋi-  
 kšinpi.  
**defend**, *vt.* Nakiciziŋ.  
**defender**, *n.* Waanakikšin.  
**defenseless**, *a.* Woawayake co'-  
 dan.  
**defensible**, *a.* Awanjakapiwašte.  
**defensive**, *a.* Naiçižin.

**defer**, *vt.* Kihnaka. *vi.* Akiye;  
 ohoda.  
**deference**, *n.* Ahopapi.  
**defiance**, *n.* Wokipažin; wonahon  
 ŋni.  
**deficiency**, *n.* Iyohi ŋni.  
**deficient**, *a.* A'okpani; iyohi ŋni.  
**defile**, *vt.* Yusapa; yušica. *n.*  
 Caŋku ocistiyedaŋ.  
**define**, *vt.* To'ketu oyaka.  
**definite**, *a.* Tanyanoyakapi; yu-  
 taŋinpi hea.  
**definitely**, *adv.* Taniŋyan hea.  
**definition**, *n.* To'ken ka'pi oya-  
 kapi.  
**deform**, *vt.* Yušica.  
**deformed**, *pa.* Ošteka.  
**defraud**, *vt.* Ki; hna'yan.  
**defray**, *vt.* Kažuŋ.  
**deft**, *a.* Wayupika.  
**defunct**, *a.* Ta; owihanke.  
**defy**, *vt.* Kipažin; ohoda ŋni.  
**degenerate**, *vi.* Ši'ca a'ya. *a.* Ši-  
 htiŋ.  
**degradation**, *n.* Wotakuni ŋni.  
**degrade**, *vt.* Yuhukuya.  
**degraded**, *pa.* Kun'tuh uŋ'pi.  
**degree**, *n.* 1. Ca'hde; oiyute. 2.  
 Wacažeyatapi: *the degree of*  
*A. B.*  
**dehorn**, *vt.* He kawanica.  
**deify**, *vt.* Yuwakan.  
**deign**, *vi.* En ahiwaciŋ.  
**deist**, *n.* Wowapi Wakan ohna ŋni  
 Wakanŋanka awaciŋ.  
**deity**, *n.* Wowakan.  
**deject**, *vt.* Caŋtešinya.  
**dejected**, *pa.* Caŋtešica.  
**dejection**, *n.* Caŋtešicapi.  
**delay**, *vt.* Yutehan; kağiya.  
**delegate**, *n.* Yešipi. *vt.* Yeši; econ  
 kta wowaš'ake ku.  
**delegation**, *n.* Yešipioptaye.  
**deliberate**, *v.* Awaciŋ. *a.* Awaciŋ  
 econ; haŋhi.  
**deliberately**, *adv.* Awaciŋyan.  
**delicacy**, *n.* Ta'ku wašena; wo-  
 wašte.

**delicate**, *a.* Waštena; wasazeca; suta šni.  
**delicately**, *adv.* Iwaštena; wasas-yena; iyokipiya.  
**delicious**, *a.* Wāstheca.  
**deliciously**, *adv.* Oiyokipiya.  
**delight**, *n.* Wowiyuškin. *v.* Iyuš-kin; iyokipiya.  
**delightful**, *a.* Oiyokipi.  
**delineate**, *vt.* Icazo; pazo.  
**delinquency**, *n.* Woyušna.  
**delinquent**, *a. & n.* Ecojšni.  
**delirious**, *a.* Wacinhnuni.  
**deliver**, *vt.* 1. E'hdaku : *deliver from death.* 2. Ku : *deliver the letter.* 3. Oyaka : *deliver the oration.*  
**deliverance**, *n.* Waehdakupi; oie.  
**deliverer**, *n.* Waehdaku.  
**dell**, *n.* O'smaka.  
**delude**, *vt.* Nu'niya.  
**deluge**, *n.* Minitan. *v.* Amnitanya.  
**delusion**, *n.* Wohnaye.  
**delve**, *v.* Kahdoka; oka.  
**demagogue**, *n.* Oyate hna'yan.  
**demand**, *vt.* Da; kitan da. *n.* Da'pi; ein'pi; wi'wanġapi.  
**demean**, *vt.* Ohanyan.  
**demented**, *a.* Wacinhnuni.  
**demi-**, *pref.* Hanġe.  
**demise**, *n.* Ŧa.  
**Democrat**, *n. pr.* Itokahwicašta.  
**demolish**, *vt.* Yužuzu.  
**demon**, *n.* Wakašica.  
**demonstrable**, *a.* Yuwicakepica.  
**demonstrate**, *vt.* Yuwicaka.  
**demoralize**, *vt.* Yusihtin.  
**demur**, *vi.* Kaġiya ia.  
**demure**, *a.* Ohan sta'ka.  
**den**, *n.* Ti'pidan; wamaniti.  
**denial**, *n.* Wicakešnieyapi; wica-dašni.  
**denominate**, *vt.* Cažeyata.  
**denomination**, *n.* Caže; ocaže.  
**denominator**, *n.* Kiyušpapi oyaka.  
**denote**, *vt.* Yaotanġin; ka.  
**denounce**, *vt.* Ien iyeya; yaotanġin.  
**dense**, *a.* Pa'icapi; so'ka.

**dent**, *vt.* Paosmaka.  
**dentist**, *n.* Hi piya.  
**denude**, *vt.* Tanġodaya; kakmi.  
**denunciation**, *n.* Yasicapi.  
**deny** (**denied**), *vt.* Wicakešni eya; he'cetušni eya; ku wicadašni; ipida.  
**deodorize**, *vt.* Šicamna asniya.  
**depart**, *vi.* Iyaya; tokanya.  
**department**, *n.* Ošpaye.  
**departure**, *n.* Tokanya/pi.  
**depend**, *vi.* Ikoyaka; wacinyan.  
**dependence**, *n.* I'eikoyagunpi; wo-wacinye.  
**depict**, *vt.* Owa; yutanġin.  
**deplete**, *vt.* Yusota.  
**deplorable**, *a.* Oiyokišica.  
**deplore**, *v.* Icaņtešica.  
**deponent**, *n.* Wayatanġin.  
**depopulate**, *vt.* Wicayusota.  
**deportment**, *n.* Ohan.  
**depose**, *vt.* Ayuštaņkiya. *vi.* Ya-tanġin.  
**deposit**, *vt.* E'hnaġa; kihnaġa. *n.* Wakihnakapi; oiheye.  
**depot**, *n.* Hemanionažin; owohnake.  
**deprave**, *vi.* Yušica.  
**depravity**, *n.* Yušicapi.  
**deprecate**, *vt.* Iyokipi šni.  
**depreciate**, *vt.* Kun yawa. *vi.* Kun iyaya.  
**depress**, *vt.* Kun iyeya.  
**depressed**, *pa.* Iyokišica; yuhukuyapi.  
**deprivation**, *n.* Wahpaniyapi.  
**deprive**, *vt.* Ki.  
**depth**, *n.* Šbe; wošbe; omahentu.  
**derange**, *vt.* Yuškiška.  
**deride**, *vt.* Ihaha.  
**derision**, *n.* Wowiha.  
**derivation**, *n.* Etanġan icupi.  
**derive**, *vt.* Etanġan icu.  
**descend**, *v.* Kun ya; kun iyahe; icage.  
**descendant**, *n.* Etanġan icage.  
**descent**, *n.* Kun ye; wonatanġin; wicoicage.

**describe**, *vt.* Oyaka ; owa.  
**description**, *n.* Woyake.  
**descriptive**, *a.* Wawoyake ; ioka-wiñh oyaka.  
**descry**, *vt.* Tonweya.  
**desecrate**, *vt.* Yuikceka.  
**desert'** *vt.* Ehpeya ; nažica.  
**des'ert**, *n.* Makoce waicagešni.  
*a.* Waicagešni.  
**desert'**, *n.* Ta'ku kuwa.  
**deserter**, *n.* Tu'we nažica.  
**desertion**, *n.* Ehpeyapi ; nažica.  
**deserve**, *vt.* Kamna : ku iyececa.  
**design**, *vt.* Iwanjaka ; awaciñ.  
*n.* Woawaciñ ; wowiyukeañ.  
**designate**, *vt.* Ka ; kahniğa.  
**designer**, *n.* Wi'yukeañ.  
**desirable**, *a.* Ciñpica ; wašte.  
**desire**, *vt.* Ciñ ; canokpani. *n.* Ta'ku ciñ'pi.  
**desirous**, *a.* Awaciñ ; ciñ.  
**desist**, *vi.* Ayuštañ ; enakiye.  
**desk**, *n.* Ahna wowapi ka'ga.  
**desolate**, *a.* Makoskantı ; otiwota.  
*vt.* Ihangya.  
**despair**, *vi.* Wacinyešni ; eciñšni.  
*n.* Wacinyeyapišni.  
**desperado**, *n.* Tu'we wohitika.  
**desperate**, *a.* 1. Wohitika : *a desperate man.* 2. Mde'ze šni ; tehika.  
**desperately**, *adv.* Wohitiya.  
**despicable**, *a.* Wahtešni.  
**despise**, *vt.* Wahtedašni.  
**despite**, *n.* Wowahtedašni. *prep.* Ke'yaš ; he'cašta.  
**despiteful**, *a.* Oeciñšica.  
**despitefully**, *adv.* Šicaya.  
**despoil**, *vt.* Ki ; wahpaniya.  
**despond**, *vi.* Waciñibošake.  
**despot**, *n.* Itañcañsuta.  
**despotic**, *a.* Suta ; tehika.  
**dessert**, *n.* Sku'yawotapi.  
**destination**, *n.* Oahuni.  
**destine**, *vt.* Kahniğa ; yuštañ.  
**destiny**, *n.* Ta'ku ki'eiyañka.  
**destitute**, *a.* Wahpanica ; ni'ca.  
**destitution**, *n.* Wowahpanica.

**destroy**, *vt.* Yutakunišni.  
**destroyer**, *n.* Wayutakunišni.  
**destructible**, *a.* Ihangyepica.  
**destruction**, *n.* Woyutakunišni ; ihangyapi.  
**destructive**, *a.* Wayušica.  
**desultory**, *a.* Katinyañšni.  
**detach**, *vt.* Yušpa ; yukea.  
**detached**, *pa.* I'eikoyagešni.  
**detachment**, *n.* Ošpaye.  
**detail**, *vt.* 1. Kpañyena oyaka. 2. Kiyušpa. *n.* Ošpaye ; woyake.  
**detail**, *vt.* Kağiya ; i'yaninya.  
**detect**, *vt.* Yuašdaya.  
**detection**, *n.* Yuašdayapi.  
**detective**, *n.* Wayuašdaya.  
**detention**, *n.* I'yanicapi.  
**deter**, *vt.* Anapta ; hamya.  
**deteriorate**, *vi.* Ši'ca a'ya. *vt.* Yu-šihitiñ.  
**determinable**, *a.* Sdonyepica.  
**determination**, *n.* Waciñyuza ; ta-waciñ ; iyaye.  
**determine**, *vt.* Koñ'za ; yuštañ ; yaco ; T. yasu.  
**detest**, *vt.* Wahtedašni.  
**detestable**, *a.* Wahtešni.  
**detestation**, *n.* Wowahtedašni.  
**dethrone**, *vt.* Heyataiyeya.  
**detract**, *vt.* Ki ; onšpaicu.  
**detriment**, *n.* Woyušica.  
**detrimental**, *a.* Wayušica.  
**deuce**, *n.* Non'pa.  
**Deuteronomy**, *n.* Woose I'takihna.  
**devastate**, *vt.* Ihangya.  
**develop**, *vt.* Yutañiñ ; icañya. *vi.* Icağa.  
**development**, *n.* Yutañiñpi ; icañ-yapi.  
**deviate**, *vi.* Icuñom ya.  
**device**, *n.* Wowiyukeañ.  
**Devil**, *n.* Wakanšica.  
**devilish**, *a.* Wakanšica se.  
**Devil's Lake**, *n.* Miniwakan.  
**deviltry**, *n.* Wonagiyeya.  
**devious**, *n.* Hmiñ.  
**devise**, *vt.* Iyukeañ.  
**devoid**, *a.* Wanica.

**devoive, vt.** Hinhpaya.  
**devote, vi.** Ku; ituhan.  
**devoted, pa.** E'cedan'kuwa.  
**devotion, n.** Woawacin; woohoda; wotan'kadapi.  
**devotional, a.** Waohoda; wacekiya.  
**devour, vt.** Napcaiyeya; temya; ihangya.  
**devout, a.** Waawacin.  
**devoutly, adv.** Yuonihanyan.  
**dew, n.** Cu.  
**dew-drop, n.** Cumnise.  
**dewy, a.** Cumni; custaka.  
**dexterity, n.** Wowayupika.  
**dexterous, a.** Wayupika.  
**diabolic, a.** Ni'našica.  
**diadem, n.** Tešdake.  
**diagonal, a.** O'hya.  
**diagram, n.** Oicago.  
**dialect, n.** Iapi ocaže.  
**dialogue, n.** Ākiciyupteeyapi.  
**diameter, n.** Oiyute ohdakinyan.  
**diamond, n.** In'yan tehika.  
**diaper, n.** Hoksiiyopa adeža; nitiyapehe.  
**diarrhea, n.** Kažopi.  
**diary, n.** Anpetuwowapi.  
**dice, n.** Huhu kansukutepi.  
**dicker, vi.** Wopeton.  
**dictate, vt.** Eya; owawicaši; econwicaši. *n.* Ta'ku eya.  
**dictation, n.** Econšipi.  
**dictator, n.** Itančan.  
**diction, n.** Woeya.  
**dictionary, n.** Iapi wowapi; ieska wowapi.  
**did, imp.** of DO.  
**didactic, a.** Wahokonkiya.  
**didst, 2nd p. s. imp.** of DO.  
**die (died), vi.** Ťa; nagiiyaye; owihanke.  
**diet, n.** Woyute; omniciye. *vt.* Ci'stiŋna won'kiya.  
**differ, vi.** To'keca; togye awacin.  
**difference, n.** Wotokeca; toghdapi.  
*It makes no difference, etanhan to'keca.*

**different, a.** To'keca.  
**differently, adv.** Togye.  
**difficult, a.** Tehike.  
**difficulty, n.** Wotehika; woakinnica.  
**diffidence, n.** Wi'stecapı.  
**diffident, a.** Wi'steca.  
**diffuse, vt.** Iyayeya; yeya. *vi.* Iyaya.  
**diffuse, a.** Ťin'žešni.  
**dig, vt.** Ka; oka; pahdoka.  
**digest, vt.** Eeetuya.  
**digger, n.** Okeša.  
**dignified, pa.** Wowimnaka.  
**dignify, vt.** Yuonihan.  
**dignity, n.** Wokinihan.  
**digress, vi.** Icuŋom ya.  
**dike, n.** Mini makaokaške.  
**dilapidated, pa.** Žužuwahe.  
**dilate, vt.** Yutan'ka. *vi.* Tan'kaaya.  
**dilatatory, a.** Hanhi.  
**dilemma, n.** To'ketu tanin šni.  
**diligence, n.** Womdiheca.  
**diligent, a.** Mdiheca. *T.* Bliheca.  
**dilute, vt.** Miniicahi; sutašni ka'ga.  
**dim, a.** Aokpaza; ki'tan'na tanin.  
**dim, vt.** Aogiya.  
**dime, n.** Kašpapi.  
**dimension, n.** Oiyute.  
**diminish, vt.** Yucistiŋna. *vi.* Ci'stiŋna a'ya.  
**dimly, adv.** Ataninšniyan.  
**dimple, n.** Uka osmaka.  
**din, n.** Oko; bu.  
**dine, vi.** Wota; wicokayawota. *vt.* Won'kiva.  
**ding, vt.** Apapa; kabubu.  
**dingy, a.** Stan'ka; šapa.  
**dining, n.** Wotapi; owote.  
**dinner, n.** Wicokayawotapi.  
**dint, n.** O'smaka.  
**diocese, n.** Woawanyake.  
**dip, vt.** 1. Oputkan; iyeya: *dip the pen in the ink.* 2. Kapta; icu: *dip up some water.* *vi.* 1. Onšpa o'peiğiya. *Dip into politics.* 2. Nake han.

**diphtheria**, *n.* Doteaogi.  
**diphthong**, *n.* Owaiaciyaakaškapi.  
**diploma**, *n.* Waayatanjij wowapi.  
**diplomacy**, *n.* Woitanjanj wicohanj;  
 wowayupika.  
**dipper**, *n.* Iyokapte.  
**dire**, *a.* Otehika.  
**direct**, *vt.* Yeya; yeši; ecoŋši;  
 ecoŋkiya; ožuha owa.  
**direct**, *a.* Katinyan; owotanna.  
**direction**, *n.* Tokiyotan; woawan-  
 yake; tokiyotanyakapi.  
**directly**, *adv.* Katinyan; a'tayena;  
 ecađan.  
**director**, *n.* Waeconwicakiya.  
**directory**, *n.* Wicacazewowapi;  
 woeconwowapi.  
**direful**, *a.* Oiyokišica.  
**dirge**, *n.* Woceye ho.  
**dirk**, *n.* Isanangope.  
**dirt**, *n.* Maka.  
**dirty**, *a.* Ša'pa. *vt.* Yušapa.  
**dis-**, *prefix.* Šni; wowanica.  
**disable**, *vt.* Okihišuniya.  
**disadvantage**, *n.* Tanjanšni.  
**disaffect**, *vt.* Iyokipišniya.  
**disagree**, *vi.* O'konwanjinašni;  
 okiciwaštešni.  
**disagreeable**, *a.* Owaštešni; oiyoki-  
 kišica.  
**disagreement**, *n.* To'kecapi.  
**disallow**, *vt.* Wicadašni.  
**disappear**, *vi.* Tanjinišni.  
**disappoint**, *vt.* Canšesinya; can-  
 hiya.  
**disapprove**, *vt.* Iyokipišni.  
**disarm**, *vt.* Wi'pe ki.  
**disarrange**, *vt.* Yužužu.  
**disaster**, *n.* Woakipa tehika.  
**disastrous**, *a.* Šicaya; tehika.  
**disavow**, *vt.* He'cetušni eya.  
**disband**, *vt.* Yužužu. *vi.* Enakiye.  
**disbelieve**, *vt.* Wicadašni.  
**disburse**, *vt.* Wicaču; pamni.  
**discard**, *vt.* Ehpeya.  
**discern**, *vt.* Iyukean; wanyaka.  
**discernible**, *a.* Wanyagpica.  
**discernment**, *n.* Wowiyukean.

**discharge**, *vt.* 1. Ayuštanjkiya :  
*discharge a soldier.* 2. Kiyuška :  
*discharge a prisoner.* 3. Bošdo-  
 ka : *discharge a gun.* 4. Ehpeya;  
 kažo; hiyuya : *discharge water.*  
 5. Kažužu : *discharge a debt.*  
**discharge**, *n.* Kiyuškapi; iheya.  
**disciple**, *n.* Waonšpekiya. *vt.* On-  
 špekiya.  
**discipline**, *vt.* Kaonšpe. *n.* Wo-  
 kaonšpe; iyopeyapi.  
**disclaim**, *vt.* Ta'wašni keya.  
**disclose**, *vt.* Yuzamni.  
**discolor**, *vt.* Yutokeca.  
**discomfit**, *vt.* Iyokišinya; napeya.  
**discomfort**, *n.* Woiyokipišni.  
**discommode**, *vt.* Nagiyeya.  
**discompose**, *vt.* Inihanya.  
**disconcert**, *vt.* Wacinhnuniya.  
**disconnect**, *vi.* Yušdoka.  
**disconsolate**, *a.* Iyokišica.  
**discontent**, *n.* Woiyokipišni.  
**discontented**, *pa.* Canšesica.  
**discontinue**, *vt.* Ayuštanj.  
**discord**, *n.* Woakinica; ho yašni-  
 šniža.  
**discount**, *vt.* Ihukunyawa.  
**discountenance**, *vt.* Iyowinyešni.  
**discourage**, *vt.* Wacinišošagya.  
**discouraged**, *pa.* Wacinišošake.  
**discouragement**, *n.* Woiyokišice.  
**discourse**, *vi.* Ia; wohdaka. *a.*  
 n. Woowohdake.  
**discourteous**, *a.* Šinyaoňanyan.  
**discover**, *vt.* Iyeya; yutanjij.  
**discovery**, *n.* Tokaiyeyapi.  
**discredit**, *vt.* Wicadašni.  
**discreet**, *a.* Ksapa; wayupika.  
**discreetly**, *adv.* Ksamyahanj.  
**discrepancy**, *n.* To'kecapi.  
**discretion**, *n.* Wowiyukean.  
**discriminate**, *vt.* Iwanyaka.  
**discuss**, *vt.* Iwohdaka.  
**disdain**, *vt.* Wahtedašni.  
**disease**, *n.* Wowayazanj.  
**disembark**, *vi.* Hen'inazin.  
**disengaged**, *pa.* Ikyakešni.  
**disentangle**, *vt.* Kiyuška.

**disfigure**, *vt.* Yušica.  
**disgorge**, *v.* Hiyuya.  
**disgrace**, *vt.* Ištenya. *n.* Wowi-  
 šteca.  
**disgraceful**, *a.* Oñ ištecapi.  
**disguise**, *vt.* Ihdutokeca.  
**disgust**, *vi.* Wahtedašni; hitida.  
**dish**, *n.* Waksica. *vt.* Waksica  
 ohnaka; kaškokpa.  
**dishearten**, *vt.* Canteokiçuñniya.  
**disheveled**, *pa.* Yuhaha.  
**dishonest**, *a.* Owotañnašni.  
**dishonor**, *vt.* Yuonihanjšni; išten-  
 ya.  
**dishonorable**, *a.* Kinihanpicašni.  
**disinclined**, *pa.* Ciñ'sni.  
**disinterested**, *a.* Iyowažašni.  
**disjoin**, *vt.* Yukinunķaņ.  
**disjoint**, *vt.* O'kiheyuksa.  
**disk**, *n.* Ma'zamdaskamibe.  
**dislike**, *vt.* Šicedaka.  
**dislocate**, *vt.* Papsuņ.  
**dislodge**, *vt.* Iyayeya.  
**disloyal**, *a.* Wakinihanjšni.  
**dismal**, *a.* Oašica.  
**dismay**, *vt.* Yušinyeya.  
**dismiss**, *vt.* Ayuštañkiya.  
**dismount**, *vi.* Kun'iyahaņ. *vt.* Kun  
 ehpeya.  
**disobedience**, *n.* Wowanahoñšni.  
**disobedient**, *a.* Wanahoñšni.  
**disobey**, *vt.* Anağoptaņšni.  
**disobliging**, *pa.* Waokiyeshni.  
**disorder**, *n.* Woškiške.  
**disorganize**, *vt.* Yužužu.  
**disown**, *vt.* Ta'wayeshni.  
**disparage**, *vt.* Yašihitiņ.  
**dispatch**. See DESPATCH.  
**dispel**, *vt.* Kañamiyeya.  
**dispensable**, *a.* 1. Co'daņunpica.  
 2. Wicaķupica.  
**dispense**, *vt.* Wicaķu; pamni;  
 kpağaņ.  
**disperse**, *vt.* Iyayeya; yuomdeca.  
*vi.* Iyaya.  
**dispirited**, *pa.* Wacinyeyešni.  
**displace**, *vt.* Eciñšni e'hnaka; yu-  
 tokaņ.

**display**, *vt.* Yutaņiņ; pazo. *n.* Wa-  
 pazopi; wowitzaņ.  
**displease**, *vt.* Iyokipišniya; caņ-  
 zeya.  
**displeasure**, *n.* Wocanze.  
**disposal**, *n.* Wokuwa; tawaciņ.  
**dispose**, *vt.* E'hnaka; wicaķu;  
 awaciņ.  
**disposed**, *pa.* Wacinyuza.  
**disposition**, *n.* Tawaciņ; woku-  
 wa.  
**dispossess**, *vt.* Ki.  
**disprove**, *vt.* Yuwicakešni.  
**disputable**, *a.* Akininpica.  
**dispute**, *v.* Akinica; i'eniyeya.  
*n.* Woakinica.  
**disqualify**, *vt.* Okihišniya.  
**disregard**, *vt.* Enewaciñšni.  
**disreputable**, *a.* Caže š'i'ca.  
**disrespectful**, *a.* Waohodašni.  
**dissatisfy**, *vt.* Iyokipišniya.  
**dissect**, *vt.* Pa'ta; bašpa.  
**disseminate**, *vt.* Oyaka.  
**dissent**, *vi.* Togyeawaciņ; wica-  
 dašni.  
**dissenter**, *n.* Obetokeca.  
**dissertation**, *n.* Woyaka.  
**dissever**, *vt.* Kiyušpa.  
**dissipate**, *vt.* Iyayeya; yutaku-  
 nišni. *vi.* Witkoyauņ.  
**dissipation**, *n.* Wayutakunišni;  
 witkopi.  
**dissolve**, *vt.* Skanyaņ; šdoya;  
 ihaņkeya. *vi.* Skaņ; šdo;  
 ihaņke.  
**dissuade**, *vt.* Iyokišni.  
**distance**, *n.* I'citehaņ; oiyute. *A*  
*long distance*, tehan. *A short*  
*distance*, aškadaņ. *vt.* Te'han  
 kapa.  
**distant**, *a.* Te'hantu; i'citehaņ.  
**distaste**, *a.* Wowahtedašni; ciñ/-  
 šni.  
**distasteful**, *a.* Iyokipišni.  
**distemper**, *n.* Po'gehdihdi.  
**distend**, *vt.* Yutaņka.  
**distil**, *vt.* Minipoašbuya.  
**distillery**, *n.* Miniwakanokađe.

**distinct**, *a.* Tanjñ; i'citajñ; to'-keca.  
**distinction**, *n.* Wotokeca; wowa-petokeca; itokeca; wokitanjñ.  
**distinctly**, *adv.* Tanjñyan.  
**distinguish**, *vt.* Kahniga; iyekiya; okitanjñ ka'ga.  
**distinguishable**, *a.* Oiyekiyawašte.  
**distinguished**, *pa.* Okitanjñ.  
**distort**, *vt.* Yuhmin.  
**distract**, *vt.* Wacihnuniya.  
**distress**, *vt.* Iyokišinya; kakišya.  
**distress**, *n.* Wokakiže.  
**distribute**, *vt.* Pamni; iyayeya.  
**district**, *n.* Makoceoiyute.  
**distrust**, *vt.* Wicadašni. *n.* Wace-  
 tuñhdapi.  
**distrustful**, *a.* Waceñuhda.  
**disturb**, *vt.* Nagiyeya; yuškiška.  
**disturbance**, *n.* Owodutaton.  
**disunion**, *n.* Wobdeca.  
**disuse**, *n.* Uñ'pišni.  
**ditch**, *n.* Minicanjukapi; makao-  
 kapi.  
**ditto**, *n.* Ake iyeececa.  
**ditty**, *n.* Odowañci'stinja.  
**dive**, *vi.* Kihnuka; en ya.  
**diverge**, *vi.* A'kizanya.  
**divers**, *a.* O'ta.  
**diverse**, *a.* Toktokeca.  
**diversify**, *vt.* Yutokeca.  
**diversion**, *n.* Woškate.  
**divert**, *vt.* Tokañ a'ya; mağagaya.  
**divest**, *vt.* Yušdoka; ki.  
**divide**, *vt.* Kiyušpa; yukinukan; pamni. *vi.* Kinukanya. *n.* Ma-  
 koce mdoya. *T.* Blowañzi.  
**dividend**, *n.* Kiyušpapi.  
**divine**, *vt.* Wi'yukan; ayata. *a.*  
 Wakan. *n.* Wicastañwakan.  
**divinely**, *adv.* Wakanjan.  
**diving**, *pa.* Kihnukapi.  
**divisible**, *a.* Kiyušpepica.  
**division**, *n.* Kiyušpapi; ošpe.  
**divisor**, *n.* Oñ kiyušpapi.  
**divorce**, *n.* Wakan'kiciyuzapi yu-  
 zužupi; kiyušpa; ehpeya.  
**divulge**, *vt.* Yatanjñ.

**dizzy**, *a.* Itomni.

**do** (**does, did, done**), *v.* 1. Econ.  
*Do your work well*, wowaši ni-  
 tawa tanyañ econ. 2. Yuštajñ :  
*he is done plowing*. 3. Iyecetu :  
*that will do*. 4. Uñ : *how do*  
*you do*.

*Do away with*, ihankeya.—  
*Do for*, eacikiceton; iyecetu.—  
*Do his best*, to'ken okihi econ.  
 —*Do over*, akta econ.—*Do up*,  
 pahta; ihankeya.—*Do to*, eac-  
 kicon.

**do**, *aux. v.* (Okiyapi iapi heca).  
*Do we go?* *We do go*, unyanpi  
 he; unyanpi.—*Do you see?* *I*  
*do*, wañdaka he; wañmdake.

**doble**, *a.* Wa'ñbana.

**dock**, *n.* Wataoahuni. *vt.* Oñšpa  
 ehpeya.

**docket**, *n.* Woecon owapi.

**doctor**, *n.* Pežutawicašta; kašpo-  
 tančan. *vt.* Pežuta oñ kuwa ;  
 kuwa.

**doctrine**, *n.* Wowicada; woonšpe.  
**document**, *n.* Wayaatanjñ wowapi.

**dodge**, *vt.* Napa; tokanja.

**doc**, *n.* Ta'ñcawiyē.

**doer**, *n.* Waecon.

**does**, *3rd per. s. of DO.*

**doff**, *vt.* Yušdoka.

**dog**, *n.* Šuñ'ka. *vt.* Šuñ'ka ku-  
 wakiya.

**dog-days**, *n.* Mdokecekaya.

**dogged**, *a.* Ociñšica.

**dogma**, *n.* Woonšpesuta.

**dole**, *vt.* Ci'stinnañu.

**doleful**, *a.* Oiyokišica.

**doll**, *n.* Hoksinkagapi.

**dollar**, *n.* Ma'zaska; kašpapi wi-  
 kcemna.

**dolorous**, *a.* Oiyokišica.

**domain**, *n.* Makoce; woawanyake.

**dome**, *n.* Tiñkpamibe.

**domestic**, *a.* Tiñdepi; tiyata; tia-  
 wanyaka. *Domestic animals*,  
 wanujanpi. *n.* Tiwahe ookiye.

**domesticate**, *vt.* Yuwañbadajñ.



**domicil**, *n.* Ti'pi.  
**dominant**, *a.* Iyotan; itančan.  
**dominion**, *n.* Wokioņze.  
**don**, *vt.* Kiçuņ.  
**donate**, *vt.* Ku; ituhaņ.  
**done**, *pp.* of do. Yuřtanpi; řpan.  
**donkey**, *n.* řonřonnaheca.  
**donor**, *n.* Waihpēye; ku.  
**doom**, *n.* Woyaco. *vt.* Yao; yasu.  
**doomsday**, *n.* Woyaco anpetu.  
**door**, *n.* Tiyopa. *Y.* Tiyepa. *In doors*, timahen.—*Out doors*, taņkan.  
**door-way**, *n.* Tiyopa oħdoka.  
**dooryard**, *n.* Tiyopa ořtan.  
**dope**, *n.* Ta'ku coco.  
**dormant**, *a.* Iřtinmaseca.  
**dormitory**, *n.* Oiřtinmatipi.  
**dose**, *n.* Oyatkewanři. *vt.* Yatkekiya; ku.  
**dot**, *n.* Samyapi. *vt.* Samya.  
**dotage**, *n.* Kaņ'pi.  
**dotted**, *pa.* Samyapi.  
**double**, *a.* Non'pa; non'paakihde; i'takihna.  
**double**, *vt.* Akihdekaęa; yukipaęa.  
**doubly**, *adv.* Akihde.  
**doubt**, *vt.* Ceřunħda. *vi.* Waceřunħda. *n.* Ceřunħdapi; to'ketutanřiřni.  
**doubtful**, *a.* To'ketutanřiřni.  
**doubtless**, *adv.* Ceřunħdapicařni; eiņ'to; a'wicakehaņ.  
**dough**, *n.* Aęuyapi do.  
**doughnut**, *n.* Aęuyapiwiħdienřpanyaņpi.  
**dove**, *n.* Tin'wakiyena.  
**dower**, *n.* Wiwazica tawa.  
**down**, *adv.* Kun; ku'ya : *fall down*. *vt.* Kun eħpeya. *Down the river*, o'kah; *Ih.* hu'tam.  
**down**, *n.* Wahinyaęica; tiņ'tapaha.  
**downcast**, *a.* Pamahenuņ; caņteřica.  
**downfall**, *n.* Hiņhpaya; hiņhe.  
**down-hill**, *a.* A'pamahde; *Y.* aiyohpeya.

**downright**, *adv.* A'wicakehaņ.  
**downward**, *adv.* Kun'kiya.  
**downy**, *a.* řiři; paņpaņna.  
**doxology**, *n.* Woyatan oehde.  
**doze**, *vi.* Iřtinma.  
**dozen**, *a.* Akenoņpa.  
**drab**, *a.* Ho'taka.  
**draft**, *vt.* Owa; o'pekiya.  
**draft**, *n.* 1. Woyutan; yutitanpi : *a cart of easy draft*. 2. On'mazaskaicupi : *a draft on New York*. 3. Okaduze; boide : *sitting in the draft*. 4. Woyatke : *a draft of milk*. 5. Oicu : *a draft of fishes*. 6. Owapi; tihuhaowapi.  
**drag**, *vt.* 1. Yusdohaņ : *drag a stone*. 2. Ayuhinhe : *drag the field*. *n.* Mahiyuhinhe; wosdohe; wokaře.  
**draggle**, *vt.* Maka asdohaņ.  
**dragon**, *n.* Wamduřka.  
**dragon**, *n.* řungakanakieita.  
**drain**, *vt.* Yuskepa; yusota. *n.* Wiyuskepa; minitacaņku.  
**drake**, *n.* Maęaksicamdoka.  
**dram**, *n.* Miniwakaņoyatke; otkewecistiņna.  
**drama**, *n.* Skan'owohdake.  
**drank**, *imp.* of DRINK.  
**drape**, *vt.* Minihuha on akaħpa.  
**draught**. Same as DRAFT.  
**draw**, **drew**, **drawn**, *vt.* 1. Yusdohaņ : *draw the log*. 2. Iyutanye; yutitan : *his speaking drew great crowds*. 3. Yusduta; yuřdoka : *draw a sword*. 4. Ieu; yuwan kan ieu : *draw a long breath*; *draw water*. 5. Ieąo; ka'ęa : *draw a picture*. 6. Owa : *draw a check*. 7. Minin waņka : *the boat draws a foot*. 8. Boide : *the stove draws well*. *Draw off*, ehdaku.—*Draw out*, yuřun.—*Draw near*, ikiyedaņ hi.—*Draw up*, natipa.  
**draw**, *n.* Wosdohe; yusdohaņpi; o'smaka; caņkaħonpapihomni.

**drawback**, *n.* Wokaği.  
**drawer**, *n.* Caŋ'opiyejyustutapi.  
**drawers**, *n.* Onzeogemahenuŋpi.  
**drawing**, *n.* Napeonjiteowapi.  
**drawl**, *vi.* Yahanŋi.  
**drawn**, *pp.* of DRAW.  
**dray**, *n.* Hunonpaowatoksu.  
**dread**, *vt.* Ikopa; kokipa.  
**dreadful**, *a.* Woyuŋiyan.  
**dreadfully**, *adv.* Okokipeya.  
**dream**, *vi.* Wi'hanmna. *n.* Wowi-hanmna.  
**dreamer**, *n.* Tu'we wihanmna.  
**drear**, **dreary**, *a.* Oasića.  
**dredge**, *vt.* Yukiŋća.  
**dregs**, *n.* Wokpukpe.  
**drench**, *vt.* A'taya spayeya.  
**dress**, *n.* 1. Heyake; Y. hayake: *citizen's dress*. 2. Nitoške; T. cuwignaka: *she bought a new dress*.  
**dress**, *vt.* 1. Heyake kiçun; heya-ke unkiya; koyagya. 2. Piya: yuwašte; pa'ta. *Dress a pig*, kukuše pa'ta.—*Dress a skin*, ha kpaŋyan.—*Dress a stone*, inyan kakan.—*Dress a wound*, oyazan pikiya.  
**dressiŋg**, *n.* Oihduze; oŋ piyapi; špaŋyanpi opuhdi.  
**dressy**, *a.* Wi'tanjanjihuza.  
**drew**, *imp.* of DRAW.  
**dribble**, *vt.* Šbu'šbu.  
**driblet**, *a.* Wokitan.  
**dried**, *pa.* Pusyapi; sa'ka.  
**drier**, *n.* Wapusya.  
**drier**, **driest**, *comp. & super.* of DRY.  
**drift**, *vi.* 1. Kaĥboka; kaĥbogi-yaya: *the boat drifted*. 2. Bobdu; kata iheya: *the snow drifts*.  
**drift**, *n.* Caŋokaĥboka; caŋicoęe; woęan; ta'ku bota iheya.  
**driftwood**, *n.* Caŋicoęe.  
**drill**, *vt.* 1. Pahdoka; yuhdoka. 2. Akieita kaonŋpe. 3. Hi ohdogya ozu. *n.* Iyuhdoka; hi'hdokaiozu; wokaonŋpe.

**drilling**, *n.* Miniĥuhakaęopi seca; ohdogyapi.  
**drink**, *vt.* Yatkaŋ; yaĥepa. *vi.* Wayatkaŋ; miniwakaŋ yatkaŋ. *n.* Woyatke; wayatkaŋpi.  
**drinkable**, *a.* Yatkepica.  
**drinker**, *n.* Wayatkesa.  
**drinking**, *n.* Wayatkaŋpi.  
**drip**, *vi.* Šbu; šbu'šbu.  
**drive**, **drove**, *vt.* 1. Kaĥapa; iya-yeya: *drive oxen*. 2. Okataŋ: *drive a nail*. *Drive away*, hamya.—*Let drive*, howo.  
**drive**, *n.* Oomani; woiyopaštaka.  
**driver**, *n.* Wakahapa.  
**driving**, *pa.* Kaĥo se hiyu.  
**drizzle**, *vi.* Minibozan.  
**droll**, *a.* Wowiĥa.  
**drollery**, *n.* Wowiĥaohanyanpi.  
**dromedary**, *n.* Caŋkahupažo.  
**drone**, *n.* Tu'we kuza; tuĥmaęa-mdoka.  
**droop**, *vi.* Kun'ya; šnišaya.  
**drop**, *vi.* Šbu; hiŋĥpaya; taŋi-šniiyaya. *vt.* Yušna: *John dropped the egg*. Kun eĥpeya; kun iyeya: *drop corn*. Ayu-štaŋ: *drop the subject*.—Yušna se ku: *drop a line*.  
**drop**, *n.* Ošbuye; T. oš'e; kun'ya; bohpaye.  
**dropsy**, *n.* Miniotakiyukaŋ.  
**dross**, *n.* Ġiŋgiŋća.  
**drought**, *n.* Maęažušni; wapuza.  
**drove**, *imp.* of DRIVE.  
**drove**, *n.* Optaye; wamakaškaŋ optaye.  
**drover**, Pteawanyake.  
**drown**, *vt.* Miniŋteya; akiktoŋšya. *vi.* Miniŋa.  
**drowsy**, *a.* Hba.  
**drub**, *vt.* Apa.  
**drudge**, *n.* Wowidake; wowasi.  
**drudgery**, *n.* Woĥtani; wowasi.  
**drug**, *n.* 1. Pežuta. 2. Ehaeš ota. *vt.* Pežuta ku.  
**druggist**, *n.* Pežutawiyopeya.  
**drum**, *n.* Caŋ'ceęa. *vt.* Caŋ'ceęa

apa; kabu. *Drum out*, kihdeya.  
 —*Drum up*, mnayan.  
**drumstick**, *n.* Icabu.  
**drunk**, *pp.* of DRINK. *a.* Witko.  
*n.* Witkoŋŋiya.  
**drunkard**, *n.* Witkosa.  
**drunken**, *a.* Witko; witkopi.  
**drunkenness**, *n.* Witkopi.  
**dry**, *a.* 1. Pu'za: *dry dirt*. 2. Še'-  
 ca: *a dry leaf*. 3. Miniwakan  
 wanica: *a dry town*. 4. Țătake;  
 wi'hahašni: *a dry speech*.  
**dry**, *vt.* Pusa; kapuza. *vi.* Pu'za;  
 oyahe.  
**dry-goods**, *n.* Miniŋuha.  
**dryness**, *n.* Wopuza.  
**dubious**, *a.* To'ketutaŋŋiŋni.  
**duck**, *n.* 1. Mağaksica. 2. Mahen-  
 iyeiçiyapi. 3. Minihuhašoka.  
**duck**, *vt.* Mininiyeya. *vi.* Kihnuka.  
**dude**, *n.* Tu'we wi'tanŋan.  
**duds**, *n.* Heyake.  
**due**, *a.* 1. Kažuŋupi iyehantu: *the  
 debt is due to-morrow*. 2. Iye-  
 cetu: *due honor*. 3. Iyehantu;  
 hi iyehantu: *due at noon*. 4.  
 Or'etanŋan he'ceca: *due to  
 carelessness*.  
**due**, *n.* Ta'kutawa; woicazo.  
**due**, *adv.* Owotaŋna.  
**duel**, *u.* Nom kicizapi.  
**duet**, *n.* Wicaho nonŋa.  
**dug**, *imp.* of DIG.  
**dug out**, *n.* Canwanŋiwata.  
**duke**, *n.* Itançanŋanka.  
**dull**, *a.* 1. Pe'šni; oçoza: *a dull  
 knife*. 2. Tawaciŋ Țătake; wa-  
 ciŋksape šni: *a dull boy*. 3.  
 Ohaŋhi; huŋ'kešni: *a dull fire*;  
*a dull trade*; *a dull pain*.  
**duly**, *adv.* Iyehanŋan.  
**dumb**, *vt.* Iešni.

**dump**, *vt.* Ehpeya.  
**dumpling**, *n.* Ağuŋyapi coya špaŋ.  
**dun**, *a.* Hiŋ'zi.  
**dun**, *vt.* Kažužusi.  
**dunce**, *n.* Waciŋtonŋni.  
**dung**, *n.* Tacesdi.  
**dungeon**, *n.* Wicakaškatipi.  
**dupe**, *vt.* Hnayan. *n.* Tu'wehna-  
 yanpi.  
**duplicate**, *vt.* Iyeececa ka'ga.  
**duplicity**, *n.* Wohnaye.  
**durable**, *a.* Te'hansuta.  
**duration**, *n.* Tohanŋan ya.  
**during**, *prep.* Ieunŋan.  
**durst**, *imp.* of DARE.  
**dusk**, *n.* O'kpaza.  
**dusky**, *a.* Owatanŋiŋni.  
**dust**, *n.* Makamdu; wakpukpa.  
*vt.* Katata; pakiŋta.  
**dusty**, *a.* Makamduota; makabo-  
 bdu.  
**Dutch**, *n.* Iašicaŋca.  
**dutiful**, *a.* Wanaŋon.  
**duty**, *n.* 1. Ta'kuecoŋiyeececa: *it  
 is your duty*. 2. Woecoŋ: *he is  
 on duty*. 3. Woyuha wokažu-  
 zu.  
**dwarf**, *n.* Ecaçiŋana; štuŋka. *vt.*  
 Yueçiŋana.  
**dwell**, *vt.* 1. Ti; ounyan: *dwell  
 in a city*. 2. Te'hanoyaka.  
**dweller**, *n.* Oti.  
**dwelling**, *n.* Ti'pi.  
**dwindle**, *vi.* Ci'stiŋnaaya; hiŋ-  
 hpaya.  
**dye**, *n.* Wi'unpi: *red dye*. *vt.*  
 Wi'unpi akahtan: *to dye cloth*.  
*Dye blue*, toya.  
**dying**, *pa.* Wanŋatekta; Țe kta en.  
**dynamite**, *n.* Caħdisuta.  
**dysentery**, *n.* We'kažopi.  
**dyspepsia**, *n.* Woyute išicapi.

## E

**each**, *a. & pro.* Iyohi; owasiŋ.  
*Each one*, iyohi.—*Each other*,  
 ki'ci—. *Love each other*, wašte-  
 kicidapi.  
**eager**, *a.* Ciŋ'hea; ohaŋko.  
**eagerly**, *adv.* Inahni; ciŋ'hea.  
**eagerness**, *n.* Woinahni.  
**eagle**, *n.* Waŋmdi; huya; anoka-  
 saŋ.  
**ear**, *n.* 1. No'ge; (*the auricle*)  
 nakpa. 2. Wahuwapa: *an ear*  
*of corn*.  
**earache**, *n.* No'geyazanpi.  
**early**, *a.* 1. Otokahe: *his early*  
*writings*. 2. Ecaďaŋ: *early*  
*decay*.  
**early**, *adv.* Ecaďaŋ: *rise early*.  
**earn**, *vt.* Kamna; ohiya.  
**earnest**, *a.* Wakitaŋ; wicaka. *n.*  
 Oŋ yuwicakapi.  
**earning**, *n.* Wokamna.  
**earring**, *n.* Nakpa oiŋ.  
**earth**, *n.* Maka; maka mibe.  
**earthen**, *a.* Maka.  
**earthly**, *a.* Makata.  
**earthquake**, *n.* Makacaŋcaŋ.  
**earthy**, *a.* Maka etaŋhaŋ.  
**ease**, *vt.* Ozikiya. *n.* Wozikiye;  
 tehišni.  
**easily**, *adv.* Tehišniyaŋ; waša-  
 kayedaŋ.  
**casiness**, *n.* Wotehišni.  
**east**, *a. & n.* Wiyohiyaŋpa.  
**Easter**, *n.* Woekicetuaŋpetu.  
**easterly**, *a.* Wiyohiyaŋpata.  
**eastern**, *a.* Wiyohiyaŋpa.  
**eastward**, *a.* Wiyohiyaŋpata.  
**easy**, *a.* 1. Tehikešni: *an easy*  
*lesson*. 2. Awašte; owašte;  
 iwaštena škaŋ.  
**eat**, *ate, vt.* Yu'ta. *Eat a hole*,  
 yaħdoka.—*Eat up*, temya. *vi.*  
 Wota.  
**eatable**, *a.* Oyuŋwašte.

**eaves**, *n.* Ti'pitete.  
**ebb**, *n.* Oyahe; kunya.  
**ebony**, *n.* Cansapa.  
**eccentric**, *a.* Ohaŋtokeca.  
**ecclesiastical**, *a.* Okodakioiyewa-  
 kaŋ.  
**echo**, *vt.* Kaiyowaza.  
**eclectic**, *a.* Kahniyhuhapi.  
**eclipse**, *n.* Wiťa. *vt.* Aohaŋziya;  
 kapeya.  
**economical**, *a.* Wakpataŋ.  
**economy**, *n.* Wakpataŋpi; oki-  
 canye.  
**ecstasy**, *n.* Mde'zešni.  
**eddy**, *n.* Miniomni.  
**edge**, *n.* I; ope; tete; opapuŋ.  
*The edge of the ax*, ope.—*The*  
*edge of the table*, tete.—*The*  
*edge of the cloth*, opapuŋ.  
**edgewise**, *a.* Omdecaya.  
**edible**, *a.* Yu'tapiwašte.  
**edict**, *n.* E'yaŋpahapi.  
**edifice**, *n.* Ti'pitaŋka.  
**edify**, *vt.* Yuksapa; yuwašte.  
**edit**, *vt.* Iapikahniġa.  
**editor**, *n.* Iapikahniġa.  
**editorial**, *a.* Itaŋcaŋ toie.  
**educate**, *vt.* Oŋspekiya; kihiya.  
**education**, *n.* Waŋŋspewicakiyapi;  
 woonŋpe.  
**educator**, *n.* Waŋŋspekiya.  
**educe**, *vt.* Etaŋhaŋicu.  
**eel**, *n.* Ho'waŋmduška.  
**e'en**, *contr.* EVEN.  
**e'er**, *contr.* EVER.  
**efface**, *vt.* Pažužu.  
**effect**, *vt.* Ka'ġa; ecoŋ. *n.* 1. Ta'-  
 ku ka'ġa; oŋ itokeca: *the effect*  
*of the storm*. 2. Wowašaake: *to*  
*speak with effect*. 3. Woyuha:  
*his total effects*.—*To this effect*,  
 deciyotaŋ.  
**effective**, *a.* Waokihii.  
**effectual**, *a.* Wi'yokihii.

**effeminate**, *a.* Wiŋ'yaŋ iyececa.  
**effete**, *a.* Taŋni; huŋ'kešni.  
**efficacious**, *a.* Waokihi.  
**efficient**, *a.* Wi'yokihi.  
**effigy**, *n.* I'had ka'gapi.  
**effort**, *n.* Wokuwa; econutapi.  
**effulgent**, *a.* Wiyakpa.  
**egg**, *n.* Wi'tka. *vt.* Wi'tka oŋ  
 kiŋiŋ; i'yopaštaka.  
**eggshell**, *n.* Wi'tkaha.  
**egotist**, *n.* Ihdatanša.  
**egregious**, *a.* Ihanċeta.  
**egress**, *n.* Oenape.  
**eh**, *interj.* Waŋ.  
**eight**, *a.* Šahdoċaŋ; *Y.* šakdo-  
 ċaŋ; *T.* šagloċaŋ.  
**eighteen**, *a.* Akešahdoċaŋ.  
**eightfold**, *a.* Šahdoċaŋakihde.  
**eighth**, *a.* 1. Išahdoċaŋ; *the eighth.*  
 2. Šahdoċaŋ yušpapi waŋži :  
*one eighth.*  
**eighty**, *a.* Wikcemna šahdoċaŋ.  
**either**, *a.* 1. Uŋmanċukte šta :  
*give me either one.* 2. Šakim :  
*trees on either side.*  
**either**, *conj.* Uŋmanċukte kašta.  
**ejaculate**, *vt.* Ni'na eya.  
**eject**, *vt.* Taŋkan iyayeya.  
**eke**, *vt.* Akaċa; okipata.  
**elaborate**, *vt.* Ka'ċa. *a.* Oškiške  
 ka'gapi.  
**elapse**, *vi.* Hiyaya; owihanċe.  
**elastic**, *a.* Zigzica. *n.* Caŋšinzig-  
 zica.  
**elated**, *pa.* Wi'yuškin.  
**elbow**, *n.* Išpaokihe; ipakšan; *ihupa*  
 kšan. *vt.* Paoskin ya.  
**elder**, *a.* Tokapa. *n.* 1. Huŋkaya-  
 pi; huŋka. 2. Ipapope caŋ;  
 caputahu.  
**elder-berry**, *n.* Caputa.  
**elderly**, *a.* Ehaŋna.  
**eldest**, *a.* Tokapaħca.  
**elect**, *vt.* Kahniċa. *a.* Kahniċapi.  
**election**, *n.* Kaŋsuiyohpeyapi; wa-  
 kahniċapi.  
**elector**, *n.* Kaŋsuiyohpeya.  
**electric**, *a.* Wakanċhdi.

**electricity**, *n.* Wakanċhdi.  
**electrify**, *vt.* Wakanċhdiheya; yu-  
 hnaškiŋyaŋ.  
**elegance**, *n.* Wowaste.  
**elegant**, *a.* Wasteħca.  
**elegy**, *n.* Aceyapi odowaŋ.  
**element**, *n.* 1. Ó'kihe : *one of the*  
*elements.* 2. Woonšpe otokahe :  
*elements of arithmetic.*  
**elementary**, *a.* Otokahe.  
**elephant**, *n.* Putehaŋska.  
**elevate**, *vt.* Waŋkaniyeya; yu-  
 wašte.  
**elevated**, *pa.* Yuwaŋkantu.  
**elevation**, *n.* Waŋkantu.  
**eleven**, *a.* Akewaŋži.  
**elicit**, *a.* Oyagkiya.  
**eligible**, *a.* Kahniħpica.  
**eliminate**, *vt.* Ehpeya.  
**elite**, *n.* Kahniħwaštepi.  
**elk**, *n.* (male) Heħaka; (female),  
 upaŋ.  
**ellipses**, *n.* Yušnapi.  
**elm**, *n.* pe; pecan; (*Slippery elm*)  
 pe'tu'tupa. (*Rock elm*), pe'ita-  
 zipe.  
**elocution**, *n.* Woowohdake woon-  
 spe.  
**elongate**, *vt.* Yuhaŋska.  
**elope**, *vi.* Nahmaniyaye.  
**eloquent**, *a.* Wohdakawayapika.  
**else**, *adv.* 1. To'keca : *what else*  
*have you ?* 2. He'cece šni kiŋ-  
 haŋ : *else would I die.*  
**elsewhere**, *adv.* Tukten to'keca.  
**elucidate**, *vt.* Iyoyamya.  
**elude**, *vt.* Hna'yaŋ.  
**emaciated**, *a.* Sta'ka.  
**emancipate**, *vt.* Kiyuška.  
**embankment**, *n.* Mayakaċapi.  
**embark**, *vi.* Wa'ta o'pa.  
**embarrass**, *vt.* Inihanya; kaċiya.  
**embellish**, *vt.* Yuwašte.  
**ember**, *vt.* Petaga.  
**embezzle**, *vt.* Ta'wašni uŋ; manoŋ.  
**emblitter**, *vt.* Waciŋhinyanšya.  
**emblem**, *n.* Wowapetokeca.  
**embody**, *vt.* Ka'ċa; taŋiŋyaŋhde.

**embolden**, *vt.* Yuwaditake.  
**embrace**, *vt.* Adoksoyuz; o'pa.  
**embroider**, *vt.* Ipata.  
**embroll**, *vt.* En'ikoyagya.  
**embryo**, *n.* Su'cante.  
**emerald**, *n.* In'yan'anto.  
**emerge**, *vi.* Hinapa.  
**emergency**, *n.* Innuhan to'keca.  
**emetic**, *n.* Onhd'e'papi.  
**emigrant**, *n.* Ihdagunpi.  
**emigrate**, *vi.* Ihdaka; oyate to'-keca ekta i'yotan'ka.  
**eminence**, *n.* Paha; wokitan'ij.  
**eminent**, *a.* Okitan'ij.  
**eminently**, *adv.* Wakapeya.  
**emissary**, *n.* Nahnan ye'sipi.  
**emission**, *n.* Hiyuyapi.  
**emit**, *vt.* Hiyuya.  
**emolument**, *n.* Wokazu'zu.  
**emotion**, *n.* Canteyu'skan'skan.  
**emotional**, *a.* Wacantiheyesa.  
**emperor**, *n.* Itan'can'tan'ka.  
**emphasis**, *n.* Hoyan'ka.  
**emphasize**, *vt.* Ni'na'eya.  
**emphatic**, *a.* Iyotan'ij.  
**empire**, *n.* Oyate; wokicon'ze.  
**employ**, *vt.* Wa'si; econ'si; un'.  
**employee**, *n.* Wowasi.  
**employer**, *n.* Wawicasi.  
**employment**, *n.* Htanipi; wowasi.  
**emporium**, *n.* Ho'eoka; can'te.  
**empower**, *vt.* Wowas'ake ku.  
**empress**, *n.* Win'yanitan'can'.  
**emptiness**, *n.* Ituun'pi; ta'ku'sni.  
**empty**, *a.* Cokana; T. kokala; ta'-kuna en un' s'ni; ituya un'. *vt.* Yucokadan; oka'stan; eh'peya.  
**emulate**, *vt.* Iyecen econ'.  
**enable**, *vt.* Okihiya.  
**enact**, *vt.* Ka'ga; econ'.  
**enactment**, *n.* Wokage.  
**enamel**, *n.* Huhuska.  
**enamour**, *vt.* Awas'tedaye.  
**encamp**, *vi.* E'ti; e'yotan'ke.  
**encampment**, *n.* Oeti.  
**enchant**, *vt.* Yuhna'skin'yan'.  
**enchantment**, *n.* Wohmun'ga.  
**encircle**, *vt.* Aohomniya.

**enclose**, *vt.* Nataka; apahta.  
**enclosure**, *n.* Acan'ka'skapi.  
**encomium**, *n.* Woywaste.  
**encompass**, *vt.* Aokibeya.  
**encore**, *vt.* Akihdedapi.  
**encounter**, *vt.* Akipa; i'tkokipa.  
*n.* I'tkokipapi; kieizapi.  
**encourage**, *vt.* Was'agya; i'yopastaka.  
**encouragement**, *n.* Wookiye.  
**encroach**, *vi.* Kiaya.  
**encumber**, *vt.* Kas'agka.  
**encyclopedia**, *n.* Woon'spe sin'tomni oyaka.  
**end**, *n.* 1. Owihan'ke: *the end of the road.* 2. Wokuwa: *man's chief end.* 3. In'kpa; ihan'ke: *odds and ends.* *On end:* bosdan. *vt.* Owihan'keya; yu'stan'.  
**endanger**, *vt.* Okokikekaga.  
**endear**, *vt.* Was'tedaya.  
**endeavor**, *vt.* Econ'wacin'; akita.  
**endless**, *a.* Owihan'kewanica.  
**endow**, *vt.* Woyuha ki'eih'de.  
**endowment**, *n.* Woyuhah'de.  
**endue**, *vt.* Yuhekiya.  
**endurance**, *n.* Wakis'akapi.  
**endure**, *vt.* Iwakis'aka; iwacin'tan'ka. *vi.* Ecen han; un'.  
**enduring**, *pa.* Te'han un'.  
**endwise**, *adv.* Ohanskeya.  
**enemy**, *n.* To'ka.  
**energetic**, *a.* Ohitika; mdiheca.  
**energy**, *n.* Wowas'ake; woohitika.  
**enervate**, *vt.* Was'akes'niya.  
**enfeeble**, *vt.* Yusih'tin'.  
**enforce**, *vt.* Ecen econ'kiya.  
**enfranchise**, *vt.* Ta'wai'ciya.  
**engage**, *vt.* Kici yu'stan'; ku kta yu'stan'; kici econ'. *vi.* 1. Eya: *she engaged to go.* 2. Econ'; kuwa: *engage in trade.*  
**engaged**, *pa.* 1. Yu'ze kta yu'stan'pi: *she is engaged.* 2. Owan'zi un' s'ni; kuwa: *he is engaged just now.*  
**engaging**, *pa.* Wawiyutan'ye.  
**engender**, *vt.* Ka'ga.

**engine**, *n.* Icuwa; hemani; ma'-zayuhomni.  
**engineer**, *n.* Ma'zayuhomni awa'yaka. *vt.* Kuwa; kicanje.  
**English**, *n.* Sagdaša; Wašicuŋ. *Do you speak English*, Wašicuŋ iyaa he.  
**engorge**, *vt.* Akaska.  
**engrave**, *vt.* Baĝo.  
**engraving**, *n.* Wabaĝopi.  
**engross**, *vt.* 1. Wi'taya owa: *engross the proceedings*. 2. Ecedaŋ en uŋ; ožudanye: *engrossed his mind*.  
**engulf**, *vt.* Napcaiyeya.  
**enhance**, *vt.* Saŋ'pa ka'ĝa.  
**enigma**, *n.* Wowiyukeaŋ tehike.  
**enjoin**, *vt.* Awaeiŋši.  
**enjoy**, *vt.* Iyuškiŋ; awašteda; oŋ tanjaŋ uŋ.  
**enjoyment**, *n.* Wowiyuškiŋ; wi'yuškiŋpi.  
**enlarge**, *vt.* Yutaŋka. *vi.* Taŋ'ka a'ya.  
**enlargement**, *n.* Taŋ'ka a'ye.  
**enlighten**, *vt.* Iyoyamya  
**enlightened**, *pa.* Ksapapi.  
**enlist**, *vt.* O'pekiya. *vi.* O'pa.  
**enliven**, *vt.* Yuhiča; mdihenya.  
**enmity**, *n.* Wowahtedašni.  
**ennoble**, *vt.* Yuwašte.  
**enormity**, *n.* Wotaŋka.  
**enormous**, *a.* Taŋ'kaheca.  
**enough**, *a.* Iyenakeca; o'ta: *bread enough*. *adv.* Iyehaŋjaŋ; ni'na; ki'taŋna.  
**enraged**, *pa.* Caŋniyaŋ.  
**enraptured**, *pa.* Mde'zešni.  
**enrich**, *vt.* Wi'žinya; yuwašte.  
**enroll**, *vt.* Cažeowa.  
**ensign**, *n.* Wa'paha.  
**enslave**, *vt.* Wowidake ka'ĝa.  
**ensnare**, *vt.* Hmuŋka.  
**ensue**, *vt.* Kuwaaya.  
**entail**, *vt.* E'yahpeya.  
**entangle**, *vt.* Hmuŋ'ka; kaška.  
**enter**, *vt.* 1. En ya: *enter the house*. 2. En owa: *enter his name*.

**enterprise**, *n.* Wicohaŋ omdihe-capi.  
**enterprising**, *pa.* Mdiheca.  
**entertain**, *vt.* 1. Maĝaĝaya: *entertain with stories*. 2. Woķu; taŋjaŋ kuwa: *entertain strangers*. 3. En e'waciŋ: *entertain his proposals*.  
**entertaining**, *pa.* Onahaŋwašte.  
**entertainment**, *n.* Kicicopi.  
**enthroned**, *vt.* Itaŋcaŋka'ĝa.  
**enthusiast**, *n.* Ohaŋdifa.  
**enthusiastic**, *a.* Waštedaškaŋ.  
**entice**, *vt.* Iyutaŋje.  
**entire**, *a.* Ocowasiŋ; a'taya.  
**entirely**, *adv.* A'taya.  
**entitle**, *vt.* Oŋ caže ku'pi.  
**entomb**, *vt.* Maka en e'hnaka.  
**entrails**, *n.* Šupe.  
**en'trance**, *n.* Tiyopa; oenape; en ya'pi.  
**entrance**, *vt.* Wi'haŋmnaŋkiya.  
**entreat**, *vt.* Ce'kiya.  
**entreaty**, *n.* Wacekiyapi.  
**entrench**, *vt.* Wowinape ka'pi.  
**entrenchment**, *n.* Makakaŋpi.  
**entrust**, *vt.* Awanyaĝkiya.  
**entry**, *n.* En ya; en owa; tiyopa; timahen ocaŋku.  
**entwine**, *vt.* Yuwi.  
**enumerate**, *vt.* To'naŋceayawa.  
**enunciate**, *vt.* Hoenapeya.  
**envelope**, *vt.* Iyapehaŋ; akaŋpa. *n.* Wowapiožuha.  
**envious**, *a.* Wi'nawizi.  
**environment**, *n.* Ta'ku o'kšaŋ uŋ.  
**envy**, *n.* Wowinawizi. *vt.* Nawizi.  
**epaulet**, *n.* Hiyeteboheiuŋpi.  
**epidemic**, *n.* Woyazaŋ a'taya iyaye.  
**Episcopal Church**, *n.* Ska'iŋ Okodakiciye; Cuwiknakeska.  
**episode**, *n.* Woakipa.  
**epistle**, *n.* Wowapi.  
**epithet**, *n.* Wocaze.  
**epoch**, *n.* Anpetu.  
**equal**, *a.* 1. I'akideceŋcapi: *of equal strength*. 2. I'akidehantu;

o'wanžina : *equal temperature.*  
 3. Iyehan; okihi : *he is equal to the task.* *vt.* Iyehan un; iyehan eon : *no one can equal God. Two and two equal four, non'pa qa non'pa hecen to'pa.*  
**equality, n.** 1. I'akidececapı : *equality of weight.* 2. Omdayi.  
**equalize, vt.** I'akidecen ka'ga.  
**equally, adv.** A'kidecenya.  
**equanimity, n.** Tawacın mda'ya.  
**equator, n.** Wi'ocanku.  
**equestrian, a.** Sungakanun.  
**equi-, pref.** I'akidehantu.  
**equilateral, a.** Cuwiakidececa.  
**equinox, n.** An'pa hanhepi iye-hantu.  
**equip, n.** Koyagya; yuwiyea; ta'ku yuhekiya.  
**equipment, n.** Icuwa.  
**equitable, a.** Owotaņana.  
**equity, n.** Woowotaņana.  
**equivalent, a.** Kici iyececa.  
**equivocal, a.** To'ketu taņın űni.  
**era, n.** O'maka; woyawa.  
**eradicate, vt.** Yužun ehpeya.  
**erase, vt.** Pažuzu.  
**eraser, n.** Ipažuzu.  
**ere, prep.** I'tokam.  
**erect, a.** Bosdan; T. woslal; atın-yan; botın. *vt.* E'hde.  
**erection, n.** E'hdepi.  
**erelong, adv.** Ecađan.  
**ermine, n.** Hitunkasana.  
**err, vi.** Yušna; nu'ni; wahtani.  
**errand, n.** Wahošiyapi; ta'ku hu-veyapi.  
**erratic, a.** Wi'cišniyan ya.  
**erroneous, a.** He'cetušni.  
**error, n.** Woyušna; nu'nipi.  
**erudite, a.** Waonšpeha.  
**eruption, n.** Ahinapapi; bobdu hiyuya; pom'hiyu.  
**escape, vi.** Iyaya; nažica. *vt.* Etaņhan ihdušpe; ececešni.  
**eschew, vt.** Econšni.  
**escort, vt.** Kiciya; awaņyaka.  
**especial, a.** I'atayedaņ.

**espouse, vt.** Yu'zeka yuštaņpi.  
**espy, vt.** Wanyagiheya.  
**essay, n.** Iwohdag wowapi.  
**essence, n.** Co; miniwaštemna.  
**essential, a.** E'eħca; itaņcaņ.  
**establish, vt.** Sutaya e'hde.  
**establishment, n.** Sutaya e'hdepi; tipi ko hde'pi.  
**estate, n.** Woyuhaataya; wicašta ța tawoyuha; ouņ.  
**esteem, vt.** Yawa; -da. *I esteem him well, taņyanwada.* *n.* Wowaštedapi; yuonihanpi.  
**estimable, a.** Yuonihanpica.  
**estimate, vt.** Yawa; iyukeaņ. *n.* Wowiukcaņ.  
**estimation, n.** Wi'yukcaņpi; woyu-onihan.  
**estrangle, vt.** Watokaye; yutokaņ.  
**eternal, a.** O'hiņni.  
**eternity, n.** Owihanke wanica.  
**Ethiopian, n.** Ha'sapa.  
**etiquette, n.** Yuonihan wicohaņ.  
**eucharist, n.** Wotapiwakaņ.  
**eulogize, vt.** Yawašte.  
**eulogy, n.** Woyawašte.  
**eunuch, n.** Wicašta susu wanica.  
**euphony, n.** Oeyewašte.  
**eureka, excl.** Iyewaya.  
**evacuate, vt.** Etaņhan iyaya; iheya.  
**evade, vt.** Napa; yuspicašni; icuņ-om ia.  
**evanesce, vi.** Ske'pa.  
**evangelical, a.** Wotaņin Wašte; Jesus oie ohna.  
**evangelist, n.** Wotaņin Wašte oyaka.  
**evangelize, vt.** Wotaņin Wašte onspekiya.  
**evaporate, vi.** Ske'pa; taņinšni. *vt.* Yuskepa; kapuza; pusya.  
**evasion, n.** Napapi; yatokecapi.  
**eve, n.** Ahtayetu; i'tokam hta-yetu; htayetu.  
**even, vt.** Yumdaya; yuotkonža. *a.* 1. Mda'ya; o'wanžidan. 2. O'tkonža; *even numbers.* *adv.*



1. Kaes: *even he*. 2. Hehan-  
yan şta: *even to death*.  
**evening**, *n.* Htayetu.  
**evenly**, *adv.* Mda'yena.  
**event**, *n.* Woecon; woyuştan.  
**eventful**, *a.* Woakipa o'ta; tan'ka.  
**eventless**, *a.* Ta'ku cazeyanpica  
wanica.  
**eventually**, *adv.* Uñ'hanjeta.  
**ever**, *adv.* 1. To'hinni; ce'e: *do  
you ever dance*. 2. O'hinni: *he  
is ever the same*.  
**evergreen**, *a.* O'hinnito.  
**everlasting**, *a.* Owihankewanica.  
**evermore**, *a.* O'hinniyan.  
**every**, *a.* Iyohi; owasiñ. *Every  
now and then*, icizehan.—*Every  
one*, iyohi; owasiñ.  
**everybody**, *n.* Owasiñ.  
**everything**, *n.* Ta'ku owasiñ.  
**everywhere**, *adv.* O'wançaya.  
**evidence**, *n.* Woyatanjñ.  
**evident**, *a.* Okitanjñ; tanjñ.  
**evidently**, *adv.* Tanjñyan.  
**evil**, *a.* Şi'ca; wayuşica: *evil  
deeds*. *n.* Ta'ku şi'ca; woşica.  
**evince**, *vt.* Yutanjñ.  
**evoke**, *vt.* Kico.  
**evolution**, *n.* Yuzamnipi.  
**evolve**, *vt.* Yuzamni.  
**ewe**, *n.* Ta'hecaşunka wi'ye.  
**ex-**, *pref.* He'kta: *ex-President*.  
**ex**, *prep.* Oñ etanhan.  
**exact**, *a.* Iyecetuha; hehantuha;  
owotannaheca *econ.* *vt.* Waki-  
tanjeu; tehiyakuwa.  
**exacting**, *pa.* Wakitan.  
**exactly**, *adv.* Heceţuha.  
**exactness**, *a.* Owotanñapi.  
**exaggerate**, *vt.* Aokaga.  
**exalt**, *vt.* Yuwançantuya.  
**exalted**, *pa.* Wançantuya.  
**examination**, *n.* Wi'wançapi.  
**examine**, *vt.* Iwança.  
**example**, *n.* Iwançag *econ*; to'-  
keca pazopi.  
**exasperate**, *vt.* Cançeya.  
**excavate**, *vt.* Oça; oħdogya.

**excavation**, *n.* Oçapi; oħdoka.  
**exceed**, *vt.* Kapeya; i'sam ya.  
**exceeding**, *a.* Şan'pa; iyotan.  
**excel**, *vt.* Kapa; sam ya.  
**excellence**, *n.* Wakapa.  
**excellent**, *a.* Ni'na waşte.  
**except**, *vt.* O'pekiyeşni: *he ex-  
cepted children*. *prep.* Tuka;  
tuka he o'pe şni: *all except one*.  
*conj.* Kinhan; ehantanhan: *ex-  
cept you work*.  
**exception**, *n.* Wançi to'keca.  
**exceptionable**, *a.* Iyecetuşni.  
**exceptional**, *a.* To'keca.  
**excess**, *n.* Iyecetu i'sanpa; iyaye  
**exchange**, *vt.* Tokiyopeya.  
**excitable**, *a.* Kohan mde'zeşni.  
**excite**, *vt.* Yumdezeşni.  
**excitement**, *n.* Mde'zapişni; ni'na  
şkan'pi.  
**exciting**, *pa.* Wayuħice.  
**exclaim**, *vt.* Ni'na eya.  
**exclamation**, *n.* Pan'pan iapi.  
**exclude**, *vt.* O'peşniya.  
**exclusion**, *n.* O'peşniyapi.  
**exclusive**, *a.* İşnaiçidapi.  
**excommunicate**, *vt.* Heyata iyeya.  
**excruciating**, *pa.* Ni'na yazanpi.  
**exculpate**, *vt.* Yaşicapişni.  
**excursion**, *n.* Şkan'yapi.  
**excusable**, *a.* Iyowinyepica.  
**excuse**, *vt.* Iyowinyan. *n.* Oñ iyo-  
winyanpi kta iyececa.  
**execrable**, *a.* Ni'na şi'ca.  
**execute**, *vi.* Ţeya; ecen yuştan.  
**executive**, *n.* Wayuştan. *a.* Wae-  
con.  
**exemplary**, *a.* Yuwaştepica.  
**exemplify**, *vt.* Iyecen pazo.  
**exempt**, *a.* O'paşni.  
**exercise**, *vt.* Şkin'çiya; içicuwa;  
*un.* *n.* Woecon; un'pi.  
**exert**, *vt.* Uñ; ka'ga; aiçiciya.  
**exertion**, *n.* Uñ'pi; woecon.  
**exhale**, *vt.* Poh'iyeya; hiyuya.  
**exhaust**, *vt.* Yusota; yuwaş'akeşni.  
**exhaustless**, *a.* Yusonpicaşni.  
**exhibit**, *vt.* Pazo. *n.* Pazopi.

**exhibition**, *n.* Wapazopi.  
**exhilarate**, *vt.* Yuwihaha.  
**exhort**, *vt.* Wahokonkiya; i'yapaštaka.  
**exhortation**, *n.* Wowahokonkiye.  
**exhorter**, *n.* Wahokonkiya.  
**exhume**, *vt.* Oka; yutanjñ.  
**exigency**, *n.* Wotehi.  
**exile**, *vt.* Napeya. *n.* Onažica.  
**exist**, *vi.* Ecenun; ni; yanka.  
**existence**, *n.* Ni'unpi.  
**exit**, *n.* Tokan ya'pi.  
**exodus**, *n.* Hdinapapi.  
**exonerate**, *vt.* Kiyuška.  
**exorbitant**, *a.* Aokageca.  
**expand**, *vt.* Yutanja; yumdaya. *vi.* Tan'kaaya.  
**expansive**, *n.* Oyumdaye.  
**expatriate**, *vi.* Tan'kaya ia.  
**expatriate**, *vt.* Makoce ta'wa etanhan napeya.  
**expect**, *vt.* Awacin un; akipe.  
**expectorate**, *vt.* Kašpa.  
**expedient**, *a.* Iyececa; owaštakta. *n.* Woecon.  
**expedite**, *vt.* Inahnिया.  
**expedition**, *n.* Wicomani.  
**expeditious**, *a.* Ohanjo.  
**expel**, *vt.* Iyayeya.  
**expend**, *vt.* Yusota; ku.  
**expenditure**, *n.* Yusotapi.  
**expense**, *n.* Woyusota; woyušna.  
**expensive**, *a.* Tehika; ma'zaska o'ta yusota.  
**experience**, *vt.* Sdonya. *n.* Woecon on sdonyapi; ohan.  
**experiment**, *n.* Sdonyapi kta on econpi.  
**expert**, *a.* Wayupika.  
**expert**, *n.* Tu'we wayupika  
**explate**, *vt.* Kakiš'ya kažu. *n.*  
**expiration**, *n.* Owihanke.  
**expire**, *vi.* Niya hiyuya; ta; owihanke.  
**explain**, *vt.* To'ketu oyaka.  
**explanation**, *n.* Woyaka.  
**explode**, *vt.* Napomya. *vi.* Napopa; atakunišni.

**exploit**, *n.* Woecon.  
**exploration**, *n.* Waodeomanipi.  
**explore**, *vt.* Waode.  
**explorer**, *n.* Tu'we waode.  
**explosion**, *n.* Wanapomyapi.  
**exponent**, *n.* To'ketu oyaka.  
**export**, *vt.* Yeya; makoce to'keca ekta yeya. *n.* Ta'ku yeyapi.  
**expose**, *vt.* Yutanjñ.  
**exposition**, *n.* Wapazopi; oyakapi.  
**expostulate**, *vi.* Iyokišni.  
**expound**, *vt.* Oyaka.  
**express**, *vt.* Yatanjñ; yeya. *a.* Katinjan. *n.* Owatoku suta.  
**expression**, *n.* Iapi.  
**expressive**, *a.* Yašin eyapi.  
**expressly**, *adv.* Taninjan hea.  
**expulsion**, *n.* Ehpeyapi.  
**expunge**, *vt.* Pažu. *n.*  
**expurgate**, *vt.* Pakiŋta.  
**exquisite**, *a.* Yucoya ka'gapi.  
**extant**, *a.* Yukan.  
**extemporaneous**, *a.* Yukseknag.  
**extend**, *vt.* Yuhanska; yeya.  
**extension**, *n.* Yuhanskapi.  
**extensive**, *a.* Tan'ka.  
**extent**, *n.* Tohanjan yeya.  
**extenuate**, *vt.* Yuaokpani.  
**exterior**, *a.* Akapatanhjan.  
**exterminate**, *vt.* A'taya ihangya.  
**external**, *a.* Akatanhanjan.  
**extinct**, *a.* Šni; wanŋa wanica.  
**extingulsh**, *vt.* Kasni; yužu. *n.*  
**extirpate**, *vt.* Yužuŋ ehpeya.  
**extol**, *vt.* Yawanŋantu.  
**extort**, *vt.* Ki; yus ieu.  
**extortion**, *n.* Wicadašni ki'pi.  
**extra**, *a.* Iyaye; kapeya.  
**extra-**, *pref.* I'sanpa.  
**extract**, *v.* Ieu.  
**extract**, *n.* Ta'ku ieuipi.  
**extraordinary**, *a.* Iyotan.  
**extravagance**, *n.* Wayusotapi.  
**extravagant**, *a.* Wayusotesa.  
**extreme**, *a.* Ihanke.  
**extricate**, *vt.* Yusduta; ieu.  
**exuberance**, *n.* Wowižica.

**exuberant**, *a.* Paŋ'ga.  
**exult**, *vt.* Ni'na iyuskiŋ.  
**exultation**, *n.* Wi'yuskiŋpi.  
**eye**, *n.* Išta. *The human eye*, wi-cista.—*The needle's eye*, tahiŋ-špa ohdoka. *vt.* Wanyaka.  
**eyeball**, *n.* Ištapsuŋka; ištasu.  
**eyebrow**, *n.* Ištahehiŋ.

**eyeglass**, *n.* Ištamaza; ištažanžan.  
**eyelash**, *n.* Ištahepehiŋ.  
**eyeless**, *a.* Išta wanica.  
**eyelet**, *n.* Hahtonəohdoka.  
**eyelid**, *n.* Ištožuha.  
**eyesight**, *n.* Wanyanyake.  
**eyesore**, *n.* Wanyakapišica.  
**eye-witness**, *n.* Išta on wanyaka.

## F

**fable**, *n.* Ohuŋkakan.  
**fabric**, *n.* Wakazonŋtapi.  
**fabricate**, *vt.* Ka'ga.  
**fabulous**, *a.* Kakanpi.  
**face**, *n.* Ite; i'toye; omdaye. *vt.* Iteayuta; i'tkokipa; opaponkaga. *Make faces*, itešinkiya.—*The face of a moccasin*, haŋpitake.—*Face up*, ituŋkam.—*Worth its face*, owapi iyecen wašte.  
**facetious**, *a.* Wawihaye.  
**facilitate**, *vt.* Ewadaŋ okihiya.  
**facility**, *n.* Wookihi; wayupikapi.  
**fact**, *n.* Ta'kuhecetu; wowicake.  
**faction**, *n.* Ošpaye.  
**factious**, *a.* Wanahonšni.  
**factor**, *n.* Ka'ge wanži.  
**factory**, *n.* Wokaŋetipi.  
**faculty**, *n.* On wasdonyapi; wanspekiya.  
**fad**, *n.* Wowimdeza.  
**fade**, *vi.* Saŋ a'ya; taŋiŋšni.  
**fagot**, *n.* Canhakaopahte.  
**fall**, *vi.* Okihišni; sni.  
**fallure**, *n.* Okihišni; wanica.  
**fain**, *a.* Iyowiŋyan; eiŋ.  
**faint**, *vi.* Kiksuyešni; hu'staka. *a.* Wašakešni; iwaštena.  
**faint-hearted**, *a.* Canwanža.  
**faintly**, *adv.* Iwastedaŋ.  
**fair**, *a.* 1. Ukaska: *fair complexion*. 2. Zi: *fair hair*. 3. Kasota; owaštecaka: *a fair day*. 4. Ki'taŋna wašte: *fair*

*crops*. 5. Owotanna: *fair in his dealings*. 6. Wašte: *a fair name*. *n.* Wapazopi.  
**fairly**, *adv.* Ki'taŋna.  
**fairness**, *n.* Woowotaŋna.  
**fairy, fairies**, *n.* Wanagi.  
**faith**, *n.* Waeiŋyanpi; wicadapi; wowaeiŋye; wowicada.  
**faithful**, *a.* Waeiŋyepica; wicaka.  
**faithfully**, *adv.* Taŋyan; wicakeya.  
**faithfulness**, *n.* Wowicake.  
**faithless**, *a.* Waeiŋyepicašni.  
**fake**, *n.* Wohnaye.  
**fall, fell**, *vi.* Hiŋhpaya; kun ya; wanhakan. *He fell back*, he'kta iyaya.—*Fall in with*, kici akipe.—*Fall out with*, kici akinica.—*Fall through*, ohna hiŋhpaya; eetu šni. *n.* 1. Hiŋhpaya: *a hard fall*. 2. Ptanyetu: *next fall*. 3. Minihiŋhe; haha.  
**fallacious**, *a.* He'cetušni.  
**fallacy**, *n.* Wohnaye.  
**fallen**, *pa.* Hiŋhpaya.  
**fallible**, *a.* Nu'nipica.  
**falling**, *pa.* Kun ya; hiŋhpaya.  
**fallow**, *a.* Ožupišni.  
**false**, *a.* Wohnaye; wicakešni. *False teeth*, hi o'staŋpi.  
**faisehood**, *n.* Woitoŋšni; wohnaye.  
**falsely**, *adv.* Wicakešniyan.  
**falsify**, *vt.* Yuwicakešni.  
**falsity**, *n.* Wowicakešni.

**falter**, *vi.* Yaśnaśnaia; hicahan.  
**fame**, *n.* Wokitanjīn; wacazeŷa-tapi.  
**familiar**, *a.* Tanyaṅsdonya.  
**familiarly**, *adv.* A'witukadaṅ.  
**familiarity**, *n.* Tanyaṅsdonyapi.  
**family**, *n.* Tiwahe; tihnaŷe; wicowazi; wicobe.  
**famine**, *n.* Wicaakihaṅ; wanica.  
**famish**, *vi.* Akihaṅ; hu'staka.  
**famous**, *a.* Okitaṅjīn.  
**famously**, *adv.* Okitaṅjīnyaṅ; ni'na tanjaṅ.  
**fan**, *n.* Icađu. *vt.* Kaduġa.  
**fanatic**, *n.* Wi'yukeaṅśni śkaṅ.  
**fanciful**, *a.* Ituyaciṅ.  
**fancy**, **fancied**, *vt.* Eciṅ; wi'haṅmna. *n.* Wowiyukeaṅ; woihaṅmde. *a.* Wayuco ka'ġapi; wi'haṅmnaŷi se; wayupika.  
**fang**, *n.* Hi'pesto; hiṅśke.  
**fanning-mill**, *n.* Aġuyapi icadu.  
**fantastic**, *a.* Ohaṅhaṅjaṅ.  
**far**, *a. & adv.* 1. Te'han; te'hantu: *far distant; a far country.* 2. Ni'na: *far different. As far as, hehanyaṅ.—By far, iyotaṅ.—Far and wide, taṅ'kaya.—Far apart, i'citehan.—In so far as, tohanyaṅ.*  
**farce**, *n.* Ta'kuśni.  
**fare**, *n.* 1. Icazužu: *what is the fare.* 2. Ouṅ; owote: *nice fare.* *vi.* Uṅ; wota.  
**farewell**, *a. & interj.* Ehakeiapi: *farewell words.*  
**far-famed**, *a.* Taṅ'kayaotaṅjīn.  
**far-fetched**, *a.* Te'hanahipi.  
**farm**, *n.* Owožumakoce. *vt.* Wožu; wožuti; kicaṅyeŷiya.  
**farmer**, *n.* Wožuwicasta.  
**farrow**, *a.* Iduśakeśni.  
**farsighted**, *a.* Te'han wanyaŷa.  
**farther**, *a.* Saṅ'patehan; ako.  
**farthest**, *a.* Iyotaṅtehan.  
**farthing**, *n.* Ma'zaśanaokise.  
**fascinate**, *vt.* Hna'yaṅ; yuhnaśkiṅyaṅ.

**fashion**, *n.* To'ken oiyokipi da'pi; wi'tantaṅpi. *vt.* Ka'ġa.  
**fashionable**, *a.* Wi'tantaṅ.  
**fast**, *a.* 1. Du'zahaṅ; ohaṅko: *a fast horse.* 2. Ske'he; witoktoka: *a fast boy.* 2. Suta; yužužupi teḷike; *a fast friend; fast colors.* *adv.* 1. Dus; ohaṅkoya: *walk fast.* 2. Sutaya; ni'na: *fast asleep.* *vi.* Akihaṅiçiya; woteśni uṅ. *n.* Akihaṅiçiyapi.  
**fasten**, *vt.* Ikoyagya; nataka; sutaka'ġa.  
**fastening**, *n.* Inatake.  
**fastidious**, *a.* Waciṅhinyaṅza.  
**fasting**, *n.* Woteśniunpi.  
**fastness**, *n.* Wosuta; con'kaśke.  
**fat**, *a.* Ce'pa; ži'ca. *n.* Śiṅ.  
**fatal**, *a.* Oṅ te kta; oṅ ta'pi.  
**fate**, *n.* Wokonze; owihaṅke.  
**father**, *n.* Atkuku; ate. *My father, ate.—Your father, niyate.—His father, atkuku.* *vt.* Ta'waya; ateya.  
**fatherhood**, *n.* Ateyapi.  
**father-in-law**, *n.* Tuṅkaṅ; tuṅkaṅśi. *Your father-in-law, nituṅkaṅ.—His father-in-law, tuṅkaṅku.*  
**fatherland**, *n.* Makoce en wica-tonpi.  
**fatherless**, *a.* Atkuku wanica.  
**fatherly**, *a.* Atkuku iyececa.  
**fathom**, *n.* Akatiṅpi. *vt.* Šbe iyuta; sicu ode.  
**fatigue**, *vt.* Watukaye; mdo'ki-teya. *n.* Watukapi.  
**fatigued**, *pa.* Watuka.  
**fatness**, *n.* Wašin; wocepa.  
**fatten**, *n.* Cemya.  
**fatty**, *a.* Ce'pa.  
**fault**, *n.* Woyuśna; osnaze.  
**faultfinder**, *n.* Wayaśkiśka.  
**faultless**, *a.* Tuktana śi'ceśni.  
**faulty**, *a.* Oṅšpaśpa śica.  
**favor**, *vt.* 1. O'kiya; oṅ'sida: *he favors the younger.* 2. Owaṅġ-

ya : *the boy favors his mother.*  
*n.* Waokiyapi; wowaonšida;  
 woiuhan; wowapi kiciçupi.  
*I beg one favor, wowaonšida*  
*wanži cicida.—Your favor of*  
*Jan. 1st is received, Jan. 1st*  
*wowapi yakaga iwacu.*  
**favorable, a.** Iyecetu; iyokipi.  
**favorite, a.** Tehinda; wašteda.  
**favoritism, n.** Sanina o'kiyapi.  
**fawn, vt.** Kihnahna. *n.* Taciñ-  
 cadañ.  
**fear, vt.** Kokipa; ikopa. *n.* Wa-  
 kokipapi; ahokipapi.  
**fearful, a.** 1. Wakokipa : *a fear-*  
*ful rabbit.* 2. Okokipe : *a fear-*  
*ful storm.*  
**fearless, a.** Ta'kukokipešni.  
**feasable, a.** Eeopica.  
**feast, n.** Kicicopi. *vt.* Won'kiya;  
 wi'piya.  
**feat, n.** Woecon tan'ka.  
**feather, n.** Magahin; sun; wi'ya-  
 ka. *vi.* Hin uya.  
**feathered, a.** Hin yukan.  
**feature, n.** Itohnake.  
**February, n.** Wicatawi.  
**federal, a.** Odakonkiciyapi.  
**fed, imp. of FEED.**  
**fee, n.** Wokazužu; wi'si. *vt.* Ka-  
 zužu; wi'si ku.  
**feeble, a.** Waš'akešni; šihtin.  
**feebly, adv.** Iwaštena.  
**feed, vt.** Woğu; yunkiya. *vi.* Wo-  
 ta; wihañ. *n.* Woyute; owote.  
**feeding, n.** Woğu; mahen iyeya;  
 owihañ.  
**feel, felt, vt.** Yutan; icahtaka;  
 sdonya. *vi.* 1. Hda : *I feel cold.*  
 2. Eeeca : *feel better.* 3. Can-  
 tiyapa : *feel for the oppressed.*  
*Feel like, canteyuza.—Feel sure,*  
*tanyan sdonya.—How do you*  
*feel, tonikeca he.*  
**feeler, n.** On yutanpi; putehin.  
**feeling, pa.** Waonšida; waciñiyo-  
 yaka. *n.* Canteoyuze.  
**feet, pl. of FOOT.**

**feign, vt.** Kon'za.  
**feint, n.** Kons eonpi.  
**felicitous, a.** Oiyokipi.  
**felicitously, adv.** YUPIYA.  
**fellicity, n.** Woiyokipi.  
**fell, imp. of FALL.**  
**fell, vt.** Kawan'ka. *a.* Ociñšica.  
**fellow, n.** Tu'we; kicica.  
**fellowship, n.** Kodayapi; kicicapi.  
*vt.* Kodaya.  
**felon, n.** 1. Wopekicaksa. 2. Na-  
 psukaza hu ekta tonye.  
**felt, imp. of FEEL.**  
**felt, n.** Hin i'ciyaskapa.  
**female, a. & n.** Win'yan; (*of ani-*  
*mals*) wi'ye.  
**feminine, a.** Win'yan.  
**fen, n.** Wiwi.  
**fence, n.** Con'kaške. *vt.* Acañ-  
 kaška; nataka.  
**fend, vt.** Kakamiyeya.  
**ferment, vi.** Tağeicağa; napoğan;  
 sku'ya. *n.* Hnaškinyanpise.  
**fern, n.** Hinhan-tonwan.  
**ferocious, a.** Wohitika.  
**ferret, vt.** Kihdeğa; oyuspa. *n.*  
 Hitun'kasan.  
**ferrriage, n.** Iyuwehwicayapi.  
**ferry, n.** Wa'taiyuweğa. *vi.* Iyu-  
 weğa. *vt.* Iyuwehkiya.  
**fertile, a.** Waicahya; wi'yukan.  
**fertility, n.** Waicage.  
**fertilize, vt.** Waicage ka'ga.  
**fervency, n.** Wokata.  
**fervent, a.** Ka'ta; wayuhica.  
**fervor, n.** Wokata.  
**festal, a.** Wi'yuskin.  
**fester, vi.** Tonye; kukaaya.  
**festival, n. & a.** Wi'yuskinpi; ška'-  
 tapi.  
**festivity, n.** Wowiyuskin.  
**festoon, n.** Kaozezeyapi.  
**fetch, vt.** Au; iyokihi.  
**fetid, a.** Sicamna.  
**fetlock, n.** İskahuñ.  
**fetter, vt.** Kaška. *n.* Wi'caške;  
 wokagi.  
**feud, n.** Woakinica.

**fever, n.** Wokata; tancaŋkatapi woyazan.  
**feverish, a.** Ka'ta.  
**few, a.** To'nana; Y. co'nana; T. co'nala.  
**fib, a.** Woitoŋŋni.  
**fickle, a.** Hahadan.  
**fiction, n.** Wakaŋkaŋpi.  
**fictitious, a.** Wicakeŋni.  
**fiddle, n.** Canpakinŋzapi.  
**fidelly, n.** Wowieake.  
**figdety, a.** Owanŋziunŋni.  
**fie, interj.** Hoh.  
**field, n.** Ma'ga; woŋupi; owoŋu; oŋkiŋciye.  
**fiend, n.** Wakaŋŋica.  
**fierce, a.** Wohitika.  
**fiery, a.** Idese; ka'ta.  
**fife, n.** Akicita tacotaŋka.  
**fifteen, a.** Akezaptaŋ.  
**fifth, a.** Izaptaŋ.  
**fifty, a.** Wikcemnazaptaŋ.  
**fig, n.** Waskuyecasuota.  
**fight, fought, vt.** Ki'za; kiciza; kici ecoŋ. n. Okicize.  
**fighter, n.** Kicisohitika.  
**figurative, a.** Wi'yaciŋpi.  
**figure, vt.** Yawa; owa. vi. Wayawa. n. Owapi; wayawapi; taŋcaŋ; wi'yaciŋpi.  
**figured, pa.** Owapi; hde'ga.  
**filch, vt.** Manon.  
**file, n.** 1. Mazipabe. 2. I'cipa-tkuh e'naziŋ. vt. Pamaŋ; kihnaka; makoce akan caŋe owa.  
**filial, a.** Wicaciŋca.  
**fill, vt.** Oŋuya; oŋuton; wi'piya; ohnaehna.  
**fillet, n.** Ipahte.  
**filly, n.** Sunŋwiyedan.  
**film, n.** Aogi; ha.  
**filter, vt.** Puskepa.  
**filth, n.** Ta'kuŋica.  
**filthy, a.** Sa'pa; ŋi'ca.  
**fin, n.** Hogaŋape.  
**final, a.** Ehake.  
**finally, adv.** 1. Uŋ'hanŋketa : *finally*

*I succeeded.* 2. Ehake : *finally I say.*  
**finance, n.** Ma'zaskaokicanye.  
**financial, a.** Ma'zaskaon.  
**find, found, vt.** Iyeya; ehaŋi; ihni; sdonya.  
**finding, n.** Iyeyapi; yasupi.  
**fine, a.** 1. Waŋte; wayupika; owa-ŋteca; oiyokipi. 2. Ci'stiŋna; sbu'na; kpaŋ'na; zizipena. vt. Wayuŋica kaŋuzukiŋyapi. n. Wokaŋuzu.  
**finely, adv.** Oiyokipiya.  
**fineness, n.** Wowaste.  
**finery, n.** Onitaŋpi.  
**finger, n.** Napsukaza; nape. vt. Yutaŋtaŋ.  
**finger-ring, n.** Ma'zanapeupe; Y. napsiohdi; T. napsiohli.  
**finish, vt.** Yuŋtaŋ; ihuŋni.  
**finite, a.** Ihanŋkeyukaŋ.  
**finny, a.** Ho'apeyukaŋ.  
**fir, n.** Waziŋiŋota.  
**fire, n.** 1. Pe'ta; oide : *make a fire.* 2. Ma'zakaŋ utapi. vt. 1. Ideya : *fire the hay.* 2. Ma'zakaŋ ecoŋ : *fire the cannon.*  
**firearm, n.** Ma'zakaŋ.  
**firebrand, n.** Petuspa.  
**firecracker, n.** Napobyapi.  
**firefly, n.** Wanŋyeca.  
**fireman, n.** Pe'takuwa.  
**fireplace, n.** Ikeeceti.  
**fireproof, a.** Ideyepicaŋni.  
**fireside, n.** Petkahda.  
**firesteel, n.** Caŋka.  
**firewood, n.** Can'aonpi.  
**firm, a.** Suta; tiŋ'za. n. Woecon okodakiciye.  
**firmament, n.** Okotonŋaŋ.  
**firmly, adv.** Sutaya.  
**firmness, n.** Wosuta.  
**first, a. & adv.** Tokaheya; Y. Tokeya; tokapa.  
**first-begotten, a.** Tokaheya icaga.  
**first-born, a.** Tokapa.  
**first-class, a.** Iyotanwaŋte.  
**first-fruit, n.** Tokaicaga.

**first-hand**, *a.* Toka-yuha.  
**firstling**, *a.* Tokaheyatonpi.  
**firstly**, *adv.* Tokaheya.  
**first-rate**, *a.* Ni'nawašte.  
**fish**, *n.* Hoġan. *vt.* Hokuwa; ho'psica; kuwa. *Fish out*, yusduta; yuze.  
**fish-bone**, Hoġan hu.  
**fisher**, *n.* Škeca; hokuwa.  
**fisherman**, *n.* Hokuwa wicaša.  
**fishery**, *n.* Hokuwapi.  
**fish-hawk**, *n.* Žozoka.  
**fish-hook**, *n.* Cakiyuhuge; hoiyupsice.  
**fish-net**, *n.* Ho; ho wi'yuze.  
**fishscales**, *n.* Hocespu.  
**fishy**, *a.* Hoġanše; hmuŋ'za.  
**fissure**, *n.* Oko; onasdeca.  
**flap**, *n.* Napeyupšunġa.  
**fit**, *a.* Iyececa; iyecetu; he'cetu. *vi.* Kipi; iyecetu: *the dress fits well.* *vt.* Kipi ka'ġa; ecetuya; iyokipiya. *n.* Hnaškinjanpi; kiksuyešni; inahni ni'na ececapi.  
**fitful**, *a.* Hahayedan škanpi.  
**fitly**, *adv.* Tanjaŋ.  
**fitness**, *n.* Woyecetu.  
**fitting**, *n.* Kipikaġa.  
**five**, *a.* Za'pŋan.  
**fix**, *vt.* 1. Piya: *fix the broken wheel.* 2. Tanjaŋ e'hnaka: *fix the room up.* 3. E'hde; suta ka'ġa: *fix your eyes on me.* *n.* To'ketu tanjŋ šni: *I'm in a fix.*  
**fixed**, *pa.* Piyapi; sutayahan.  
**fixings**, *n.* On'piyapi.  
**fixture**, *n.* Ta'ku ikoyaghdepi.  
**fizz**, *vi.* Sdi.  
**fizzle**, *vi.* Ecaecaokihi šni.  
**flabby**, *a.* Dehdeġa.  
**flag**, *n.* 1. Wi'yokihedan; Y. & T. wowapi. 2. Peziapemdaska. *vt.* Miniuhakoza: *flag the train.* *vi.* Hun'kešni aya.  
**flagon**, *n.* Wiyokaštan.  
**flagstone**, *n.* In'yanmdaska.  
**flagrant**, *a.* Tanjŋ; ni'na ši'ca.

**flail**, *vt.* Apa. *n.* Wi'bopan.  
**flake**, *n.* Wokpan; waokpe.  
**flame**, *n.* Oide; idešaša; wocan-tahde.  
**flaming**, *pa.* Ide; wohitika.  
**Fiandreau**, *n.* Wakpaipakšan.  
**fiange**, *n.* Tete.  
**flank**, *n.* Nigute; cecuste; T. Lagute. *vt.* Aohomniya.  
**flannel**, *n.* Powayedan.  
**fiap**, *vt.* Apa; hupahu on apa. *vi.* Ko'za. *n.* Ape.  
**fiare**, *vi.* Iyeġa.  
**flaring**, *pa.* Wiyakpa; itanġa.  
**flash**, *vt.* Yuwiyakpa; kohanjeya. *vi.* Wiyakpa hiŋhda; dus'hiyaya. *n.* Ša'hiŋhda.  
**flashy**, *a.* Kpa'kpa; ihapise.  
**flask**, *n.* Zanjanmdaska; cahdi-ozuha.  
**flat**, *a.* 1. Mdaska: *a flat stone.* 2. Mdaya: *a flat country.* 3. Ihukuya: *a flat note.* *vt.* Yuhukuya; yumdaya. *n.* Makomdaya; ta'ku mdaska; ti'pi owanġa. *adv.* Mdaskaya.  
**Flathead**, *n.* Natamdeca.  
**flatiron**, *n.* Wi'pamdaye.  
**flatly**, *adv.* A'wicakeya.  
**flatten**, *vt.* Yumdaya.  
**flatter**, *vt.* Ecaywašte.  
**flatterer**, *n.* Iskuya.  
**flaunt**, *vt.* Ko'za; ihda'tan.  
**flavor**, *n.* Ecamna; utapi. *vt.* Waštemnaya; sku'yeya.  
**fiaw**, *n.* Onšpa ši'ca; onnaze.  
**flax**, *n.* Haħonġahu.  
**flaxen**, *a.* Zizi.  
**flaxseed**, *n.* Haħonġahusu.  
**flea**, *n.* Ha; T. hala.  
**fled**, *imp.* of FLEK.  
**fledged**, *a.* Kihipi.  
**fledgling**, *a.* Žiži.  
**flee**, *fled*, *vi.* Nažica.  
**fleece**, *n.* Ta'hcaska hiŋ; hiŋ; hiŋ okašda wanzi. *vt.* Ki.  
**fleet**, *a.* Du'zahan. *n.* Wi'tawata optaye.

**fleeing**, *pa.* Ohaŋkohiyaya.  
**flesh**, *n.* Conica; ceŋpi; tado.  
**fleshly**, *a.* Wicacehpi.  
**fleshy**, *a.* Ceŋpitanka; ce'pa.  
**flew**, *imp.* of FLY.  
**flexible**, *a.* Šwiŋšwiŋžedan.  
**flicker**, *vi.* Taŋiŋiŋ.  
**flier**, *n.* Ta'kukinjan.  
**flies**, *n.* *pl.* of FLY, honağidan.  
**files**, *vi.* *3d p. sing.* of FLY.  
**flight**, *n.* Wonažice; kinjanpi.  
**flighty**, *a.* Ške'he.  
**flimsy**, *a.* Zigzica; ta'kušni.  
**flinch**, *vi.* Napa.  
**flinder**, *n.* Wokpe.  
**fling**, **flung**, *vt.* Kaŋoiyeya. *n.* Oka-  
 hoiyeyapi.  
**flint**, *n.* Wanhi.  
**flinty**, *a.* Wanhiŋe; ni'nasuta.  
**flippant**, *a.* Awaciŋšni; ške'he.  
**flirt**, *vt.* Kaŋoiyeya; kiškata. *n.*  
 Wiŋ'yan škatesa.  
**flit**, *vi.* Dus hiyaye; kinjan.  
**float**, *vi.* O'kapota; o'kaŋboka.  
*vt.* O'kaponya; iyayeya.  
**flock**, *n.* Optaye; obe. *vi.* Wi-  
 taya hiyu; mni'ciya.  
**flog**, *vt.* Kapsinpsinta; apa.  
**flogging**, *n.* Kapsinpsintapi.  
**flood**, *n.* Minitan; o'ta. *vt.* Amni-  
 tan.  
**floor**, *n.* Owanka; caŋmdaska  
 owinža. *vt.* Owinžakağa; kun  
 ehpeya.  
**flooring**, *n.* Owinža caŋmdaska.  
**flop**, *vt.* Kaskapa; ko'za.  
**florid**, *a.* Ša; šaša.  
**florist**, *n.* Waŋcakičanye.  
**flossy**, *a.* Panpanna.  
**flounder**, *vi.* Kaŋoŋo iyeičiya.  
**flour**, *n.* Ağıyapi; ta'ku mdu.  
**flour-mill**, *n.* Wokpaŋtipi.  
**flourish**, *vi.* Tanyan icaga; tanyan  
 waŋka : *crops flourish*. 2. Ka-  
 hoŋoŋkan : *he flourished around*.  
*vt.* Ko'za : *he flourished his*  
*whip*. *n.* Koskosya owapi; ko'-  
 zapi.

**flow**, *vt.* Kaduza; uya; bomdu.  
*n.* Hiyupi.  
**flower**, *n.* 1. Waŋca : *red flowers*.  
 2. Tona iyotan waste : *the*  
*flower of the army*. *vi.* Hea.  
**flowing**, *pa.* Kaduza.  
**flown**, *pp.* of FLY.  
**fluctuate**, *vi.* Aketokeca; hahadan.  
**flue**, *n.* Šo'taohdoka.  
**Floyd River**, *n.* Cohwanžica Wakpa.  
**fluent**, *a.* Hdaheyaia; kaduza.  
**fluid**, *a.* Ta'kukaduza; mini.  
**flung**, *imp.* of FLING.  
**flurry**, *vt.* Waciŋhnuniya. *n.* Ibo-  
 bdu; to'ketu taŋiŋ šni.  
**flush**, *vi.* Itenaša; mini ožudan.  
*a.* Ožudan; o'ciŋkonža.  
**frustrate**, *vt.* Kiksuyešniya.  
**flute**, *n.* Co'yatanka.  
**flutter**, *vi.* Ko'za; škaŋškaŋ.  
**flux**, *n.* Kažopi; we'ihyapi.  
**fly**, **flew**, **flown**, *vt.* 1. Kinjan :  
*birds fly*. 2. Kinjan se iyaye :  
*she flew to his aid*. *vt.* Kin-  
 janŋiya. *n.* Honağidan; kin-  
 janpina. *The flag flies*, wi'yo-  
 kihedan kaŋboka.—*To fly into*  
*fragments*, kpaŋyena napopa.  
 —*Let fly*, kaŋoiyeya.  
**flyaway**, *a.* Ške'he.  
**flyblow**, *n.* Honağidanitka.  
**flying**, *pa.* Dus'yapi; ko'za.  
**flypaper**, *n.* Honağidanikmuŋke.  
**flyspecks**, *n.* Honağidančesdi.  
**flying-squirrel**, *n.* Pšinca.  
**flying-visit**, *n.* Inahnitokanipi.  
**foal**, *n.* Šunkeičcana.  
**foam**, *n.* Tađe.  
**focus**, *n.* Okiwita.  
**fodder**, *n.* Wanuyanpiwoyute.  
**foe**, *n.* To'ka.  
**fog**, *n.* Minipo; opo.  
**foggy**, *a.* Opo; po.  
**fogy**, *n.* Ehaŋnawicaša.  
**foible**, *n.* Woyušna.  
**foil**, *vt.* Okihišniya; hna'yan. *n.*  
 Omdaskazizipena.  
**foist**, *vt.* En'iyeya.



**fold**, *vt.* Pehan; yukipaža. *n.* 1. Opehe; oyuksiza. 2. Optaye.  
**folder**, *n.* Wi'yuksize.  
**foliage**, *n.* Caŋwapa.  
**folk**, *n.* Wicašta; tin'takuye.  
**follow**, *vt.* 1. Ihakam ya; ihakam u; iyayuha. 2. Iyecenecoŋ; okipa: *follow instructions.* 3. Pasi; kuwa: *follow the deer.*  
**follower**, *n.* Ookiye; hakamuŋ.  
**folly**, *n.* Wowitkotkoka.  
**foment**, *vt.* Yukata; icaŋya.  
**fond**, *a.* 1. (with of) Waštedaka; tehiŋda: *fond of playing.* 2. Waihakta; wacantkiya: *a fond mother.*  
**fondle**, *vt.* Kihna; kicanpta.  
**fondly**, *adv.* Ihaktaya.  
**fondness**, *n.* Woihakta.  
**font**, *n.* Miniohnaŋkapi; minihdoka; mazaooowa.  
**food**, *n.* Woyute; do.  
**fool**, *n.* Witkotkoka; wacintoŋŋni. *vt.* Hna'yaŋ. *vi.* Ecaecoŋ. *Fool with*, kici ška'ta.  
**foolhardy**, *a.* Wacintoŋŋni waditaka.  
**fooling**, *pa.* Ška'ta.  
**foolish**, *a.* Wacintoŋŋni.  
**foolishness**, *n.* Wowitkotkoka.  
**foot**, *feet*, *n.* 1. Siha; si: *a sore foot.* 2. Sihaiyutapi: *two feet long.* 3. Kun'ihanke; ihukuya: *at the foot of his class.* *vi.* Ma-kaamaniya; huiŋyunya. *vt.* 1. Yawa; yuwitaya: *foot up the column of figures.* 2. Kažu: *foot the bill.*  
**football**, *n.* Sitapa.  
**foothold**, *n.* Oiyahe.  
**footing**, *n.* Sihahdepi.  
**footprint**, *n.* Owe.  
**footrace**, *n.* Kiŋiŋyaŋkapi.  
**footsore**, *a.* Sihayazaŋ.  
**footstep**, *n.* Cahdepi.  
**footstool**, *n.* Sihaahdehe.  
**fop**, *n.* Heyakeitaŋ.  
**foppish**, *a.* Wi'taŋtaŋ.

**for**, *prep.* 1. Oŋ; oŋ'etanhaŋ: *do it for me.* 2. Eciyataŋhaŋ: *I am for peace.* 3. Ee; he'ca: *I took you for a gentleman.* 4. Ta'wa: *this book is for you.* *As for me*, miye eke.—*For all he can do*, čeyas; he'cašta.—*For a year*, hehanyaŋ.—*For all the world*, a'taya.—*Go for*, oŋ ya; huweya; hiyoya; takpe ya.—*Were it not for*, e'e šni kiŋhaŋ.—*We took train for*, ekta unyaŋpi kta oŋ hemani o'unpapi. *conj.* Nakaes; oŋ etanhaŋ; caŋkedaka: *I did not go, for it was cold.*

**forage**, *n.* Wanuyaŋpi woyute. *vi.* Woyute ihni.

**forasmuch**, *conj.* Nakaes.

**foray**, *n.* Wamanoŋ ozuye.

**forbad**, *imp.* of FORBID.

**forbear**, *vt.* Pataka; ecoŋŋni.

**forbearance**, *n.* Wacintaŋkapi.

**forbid**, *vt.* Tehiŋda; iyokišni.

**forbidden**, *pa.* Tehiŋdapi.

**force**, *vt.* Iyopaštaka; kitanyaŋ ecoŋkiya. *n.* 1. Wowaš'ake: *the force of law.* 2. Ozuye; optaye; obe: *the American forces,*

**forceful**, *a.* Waš'aka.

**forcible**, *a.* Waš'aka.

**ford**, *vt.* Copa; iyuwega. *n.* Oiyuwega.

**fore**, *pref.* I'tokam.

**fore**, *a.* Watokahaŋ; otokahe.

**forebode**, *vt.* I'tokam oyaka.

**forecast**, *vt.* I'tokam iyukeaŋ.

**forecastle**, *n.* Watokapa.

**foreclose**, *vt.* Nakitaka.

**forefather**, *n.* Huŋkake.

**forefoot**, *n.* Si'toka.

**forefront**, *n.* Otokahe.

**forego**, *vt.* Kpaŋaŋ.

**foregoing**, *pa.* I'tokamwaŋka.

**foregone**, *pa.* I'tokam yuštaŋpi.

**forehanded**, *a.* Kohaŋ yuštaŋ.

**forehead**, *n.* Ite; nasu.

**foreign**, *a.* Oyatetokeca; to'keca.  
**foreknow**, *vt.* I'tokam sdonya.  
**forelock**, *n.* Itehin.  
**foreman**, *n.* Tokahekiyapi.  
**foremost**, *a.* Tokahan.  
**forenoon**, *n.* Wi'eokayašni.  
**foreordain**, *vt.* I'tokam yuštaŋ.  
**forerunner**, *n.* I'tokam ya.  
**foresee**, *vt.* I'tokam sdonya.  
**forest**, *n.* Coŋ'taŋka.  
**forestall**, *vt.* I'tokam kaġiya.  
**foretaste**, *n.* I'tokam utapi.  
**foretell**, *vt.* I'tokam oyaka.  
**forethought**, *n.* Iwaktapi.  
**forever**, *adv.* Owihanġewanica.  
**forewarn**, *vt.* Iwaktaya.  
**forfeit**, *vt.* Yušna.  
**forgot**, *imp.* of FORGET.  
**forgave**, *imp.* of FORGIVE.  
**forge**, *vt.* Ka'ġa. *n.* Ma'zakaga ocati.  
**forgery**, *n.* Wowapi wohnaye ka'ġa.  
**forget**, *vt.* Akiktonġa.  
**forgetful**, *a.* Wacinqtonġa.  
**forgive**, *vt.* Ki'cicažužu.  
**forgiveness**, *n.* Wokažužu.  
**forgot**, *imp.* of FORGET.  
**fork**, *n.* 1. Wi'cape: *knives and forks.* 2. Ozate: *the fork of a tree.*  
**forked**, *a.* Źa'te; ġa'ta.  
**forlorn**, *a.* On'šika; oiyokišica.  
**form**, *n.* Oka'ġe; taŋcaŋ; ouŋ; oeoŋ. *Forms of worship, wocekiye oeoŋ. vt.* Ka'ġa.  
**formal**, *a.* Woope ohnaheca econpi.  
**formation**, *n.* Okage.  
**former**, *a.* Tokaheya; i'tokam. *n.* Tu'we ka'ġa.  
**formerly**, *adv.* Ehanŋa.  
**formidable**, *a.* Wowinihan.  
**formula**, *n.* Woeye.  
**formulate**, *vt.* Woeye ka'ġa.  
**fornication**, *n.* Wawicihanapi.  
**forsake**, *vt.* Ayuštaŋ; ehpeya.  
**forsooth**, *adv.* Iešni.  
**fort**, *n.* Akicitatipi; coŋ'kaške.

**Fort Berthold**, *n.* Hewaktoktotipi.  
**Fort Buford**, *n.* Minišošeozate.  
**Fort Laramie**, *n.* Kampeskawakpa Okizate.  
**Fort Pierre**, *n.* Wakpašica.  
**Fort Snelling**, *n.* HaHamdote.  
**Fort Sully**, *n.* Huħbožu.  
**Fort Totten**, *n.* Miniwakan.  
**Fort Yates**, *n.* In'yanbosdata.  
**forte**, *n.* Ta'ku okihi.  
**forth**, *adv.* Tokata; taŋkan.  
**forthcoming**, *a.* Hi kta.  
**forthwith**, *adv.* Waŋ'cahnana.  
**fortification**, *n.* Makaokapi.  
**fortify**, *vt.* Ohomnikapi.  
**fortitude**, *n.* Wowaditake.  
**fortnight**, *n.* Anpetuaketopa.  
**fortress**, *n.* Akicitaconkaške.  
**fortuitous**, *a.* Wanuwakipapi.  
**fortunate**, *a.* Wa'pi; okiciwašte.  
**fortune**, *n.* Wowižice; woakipa.  
**forty**, *a.* Wikcemnatopa.  
**forward**, *a.* 1. Otokahe: *the forward seat.* 2. Ohanġo: *a forward spring.* 3. Tokata: *a forward jump.* *vt.* 1. Iyopteya: *forward the work.* 2. Iyayeya: *forward my letters.* *adv.* Tokata: *go forward.*  
**fossil**, *n.* In'yanhuhu.  
**foster**, *vt.* Icahya.  
**foster-parent**, *n.* Hunkakešni icahya.  
**fought**, *imp.* of FIGHT.  
**foul**, *a.* 1. Ša'pa; šica. 2. Woope ohna šni; *foul play.* *vt.* Yušica; yušoša.  
**found**, *imp.* of FIND.  
**found**, *vt.* E'hde; otokahe ka'ġa.  
**foundation**, *n.* Oahehde.  
**founder**, *n.* Tu'weka'ġa. *vi.* Spa'ya; mininiyaya. *vt.* Spa'yeya.  
**foundry**, *n.* Ma'zašdoyatipi.  
**fount**, *n.* Miniuyaya; minihdoka; minibobduyapi.  
**four**, *a.* To'pa. *By fours*, tom'tom.  
**fourfold**, *n.* To'paakihde.

**fourscore**, *a.* Wikcemnašahdoğan.  
**fourteen**, *a.* Aketopa.  
**fourth**, *a.* Itopa; to'payašpapi.  
**fourthly**, *adv.* Itopa.  
**fowl**, *n.* Kokoyahanna; wahupa-koza.  
**fowler**, *n.* Wahnpakoza kutesa.  
**fox, foxes**, *n.* Šungidan.  
**Fox**, *n.* Bešdeke.  
**foxy**, *a.* Ksa'pa.  
**fraction**, *n.* Oŋšpa; kibašpapi.  
**fractious**, *a.* Ške'he; wanahonšni.  
**fracture**, *vt.* Yuweğa. *n.* Yuweğapi; yukšapi.  
**fragile**, *a.* Waŋ'kadan.  
**fragment**, *n.* Oŋšpa; otutka.  
**fragrance**, *n.* Woomna.  
**fragrant**, *a.* Waštemna.  
**frail**, *a.* Sutašni; hahadan.  
**frame**, *vt.* Ka'ğa; ti'pihuhaka'ğa. *n.* Huha; waciŋoyuze.  
**framer**, *n.* Tu'weka'ğa.  
**franchise**, *n.* Kaŋsuiyoŋpeyapi.  
**frank**, *a.* Anaħbešni. *n.* Čaže-kağa.  
**frankly**, *adv.* Anaħbešni.  
**frantic**, *a.* Mde'zešni.  
**fraternal**, *a.* Hunkawañžitku.  
**fraternity**, *n.* Hunkawañžikiciyapi.  
**fraud**, *n.* Wohnaye.  
**fraudulent**, *a.* Wicakešni; wohnaye.  
**fraught**, *pa.* Ožudan.  
**freak**, *n.* Woškateohanye.  
**freckle**, *n.* Ukahdeze.  
**free**, *a.* 1. Ta'waičiya; ihduha; kaškapišni: *a free man.* *Set free*, kiyuška. 2. Oħaŋpi; kpa-taŋšni: *he is too free with his money: free and easy.* 3. Co'daŋ: *free from pain.* 4. Kaği-šni: *free to talk.* 5. Kažužni: *a free dinner.* *Make free with*, to'ken ciŋ econ. *vt.* Yuška; kiyuška.  
**freedman**, *n.* Kiyuškapi.  
**freedom**, *n.* Ta'waičiyapi.  
**freely**, *adv.* Iyuwiŋeodan.

**free trade**, *n.* Kažužušni wope-tonpi.  
**freewill**, *a.* Iye tawaciŋ ohna.  
**freeze**, *vt.* Tasagya. *vt.* Tasaka; ca'ğa. *Freeze to death*, cuwita ta.  
**freezing**, *pa.* Ca'ğa.  
**freight**, *vt.* Tokšu; watokuš.  
**French**, *a.* Wašicunjikceka.  
**frenzy**, *n.* Wohnaškiŋyaŋ.  
**frequency**, *n.* I'cikiyedan.  
**fre'quent**, *a.* I'cikryedan.  
**frequent'**, *a.* En i'pi s'a.  
**frequently**, *adv.* Ičižehan; -s'a.  
**fresh**, *a.* 1. Te'ca; nakaha icage: *fresh flowers.* 2. Nakaha kte'pi; do: *fresh meat.* 3. Watukašni: *a fresh horse.* 4. Sku'ye šni: *fresh fish.* 5. Oŋspekešni: *a fresh country lad.*  
**freshen**, *vt.* Yuteca.  
**freshet**, *n.* Minitaŋ.  
**freshly**, *adv.* Piya; tecanien.  
**fret**, *vt.* Iyokipišni; ce'yektakta.  
**fretful**, *a.* Ce'yes'a.  
**friction**, *n.* I'cipayezapi; kicipa-žinpi.  
**Friday**, *n.* Anpetu Izaptaŋ.  
**friend**, *n.* Koda; kieuwa; ta'waši; waštedaka. *His friend*, takodaku.  
**friendless**, *a.* Takodaku wanica.  
**friendly**, *a.* Kodayapi iyececa.  
**friendship**, *n.* Kodakiciyapi.  
**frigate**, *n.* Ozuye wi'tawata.  
**fright**, *n.* Woyušiŋyaye.  
**frightful**, *a.* Okokipe.  
**frigid**, *a.* Sni; osni.  
**frill**, *n.* Opapuŋ yukipaš ka'gapi.  
**fringe**, *n.* Opapuŋ h'e'he.  
**frisk**, *vi.* Psi'psin škan.  
**frisky**, *a.* Ška'tewaciŋ.  
**fritter**, *vt.* Yutakunišni. *n.* Ağu-yapiguğuna.  
**frivolous**, *a.* Ta'kušni.  
**fizzle**, *vt.* Yumnimniža.  
**fro**, *adv.* Etaŋhaŋ. *To and fro*, i'cipaš.

**frock, n.** Nitoške.  
**frog, n.** Hna'ska. *Tree frog*, hna'-škacandidan.  
**frollic, n.** Ška'tapi; woškate. *vi.* ška'ta.  
**frollicsome, a.** Ška'tes'a.  
**frow, prep.** Etañhan. *From whence*, totañhan.—*Where from*, to'kiyatanhan.  
**front, n.** Ite : *the front of the store*. *In front of*, i'tokam; ikanye. *vi.* Itoheyahan. *a.* O'tokahe.  
**frontier, a.** O'tokahe; opapun.  
**frontiersman, n.** Tokaahiyotanke.  
**frost, n.** Hewan̄ka; wotasaka.  
**frosty, n.** Cañhotka; sni'sni.  
**froth, n.** Taġe; ta'kušni.  
**frothy, a.** Taġeyukan.  
**frow, n.** Winoha.  
**froward, a.** Pemni.  
**frown, vi.** Iteakšinkiya.  
**froze, imp.** of FREEZE.  
**frozen, pa.** Tasaka; ca'ga.  
**frugal, a.** Wakpatan̄pi.  
**frugality, n.** Wakpatan̄pi.  
**fruit, n.** 1. Waskuyeca : *peaches and other fruits*. 2. Ta'ku icage; *the fruits of the earth*. 3. Wokažužu : *the fruit of evil deeds*.  
**fruitful, a.** Waicaga.  
**fruitless, a.** Waicagešni; waka-mnašni.  
**frustrate, vt.** Okihišniya.  
**fry, fried, vt.** Ceguġuya. *n.* Ceguġuyapi; optaye.  
**frying-pan, n.** Cehhupatonna.  
**fuddled, pa.** Itomni.  
**fudge, interj.** Hoh.  
**fuel, n.** Ta'kuon̄pi; can.  
**fugitive, n.** Nažicaun̄.  
**ful, suffix.** Ožudan : *a cupful*.  
**fulfill, vt.** Ecetukiya; yušan.  
**full, a.** 1. Ožudan : *a full house*.  
 2. A'taya : *full pay*. 3. Tan'ka :

*a full face.* *adv.* I'tkoṅsya ; iyehañyan.  
**fullness, n.** Wožudan.  
**fully, adv.** A'taya; iyehañyan.  
**fumble, vt.** Yutan̄tan; yušna.  
**fume, vi.** Šo'ta; izita; canġe.  
**fumigate, vt.** Izinya.  
**fun, n.** Woškate; wowiha. *Make fun of*, wowiha kuwa.  
**function, n.** Wookihi; woecon.  
**fund, n.** Ma'zaskahnakapi; womnaye.  
**fundamental, a.** O'hute.  
**funeral, n.** Wicahnakapi.  
**funnel, n.** Iokašan pesto.  
**funny, funnier, a.** Wowiha.  
**fur, n.** Hin; wawaha.  
**furious, a.** Wohitika.  
**furiously, adv.** Wohitiya.  
**furl, vt.** Yupehan.  
**furlong, n.** Cahdepi opawinġe non'pa.  
**furlough, n.** Akicita inahni hdi.  
**furuce, n.** Oceti ka'ta.  
**furnish, vt.** Ku; ikicanye ihni.  
**furnished, pa.** Ikicanye yukeya.  
**furniture, n.** Ti'pi ikicanye.  
**furor, n.** Wicayumdezapišni.  
**furrow, n.** Yuġopi.  
**further, a.** 1. Šanpa te'han : *it is further than that*. 2. Nakun : *what further*. 3. Ako; akotanhan : *the further side*. *vt.* Iyopteya; o'kiya.  
**furthermore, adv.** Nakun.  
**furthest, a.** Akoihanke.  
**furthest, a.** Iyotan te'han.  
**fury, n.** Woohitika.  
**fuse, vt.** Šdoya; iciyaskapa. *n.* On itkonyapi.  
**fusion, n.** Yuokonwanžidan.  
**fuss, vi.** Ta'kušni oġoya.  
**fussy, a.** Ta'kušni iyokipišni.  
**futile, a.** Iyokihišni.  
**future, n.** Tokata.  
**fuzz, n.** Hin̄kpaṅna.

## G

**gab, n.** Ta'kušniia; iayanĵa.  
**gabble, vi.** Ta'kušni oŋ ni'ŋa iaa.  
**gable, n.** Tice.  
**gad, vi.** Ituya omani un. *n.* Caŋ-  
 icape.  
**gag, vt.** I yuhmunĵa; katka.  
**gage, vt.** Iyuta.  
**gaiety, n.** Wi'yuškinĵi.  
**gally, adv.** Wi'yuškinĵan.  
**gain, vt.** 1. Kamna: *gain a dollar.*  
 2. Ohiya; okihi: *gain the suit.*  
 3. Kihdeĝa; iyohi: *gain ground.*  
*n.* Wokamna; ma'zaska; aica-  
 ĝe; obaĝo.  
**gainsay, vt.** I en hiyeya.  
**gait, n.** Omani.  
**gaiter, n.** Caŋ'hanpaiškahuton.  
**gale, n.** Tateyanpa waš'aka.  
**gall, n.** Pizi. *vt.* Ha'yušdoka.  
**gallant', vt.** Awanĵag a'ya.  
**gal'lant, n.** Tu'we awanĵag ya;  
 tu'we waditaka. *a.* Wawiyoki-  
 kipi.  
**gallantly, adv.** Iyokipiya.  
**gallantry, n.** Wowaditake.  
**gallery, n.** Tihepiya owanĵa; ite-  
 owapi ti'pi.  
**galley, n.** 1. Wi'tawata mdaska;  
 ma'zaehdepi wohnake.  
**galling, pa.** Tehika; ha'yušdoka.  
**gallon, n.** Cegaŋstiŋna oiyute.  
**gallop, vi.** Nawanĵa; in'yanĵa.  
**galloway, n.** Ptesapahiŋšma.  
**gallows, n.** Ahna wotkeyapi.  
**galvanism, n.** Wakanĝdi hde'pi.  
**gamble, vt.** Wayekiya; econĵa.  
**gambler, n.** Econnas'a.  
**gambol, vi.** Ška'ta; psi'psinun.  
**game, n.** 1. Woškate; econĵina:  
*a game of ball.* 2. Wamaka-  
 škan; ta'ku ikec un. *a.* Wa-  
 ditake.  
**gander, n.** Maĝa mdoka.  
**gang, n.** Obe; optaye.

**gangway, n.** Caŋkuyapi.  
**gantlet, n.** Oinĵanĝkuwapi.  
**gap, vt.** Kahei. *n.* Hei; oko.  
**gape, vi.** Iyowa; yukawa; T.  
 iyoya. *n.* Yukawapi.  
**garb, n.** Heyake; oihduze.  
**garbage, n.** Ta'kuehpheyapi.  
**garble, vt.** Oŋspašpa ehpeya.  
**garden, n.** Maheciŋna.  
**gardener, n.** Wakicanĵe.  
**garfish, n.** Ho'wanmduška.  
**gargle, vt.** Dote hduzaža.  
**garland, n.** Caŋwapaokaške.  
**garlic, n.** Pšinj ikeeka.  
**garment, n.** Heyake; o'kde.  
**garnet, vt.** Ohnaka. *n.* Wohna-  
 ka; womnaye.  
**garnish, vt.** Yuwašte; koyagya.  
**garret, n.** Tice.  
**garrison, n.** Akicitatipi.  
**garter, n.** Hunškicahe.  
**gas, n.** Tateide; tatešica.  
**gash, vt.** Bahon. *n.* Obahon.  
**gasoline, n.** Wi'hdn on acetipi.  
**gasp, vi.** Ki'tanĝ niya.  
**gate, n.** Caŋ'kašketiypa.  
**gateway, n.** Tiyopa oko.  
**gather, vt.** Pahi; mnayan: *gather*  
*sticks; gather fruit.* 2. Iyukanĝ:  
*I gather from his remarks.* 3.  
 Kaĝe ieu: *gather the skirt.*  
 4. Yuksa: *gather corn.* vi. 1.  
 Wi'taya; *a crowd gathered.* 2.  
 Tonĵe: *the sore gathered.*  
**gathering, n.** O'yuwitaya; omni-  
 eiye; po; tonĵe.  
**gaudy, a.** Sayapiha.  
**gauge, vt.** Iyuta.  
**gaunt, a.** Sta'ka; tamaheca.  
**gauze, n.** Caponĝokeya.  
**gave, imp.** of GIVE.  
**gavel, n.** Itaŋcaŋ tacanĝpi.  
**gawky, a.** Ohaŋonspekešni.  
**gay, a.** Wi'haha; wi'yuškinĵi.

gaze, *vt.* Opahtakuwa.  
 gazelle, *n.* Tatokadan.  
 gazette, *n.* Wotañinwopai.  
 gear, *n.* Ikan; wi'yuhomni. *vt.*  
 Ikoyagya.  
 gee, *vi.* Akoyuhomni.  
 geese, *pl.* of GOOSE.  
 gelatine, *n.* Tadonini.  
 gelding, *n.* Susuwaniica.  
 gem, *n.* In'yantehika; ta'ku ni'na  
 wašte.  
 gender, *n.* Wica kaiš wiñ'yan.  
 genealogy, *n.* Wicoicağe oyakapi.  
 general, *n.* Akicitatancañ tan'ka.  
 a. 1. A'taya; ecaen: *the general welfare.* 2. A'taya yuhapi;  
 eee: *a general custom.*  
 generally, *adv.* Eeee; a'taya.  
 generate, *vt.* Ka'ga.  
 generation, *n.* Wicoicağe; ka'ga-  
 pi; cinçakagapi.  
 genesis, *n.* Wicoicağe oyakapi.  
 genial, *a.* Okiciwašte.  
 genius, *n.* Wowayupika; waka-  
 hdoka.  
 gens, *n.* Tiošpaye.  
 genteel, *a.* Oiyokipi.  
 gentility, *n.* Wowahbadan.  
 gentle, *a.* Wa'hbadan; ci'stiñna.  
 gentleman, *n.* Wicaštawahba.  
 gentleness, *n.* Wowahbadan.  
 gently, *adv.* Iwaštadan.  
 gentry, *n.* Wicašta okinihan.  
 genuine, *a.* Wicaka.  
 genus, *n.* Obe.  
 geography, *n.* Makaoyakapi.  
 geology, *n.* Makamahentuoyaka.  
 germ, *n.* Su; cançe.  
 German, *n.* Iašica.  
 germinate, *vi.* Natuuya.  
 gesticulate, *vi.* Wi'kiyuta.  
 gesture, *n.* Wi'kiyutapi. *vi.* Wi'-  
 kiyuta.  
 get, got, *vt.* 1. Ieu; huweya; oki-  
 ni: *get some water.* 2. Yuha:  
*she has got brown hair.* 3. Ku-  
 wa; onšpeiçeiya: *get your les-  
 son.* 4. Iyaya: *get out.* 5.

Kiya; econkiya: *get him to  
 work.* 6. I'yopaštaka; to'ketu  
 ceyaš: *you have got to go.* *Get  
 ahead,* iyopte.—*Get along,* iyo-  
 pte.—*Get at,* iyohi.—*Get away,*  
 tokanya.—*Get away with,* yuso-  
 ta; yuha iyaya.—*Get back,* hdi;  
 heyam inaziñ.—*Get before,* i'to-  
 kam iyaye.—*Get behind,* he'kta  
 iyaya.—*Get clear,* ihdušdoka.  
 —*Get drunk,* witko.—*Get for-  
 ward,* iyopta.—*Get home,* tiyata  
 ki.—*Get hurt,* ksu'weya.—*Get  
 in,* mahen iyaya.—*Get loose,*  
 yuška.—*Get off,* ipsica; kina-  
 ziñ.—*Get on,* iyopte.—*Get rid  
 off,* kihdušpa.—*Get out,* tan-  
 kan iyaye.—*Get over,* sam ya;  
 akisni.—*Get sick,* wayazanka.  
 —*Get together,* wi'tayapi—*Get  
 up,* inaziñ; iyaya.—*Get wind  
 of,* nakihon.

gewgaw, *n.* Ta'kušni.  
 geyser, *n.* Makohdoka minibosdi.  
 gastly, *a.* Woyušinyaye.  
 ghost, *n.* Wanagi.  
 ghostly, *adv.* Wanagiše.  
 giant, *n.* Wicašta tanka.  
 gibe, *vt.* Yašica.  
 giddy, *a.* Itomni.  
 gift, *n.* Ta'ku ituhanpi; wicaçu;  
 wowaonšida.  
 gifted, *pa.* Ksa'pa; zinyapi.  
 gig, *n.* Canpakmiyanhunonpa.  
 gigantic, *a.* Tan'kaheca.  
 giggle, *vi.* Pamahan ihaña.  
 gild, *vt.* Ma'zaskazi apawința. *n.*  
 Okodakiciye.  
 gill, *n.* 1. Caka. 2. Wi'yatke ci'-  
 stiñna oiyute.  
 gilt, *a.* Ma'zaskazi apawința.  
 gimlet, *n.* Caniyumni ci'stiñna.  
 gin, *n.* Miniwakan waštamna.  
 ginger, *n.* Agyuyapicahi gi.  
 gingerly, *adv.* Itonpeya.  
 gingham, *n.* Minihuhahdeze.  
 gird, girt, *vt.* Ipyagkiton.  
 girder, *n.* Cançiçyakaška.

**girdle, n.** Ipiyake.  
**girl, n.** Wicin̄yanna. Y. Wicin̄cana. T. Wicin̄cala.  
**girlish, a.** Wicin̄yan̄nase.  
**girth, n.** Ipiyake.  
**gist, n.** Co.  
**give, gave, vt.** Ƙu; itukihañ; eciya; okiyake; yutañiñ. *Give away*, ituhañ.—*Give back*, ki'çu.—*Give chase*, kuwaeyaya.—*Give in*, enakiye.—*Give out*, pamni; oyaka; okihiñi; ma'niñi.—*Give up*, i'yakiçuñni; ƙu.—*Give way to*, kiyukañ. *vi.* Sutañi; iyaya.  
**gizzard, n.** Tezi; zitkatezi.  
**glad, a.** 1. Iyuñkiñ; pida : a *glad boy*. 2. Wowiyuñkiñ : a *glad day*.  
**gladden, vt.** Iyuñkiñkiya.  
**gladly, adv.** Iyuñkiñyan̄.  
**gladness, n.** Wowiyuñkiñ.  
**gladsome, a.** Wi'yuñkiñkiya.  
**glance, vt.** Wanyag iheya. *vi.* 1. Kañdun iyaya : *the ball glanced*. 2. Ahitonwan̄ : *he glanced at me*. 3. Dus iyaye.  
**glanders, n.** Sun̄'kawakañ po'gehdipi.  
**glare, vi.** Wiyakpa; iyega.  
**glaring, pa.** Iñtowañniña; tañiñha.  
**glass, n.** 1. Žañzañ : a *piece of glass*. 2. Iñtamaza; iñtazañzañ : *eye-glasses*. 3. Žañzañ-wiyatke : *drinking-glass*.  
**glassy, a.** Žañzañse.  
**glaze, vt.** Žañzañse apawin̄tapi.  
**gleam, vi.** Iyega; wiyakpa.  
**glean, vt.** To'na okapta mnayan̄.  
**glean, n.** Wowiyuñkiñ.  
**glee-club, n.** Wi'yuñkiñdowañpi obe.  
**glen, n.** Kaksiza.  
**glib, a.** Šduñduta.  
**gilde, vi.** A'ninidushiyaya.  
**glimmer, vi.** Tañiñiñ; kpa'kpa.  
**glimpse, n.** Wanyag iheyapi.

**glitter, vi.** Wiyakpakpa.  
**gloom, n.** Owatan̄iññi.  
**gloat, vi.** Woñice wi'piñciya.  
**globe, n.** Makamibe.  
**globular, a.** Mibe.  
**globule, n.** Ta'kumibe ei'stiñna.  
**gloom, n.** Woiyokiñica; o'kpaza  
**gloomy, a.** Oiyokiñica; o'kpaza.  
**glorify, vt.** Yatañ; yawañte.  
**glorious, a.** Wañteha; wowinihañ.  
**glory, n.** Wowitañ. *vi.* Itañ.  
**gloss, vt.** Pañduta; pawiyakpa; to'ketu oyaka.  
**glossy, a.** Wiyakpa; šduñduta.  
**glove, n.** Napiñkpayugağa.  
**glow, vi.** Šaša; ka'ta.  
**glowing, a.** Ka'ta; iñzañzañ.  
**glue, n.** Coñ'peška. *vt.* A'skamya.  
**glue-pot, n.** Coñ'peška iokanye.  
**glum, a.** Ininahuñ.  
**glut, vt.** Ožuya; wi'piyeñca. *n.* oñiñswañka.  
**glutton, n.** Wotesa; wi'piñciya.  
**gluttonous, a.** Wotesa.  
**gluttony, n.** Wi'piñciya.  
**gnarl, n.** Osnaze; yuwipi.  
**gnash, vt.** Yakiñkiñza.  
**gnat, n.** Hopenkadañ.  
**gnaw, vi.** Yağeya.  
**go, went, gone, vi.** 1. Ya; iyaye : *go east*. 2. Iyopte : *the mill goes*. 3. Ohnaya; e'yustañpi : *the election went Republican*.  
*Go against*, i'tkokimya; iyapa.—*Go astray*, nu'ni.—*Go bail for*, iye oñ woyuha kaška.—*Go for*, huweya; kuwa.—*Go hard with*, tehike kta.—*Go off*, to'ki ya; boñdoka.—*Go on*, sañ'pa ya; ška'ta.—*Go on a journey*, i'cimani ya.—*Go it*, to'ken okihi econ.—*Go out*, tañkanya; ñni; oyakapi.—*Go through*, iyopta iyaya; yustañ; akipa. *Let go*, iyayeya; ayu-štañ.  
**goad, vt.** Capa. *n.* Wi'cape.  
**goal, n.** Oinañiñta.

**goat, n.** He'kiņskayapi.  
**goatee, n.** Ikuhiņ.  
**gobble, vt.** 1. Ohoņtoņ: *the turkey gobbles*. 2. Ohoņko napcapea.  
**gobbler, n.** Zi'cetanķa mdoka.  
**goblet, n.** Źaņžanwiyatkehaņska.  
**go-by, n.** Woaktašni.  
**God, n.** Wakantaņķa ; Ta'kuwakan.  
**goddess, n.** Ta'kuwakan wiņ'yaņ.  
**godfather, n.** Baptisma en atewicakiyapi.  
**Godhead, n.** Wakantaņķa ouņcege.  
**godless, a.** Wakantaņķa ohodašni.  
**godlike, a.** Ta'kuwakan iyececa.  
**godly, a.** Wakantaņķa awaciņ.  
**Godsend, n.** Wakantaņķa etanĥaņ.  
**Godspeed, n.** Wakantaņķa ni'ci uņ.  
**goer, n.** Tu'we iyopte.  
**goes, 3d per. sing. GO.**  
**goggles, n.** Ištamaza o'getoņ.  
**going, n.** Woiyopte ; oaye.  
**gold, n.** Ma'zaskazi.  
**golden, a.** 1. Ma'zaskazi : *golden spectacles*. 2. Zizi ; ziyena : *golden hair*. 3. Ni'na wašte : *golden words*.  
**gone, pa.** Iyaya ; kihda ; henana.  
**gong, n.** Caņ'cega sna.  
**good, a.** 1. Wašte : *a good boy*. 2. Ki'taņa : *a good deal* (ki-taņa ota). 3. Wowicake : *a good whipping*. *Good at*, taņyaņ okihi.—*Good for* : oņ wašte ; iwašte.—*Good looking* : owanyag wašte.—*Good to* : taņyaņ kuwa.—*In good time* : iyehantu.  
**good, n.** Ta'ku wašte ; wowašte ; wokiciwašte.  
**good-by, n.** Taņyaņ yaun nuņwe.  
**good-day, n.** Anpetu oniciwašte ni.  
**good-humored, a.** Wawihaha.  
**goodly, a.** Waštecaka.  
**good-natured, a.** Tawaciņwašte.  
**goodness, n.** Wowašte.  
**goods, n.** Woyuha ; wahpaya.

**goodwill, n.** Tawaciņwašte.  
**goose, geese, n.** Maga.  
**gooseberry, n.** Wicahdeška ; Y. wicaknaška ; T. wicagnaška.  
**gopher, n.** Manica. *Striped gopher*, tašnaheca.  
**gore, n.** 1. We ; we nini. 2. Tete ĥei. *vt.* Capa.  
**gorge, vt.** Akaska ; otiņsya.  
**gorgeous, a.** Wowinihaņ.  
**gormandize, vi.** Ni'nawota.  
**gory, a.** Wewe.  
**gosling, n.** Magaciņca.  
**gospel, n.** Wotaņiņ Wašte.  
**gossip, vi.** Ta'kušnišni oyaka. *n.* 1. Ta'kukeyapi. 2. Woyakesa.  
**got, imp. of GET.**  
**gouge, vt.** Pahdoka ; ieu ; ki.  
**gourd, n.** Wamnuha.  
**gout, n.** O'kihepopi woyazaņ.  
**govern, vt.** Awaņyaka.  
**governess, n.** Wiņ'yanitaņcaņ.  
**governing, a.** Itaņcaņ ; tokahaņ.  
**government, n.** Woitaņcaņ ; wowaņyake ; wokicoņze.  
**governor, n.** Itaņcaņ ; makaitaņcaņ.  
**gown, n.** Nitoške ; saņksanica ; o'kde ; T. cuwignake.  
**grab, vt.** Yukabieu ; botica.  
**grace, n.** Wowašte ; wowaoņšida. *vt.* Yuwašte.  
**graceful, a.** Owašte ; oiyokipi.  
**gracefully, adv.** Oiyokipiya.  
**graceless, a.** Wowašte ni'ca.  
**graciously, a.** Waoņšida ; wašte.  
**graciously, adv.** Waoņšidaya ; oiyokipiya.  
**gradation, n.** Kaocepten waņka.  
**grade, vt.** O'cipten e'hnaka ; caņku oka. *n.* Oķapi ; obe.  
**gradual, a.** Iwašteadaņ.  
**graduate, vi.** Woonspe ihuņni.  
**graft, vt.** Caņ o'staņ icahya.  
**grain, n.** 1. Ta'ku su ; aģuyapi su : *much grain is sown*. 2. Sukaza ; o'kpe : *a grain of sand*. *Against the grain*, apahaťka.



*vt.* Ta'ku su won'tkiya : *grain hogs*. Mduya : *grain the sugar*.  
**grammar**, *n.* Iapi woonſpe.  
**grammatical**, *a.* Woonſpe ohna.  
**granary**, *n.* Dotopiye.  
**grand**, *a.* Wowinihan; tan'ka; okinihan; woimnake.  
**grandchild**, *n.* Takožakpaku.  
**granddaughter**, *n.* Takožakpaku win'yan.  
**grandeur**, *n.* Wowinihan.  
**grandfather**, *n.* Tunkaſidan. *His grandfather*, tunkaſitku.  
**grandly**, *adv.* Wowinihan'yan.  
**grandmother (grandma)**, *n.* Kuſi. *My grandmother*, unci.—*Your grandmother*, nikunſi.—*His grandmother*, kun'sitku.  
**grandpa**, *n.* Tunkaſidan.  
**grandparent**, *n.* San'pa hunkake.  
**grandson**, *n.* Takožakpa wica.  
**granger**, *n.* Wożuwicaſta.  
**granite**, *n.* In'yanheca.  
**granny**, *n.* Un'ciyapi; wakanka.  
**grant**, *vt.* Ku; he'cetu eya. *n.* Ta'ku ku'pi; wica'kupi.  
**granulated**, *a.* Sbu'na.  
**grape**, *n.* Hatanhan'ka. *T.* Can'wiyape.  
**grapevine**, *n.* Hatanhan'kahu; can'wiyuwi.  
**graphic**, *a.* Tanin'heca.  
**grapple**, *vt.* Yu'za; oyuspa.  
**grasp**, *vt.* Sutaya yu'za.  
**grasping**, *pa.* Wayuhekteheca.  
**grass**, *n.* Wato; pezi kaſdapiſni.  
**grasshopper**, *n.* Psi'pſicadan. *T.* Gnugnuška.  
**grassy**, *a.* Pezi o'ta.  
**grate**, *vt.* Yukega; yukpan. *n.* Oceti ma'zayuhaha.  
**grateful**, *a.* Pida; iwicawaſte.  
**grater**, *n.* Wi'yukega.  
**gratification**, *n.* 1. Woiyuſkin; wopida : *your gift is a great gratification to me*. 2. Woiyowin'kiye : *the gratification of appetite*.

**gratify**, *vt.* Iyokipiya; iyowinya.  
**gratis**, *adv.* Wokazužu co'dan.  
**gratitude**, *n.* Wapidapi.  
**gratuitous**, *a.* Iſicodan.  
**gratuitously**, *adv.* Ituya.  
**gratuity**, *n.* Woituhan.  
**grave**, *a.* Tan'ka; ohansta'ka. *n.* Wicahapi; wicaknakapi.  
**gravel**, *n.* Ihe; isbu; in'yan.  
**gravelly**, *a.* Ihe'ota.  
**gravely**, *adv.* Ohan stagya.  
**gravestone**, *n.* Wicahnakapiin'yan.  
**graveyard**, *n.* Wicahnakapi.  
**gravitate**, *vt.* Ihdutitan.  
**gravity**, *n.* 1. Makawuyutan. 2. Woſ'ake; woawacin.  
**gravy**, *n.* Waſpanyanpi wi'hdi.  
**gray**, *a.* Ho'ta; ska. *A gray coat*, o'kde ho'ta.—*Gray-headed*, paska.  
**graze**, *vt.* 1. Wi'han'kiya : *graze the cattle on the hill*. 2. Icahta-ka : *the stone grazed his head*. *vi.* Wi'han.  
**grease**, *n.* Wi'hdi; sda. *vt.* Sdaya.  
**greasy**, *a.* Sda.  
**great**, *a.* 1. Tan'ka : *a great nation*. 3. Ni'na. *A great many*, ni'na o'ta.—*A great while*, ni'na te'han.  
**greatly**, *adv.* Ni'na.  
**greatness**, *n.* Wotan'ka.  
**greed**, *n.* Wayuhapi kte heca.  
**greedy**, *a.* Watehinda; wotesa.  
**greedily**, *adv.* Cin'heca.  
**green**, *a.* 1. To; ziyato; pežito : *the trees are green*. 2. Suton'sni; ſtun'ka; to : *a green plum*. 3. Te'ca; pu'zeſni : *green wood*. 4. Do : *a green hide*.  
**greenhorn**, *n.* Tu'we onſpeſni.  
**greet**, *vt.* Napeyuza; ho eya.  
**greeting**, *n.* Kiciyuonihanpi.  
**grew**, *imp.* of grow.  
**greyhound**, *n.* ſun'kahuhanſkaska.  
**griddle**, *n.* Owaſpanye mdaska.  
**grief**, *n.* Woiyokiſica.  
**grievance**, *n.* On iyokiſicapi.

**grieve**, *vt.* Iyokišinya. *vi.* Iyokišica.  
**grievous**, *a.* Woyokišica.  
**grim**, *a.* Ksizeca; suta.  
**grimace**, *n.* Itešinkiyapi.  
**grimly**, *adv.* Ksizeya.  
**grin**, *vi.* Iha; hi pazo.  
**grind**, **ground**, *vt.* I. Yukpaŋ: *grind* corn. 2. Yumaŋ: *grind the ax.*  
 3. Kakišya: *grind the poor.*  
**grindstone**, *n.* Izuzatanŋa.  
**grip**, *vt.* Nape sutaya oyuspa.  
**gripe**, *vt.* Yukšayu'za.  
**grizzled**, *n.* Hō'ta.  
**grizzly-bear**, *n.* Matohota.  
**groan**, *vi.* Howaya; ŋiŋ'ga.  
**grocery**, *n.* Woyute mazopiye.  
**grog**, *n.* Miniwakan.  
**groggy**, *a.* Itomni.  
**groom**, *vt.* Šuŋ'kawakan kakca. *n.* Šungawanyake; tawicutonŋkta.  
**groove**, *vt.* Bakonŋa.  
**grope**, *vi.* Botonŋon kuwa.  
**gross**, *a.* 1. Tan'ka: tanŋiŋ hea: *gross errors.* 2. Ce'pa: *a gross woman.* 3. A'taya: *gross earnings.*  
**grossly**, *adv.* Tanŋinyanheca.  
**Gros Ventres**, *n.* Hewaktokta.  
**grotesque**, *a.* Wowiŋa.  
**grotto**, *n.* Makatipi wašte.  
**ground**, *n.* 1. Maka; makoce; oyanke. 2. Oahende; etanhan uya. *vt.* Sutaya e'hde. *a.* Maka ekta; yukpanpi.  
**ground**, *imp* of GRIND.  
**ground-cherries**, *n.* Waģioģi.  
**ground-hog**, *n.* Hakašana.  
**groundless**, *a.* Ituyaciŋ.  
**grounds**, *n. pl.* Cetetahe: *coffee grounds.*  
**groundwork**, *n.* Hu'te.  
**group**, *n.* Optaya; obe. *vt.* Optaye kaħya e'zu.  
**grouse**, *n.* Ši'yo.  
**grove**, *n.* Canwita; canwožupi.  
**grovel**, *vt.* Sdoħan un.

**groveling**, *a.* On'sika; wahtešni.  
**grow**, *vi.* Icaģa; a'ya; tan'kaaya. *Corn grows*, wamnaheza icaga. — *Father grows thin*, ate ci'stin-naaya. *vt.* Icaħya.  
**growl**, *vi.* Hdo; ieniyeya.  
**growler**, *n.* Ienhdesa.  
**grown**, *pa.* Icaģa; tan'ka.  
**growth**, *n.* Oicage; woicage.  
**grub**, *vt.* Ķa; oka. *n.* Canhutanŋ; wamduškadani.  
**grudge**, *vt.* Kon; nawizi. *n.* Wowahtedašni.  
**gruel**, *n.* Wožapi sutašni.  
**gruff**, *a.* Ķe'za; suta.  
**grum**, *a.* Ksizeca.  
**grumble**, *vi.* Ahdo; iyokipišni ia.  
**grunt**, *vi.* Hdo; ŋiŋ'ga; ģiŋ'ca.  
**guano**, *n.* Zitkacesdi.  
**guarantee**, *vt.* Yuwicaka.  
**guaranty**, *n.* On yuwicakapi.  
**guard**, *vt.* Awanyaka. *n.* Wawanyake; ikan.  
**guarded**, *pa.* Waktanŋ.  
**guardian**, *n.* Awanyagkiyapi.  
**guerilla**, *n.* Akicita nahman un.  
**guess**, *vt.* Iyukan; eciŋ; ituyaya. *n.* Wowiyukan.  
**guest**, *n.* Tu'we titokanhi.  
**guidance**, *n.* Ihakam un'pi.  
**guide**, *vt.* Cankuoyaka; yusaya; awanyaka; yuhomni. *n.* Tonweya; cankupazo.  
**guild**, *n.* Okodakieieye.  
**guile**, *n.* Wohnaye.  
**guileless**, *a.* Wohnaye ni'ca.  
**guilt**, *n.* Woahhani.  
**guiltless**, *a.* Woahhani co'dan.  
**guilty**, *a.* 1. Ta'ku ši'ca ecoŋ: *he is guilty.* 2. Ši'ca: *a guilty deed.*  
**guise**, *n.* Kon'za; kaħya.  
**guitar**, *n.* Wi'kanyudowanpi.  
**gulch**, *n.* O'smaka; minibohya.  
**gulf**, *n.* Miniwanŋca okahmin.  
**gull**, *n.* Wicatanŋktanŋkadan. *vt.* Hna'yan.  
**gullet**, *n.* Wi'napece.

**gully**, *n.* Oâkokpa.  
**gulp**, *vt.* Tanġ'tanġa napea.  
**gum**, *n.* Caŋŋiŋ; caka.  
**gumbo**, *n.* Makaotkapa.  
**gummy**, *a.* O'tkapa.  
**gun**, *n.* Ma'zakanġ.  
**gunnery**, *n.* Ma'zakanġ econpi.  
**gunnysack**, *n.* Psa'wozuha.  
**gunpowder**, *n.* Caġdi.  
**gurgle**, *vi.* Minihmunġ.  
**gush**, *vi.* Ni'na hiyu.

**gusher**, *n.* Minibosdi.  
**gust**, *n.* Tateha.  
**gusto**, *n.* Woiyokipiha.  
**gut**, *n.* Œupe. *vt.* Œupe ieu.  
**gutter**, *n.* Minicanġkuoġapi; upâza.  
**guttural**, *a.* Hohmunġ.  
**guzzle**, *vt.* To'ken okihi yatkanġ.  
**gymnasium**, *n.* Ohnaihduzicapi.  
**gymnastics**, *n.* Ihduzicapi.  
**Gypsy**, *n.* Oyateomanisa.  
**gyrate**, *vi.* Yuhomni.

## H

**ha**, *interj.* Eca (ihapi iapi).  
**habeas corpus**, *n.* Auwicaŝipi.  
**habit**, *n.* Ohaŋ; oihduze.  
**habitable**, *a.* Otipica.  
**habitation**, *n.* Ti; ti'pi.  
**habitual**, *a.* Ecahececa.  
**habituate**, *vt.* Ecewaktakiya.  
**hack**, *vt.* Apapa; kaksaksa. *n.*  
 Oape; oġci; canpahmihma.  
**hackberry**, *n.* Yamnumnuġapi.  
**had**, *imp.* of HAVE.  
**Hades**, *n.* Wanagiounyanpi.  
**hag**, *n.* Wakanġkaŝicedaŋ.  
**haggard**, *a.* Watuka; sta'ka.  
**haggle**, *vt.* Kaġciġci.  
**hall**, *n.* Wasu. *vi.* Wasu hiŋhe.  
**hall**, *interj.* Ho (woyuonihanġ iapi).  
*vt.* Kipanġ: *he hailed me.*  
**hailstorm**, *n.* Wasu hiŋhe.  
**hair**, *n.* Hiŋ; pahinġ; paha.  
**hair-breadth**, *a.* Kitayanġ.  
**halry**, *a.* Hiŋ yukanġ; hiŋŝma.  
**hale**, *a.* Tanġcaŋsuta.  
**half**, *a.* Haŋke: *half a day.* *adv.*  
 Haŋkeya: *half understood.*  
**half-breed**, *n.* Waŝicuŋciŋca. *Y.*  
 Dako'acinea.  
**half-past**, *a.* Sam'haŋke.  
**half-way**, *a.* Cokaya.  
**hall**, *n.* 1. Titanġa; omniciyetipi:  
*city hall.* 2. Timahen ocaŋ-

*kuyapi: hang your hat in the hall.*

**halleluiah**, *n.* Wakanġtanġkayatanġ.  
**halloo**, *interj.* Hiwo; ho.  
**hallow**, *vt.* Yuwakanġ.  
**hallucination**, *n.* Ta'ku iġihnayanġ-  
 pi; woihanmde.  
**hale**, *n.* Wi'acetipimibe; te'ŝda-  
 keŝa.  
**halt**, *vi.* Huŝtemani; na'ziŋ. *a.*  
 Huŝte.  
**halter**, *n.* Iteoġe; iteha. *vt.* Ka-  
 ŝka.  
**halve**, *vt.* Cokaya kibaksa.  
**ham**, *n.* Ceca; kukuŝececa.  
**hame**, *n.* Wanapiŋakaŝkapi.  
**hamlet**, *n.* Otonwena.  
**hammer**, *n.* Maziyape. *vt.* Apa.  
**hammock**, *n.* Ho'tedaŋ owanġka.  
**hamper**, *vt.* Kaġiya.  
**hamstring**, *n.* Cecakanġ.  
**hand**, *n.* 1. Nape: *a sore hand.*  
 2. Ookiye; wowasi; tuwe ċeayaŝ:  
*all hands joined in the sport.* 3.  
 Nape oŋ ka'ġapi: *he writes a  
 nice hand.* *Back of the hand,*  
*napakaha.—From hand to hand,*  
*i'ciyaza.—From hand to mouth,*  
*ta'kudaŋ iġihdeŝni.—Hand in  
 hand, napekiciyus; o'kiciya.—  
 Hands off, yutanŝni.—Had a*

*hand in it*, en nape yekiya.—*Left hand*, catka.—*Right hand*, etapa; Y. onspeapatanhan.—*Inside the hand*, napcoka.—*Off hand*, katingan; i'tokam piiciyešni.—*On hand*, yuha un.—*On the one hand... on the other hand*, de'ciyatanhan... he'ciyatanhan.—*One hand*, napsani.—*Shake hands*, napeyuza.—*Slack hand*, huŋ'kešni.—*Change hands*, kicičupi.—*Come to hand*, en hi; ieu.—*Lend a hand*, o'kiya.—*On all hands*, o'wančaya.  
*Second hand*, warŋa un'pi; tani.—*Wash the hands*, iyowažašni-ičiya. vt. Hiyukiya.  
**handbill**, n. Wayaotanin wowapi.  
**handbreadth**, n. Wicanape oiyute.  
**handcuff**, n. Napokaške.  
**handful**, n. Napeohnaka.  
**hand-glass**, n. Mniokdasin ei'stinna.  
**handicap**, vt. Kaš'agya.  
**handiwork**, n. Woecon.  
**handkerchief**, n. Itipakinte.  
**handle**, n. Ihupa; wiyuze. vt. Nape en yeya; kuwa; kicanje.  
**handless**, a. Nape wanica.  
**handling**, n. Kuwapi.  
**handmaid**, n. Win'yanookiye.  
**handsaw**, n. Canjibaksanapsani.  
**handsome**, a. Owanjagwašte; tanwašte; oiyokipi; tan'ka.  
**handsomely**, adv. Tanyan.  
**handspike**, n. Hon'pe; can.  
**handwriting**, n. Napeonkagapi.  
**handy**, a. Okinyanwašte; wayupika.  
**hang**, hung, vt. 1. Otkeya: *hang out the clothes*. 2. Ikoyaka; eeen ehde: *hang the scythe*; *hang the door*. 3. Pa'nakseyā: *hang the murderer*. vi. 1. Otkehan: *the lamp hangs from a hook*: 2. Ikoyaka: *it hangs to him*. n. Otke; tokiyotan.  
**hanging**, n. Otkeyapi.

**haphazard**, a. To'kencinčin.  
**hapless**, a. Wa'pišni.  
**happen**, vi. 1. Wanu: *I happened to find*. 2. Akipa: *death happens to all alike*.  
**happily**, adv. 1. Canwašteya: *they lived happily*. 2. Wa'piya: *happily I did not fall*.  
**happiness**, n. Wocantewašte.  
**happy**, a. Cantewašte.  
**harangue**, vt. Wahokonkiya.  
**harass**, vt. Nağiyeoya.  
**harbinger**, n. Wahosiye.  
**harbor**, n. Wi'tawataonažin; onapapi wašte. vt. 1. Anakikšin: *harbor a thief*. 2. Awacin un: *harbor malice in his heart*. vi. Onapa; inaziŋ.  
**hard**, a. 1. Suta: *hard as a stone*. 2. Tehike: *a hard lesson*. 3. Nina kuwa; wohitika: *a hard student*. adv. 1. Ni'na: *run hard*. 2. Tehiya: *he trots hard*. 3. Sutaya: *tie it hard*. *Hard by*, ikiyedan.—*Hard up*, kakišya.—*Hard earned*, kitanjan kamna.  
**harden**, vt. Yusuta.  
**hardihood**, n. Wocantežinza.  
**hardly**, adv. Ki'tanŋ; iyus'oya; iyehanyanšni; tehiya.  
**hardness**, n. Wosuta.  
**hardship**, n. Wotehi.  
**hardtack**, n. Aguyapisaka suta.  
**hardware**, n. Ma'zaičuwa.  
**hardy**, a. Suta; wakiš'aka.  
**hare**, n. Maštintanka.  
**hark**, vi. Anağoptan; a; ši.  
**hearken**, vi. Anağoptan.  
**harlot**, n. Witkowiŋ.  
**harm**, vt. Yušica; kiunniya. n. Wokiunni; woyušice.  
**harmful**, a. Wakiunni.  
**harmless**, a. Wayušicešni.  
**harmonize**, vt. Yuokonwanžidan.  
**harmony**, n. Okiciwaštepi.  
**harness**, n. Šungikan; ikan. vt. Ikan ikoyagya.

**harp**, *n.* Wi'kanj yudowanpi. *vi.* Heyaya.  
**harpoon**, *n.* Wahukeza.  
**harrow**, *n.* Mahiyuhinhe. *vt.* Yuhinhe.  
**harsh**, *a.* 1. 'Gahan : *a harsh voice.*  
 2. Ksizeca : *harsh conduct.*  
**hartshorn**, *n.* Wi'pakinteska.  
**harvest**, *n.* Wasuton ; woksapi. *vt.* Yuxsa ; mnayan ; kasda.  
**harvester**, *n.* Wi'nakse.  
**has**, *3d p. s. of HAVE.*  
**hash**, *n.* Tadobakpanpi. *vt.* Bakpanj.  
**haste**, *vi.* Inahni. *vt.* Inahniya. *n.* Woinahni.  
**hasten**, *vt.* Yuinahni ; inahni.  
**hastily**, *adv.* Inahnianj.  
**hasty**, *a.* Inahni ; ohanjo.  
**hat**, *n.* Wapaha. *F. & T.* Wapostan.  
**hatch**, *vt.* Manj ; pakpiya. *vi.* Pakpi ; ikpahdoka.  
**hatchet**, *n.* Onspedanj.  
**hate**, *vt.* Wahtedaśni ; si'cedaka. *n.* Wowahtedaśni.  
**hateful**, *a.* Wahteśni.  
**hatred**, *n.* Wowahtedaśni.  
**hatter**, *n.* Wapahakaga.  
**haughty**, *a.* Ohitiiçida.  
**haul**, *vt.* 1. Toksu : *haul wood.* 2. Yusdohan : *haul ten cars.* *n.* Oyusdohan ; oieu.  
**haunt**, *vt.* O'ksan unj ; ounyanj.  
**haunted**, *pa.* Wanagi ounyanpi.  
**have**, **has**, **had**, *vt.* 1. Yuha : *I have a dog.* 2. Kiya ; ya : *I had him come.* 3. Iyopaštaka : *he had to go.* 4. *Aux.*, not expressed. *I have come*, wahi ; wanpa wahi. — *I have never seen him*, to'hiñni wanmdake śni.  
**haven**, *n.* Oahuni.  
**haversack**, *n.* Waneya ozuha.  
**havoc**, *n.* Woihangye.  
**haw**, *vt.* Catkata yuhomni. *vi.* Ihaça ; hoħpa.  
**hawk**, *n.* Cetanj ; canška ; upizica ;

ptegopeca. *vt.* Pan'wiyopeya. *vi.* Hoħpa.  
**hay**, *n.* Peži. *vt.* Peži ka'ga.  
**haycock**, *n.* Pežipsunakaka.  
**hayrack**, *n.* Pežiitokšu.  
**haystack**, *n.* Pežipaha.  
**hazard**, *vt.* Očohnaka ; iyuta.  
**hazardous**, *a.* Okokipe.  
**hazelnut**, *n.* U'ma.  
**hazy**, *a.* Šotozu ; owatanjśni.  
**he**, *pro.* I'ye : *he did it.* (*Generally not expressed.*)  
**head**, *n.* 1. Pa : *my head aches.* 2. Itančan ; tokahan : *the head man.* 3. Sukaza : *I have ten head of cattle.* 4. O'injpa : *the head of the river.* 5. Oiwanyake : *the heads of discourse.* *vt.* Tokahan ; itoheyaya ; aohomniya ; en'tkiya pa yu'za ; pakka'ga. *a.* 1. Tokahan : *head cook.* 2. Tatoheya : *We had a head wind.*  
**headache**, *n.* Nasuyazanpi.  
**headress**, *n.* Wapaha ; tešdake.  
**header**, *n.* Tokahan ; in'kpaibakse.  
**heading**, *n.* Pa ; ta'ku ka'pi.  
**headlong**, *adv.* Botonyanj.  
**headmost**, *a.* Tokahan.  
**headquarters**, *n.* Itančantoyankē.  
**headstone**, *n.* Wicahapiin'yanj ; in'yanj itančan.  
**headstrong**, *a.* Tawaciñ suta.  
**headway**, *n.* Woiyopte.  
**heal**, *vt.* Asniyanj ; yuasni. *vi.* Okizi.  
**health**, *n.* 1. Wozani : *seek health.* 2. Ounj ; tančan : *bad health.*  
**healthful**, *a.* Tančan yuwašte.  
**healthy**, *a.* Zani ; wašte.  
**heap**, *vt.* Pahi ; pahakaga. *n.* Paha ; opahi ; o'ta.  
**hear**, **heard**, *vt.* 1. Naħonj : *I hear you.* 2. Naħonyanška : *hear this class.* *vi.* Wanahonj.  
**hearing**, *n.* Wonahonj ; no'ge.  
**harken**, *vi.* Anaħoptanj.  
**hearsay**, *n.* Keyapi.

**hearse**, *n.* Wicaṭe canpakmiyaṅ.  
**heart**, *n.* Caṅte. *Break his heart*,  
 caṅte ihaṅkeya.—*Learn by  
 heart*, tawaciṅ oṅ kiksuye.—  
*Lose heart*, waciṅiboš'ake.—  
*Take heart*, caṅte kiṅu.—*Take  
 to heart*, caṅte en yeya.—*Set  
 the heart on*, ni'na eiṅ.  
**heartburn**, *n.* Caṅteyazaṅ.  
**hearth**, *n.* Pe'taoahe; petkahda.  
**hearthstone**, *n.* In'yanpetkahda.  
**heartily**, *adv.* Caṅwašeya.  
**heartless**, *a.* Caṅtewanica.  
**heartrending**, *a.* Caṅtiyapapa.  
**heartly**, *a.* 1. Caṅte oṅ: *a hearty  
 greeting*. 2. Zani; suta: *a hearty  
 boy*. 3. Otanṅonka; eiṅhea.  
**heat**, *vt.* Kanya. *n.* Wokata;  
 oecon.  
**heater**, *n.* Oṅ kanyapi.  
**heathen**, *n.* Wakaḡapi ohodapi;  
 ikewicasta.  
**heave**, *vt.* Yuwanṅan ieu; hiyuya.  
**heaven**, *n.* Maḡpiya; maḡpiya to.  
**heavenly**, *a.* Maḡpiyata; wašte.  
**heavily**, *adv.* Tkeya; ni'na.  
**heaviness**, *n.* Tke; woiyokišica.  
**heavy**, *a.* 1. Tke: *a heavy stone*.  
 2. Šo'ka: *a heavy fall of snow*.  
 3. Oiyokišica: *heavy news*.  
**hedge**, *n.* Otehi con'kaške. *vt.*  
 Nataka; caṅkaška.  
**hedgchog**, *n.* Sagdašij pahij.  
**heed**, *vt.* Awaciṅ; anaḡoptaṅ. *n.*  
 Woanaḡoptaṅ.  
**heedless**, *a.* Waawaciṅšni.  
**heedlessly**, *adv.* Waawaciṅšniyan.  
**heel**, *n.* Siyete; ihaṅke.  
**heifer**, *n.* Ptewiye aškaturdaṅ.  
**height**, *n.* Obosdatu; waṅkantu.  
**heighten**, *vt.* Sam yuwanṅantu.  
**heinous**, *a.* Ni'na ši'ca.  
**heinously**, *adv.* Šicayaḡca.  
**heinousness**, *n.* Wošice.  
**heir**, *n.* Ta'wakte.  
**heirloom**, *n.* Ehaṅna huṅkake  
 ta'wa.  
**held**, *imp* of HOLD.

**hell**, *n.* Wakaṅšicati; wicaṭe ma-  
 koce.  
**helm**, *n.* Iyupse; woyuhomni.  
**helmet**, *n.* Ozuye wapaha.  
**helmsman**, *n.* Wasinṅeyuhomni.  
**help**, *vt.* O'kiya. *I will help you*,  
 o'ciciye kta. 2. Yutokeca; ana-  
 pta: *I can't help it*. 3. Yu-  
 wašte, *it helps my cough*. *Help  
 to*, ku. *n.* Waokiyapi; ookiye;  
 wowasi.  
**helper**, *n.* Ookiye; waš'agya.  
**helpful**, *a.* Waokiya; yuwašte.  
**helpless**, *a.* 1. O'kiyepicašni. 2.  
 Ta'ku okihi šni: *a helpless babe*.  
**helpmate**, **helpmeet**, *n.* Ookiye.  
**helterskelter**, *adv.* To'ken eiṅ'yaṅ.  
**helve**, *n.* Ihupa.  
**hem**, *n.* Opapuṅ. *vt.* Opapuṅka-  
 ḡeḡe. *vi.* Wakašpewaciṅ.  
**hemi-**, *pref.* Haṅke.  
**hemisphere**, *n.* Makahaṅke.  
**hemlock**, *n.* Wazican.  
**hemorrhage**, *n.* Weuyapi.  
**hemp**, *n.* Haḡonṅahu taṅ'ka.  
**hen**, *n.* Anpaohotaṅna wi'ye. *Y.*  
 Kokoyahaṅna wi'ye; wi'ye.  
**hence**, *adv.* 1. Detaṅhaṅ; tokaṅ:  
*go hence*. 2. Tokata: *a year  
 hence*. 3. He'on etaṅhaṅ; he-  
 taṅhaṅ: *hence it is*.  
**henceforth**, *adv.* Tokata.  
**her**, *pron.* 1. Ta'wa (wiṅyaṅ ka-  
 pi): *her book*. 2. I'ye; he  
 (Generally *not expressed in In-  
 dian*). *Call her*, kipaṅ.  
**herald**, *n. & v.* E'yanpaha; oyaka.  
**herb**, *n.* Wato.  
**herculean**, *a.* Ni'na wašaka.  
**herd**, *n.* Optaye; obe. *vt.* Wi'-  
 taya awanyaka. *vi.* Wi'taya  
 un'pi.  
**herder**, *n.* Pteawanyake.  
**here**, *adv.* Den; de'ei.  
**hereafter**, *adv.* Tokata.  
**hereby**, *adv.* De'eiyaṅhaṅ; de'oṅ.  
**hereditary**, *a.* Aihpekiyapi.  
**herein**, *adv.* De'en.

**heresy, n.** Woonpsye to'keca.  
**heretofore, adv.** De i'tokam.  
**heritage, n.** Hunkake etanhan yu-  
 hapi.  
**hermit, n.** Tanjsna makoskan ti.  
**hero, n.** Itanjanika; wazaža.  
**heroic, a.** Waditaka.  
**heron, n.** Hoka.  
**hers, pron.** I'ye ta'wa.  
**herself, pron.** Iyehca.  
**hesitate, vi.** Naŋunika; eoonka-  
 pin.  
**hew, vt.** Kakan; kaksa.  
**hey, interj.** Wan.  
**hibernate, vi.** Waniyetu un.  
**hiccup, hiccough, vi.** Mdokaska.  
**hickory, n.** Canju.  
**hid, pp.** of HIDE.  
**hidden, pa.** Nahmanpi.  
**hide, hid, vt.** Anahma; nahman.  
 n. Ha; tatanhaha; uka.  
**hidebound, a.** Ukaaskapa.  
**hideous, a.** Owanyagsica; oasica.  
**hideously, adv.** Oasinya.  
**hie, vi.** Inahni.  
**hierarchy, n.** Wowakanitanjanpi.  
**hieroglyph, n.** Woiyacinowapi.  
**high, a.** 1. Wanŋantu; tehanwan-  
 kantu : *a high hill*. 2. Tan'ka ;  
 iyotan : *high heat*. **adv.** Wan-  
 kantuya.  
**high-flown, a.** Wahanjicida.  
**highly, adv.** Ni'na.  
**high-road, n.** Cankutanika.  
**high-spirited, a.** Iyotanjicida.  
**high-toned, a.** Wacintanika.  
**highway, n.** Cankutanika.  
**highwayman, n.** Wamanonwicaša.  
**hilarity, n.** Wawihayapi.  
**hill, n.** 1. Paha; he : *the river hills*.  
 2. Mahpažu : *a hill of corn*. **vt.**  
 Pahaya akata.  
**hillock, n.** Paha ci'stinna.  
**hillside, n.** Heunŋaptan.  
**hilltop, n.** Pahainkpa.  
**hilly, a.** Ho'ski.  
**hilt, n.** Ihupa; wi'yuze.  
**him, pron.** I'ye (*Generally not ex-*

*pressed*). *Give him a book*, wo-  
 wapi wan ŋu.  
**himself, pron.** Iyehca.  
**hind, n.** Tawiye. **a.** He'kta.  
**hinder, vt.** Kašeya; kağiya.  
**hinder, a.** He'kta; unžeta.  
**hinderance, n.** Wokaše.  
**hindmost, a.** He'kta ihanke.  
**hinge, n.** Tiypaokihe. **vi.** En  
 ikoyaka.  
**hint, vt.** Icahtag eya; nahmana  
 okiyake. **n.** Wowakta.  
**hip, n.** Nite. *Hip-bone*, nisehu.  
**hipshot, a.** Nisehu papsun.  
**hire, vt.** Kažužu odota. *Hire out*,  
 kažužu oğu. **n.** Wokažužu.  
**hireling, n.** Kažužu yuha.  
**his, pro.** Ta'wa; i'ye ta'wa.  
**hiss, vi.** Sdi; sdi'sdi. **vt.** Asdi-  
 sdi; kišica. **n.** Asdisdipi; sdi.  
**hist, interj.** Ši. Anagoptan.  
**historian, n.** Ehaŋna wicohan oya-  
 ka.  
**history, n.** Ehaŋna woyakapi.  
**hit, vt.** 1. Apa. *You hit it*, ni'ye  
 apa. 2. Iyohi; iyecen eoon.  
**vi.** Iyapa. **n.** Apapi; iyapa.  
**hitch, vt.** Iyakaška; ikoyagya. **n.**  
 Ikoyagyapi; wokagi.  
**hither, adv.** De'ciya. **a.** De'ciya-  
 tanhan; Y. Tahena.  
**hitherto, adv.** Dehanyan.  
**hive, n.** Tuhmaga ti'pi.  
**hives, n.** Ahinapapi.  
**ho, interj.** Hi'wo.  
**hoar, a.** Ska; ho'ta.  
**hoard, vt.** Kpatan; mnayan. **n.**  
 Womnaye; o'ta.  
**hoarhound, n.** Canhanpišaša pa.  
**hoarse, a.** Ho'gita; gi'ta.  
**hoary, a.** Ska.  
**hoax, vt.** Hna'yan. **n.** Wohnaye.  
**hobble, vt.** Siha pahta. **vi.** Hušte-  
 mani.  
**hobby, n.** E'cena kuwa.  
**hobby-horse, n.** Can'sunŋktanika.  
**hod, n.** Upsizaitoksu.  
**hoe, n.** Mahicamna. **vt.** Akata.

**hoedown**, *n.* Ha'sapa tawowaci.  
**hoecake**, *n.* Wokpaŋpi ŋpaŋ.  
**hog**, *n.* Kukuše.  
**hoggish**, *a.* Ohaŋŋuŋkeca.  
**hogshad**, *n.* Kokataŋka.  
**holist**, *vt.* Waŋkaniyeya.  
**hold**, *vt.* 1. Yu'za; oyuspa : *hold the book.* 2. Sutaya yuza; owaŋziyuza : *hold the train.* 3. Yuha; kuwa : *hold a meeting.* 4. Kipi; ohna yuha : *it will hold all.* 5. Awaciŋ; yawa : *hold guiltless.* *vi.* Inaziŋ; hehanyena eeoŋ.—*Hold forth*, yutaŋiŋ; wohdaka.—*Hold his own*, he'cehna ye.—*Hold the horse for me*, ŋuŋktaŋka mi'ciyuza. *n.* Oyuspa : *lost his hold.* Wokaške : *the law has a hold on him.* Coŋ'kaške : *a mountain hold.* Wa'tasicu : *the hold was full.*  
**holdback**, *n.* Oŋ he'kta yu'zapi.  
**holder**, *n.* Wi'yuze.  
**hole**, *n.* Ohdoka.  
**holiday**, *n.* Wokate anpetu.  
**holily**, *adv.* Wakanyan.  
**holiness**, *n.* Wowakan.  
**hollow**, *a.* Škokpa; hdo'geca; ohdogeca : *a hollow tree.*—*Hollow-horn*, hehdogeca.—*Hollow of the foot*, sihape.—*Hollow cheeked*, tapon ŋko'pa. *vt.* Yuškopa : *hollow out a tree.*  
**hollow-hearted**, *a.* Wicakešni.  
**holy**, *a.* Wakan.  
**homage**, *n.* Woyuonihaŋ.  
**home**, *n.* Ti'pi; tiyata; ti. *At home*, tiyata.—*My home*, ti'pi mitawa.—*Take home*, ahda.  
**homeless**, *a.* Ticodaŋ.  
**homely**, *a.* 1. Okinihaŋšni; ikceka : *a homely house.* 2. Tiyata iyeecca.  
**homesick**, *a.* Tiawakiciŋ; icomni.  
**homestead**, *n.* Makoce oicu; ti'pi.  
**homeward**, *adv.* Tiyata.  
**homicide**, *n.* Wicašta kte'pi.  
**homily**, *n.* Wowahokŋkiya.

**hominy**, *n.* Pašdɽyapi.  
**homogeneous**, *n.* Okage wanžina.  
**hone**, *n.* Iyohdi; izuza.  
**honest**, *a.* Ohaŋ owotaŋna; wowicake; zoŋ'ta.  
**honestly**, *adv.* Owotaŋna.  
**honesty**, *n.* Woowotaŋna.  
**honey**, *n.* Tuhmağacahaŋpi; waštena.  
**honey-comb**, *n.* Tuhmağasiŋ.  
**honeysuckle**, *n.* Caŋwiskuye.  
**honor**, *n.* Woyuonihaŋ. *vt.* Yuonihaŋ; ohoda.  
**honorable**, *a.* Okinihaŋ.  
**honorably**, *adv.* Yuonihaŋyaŋ.  
**honorary**, *a.* Woyuonihaŋ.  
**hood**, *n.* Sagdašini wapaha; wapostaŋ.—*Hood*, ouŋ; okodaki-ciye.  
**hoodwink**, *vt.* Ištaakaŋpa; hna'yan.  
**hoof**, *n.* Šake; woteca šake.  
**hook**, *n.* Ma'zayuksaŋ. *vt.* Icu; ikoyaka; manŋ.  
**hoop**, *n.* Caŋhdeška; kokawiyuskite. *vt.* Yuskita. *vt.* Hotoŋ.  
**hoot**, *vi.* Hiŋyaŋkaga hotoŋ.  
**hop**, *vi.* Sisani ipsica; ipsica; waci. *n.* Oipsica; wahpeona-poŋye.  
**hope**, *vi.* Ciŋ; waciŋyan; awaciŋ : *hope thou in God.* *n.* Ta'ku ciŋ'pi; wowaciŋye; woape.  
**hopeful**, *a.* Waciŋyan; wašte kta keciŋ; wašte kta se'ca.  
**hopeless**, *a.* Wowaciŋye ni'ca.  
**hopper**, *n.* 1. Tu'we ipsica. 2. Ohna ohnakapi.  
**horde**, *n.* Wicobe.  
**horizon**, *n.* Maŋpiya maka i'ciyahde.  
**horizontal**, *a.* Mda'ya icazopi.  
**horn**, *n.* He; ptehe; wayažopi.  
**horned**, *a.* He'toŋna.  
**hornet**, *n.* Tuhmağa kaŋohiyu.  
**horn-owl**, *n.* Hiŋhanhetoŋna.  
**horrible**, *a.* Ni'na si'ca.  
**horribly**, *adv.* Okokiŋpeya.



**horrid**, *a.* Okokipe.  
**horrify**, *vt.* Yušinyeya.  
**horror**, *n.* Woyušinyañ.  
**horse**, *n.* Šunĵtanĵka. *Y. & T.*  
 Šun'kawakanj. *Saw-horse*, akan  
 canbaksapi.  
**horseback**, *adv.* Šungakan.  
**horse-dealer**, *n.* Šungwopetonj.  
**horsefly**, *n.* Tatawanjmduška.  
**horseman**, *n.* Šungakanwicašta.  
**horseshoe**, *n.* Šakemaza.  
**horsewhip**, *n.* Šungicapsinte.  
**hose**, *n.* 1. Iyahdehuŋska; *Y. hu-*  
*yakon.* 2. Mnibosdiikanj.  
**hospitable**, *a.* Wonwicayesa; oħaŋ-  
 pi; ti en i'pi wašte.  
**hospitably**, *adv.* Iyokipiya.  
**hospital**, *n.* Wayazaŋkatipi.  
**hospitality**, *n.* Wicašato'keca oŋ-  
 šidapi.  
**host**, *n.* 1. Wicota; ozuye : *a host*  
*of people.* 2. Ti'pitawa.  
**hostage**, *n.* E'ekiya kaškapi.  
**hostess**, *n.* Win'yaŋ ti'pitawa.  
**hostile**, *a.* To'ka; watoghda.  
**hostility**, *n.* Kiczizapi; to'kakici-  
 yapi.  
**hostler**, *n.* Šungawanyake.  
**hot**, *a.* Ka'ta; pa.  
**hotbed**, *n.* Owañka ka'ta.  
**hotel**, *n.* Owoteti'pi.  
**hotly**, *adv.* Ni'na; kanya.  
**hound**, *n.* Šun'ka oŋ wakuwapi.  
**hour**, *n.* Wi'hiyaya; oape.  
**hourly**, *adv.* Oape iyohi.  
**house**, *n.* 1. Ti'pi; Wasicunĵi'pi.  
 2. Oyate, *the house of Judah.*  
**house**, *vt.* Timahen e'hnaka.  
**housebreaker**, *n.* Wabotica.  
**household**, *n.* Tiwahe.  
**housekeeper**, *n.* Ti'piyuha.  
**houseless**, *a.* Ticodan.  
**housemaid**, *n.* Win'yaŋ wowaši.  
**housewarming**, *n.* Ti'piteca kici-  
 copi.  
**housewife**, *n.* Ti'piyuha tawicu.  
**hove**, *imp.* of HEAVE.  
**hovel**, *n.* Ti'pišicedan.

**hover**, *vi.* O'ksaŋkiŋyaŋ uŋ.  
**how**, *adv.* To'ken; to'ketu. *How*  
*are you*, to'ken yaŋ he.—*How*  
*is the corn*, wannahaža to'ketu  
 he.—*How far*; *how near*, to-  
 hanyañ he.—*How many*; *how*  
*much*, to'nakeca he.—*How*  
*large*; *how small*, tiŋ'skokeca  
 he. *Excla.* Ta'ku. *How far!*  
 ta'ku te'han.  
**howbeit**, *conj.* He'cašta.  
**however**, *conj.* He'cašta. *adv.* To'-  
 ken... ešta. *However good* he  
 is, to'ken wašte ešta.  
**howl**, *vi.* Hoton; sicahowaya.  
**howsoever**, *adv.* To'ketu ɕe'yaš.  
**hub**, *n.* Hu pšunĵka.  
**hubbub**, *n.* Š'a'se škan'pi.  
**huckleberry**, *n.* Ha'za.  
**huddle**, *vt.* Yuwitaya. *vi.* Wi'taya.  
**hue**, *n.* Owapi; iunpi.  
**hug**, *vt.* Po'skin yu'za.  
**huge**, *a.* Tan'ka; otanĵonĵka.  
**hugely**, *adv.* Ni'na; otanĵonyaŋ.  
**hugger**, *n.* Po'skin yu'za.  
**hulk**, *n.* Wa'ta tanĵan.  
**hull**, *n.* 1. Ha; ožuha : *nut hulls.*  
 2. Wa'taškokpa. *vt.* Ha ehpeya;  
 našdaya.  
**hum**, *vi.* Žizidowaŋ; a'nini do-  
 waŋ; hmuj. *interj.* E; eħaŋ.  
**human**, *a.* Wicašta; wica. *Human*  
*voice*, wicaho.  
**humane**, *a.* Wicašta iyececa; wa-  
 oŋšida.  
**humanely**, *adv.* Waonšidaya.  
**humanity**, *n.* Wicašta.  
**humanize**, *vi.* Wicašta ka'ga.  
**humanly**, *adv.* Wicašta iwanya-  
 gya.  
**humble**, *a.* Oŋ'šika; wa'hbadan.  
**humbly**, *adv.* Oŋ'šiya.  
**humbug**, *vt.* Hna'yaŋ. *n.* Wo-  
 hnaye.  
**humdrum**, *a.* Oašica.  
**humerus**, *n.* Hiŋĵkanhu.  
**humid**, *a.* Spa'ya.  
**humiliate**, *vt.* Yuhukuya.

**humility, n.** Wicowaḥba.  
**humming-bird, n.** Tanaḡidan.  
**humor, n.** 1. Tawaciḡ : *good humor*. 2. Wowihatawaciḡ : *he is full of humor*. 3. Mini : *the humor of the eye*.  
**humorist, n.** Wawiha.  
**humorous, a.** Wawihaye.  
**humorously, adv.** Wawihaya.  
**hump, n.** Pažo.  
**humpback, n.** Caḡkahupažo.  
**hunch, n.** Pažo : *the camel's hunch*.  
*vt.* Panini.  
**hundred, a.** Opawinḡe.  
**hung, imp.** of HANG.  
**hunger, n.** Wotektehdapi ; ciḡ'pi.  
*vi.* Caḡtiheya ; ciḡ.  
**hungry, a.** Wotektehda ; dociḡ.  
**hunt, vt.** Ode ; ihni ; kuwa. *Hunt buffalo, wanase.*—*Hunt game for food, wotihni.*—*Hunt the horses, šunḡode.* n. Wotihnipi ; odepi.  
**hunter, huntsman, n.** Wotihnisa.  
**hurl, vt.** Kah'o iyeya.  
**hurly-burly, n.** Owodutatoḡ.  
**hurrah, vt.** I'yaki's'a.  
**hurricane, n.** Tateohitika.  
**hurried, pa.** Inahni.

**hurriedly, adv.** Inahniyaḡ.  
**hurry, vt.** Inahniya. n. Woinaḡni.  
**hurt, vt.** Ksu'weya ; kiunḡniya. n. Wokiunḡni.  
**hurtful, a.** Wakiunḡniya ; si'ca.  
**husband, n.** Hihnaku ; wicaḡta.  
*vt.* Kpatanḡ ; kuwa.  
**husbandman, n.** Wožuwicaḡta.  
**husbandry, n.** Wakicaḡyanḡpi ; wakpatanḡpi.  
**hush, vi.** Inina unḡ. *vt.* Yuasni.  
**husk, vt.** Yuḡa ; ha eḡpeya. n. Ha ; wahuwapa ha.  
**husky, a.** Ho'ḡita ; ho'sica.  
**hustle, vt.** Ni'na škanḡ ; iyayeya.  
**hustler, n.** Wohitika.  
**hut, n.** Ti'pidanḡ.  
**huzza, interj.** Wi'yuskiḡ pan'pi.  
**hydrant, n.** Minioicu.  
**hyena, n.** šunḡmanitu'sicamna.  
**hymeneal, a.** Kiciyuzapi.  
**hymn, n.** Odowanḡ. *vt.* Idowanḡ.  
**hyperbolic, a.** Akawinḡ.  
**hyphen, n.** O'kihe icazopi.  
**hypnotize, vt.** Wicaḡmunḡa.  
**hypocrisy, n.** Wohnaye.  
**hypocrite, n.** Wicakeḡni.  
**hypothesis, n.** Woiyaciḡ.  
**hysterics, n.** Hnaḡkiḡyanḡpi.

## I

**I, pro.** Mi'ye ; miḡ ; wa. *Who will go? I will go, tu'we ye kta, mi'ye mde kta.*—*I want, waciḡ.*  
**ice, n.** Ca'ḡa. *To break through the ice, ca'ḡa naoksa.*—*Running ice, caḡhiyaya.*  
**iceberg, n.** Miniwanḡa caḡwita.  
**icebound, a.** Caḡhiyanica.  
**icecream, n.** Asanḡpi acaḡyapi.  
**iced, pa.** Acaḡyapi.  
**iceplow, n.** Caḡ'icazopi.  
**icicle, n.** Caḡ'o'inḡ.  
**icy, a.** Ca'ḡa se ; sni.

**I'd, contr. of I would or I had.**  
**idea, n.** Woawaciḡ.  
**ideal, n.** Woiyaciḡ. a. Tawaciḡ en'tu ; iḡanḡnapi.  
**identical, a.** He'eḡca.  
**identify, vt.** Iyekiya ; yawicaka ; yuokonwanḡidanḡ.  
**idiom, n.** Iapi okaḡe.  
**idiot, n.** Ecawitkotkoka.  
**idle, a.** 1. Ta'kudanḡ econ ḡni ; ku'za : *an idle boy*. 2. Ta'kuḡni ; ituya unḡ : *idle words*. *vt.* Yutakuniḡni.

**idleness, n.** Wokuža.  
**idler, n.** Tu'we ku'za.  
**idly, adv.** Kuziŕeya.  
**idol, n.** 1. Wakagapi; wowakan.  
 2. Ta'ku iyotaŕda: *he is the idol of his mother.*  
**idolater, n.** Wakagapi ohoda.  
**idolatry, n.** Wakagapi ohodapi.  
**idolize, vt.** Wakagapi yuha.  
**if, conj.** 1. Kinhan: *if you go.*  
 2. He'cinhan: *she asked if you had come.* 3. Ešta: *I will go, if it kills me.*  
**ignite, vt.** Itkonya. *vi.* Itkon.  
**ignoble, a.** Ta'ku taŕiŕ ŕni.  
**ignominious, a.** Wahtešni.  
**ignorance, n.** Wasdonyešni.  
**ignorant, a.** Ta'kuna sdoneye ŕni.  
**ignore, vt.** Aktašni.  
**illum, n.** Nisehu.  
**ill, a.** Wayazaŕka: *he is ill.* 2. Ši'ca: *ill temper.* *adv.* Tanyaŕ-šni: *ill able.*  
**illbred, a.** Tan'yaŕ icaŕyapišni.  
**illegal, a.** Wooke ohna ŕni.  
**illegitimate, a.** Owotaŕnašni.  
**illfavored, a.** Owanyagšica.  
**illiberal, a.** Waciŕtaŕkašni.  
**illicit, a.** Wooke kašeya.  
**illiteracy, n.** Waonspesišni.  
**illiterate, a.** Onspekešni.  
**illatured, a.** Tawaciŕšica.  
**illness, n.** Woyazan.  
**ill-tempered, a.** Tawaciŕšica.  
**ill-treatment, n.** Šicayakuwapi.  
**illuminate, vt.** Iyoyamya.  
**illustrate, vt.** Yutaŕiŕyaŕ oyaka.  
**illustrious, a.** Okitaŕiŕ.  
**illwill, n.** Tawaciŕšica.  
**illy, adv.** Tanyaŕšni.  
**im-, pref.** Šni: *imperfect.*  
**I'm, contr.** I am.  
**image, n.** Wakagapi; okagapi.  
**imaginable, a.** Awaciŕpica.  
**imagination, n.** Woawaciŕ.  
**imagine, vt.** Awaciŕ; keciŕ; ituya keciŕ.  
**imbecile, a.** Waš'akešni.

**imbibe, vt.** Icu; yahepa.  
**imbue, vt.** Awaciŕya.  
**imitate, vt.** Iyecenecon; uŕ'ca.  
**immaculate, a.** Wošaŕpenica.  
**immaterial, a.** To'kecašni.  
**immature, a.** Štuŕka.  
**immediately, adv.** Waŕ'cahnana.  
**immemorial, a.** Kiksyuyapi'tokam.  
**immense, a.** Ni'na taŕ'ka.  
**immerse, vt.** Okaspeya; minin iyeya.  
**immigrant, n.** Oyatetokeca.  
**imminent, a.** Waape uŕ.  
**immodest, a.** Ištecešni.  
**immoral, a.** Owotaŕnašni; ši'ca.  
**immortal, a.** Owihankewanica.  
**immortality, n.** Wiconŕewanica.  
**immovable, a.** Yuškaŕpicašni.  
**immutable, a.** Yutokecapicašni.  
**imp, n.** Wakaŕšica ciŕca.  
**impair, vt.** Yušica.  
**impale, vt.** Icam e'hde.  
**impart, vt.** Ku; okiyaka.  
**impartial, a.** I'akidecen kuwa.  
**impassable, a.** O'pta yepicašni.  
**impatient, a.** Waciŕtaŕkašni.  
**impeach, vt.** Iyaonpa.  
**impede, vt.** Kaŕiya.  
**impel, vt.** Iyayeya.  
**impend, vi.** Iyape han.  
**impenetrable, a.** En yepicašni.  
**impenitent, a.** Iyopeiŕiyeyeni.  
**imperative, a.** Katiŕyaŕ.  
**imperceptible, a.** Taŕiŕšni.  
**imperfect, a.** Yuštaŕpišni; onšpa waštešni.  
**imperial, a.** Itaŕcaŕheca.  
**imperial, vt.** Oŕoya.  
**impetuous, a.** Waŕkantu; waŕaŕ-iŕida.  
**imperishable, a.** Ihaŕgyepicašni.  
**impertinent, a.** Iyehanyaŕšni; ohaŕwicastašni.  
**impetuous, a.** Wohitika; ohaŕko.  
**impinge, vt.** Kašewarŕka.  
**impious, a.** Waohodašni.  
**implant, vt.** Ožu.  
**implement, n.** Wi'kicanye.

**implicate**, *vt.* Aopekia.  
**implicit**, *a.* Ecaken; a'taya.  
**implore**, *vt.* Icekiya.  
**imply**, *vt.* Ikoyake.  
**impolite**, *a.* Ohañeciñšniyañ.  
**impolitic**, *a.* Wayupikešni.  
**import'**, *vt.* Oyatetokeca etañhañ ahi.  
**im'port**, *n.* 1. Ta'kuahipi. 2. To'kenkapi.  
**importance**, *n.* Wotañka.  
**important**, *a.* Ta'kuñca.  
**importune**, *vt.* Kitanyañ da.  
**impose**, *vt.* Aehnaka; kinkiya.  
**imposing**, *a.* Wowinihañ.  
**imposition**, *n.* 1. Kĩñkiya; aokahya kĩñkiyapi. 2. Aehnakapi.  
**impossible**, *a.* Okihipicašni.  
**impostor**, *n.* Tu'we wicahnaye.  
**impotent**, *a.* Wowas'ake ni'ca.  
**impoverish**, *vt.* Wañpaniya.  
**impracticable**, *a.* Eeonpicašni.  
**impregnable**, *a.* Ohiyepicašni.  
**impress**, *vt.* Apuspe; awaciña.  
**impressible**, *a.* Wañ'kadan.  
**impression**, *n.* Apuspapi; woawaciñ.  
**impressive**, *a.* Awaciñwicaye.  
**imprint**, *vt.* Owa; sutaya ikoyake.  
**imprison**, *vt.* Kaška.  
**improbable**, *a.* Wicadapicašni.  
**impromptu**, *a.* Piiçiyėšni.  
**improper**, *a.* He'cetušni.  
**improve**, *vt.* Yuwašte; tanyañkiçun. *vi.* Wašteaya; sam econ.  
**improvement**, *n.* Yuwaštepi; ta'kuon yuwaštepi.  
**improvident**, *a.* Wakpatañšni.  
**imprudent**, *a.* Ksa'pešni.  
**impudent**, *a.* Ištecešni.  
**impugn**, *vt.* I'eniyyea.  
**impulse**, *n.* Wocañtahde.  
**impulsive**, *a.* Tawaciñ ohañko.  
**impunity**, *n.* Woiyopeye co'dañ.  
**impure**, *a.* E'cedañšni; ši'ca.  
**impute**, *vt.* Iyaonpa; ki'ciyawa.  
**in**, *prep.* En; mahen; ohna. *In*

*the house*, timahen.—*In time*, iyehan.—*In turn*, i'ciyokihya.  
**in-**, *pref.* Šni.  
**inability**, *n.* Okihišni.  
**inaccurate**, *a.* He'cetušni.  
**inactive**, *a.* Mdihecešni.  
**inadequate**, *a.* Iyehantušni.  
**inadmissible**, *a.* Icupicašni.  
**inadvertence**, *n.* Awaciñpišni.  
**inanimate**, *a.* Niyašni.  
**inappropriate**, *a.* Iyecuťušni.  
**inasmuch**, *adv.* Ehañtañhañš; he'on.  
**inattentive**, *a.* Awaciñšni.  
**inaudible**, *a.* Taniñšni.  
**inaugurate**, *vt.* Ohnahde.  
**inborn**, *a.* Yuhatonpi.  
**incapable**, *a.* Okihišni.  
**incapacitate**, *vt.* Okihišniya.  
**incarcerate**, *vt.* Kaška.  
**incarnate**, *a.* Wicaceñpi.  
**incase**, *vt.* Ohnaka.  
**incantious**, *a.* Waawaciñšni.  
**incendiary**, *n.* Tiideya.  
**incense**, *n.* Wi'zinyapi.  
**incensed**, *pa.* Canze.  
**incentive**, *n.* On'econ.  
**inception**, *n.* O'tokahe.  
**incessant**, *a.* Ayuštañšni.  
**incest**, *n.* Takuya yu'za.  
**inch**, *n.* Napsuoiyute.  
**incident**, *n.* Woakipa; ta'ku. *a.* Kicica; ikoyake.  
**incidental**, *a.* Ecaken; wanu.  
**incite**, *vt.* I'yopaštaka.  
**inclement**, *a.* Kihanšica.  
**incline**, *vt.* En yeya. *vi.* Waciñyuza; patuža.  
**inclined**, *pa.* Atakiñyanhañ.  
**inclose**, *vt.* Nataka; aohomniya.  
**inclosure**, *n.* Natakapi; conkaške.  
**include**, *vt.* O'pekiya; en uñ.  
**inclusive**, *a.* Ko'ya; o'pekiya.  
**incognito**, *a.* Tu'we naiçihbe.  
**incoherent**, *a.* I'eikoyakešni.  
**income**, *n.* Wokamna.  
**incommode**, *vt.* Nağiyeya.  
**incomparable**, *a.* Iyececa wanica.

**incompatible**, *a.* Okiciwaštešni.  
**incompetent**, *a.* Waokihišni.  
**incomplete**, *a.* Yuštaņišni.  
**incomprehensible**, *a.* Okahnihipicašni.  
**inconsiderate**, *a.* Waawaciņšni.  
**inconsistent**, *a.* O'eitkoņžešni.  
**inconvenient**, *a.* Wowiyunyanpišica.  
**inconvertible**, *a.* Yutokecapicašni.  
**incorrect**, *a.* He'cetušni.  
**incorrigible**, *a.* Yuwaštepicāšni.  
**incorruptible**, *a.* Yušinpicašni.  
**increase**, *vt.* Yuota ; yutaņka. *vi.* O'ta a'ya ; icaga. *n.* Aicage.  
**incredible**, *a.* Wicadapicašni.  
**increment**, *n.* Aicage.  
**incubate**, *vi.* Maņ ; akikna uņ.  
**inculcate**, *vt.* Iwahokoņkiya.  
**incumbent**, *a.* Ikoyaka.  
**incumbrance**, *n.* Wokaģi.  
**incur**, *vi.* Akipeiģiya ; ieu.  
**incurable**, *a.* Asniyepicašni.  
**indebted**, *a.* Icazo.  
**indecent**, *a.* Wowišteca.  
**indecision**, *n.* Tawaciņsutašni.  
**indecisive**, *a.* Yuštaņišni.  
**indecorous**, *a.* Oņspekešni.  
**indeed**, *adv.* A'wicakehaņ. *excl.* Eca ; ehaņ.  
**indefatigable**, *a.* Econkap'iņšni.  
**indefensible**, *a.* Anažiņpicašni.  
**indefinite**, *a.* To'ketutaņiņšni.  
**indelible**, *a.* Pažužupicašni.  
**indelicate**, *a.* Ašiceca.  
**indemnity**, *n.* Wokažužu.  
**indent**, *vt.* Paosmaka.  
**indenture**, *n.* Wowapi apuspapi.  
**independence**, *n.* Ta'waiģiyapi.  
**independent**, *a.* Iħduha ; iħduha-iģida ; ta'waiģiya.  
**indescribable**, *a.* Oyagpicašni.  
**indestructible**, *a.* Iħangyepicašni.  
**index**, *n.* Ta'ku en uņ oyaka.  
**Indian**, *n.* Ikcewicašta.  
**indicate**, *vt.* Pazo.  
**indication**, *n.* Oņ sđonyapi.  
**indicative**, *a.* (*Gram.*) Woyaka.

**indicator**, *n.* Wapazo.  
**indict**, *vt.* Iyaonpa.  
**indictment**, *n.* Woiyaonpa.  
**indifferent**, *a.* To'kecašni.  
**indigenous**, *a.* Makoce ta'wa.  
**indigent**, *a.* Wahpanica.  
**indigestion**, *n.* Won'owaštešni.  
**indignant**, *a.* Waħtecašni.  
**indigo**, *n.* Wi'toye ; tosapa.  
**indirect**, *a.* Katiņyanšni.  
**indirectly**, *adv.* Aohomniyaņ.  
**indiscernible**, *a.* Sđonyepicašni.  
**indiscreet**, *a.* Wi'yukeaņšni.  
**indiscriminate**, *a.* To'kenciņaņ.  
**indispensable**, *a.* Co'daņ unpicašni.  
**indisposed**, *a.* Ecetukešni.  
**indisputable**, *a.* I'eniyeypicašni.  
**indissoluble**, *a.* Sđoyepicašni.  
**indistinct**, *a.* Ohmuņ ; taņiņšni.  
**indite**, *vt.* E'ya ; owa.  
**individual**, *n.* Wicašta ; tu'we. *a.* I'yatayedaņ ; wicitawa.  
**individually**, *adv.* Iyohiya.  
**indivisible**, *a.* Kiyušpicašni.  
**indolent**, *a.* Ku'za ; huņ'kešni.  
**indomitable**, *a.* Kaonšpicašni.  
**indoor**, *a.* Timahen.  
**indorse**, *vt.* Cazeakanowa.  
**indubitable**, *a.* Cetuņħdapicašni.  
**induce**, *vt.* Ciņkiya ; iyutanyaņ ; ka'ģa.  
**inducement**, *n.* Woiyutanye.  
**induct**, *vt.* En au.  
**indulge**, *vt.* Iyowinyaņ.  
**industrial**, *a.* Wokaģe.  
**industrious**, *a.* Ta'ku ka'ģesa ; mdiheca.  
**industry**, *n.* Womdiheca.  
**indwell**, *vt.* En oti.  
**inebriate**, *n.* Witkos'a.  
**ineffective**, *a.* Wawokihišni.  
**inelegant**, *a.* Owaštešni.  
**ineligible**, *a.* Iyecetušni.  
**inequality**, *n.* O'eitkoņžešni.  
**inert**, *a.* Škaņšaņ okihišni.  
**inestimable**, *a.* Oyagpicašni ; wakapeyawašte.  
**inevitable**, *a.* Yušnapicašni.

*inexcusable, a.* Akahpepicaśni.  
*inexhaustible, a.* Yusonpicaśni.  
*inexpedient, a.* Iyehantuśni.  
*inexpressible, a.* Oyagpicaśni.  
*infallible, a.* To'hiñni yuśnaśni.  
*infamous, a.* Ni'na śi'ca.  
*infancy, n.* Hoksiyopa ouñ.  
*infant, n.* Hoksiyopa.  
*infanticide, n.* Hoksiyopa kte'pi.  
*infantry, n.* Makaamani akicita.  
*infatuate, vt.* Yuhnaskinyañ.  
*infect, vt.* Wośice kañtañ.  
*infectious, a.* I'ciyahpaya.  
*infellicity, n.* Wa'piśni.  
*infer, vt.* Iyukeañ.  
*inferior, a.* Hukuya; ku'ya uñ.  
*infernal, a.* Wakanśica.  
*infest, vt.* Nađiyeya; kuwa.  
*infidel, n.* Wicadaśni.  
*inflame, vt.* Woptecaśni; owihañ-  
 kewanica.  
*infinitive, a.* Ecaken.  
*infirm, a.* Hun'keśni; sihtin.  
*infirmity, n.* Woyazan.  
*inflame, vt.* Ideya.  
*inflammatory, a.* Waideya.  
*inflate, vt.* Yupogañ.  
*inflexible, a.* Yutokecapicaśni.  
*inflict, vt.* Ecakicoñ; iyopeya.  
*influence, vt.* Iyutanye; ecoñkiya.  
*n.* Woiyutanye; wowaś'ake.  
*influential, n.* Oie nañonpi.  
*influenza, n.* I'ciyaza hoñpapi.  
*influx, n.* Oahi; en u.  
*inform, vt.* Okiyaka; sdonyekiya.  
*informal, a.* Ikceka.  
*informally, adv.* Ikceya.  
*informant, n.* Tu'we wokiyake.  
*information, n.* Wosdonye.  
*informed, pa.* Wasdonya.  
*inform, n.* Tu'we okiyaka.  
*infraction, n.* Kicaksapi.  
*infringe, vt.* Awahtani.  
*infuse, vt.* En okañtañ; ożuya.  
*ingenious, a.* Wayupika.  
*ingraft, vt.* En o'stañ.  
*ingratitude, n.* Pidapiśni.  
*ingredient, n.* Oñ ka'gapi.

*ingress, n.* Eñ ya.  
*inhabit, vt.* En ti.  
*inhabitant, n.* En ti'pi.  
*inhale, vt.* Yahota.  
*inhere, vi.* Ikoyaka.  
*inherit, vt.* Hunkake aihpeya.  
*inhospitable, a.* Wonwicayeśni.  
*inhuman, a.* Wicašta iyececeśni  
*inimical, a.* To'kaye.  
*inimitable, a.* Wakapa.  
*iniquity, n.* Woahñani.  
*initial, a.* Otokahe.  
*initiate, vt.* Tokaeconkiya.  
*inject, vt.* Mahen iyeya.  
*injudicious, a.* Wi'yukanañni.  
*injure, vt.* Yuśica.  
*injurious, a.* Wayuśica.  
*injustice, n.* Woowotañnaśni.  
*ink, n.* Minisapa.  
*inkling, n.* Wowaқта.  
*inkstand, n.* Minisapa ożuha.  
*inland, a.* Heyata.  
*inlay, vt.* Okookaśtañ.  
*inlet, n.* Okahmin; oħdoka.  
*inmate, n.* En ti.  
*inmost, a.* Mahentuħca.  
*inn, n.* Owotetipi.  
*innate, a.* Ecahececa.  
*inner, a.* Mahentu.  
*innocence, n.* Woahñanicodañ.  
*innocent, a.* Wahtaniśni; wayu-  
 śiceśni.  
*innovation, n.* Ituwayutokecapi.  
*innumerable, a.* Yawapicaśni.  
*inoculate, vt.* O'stañ; paħdoka.  
*inoffensive, a.* Wayuśiceśni.  
*inordinate, a.* Aokağeca.  
*inorganic, a.* Okaħcodañ.  
*inquest, n.* Wawihanñomniciye.  
*inquire, vt. & vi.* Iwanğa; akita.  
*inquiring, pa.* Wawiwanga.  
*inquisitive, a.* Wasdonyewaciñ.  
*inroad, n.* Cañku.  
*insane, a.* Waciññuni.  
*insatiable, a.* I'mnaśni.  
*inscribe, vt.* Sutaya owa.  
*inscription, n.* Owapi.  
*inscrutable, a.* Okaññihpicaśni.

**insect, n.** Watutka.  
**insecure, a.** Okope.  
**insensible, a.** Kiksuyešni; tañ-  
 inšni.  
**insensibly, adv.** Tañinšniyañ.  
**inseparable, a.** Yukinukanpicašni.  
**insert, vt.** En'iyeya; oštañ.  
**inside, prep.** Mahen. *a.* Mahentu.  
*n.* Mahentu; supe.  
**insidious, a.** Waape.  
**insight, n.** Mahenwakita.  
**insignia, n.** Wa'petokeca.  
**insignificant, a.** Ta'kušni.  
**insincere, a.** Wicakešni.  
**insinuate, vt.** Nahmañ en i; atañ-  
 inšniya.  
**insipid, a.** Takumnašni.  
**insist, vi.** Kitan.  
**insolent, a.** Tañ'kaičida.  
**insoluble, a.** Hpañyañ picašni.  
**insolvent, a.** Kazuzu okihišni.  
**insomuch, adv.** Hehanyañ  
**inspect, vt.** Amdeza.  
**inspector, n.** Wa'mdeza.  
**inspiration, n.** Woniya; ecoñkiya.  
**inspire, vt.** Oniya ku. *vi.* Niya.  
**instability, n.** Tawaciñ sutašni.  
**install, vt.** Sutaya hde.  
**instance, n.** Woecon; he'ceca.  
**instant, a.** Wañ'cahna; dehantu.  
*n.* Wowasaghde; onažin.  
**instantly, adv.** Wañ'cahnana; ki-  
 tanyañ.  
**instead of, prep.** E'ekiya.  
**instep, n.** Šiitakaha.  
**instigate, vt.** Ecoñkiya.  
**instill, vt.** Onspekiya.  
**instinct, n.** Iyeciñkaawaciñpi. *a.*  
 Aiçiya.  
**instinctively, adv.** Iyeciñka.  
**institute, vt.** Hde; ka'ga. *n.* Ta'ku  
 hde'pi; wope; woonspetipi.  
**instruct, vt.** Onspekiya.  
**instruction, n.** Woonspe; wope;  
 to'ken ecoñšipi.  
**instructive, a.** On onspepi wa'ste.  
**instructor, n.** Waonspekiya.  
**instrument, n.** Icuwa; wowapi.

**instrumental, a.** On'econpi. *In-*  
*strumental music,* eañ'dowañ-  
 kiyapi.  
**insubordinate, a.** Wanañonšni.  
**insufferable, a.** Otawafešica.  
**insufficient, a.** Iyenakecašni.  
**insulate, vt.** Iñaeħde.  
**insult, vt.** Ošteħda. *Insult a*  
*woman,* wikišde.  
**insuperable, a.** Okihipicašni.  
**insupportable, a.** Tawañenyepica-  
 šni.  
**insurance, n.** Idekažuzupi.  
**insure, vt.** Idekažuzu.  
**insurgent, n.** Wakipažin.  
**insurmountable, a.** Adipicašni.  
**insurrection, n.** Wokipažin.  
**intact, a.** Zani; he'ceħna.  
**intangible, a.** Yutañpicašni.  
**integer, n.** A'taya.  
**integrity, n.** Wozani.  
**intellect, n.** Wasdonye; nasu.  
**intellectual, a.** Waawaciñ.  
**intelligence, n.** Wasdonyapi; wo-  
 sdonye.  
**intelligent, a.** Wasdonya.  
**intemperance, n.** Iyataħdeičiyapi;  
 witkopi.  
**intend, vt.** Waciñyuza; awaciñ.  
**intense, a.** To'kenokihi; wohi-  
 tika.  
**intensely, adv.** Ni'na.  
**intent, n.** Tawaciñ.  
**intention, n.** Waciñyuza.  
**intentional, a.** Cin'econpi.  
**intently, adv.** Awaciñħea.  
**inter', vt.** Ĥa; hna'ka.  
**in'ter-, pref.** Otahedañ.  
**intercede, vt.** Iciya.  
**intercept, vt.** Otahenaicu.  
**intercession, n.** Ieekiyapi.  
**interchange, vt.** Kieiču.  
**intercourse, n.** Ki'eisñkañpi.  
**interdict, vt.** Tehiñda.  
**interest, vt.** Awaciñya; en e'wa-  
 ciñ. *n.* Waawaciñpi; iyowa-  
 žapi; ma'zaska aicage; aicage;  
 ta'wayapi.

**interesting**, *pa.* Onahonwašte; awa-  
cinpiwašte.  
**interfere**, *vi.* En iyeçiya; kağiya.  
**interference**, *n.* Wokaği.  
**interim**, *n.* Oko; iyozipi.  
**interior**, *a.* Mahentu.  
**interject**, *vt.* Maheniyeaya.  
**interjection**, *n.* Innuhaneyapi.  
**interline**, *vt.* Otahedanowa.  
**intermarry**, *vi.* Kici kiciyuza.  
**intermeddle**, *vi.* Iyowažašniškan.  
**interment**, *n.* Wicahnakapi.  
**intermingle**, *vi.* Icahiya uŋ.  
**intermission**, *n.* Oko.  
**intermit**, *vt.* Ci'stiyedəŋ ecoršni.  
**internal**, *a.* Mahentanhan.  
**international**, *a.* Oyate wi'ciyota-  
hedan.  
**interpolate**, *vt.* Iapi akağa.  
**interpose**, *vt.* En iyeaya; en hiyui-  
çiya.  
**interpret**, *vt.* Ieskaoyaka.  
**interpreter**, *n.* Ieska.  
**interrogate**, *vt.* Wi'wanğa.  
**interrupt**, *vt.* Kağiya; anapta.  
**intersect**, *vt.* I'cipawega.  
**intersperse**, *vt.* Enana ehde.  
**intertwine**, *vt.* Icahi yuwi.  
**interval**, *n.* Oko; otahedan.  
**intervene**, *vi.* Otahedan uŋ.  
**interview**, *vt.* Wi'wanğa.  
**intestate**, *a.* Woyuha oŋ tak eye-  
šni.  
**intestine**, *a.* Mahentu.  
**intimate**, *a.* Kici uŋ sa; ikiyena;  
mahentu. *vt.* Oŋspa yatanıŋ.  
**intimidate**, *vt.* Yušinyeya.  
**into**, *prep.* Mahen; en.  
**intolerable**, *a.* Tawaŋenyepicašni.  
**intolerant**, *a.* Iyowinyešni.  
**intoxicate**, *vt.* Witkoya.  
**intoxicated**, *a.* Witko.  
**intractable**, *a.* Kuwapicašni.  
**intransitive**, *a.* Aihpeyapišni.  
**intransitu**, *a.* Tokšupi en.  
**intrepid**, *a.* Itonpešni.  
**intricate**, *a.* Oškiške.  
**intrigue**, *n.* Nahman škan/pi.

**intrinsic**, *a.* A'tayedan.  
**introduce**, *vt.* En iyeaya; en ahi.  
     2. Tuweoyaka.  
**introductory**, *a.* Otokahe.  
**intrude**, *vt.* Kitanškan; iyecetu-  
šni en i.  
**intuition**, *n.* Ecakensdonyapi.  
**inundate**, *vt.* Amnitan.  
**inure**, *vt.* Ecewaktaya. *vi.* Ki'-  
eihan.  
**invade**, *vi.* En i; takpei.  
**invalid**, *a.* Šihtiŋ.  
**invalid**, *a.* Ta'kušni.  
**invalidate**, *vt.* Ta'kušniya.  
**invaluable**, *a.* Waokiyeħca; ni'na  
wašte.  
**invariable**, *a.* He'cetuwanzica.  
**invariably**, *adv.* O'hiŋni.  
**invasion**, *n.* Wotakpe; eni'pi.  
**invective**, *n.* Woyashihtiŋ.  
**inveigh**, *vi.* En ohoyeya.  
**invent**, *vt.* Ka'ğa; tokakağa.  
**inventive**, *a.* Okahwayupika.  
**inventor**, *n.* Tokawohdoka.  
**inventory**, *n.* Woyuhaowapi.  
**inverse**, *a.* Uŋman eciyatanhan.  
**invest**, *vt.* En e'hnaka; kiçun;  
    akahpa; uŋkiya.  
**investigate**, *vt.* To'ketu ode.  
**inveterate**, *a.* Ayušan okihišni.  
**invidious**, *a.* Wahtešni.  
**invigorate**, *vt.* Waš'agya.  
**invincible**, *a.* Ohiyepicašni.  
**invisible**, *a.* Wanypagpicašni.  
**invitation**, *n.* Kicopi.  
**invite**, *vt.* Kico; iyutanje.  
**invoice**, *n.* Woyuhaowapi.  
**invoke**, *vt.* Ieekiya.  
**involuntary**, *a.* Awacišni.  
**involve**, *vt.* Aopekiya.  
**invulnerable**, *a.* O'picašni.  
**inward**, *a. & adv.* Mahentu.  
**iodine**, *n.* Iurpizi.  
**iota**, *n.* Ci'stiŋna.  
**Iowa**, *np.* Ayuhba.  
**ire**, *n.* Wocanje.  
**Irish**, *n.* Sagdašaiasiħca.  
**irksome**, *a.* Wawicatuka.



**iron**, *n.* Ma'za; mazasapa; mazi-pamdaye. *a.* Ma'za iyececa; suta. *vt.* Ma'za ikoyaka; ma'za okatar.

**ironical**, *a.* I'had eyapi.

**irrational**, *a.* Waciñksapeśni.

**irreconcilable**, *a.* Yuwaštepicaśni.

**irregular**, *a.* Woopohnaśni; katiñyanśni.

**irrelevant**, *a.* A'etoptaśni.

**irreligious**, *a.* Ta'ku Wakan oho-daśni.

**irreparable**, *a.* Piyepicaśni.

**irresistible**, *a.* I'tkokipepicaśni.

**irresolute**, *a.* Tawaciñhahadañ.

**irreverent**, *a.* Waohodaśni.

**irrigate**, *vt.* Wožupi amnitanya.

**irritable**, *a.* Waciñhinyanza.

**irritate**, *a.* Yucanže; yazanya.

**irruption**, *n.* Ahinanpapi.

**is**, *am*, *are*, *be*, *vi.* 1. Uñ; yañka : *he is well.* 2. E'e : *this is the man.* 3. He'ca : *this is a horse.*

**island**, *isle*, *n.* Wi'ta.

**islander**, *n.* Witoti.

**isolate**, *vt.* Iánana uñkiya.

**issue**, *vt.* Wicaku; pamni : *issue clothing.* *vi.* U; hinanpa; owihankeya. *n.* Hiyu; uya; ta'ku hiyu; cinca; owihanke.

**isthmus**, *n.* Makoce skiskita.

**it**, *pro.* He. *It is I*, he miye. (*Generally unexpressed in Dakota.*) *It snows*, wapa.—*It is too bad*, ni'na šicaya.

**italic (letters)**, *a.* Oowa atakinyañ.

**itch**, *n.* Yašpuyapi.

**itchy**, *a.* Yašpuya.

**item**, *n.* Piñyena oyakapi; oi-yawa.

**itemize**, *vt.* Kpanyena oyaka.

**itinerate**, *vi.* Iyaza omani.

**its**, *pron. pos.* He ta'wa.

**itself**, *pron.* Iyehca.

**ivory**, *n.* Pasuhanška hi.

**ivy**, *n.* Wi'yuwu ecato.

## J

**jab**, *vt.* Capa; capaiyeya.

**jabber**, *vt.* Onspekeśni ia.

**jack**, *n.* Koška; wica; šon'šonmdoka; ma'zaiçuwa; wi'yokihedañ.

**jackall**, *n.* Šunġmanitu.

**jackass**, *n.* Šon'šonmdoka.

**jacket**, *n.* Okdeonžinča.

**jack-knife**, *n.* Mi'yuksizapi.

**jaded**, *pa.* Watuka.

**jag**, *n.* Hei; wokiñ.

**jagged**, *a.* Hei'hei; he'he.

**jail**, *n.* Owicakaške.

**jailbird**, *n.* Tu'we kaškapi.

**jailer**, *n.* Wokaške awanyake.

**jam**, *vt.* Wi'tayaiyeya; paskica; *vi.* Kataiheya. *n.* O'cikanśni; waskuyeca yužapi.

**jamb**, *n.* Tiyopaožuha.

**jangle**, *n.* Akinicapi; yuwiwi.

**janitor**, *n.* Tiyopaawanyake.

**January**, *n.* Witehi.

**jar**, *vt.* Yuhuhuza. *n.* Wocančan; makacega.

**jargon**, *n.* Iapihecaśni.

**jaunt**, *n.* Wi'keekceomanipi.

**javelin**, *n.* Wahukezadañ.

**jaw**, *n.* Cehupa. *vt.* Aia.

**jay**, *n.* Zitkato.

**jealous**, *a.* Nawizi.

**jealousy**, *n.* Wowinawizi.

**jeer**, *vt.* Iha.

**Jehovah**, *np.* Jehowa.

**jehu**, *n.* Sungkahapaohitika.

**jelly**, *n.* Nini.

**jeopardize**, *vt.* Okokipe ka'ga.

**jeopardy**, *n.* Wokokipe.

**jerk**, *vt.* Yukabieu; kañoiyeya. *Jerked meat*, pa'pa.

**jest**, *vi.* I'had eya.

**jester**, *n.* Wawihaka.  
**jet**, *n.* Obosdi; in'yañsapa.  
**Jew**, *np.* Judawicaśta. *v.* Yahukuya.  
**jewel**, *n.* In'yañtehika; oin.  
**jibe**, *vi.* O'eitkonza.  
**jig**, *n.* Wowaci ohañko.  
**jigjog**, *adv.* Kahoño.  
**jill**, *n.* Wikoakadañ.  
**jilt**, *vt.* Okiya hna'yañ.  
**jingle**, *vt.* Yusna. *vi.* Sna'sna.  
**job**, *vt.* Opiye ecehna wi'opeya. *n.* Woeonj.  
**jockey**, *n.* Šunġkuwawicaśa. *vt.* Hna'yañ.  
**jocose**, *a.* Wowiha.  
**jocular**, *a.* Wawihaha.  
**jog**, *vt.* Panini. *vi.* Nacamya.  
**join**, *vt.* 1. Yuokonwanžidan; i'ci-koyagya: *join fortunes*; *join the ends*. 2. O'pa; kici ya: *I will join you*. 3. Kici eonj: *join battle*. *vi.* 1. I'ciyokihe un: *the farms join*. 3. O'konwanžidan un: *let us join in our work*. *a.* Pta'ya.  
**joint**, *n.* O'kihe; obašpe. *Put out of joint*, papšun.  
**jointed**, *a.* O'kihe yukanj.  
**jointly**, *adv.* Wi'taya.  
**joist**, *n.* Owanġka cutuhu.  
**joke**, *vt.* I'hadeġiya. *vi.* I'hadeya. *n.* Wowiha; wowiha iapi.  
**jollification**, *n.* Wihahakieyapi.  
**jolly**, *a.* Wi'haha; wowiha.  
**jolt**, *vt.* Kahuhuza.  
**jostle**, *vt.* Panini; yucañcañ.  
**tot**, *n.* Wokpe; ci'stiyedañ. *vt.* Ptenyedañ owa.  
**journal**, *n.* Anpetuiyohi owapi; wotañj wowapi; wicoħañ owapi.  
**journalist**, *n.* Wotañjka'ga.  
**journey**, *n.* Oicimani. *vi.* I'eimani ya.  
**journeyman**, *n.* Wowasi eeoñmani.  
**joyful**, *a.* Wi'yuškinj; wi'haha.

**jowl**, *n.* Cehupa.  
**joy**, *n.* Wowiyuškinj.  
**joyful**, *a.* Wi'yuškinj.  
**joyfully**, *adv.* Wi'yuškinyañ.  
**joyless**, *a.* Wowiyuškinj co'dañ.  
**joyous**, *a.* Wi'yuškinj.  
**joyous**, *a.* Wi'yuškinj pañ'pañ.  
**joyous**, *a.* Wi'yuškinj pañ'pañ.  
**jubilee**, *n.* Wowiyuškinj anpetu.  
**judge**, *n.* Wayaco; wayasu. *vt.* Yaco; Y. & T. yasu; yukcañ; iyukcañ.  
**judgment**, *n.* Woyaco; woyasu; wowiyukcañ; wi'yukcañpi.  
**judicatory**, *n.* Wi'yukcañ omni-ciye.  
**judicature**, *n.* Wi'yukcañpi.  
**judicial**, *a.* Wi'yukcañ.  
**judicious**, *a.* Wowiyukcañ ohna; wašte.  
**jug**, *n.* Makazañzañ.  
**juggle**, *vt.* Hna'yañ. *vi.* Wakanġkanyañškanj.  
**juggler**, *n.* Wapiya.  
**jugular**, *a.* Tahu.  
**juice**, *n.* Hañpi; mini.  
**juicy**, *a.* Hañpi o'ta.  
**July**, *n.* Mdokeġokawi; cañpašawi.  
**jumble**, *vt.* To'kenciñyañ ehpeya. *n.* To'ketutañjñšni.  
**jump**, *vt.* Ipsica; wañkankan iye-ya; ipsinkiya. *n.* Oipsica. *Jump over*, apšica.  
**junction**, *n.* I'ciyohpaya; mdo'te.  
**junction**, *n.* Woakipa.  
**June**, *n.* Wažuštecašawi.  
**jungle**, *n.* Otehi; taškožu.  
**junior**, *a.* Hakakta; o'kihe.  
**Jupiter**, *n.* Wakiñyañ.  
**jurisdiction**, *n.* Woawanyake.  
**jurist**, *n.* Waaiawicaśa.  
**juror**, *n.* Wi'yukcañjapi.  
**jury**, *n.* Wi'yukcañ optaye.  
**just**, *a.* Owotañna; woope yuha: *a just man*. *adv.* 1. Iyehantudanj; hehantudanj hea: *just noon*. 2. Ki'tañna: *I can just see*. 3. Hea: *just alike*; *just*

*now.* 4. He'e hca : *just to hurt me.*  
**justice, n.** Woowotaŋna; wowicake.  
**justification, n.** Yuowotaŋnapi.

**justify, vt.** Yuowotaŋna.  
*justly, adv.* Owotaŋna.  
**justness, n.** Woowotaŋna.  
**jut, vi.** Pažohiyu.  
**juvenile, n.** Wakanheža.

## K

**Kansas, n.** Kan'ze; Kahanze.  
**keel, n.** Wa'ta sicu.  
**keen, a.** 1. Pe : *a keen edge; a keen breeze.* 2. Waciŋksapa : *a keen lawyer.*  
**keenly, adv.** Ni'na.  
**keep, vt.** Yuha; awaŋyaka. *vi.* Uŋ; yaŋka. *Keep at it, ayu-ŋtaŋ ŋni ŋkaŋ.*—*Keep his bed, owaŋka en uŋ.*—*Keep cool, mdesya ihduha.*—*Keep company, o'hanhdeya.*—*Keep down, kun yu'za.*—*Keep a feast, omniciyeye econ.*—*Keep for, ki'ciyuha.*—*Keep from, heyam yuha.*—*Keep on, san'pa econ.*—*Keep out of, etaŋhan ihduha.*—*Keep still, inina uŋ; owaŋzi uŋ.*—*Keep the road, caŋku ohna ya.*—*Keep up, iyehan uŋ.*—*Keep warm, cosya uŋ.*—*Keep well, zaniyaŋ uŋ.*  
**keeper, n.** Wa'waŋyake.  
**keeping, n.** Woawaŋyake; awaŋyake; okiciwašte.  
**keepsake, n.** Oŋ kiksuyapi.  
**ken, vt.** Sdonya.  
**kennel, n.** Šuŋ'katipi.  
**kept, imp. of** KEEP.  
**kernel, n.** Co; su.  
**kerosene, n.** Petizaŋzaŋ wi'hdi.  
**kettle, n.** Ce'ga.  
**key, n.** 1. Iyuhdoka; Y. iyušdoka; T. iyuhloka. 2. Iyuhomni: *watch-key.* 3. Ho oiyaha.  
**keyhole, n.** Iyušdoka ohdoka.  
**key-note, n.** Hohute.  
**keystone, n.** In'yaŋawakeyapii-taŋcaŋ.

**kick, vt.** Naŋtaka; nabagbaka.  
*Kick up a fuss, woškiške ka'g'a.*  
*n.* Wonahtake.  
**kid, n.** Tatokadaŋciŋca; tatokaha.  
**kidnap, vt.** Wicašta manon.  
**kidney, n.** Paksiŋ; Y. ažuŋtka.  
**kill, vt.** Kte; teya; ehpeya.  
**killer, n.** Wicakte.  
**kila, n.** In'yaŋ acetipi.  
**kin, n.** Wotakuye.  
**kind, a.** Waonšida; wašte. *Kind to, on'šida.* *n.* Ocaže; obe.  
**kindle, vt.** Ideya; ka'ga. *vi.* Ide.  
**kindling, n.** Oŋ ideyapi.  
**kindly, adv.** Waonšidaya; caŋte-wašteya.  
**kindness, n.** Wowaonšida.  
**kindred, a. & n.** Takukiciyapi.  
**kine, n.** Ptewiye.  
**king, n.** Wicaštayatapi.  
**kingdom, n.** Wokiconze.  
**kingfisher, n.** Kusdeca.  
**kink, n.** Oyuha. *vt.* Yuhaha.  
**kinky, a.** Yumnimniža.  
**kinnikinic, n.** Caŋšaša.  
**kinsfolk, n.** Wotakuye.  
**Kiowa, n.** Wi'tapaha.  
**kip, n.** Ptežicanaha.  
**kiss, vt.** I'itputaka.  
**kissing, n.** I'itputakapi.  
**kit, n.** Kokana; inmu ciŋca.  
**kitchen, n.** Owohetipi.  
**kite, n.** Miniŋhuhakiyekiypapi; upi-žate taŋ'ka.  
**kitten, n.** Inmušunkana.  
**kitty, n.** Inmušunka cincana.  
**knack, n.** Wowayupika.  
**knapsack, n.** Wapapšunka.  
**knave, n.** Wicahnayesa.

**knead**, *vt.* Patiŋza.  
**knee**, *n.* Hupahu; ūiyoto; *Y. & T.* cankpe.  
**kneel, kneit**, *vt.* Canpeŋkamakahde inaziŋ.  
**knee-pan**, *n.* Takaŋgi. *T.* Cankpehu.  
**kneel**, *n.* Paŋ'paŋpi.  
**knew**, *imp.* of KNOW.  
**knicknack**, *n.* Ta'kuŋni.  
**knife**, *n.* Isan. *Y.* Mi'na. *T.* Mi'la. *Butcher-knife*, isanpeŋto; mi'napesto.—*Case-knife*, isanmdaska; mipiŋŋa.—*Pocket-knife*, isan'yukatipi; miyukŋiŋapi.  
**knight**, *n.* Wowaste itaŋcaŋ.  
**knit**, *vt.* Kazoŋta; ikoyaka; yuŋki.  
**knives**, *n.* *pl.* of KNIFE.  
**knob**, *n.* Pŋuŋka.  
**knock**, *vt.* Apa: *knock him on the head.* 2. Kabubu; katoto: *knock at the door.* *Knock a thing away*, kakamiyeya.—*Knock down*, kawaŋka; kun eŋpeya.—*Knock a hole*, kaŋdoka.—

*Knock off*, kaha iyeya.—*Knock out the eye*, iŋta kakpa.—*Knock together*, i'ciyapa.—*Knock under*, kahukun iyeya.—*Knock up*, kawaŋkan iyeya. *n.* Katotopi; oape.

**knoll**, *n.* Pažodaŋ; paha.  
**knot**, *n.* 1. Okaŋke: *tie a knot.* *A bow-knot*, okaŋke yusdutapi. 2. Adetka; osnaze: *the board was full of knots.*  
**knotty**, *a.* Adetka o'ta; yuwi; iyukeaŋtehiika.  
**know, knew**, *vt.* 1. Sdonya: *do you know the road.* 2. Oŋspe: *I know my lesson.* 3. Iyekiya: *I don't know you.*  
**knowledge**, *n.* Wosdonye.  
**known**, *pp.* of KNOW.  
**knuckle**, *n.* Napakaha. *vi.* Patuŋ un.  
**kodak**, *n.* Oŋ'iteicupicika.  
**Kootenal**, *np.* ūku'tani.  
**Koran**, *np.* Mohammed Wowapiwakaŋ.  
**Kwapas**, *np.* Pe'ŋa.

## L

**label**, *n.* Kaŋsu; wowasagkde.  
**labor**, *vi.* Htani. *n.* Wohtani.  
**laboratory**, *n.* Oŋkiŋeyetipi.  
**labored**, *a.* Oŋ ni'na htanipi.  
**laborer**, *n.* Tu'we htani; wowasi.  
**laborious**, *a.* Econpi tehiike; tke; ni'na ŋkaŋ.  
**lace**, *n.* Sinaapahdate gaŋgaŋ. *vt.* Iyakaŋka; yuwi.  
**lacerate**, *vt.* Bahoŋhoŋ.  
**lack**, *vt.* Ni'ea; iyokpaniun; ica-kiza; iyohiŋni.  
**laconic**, *a.* Coya; pte'cena.  
**lacrimal**, *a.* Iŋtamni.  
**lacrosse**, *n.* Takapsicapi.

**lad**, *n.* Koŋkana.  
**ladder**, *n.* Caniyadipi. *Y.* Cannakde.  
**lade**, *vt.* Kiŋkiya; ozudanya. *Laden*, ozudaŋ; waŋiŋ.  
**ladle**, *n.* Iyokapte.  
**lady, ladies**, *n.* Wiŋ'yan; wiŋ'yan-waste.  
**lady's slipper**, *n.* Pi'ŋkotahaŋpe.  
**lag**, *vi.* He'ktaun; haŋhi.  
**laggard**, *n.* Huŋ'keŋni.  
**lagoon**, *n.* Minikazedan.  
**laid**, *pp.* of LAY.  
**lair**, *n.* Wamaniti.  
**lake**, *n.* Mde.  
**lamb**, *n.* Ta'heaska ciŋca.

lame, *a.* Hušte; ecetušni. *vt.*  
Yuecetušni.  
lameily, *adv.* On'šiya.  
lament, *vt.* Aceya. *vi.* Ce'ya.  
lamentable, *a.* Oiyokišica.  
lamp, *n.* Petižanžan.  
lampblack, *n.* Wi'sapa; ceħnađi.  
lance, *n.* Wahukeza. *vt.* Capa.  
lancet, *n.* Kanjckakpe.  
land, *n.* Maka; makoce. *Moist*  
*land*, maka spa'ya.—*View the*  
*land*, makoce wanyaka. *vt.*  
Hetežu. *vi.* Ihuni; hihuni.  
landing, *n.* Oahuni; hihuni.  
landlady, *n.* Wiŋ'yaŋ tiyuha.  
landlord, *n.* Owotetipiyuha.  
landmark, *n.* Wowasaghde.  
land-office, *n.* Makoce owiyopeye.  
landscape, *n.* Makoce owanyake.  
landslide, *n.* Makoce kaoksa.  
landwarrant, *n.* Makoce oŋ icupi.  
lane, *n.* Canjuacanjkaskapi.  
language, *n.* Iapi.  
languid, *a.* Ahtate; waeconkapiŋ.  
languish, *vi.* Ĥanye.  
langur, *n.* Woeconkapiŋ.  
lank, *a.* Sta'ka; tamaheca.  
lantern, *n.* Tanjanpetižanžan.  
lap, *n.* Šiyoto; cankpe. *vt.* I'ta-  
kihna iyeya; sdi'pa.  
lap-dog, *n.* Šiyoto šur'ka.  
lapse, *vi.* Hiyaya; ihunni.  
larboard, *n.* Wa'tacatkata.  
larceny, *n.* Womanon *Grand lar-*  
*ceny*, womanon tar'ka.  
lard, *n.* Kukuše ihdi.  
large, *a.* Tar'ka; woptecašni. *So*  
*large*, hiŋ'skotanja.  
largely, *adv.* Tar'kaya.  
lariat, *n.* Wi'kan ikceka.  
lark, *n.* Šdo'šdona.  
larva, *n.* Wamduškana.  
lascivious, *a.* Eciŋšniyaŋ.  
lash, *n.* Icapsinŋteikan; apapi. *vt.*  
Apa; kapsinŋsinjta.  
lass, *n.* Wikoška.  
lasso, *vt.* Wi'kankaħ'ooyuspa. *n.*  
Wi'kan.

last, *a.* & *adv.* Ehake: *the last*  
*cent.* Hekta: *last Summer.* *At*  
*last*, owihanke ekta; un'han-  
keta. *vi.* Eeen un; te'han un.  
*n.* Can'šaha.  
lastly, *adv.* Ehake.  
lasting, *pa.* Te'han un.  
latch, *n.* Inatake.  
late, *adv.* Te'han. *a.* 1. Te'han  
hi šni: *a late Spring.* 2. Aška-  
tudaŋ: *late news.* 3. Te'hantu;  
ihankeeta: *he was late coming.*  
*Of late*, aškataudaŋ.  
lately, *adv.* Aškataudaŋ. *Y.* De-  
cana.  
latent, *a.* Tanjŋšni un.  
later, *a.* Iyohakam.  
lateral, *a.* Hdakinyaŋ.  
latest, *a.* Ehake.  
lath, *n.* Canšbuna.  
lathe, *n.* Yuhomni pažipapi.  
lather, *n.* Wipažaša tađe.  
latitude, *n.* Ohdakinyaŋ.  
latterly, *adv.* Aškataudaŋ.  
laud, *vt.* Yataŋ; yatanke.  
laudable, *a.* Yawaštepica.  
laudanum, *n.* Istinma pežuta šbu.  
laudatory, *a.* Wayatanpi.  
laugh, *vi.* Iha. *n.* Ihapi.  
laughable, *a.* Wowiħa.  
laughter, *n.* Ihapi.  
launch, *vt.* Mininiyeya; iyayeya.  
*n.* Wa'tamdaska.  
laundress, *n.* Wiŋ'yaŋ wožaža.  
laundry, *n.* Wožažatipi.  
lava, *n.* In'yaŋ šdo.  
lavatory, *n.* Owožaža.  
laver, *n.* Ohna wožažapi.  
lavish, *a.* O'tayusota; wayusota.  
law, *n.* Woope; wowasukiye;  
woecon; wa'kiyapi.  
lawful, *a.* Woopeohna; he'cetu.  
lawgiver, *n.* Wopekađa.  
lawless, *a.* Woope ahopešni.  
lawu, *n.* Ticahda pežito; mini-  
ħuha.  
lawsuit, *n.* Woope ekta kuwapi.  
lawyer, *n.* Waaiawicašta.

**lax**, *a.* Tiŋ'zešni; sutašni.  
**laxly**, *adv.* To'kenciŋyaŋ.  
**lay**, *vt.* 1. E'hŋaka : *lay it down.*  
 — 2. Okada : *lay eggs.* — 3. Ehpeya : *lay waste the country.*  
 — 4. Yuwiyeya : *lay plans.* —  
 5. Kun iyeya : *lay the storm.*  
*Lay away, kihnaka.*—*Lay hold, oyuspa. imp. of LIE, which see. n. Odowaŋ; makomdaye. a. Itaŋcaŋ šni.*  
**layer**, *n.* Oehŋake; okaġe.  
**layman**, *n.* Itaŋcaŋšni.  
**lazily**, *adv.* Iwahnana.  
**laziness**, *n.* Wicokuža.  
**lazy**, *a.* Ku'za; huŋ'kešni; econ-kapin.  
**leach**, *vt.* Ske'pa.  
**lead**, *n.* Ma'zasu.  
**lead**, **led**, *vt.* A'ya; yus a'ya : *lead your sister. vi. 1. Tokaheya ya : you lead. 2. Iyahde : leads to the river. n. O'tokahe; oyaŋke tokaheya.*  
**leader**, *n.* Wotokahaŋ; itaŋcaŋ.  
**leading**, *pa.* Tokahaŋ.  
**leaf**, **leaves**, *n.* Ape; caŋwapa. *vi.* Ape uya.  
**leafless**, *a.* Ape wanica.  
**leafy**, *a.* Ape o'ta.  
**league**, *n.* 1. Wodakota; okodaki-ciye. 2. Makaiyutapi ya'mni.  
**leak**, *vt.* 1. Kuse : *the pail leaks.*  
 2. Ohiyu : *the roof leaks.*  
**leaky**, *a.* Kuse.  
**lean**, *a.* Tamaheca. *vt.* Ataonpa; patuža. *vi.* Icaŋhaŋ; kaohya han.  
**leap**, **leapt**, *vt.* Apsica : *leap the fence. vi. Ipsica. n. Oipsica.*  
**leap-frog**, *n.* Akicipsicapi.  
**leap-year**, *n.* Waniyetu itopa.  
**learn**, *vt.* Onspeiciciya; iyukeaŋ. *vi.* Onspe; okašniga; naŋoŋ.  
**learned**, *a.* Waonspeka.  
**learning**, *n.* Wosdonye; woksape.  
**lease**, *vt.* Oġu; makoce oġu.

**least**, *a.* Iyotaŋ ci'stiŋna. *adv.* Iyotaŋ.  
**leather**, *n.* Tataŋkaha; taha.  
**leave**, **left**, *vt.* 1. Ehpeya; ayuštaŋ; kihnaka : *leave it here.*  
 2. Okapta : *not a drop left.* 3. Tokaŋ ya : *I want him to leave. n. Woiyowiŋkiya; mapeyuzapi.*  
**leaven**, *n.* Wi'napohye. *vt.* Napohya.  
**leaves**, *n. pl. of LEAF.*  
**leavings**, *n.* Okaptapi.  
**lecherous**, *a.* Wicips'a.  
**lecture**, *vt.* Wahokonkiya. *n.* Wowahokonkiye.  
**led**, *imp. of LEAD.*  
**ledge**, *n.* In'yaŋ maya.  
**ledger**, *n.* Oicazowowapi taŋ'ka.  
**lee**, *n.* I'tahdaŋbe.  
**leech**, *n.* Tusda.  
**leek**, *n.* Pšinj.  
**leer**, *vi.* Hdakiŋyaŋetonwaŋ.  
**left**, *imp. of LEAVE.*  
**left**, *a.* Catka; napecatka.  
**leg**, *n.* Hu; huha; oyaya.  
**legacy**, *n.* Waihpeyapi.  
**legal**, *a.* Woope ohna.  
**legalize**, *vt.* Woope on yuecetu.  
**legend**, *n.* Ehaŋnawoyakapi.  
**legged**, *a.* Hu yuha.  
**legging**, *n.* Huŋska.  
**legible**, *a.* Yawapiwašte.  
**legion**, *n.* Ni'naota.  
**legislate**, *vi.* Woopeka'ġa.  
**legislature**, *n.* Woopekaga omni-ciye.  
**legitimate**, *a.* Woopeohna.  
**leisure**, *n.* Oko; ta'ku econšni.  
**leisurely**, *adv.* Inahnišniyaŋ.  
**lemon**, *n.* Tasaŋži haŋ'ska.  
**lemonade**, *n.* Tasaŋžihanpi.  
**lend**, **lent**, *vt.* Oġu.  
**length**, *n.* Ohaŋska. *At length, uŋ'haŋketa; haŋ'skeya.*  
**lengthen**, *vt.* Yuhaŋska.  
**lengthwise**, *adv.* Ohaŋskaya.  
**lengthy**, *a.* Haŋ'ska.  
**lenient**, *a.* Waonšida; wa'ħba.

lenity, *n.* Wowahba.  
 lens, *n.* Ištažanžan žanžan.  
 lent, *n.* Akihančiyapi han'ska.  
 lent, *imp.* of LEND.  
 leopard, *n.* Inmuhdeška.  
 leper, *n.* Leprosy ececa.  
 leprosy, *n.* Ukaħdišica woyazaŋ.  
 less, *a. & adv.* A'okpani; ihukun;  
 ci'stiŋna. *suf.* Čo'daŋ; wani-  
 ca: *a fatherless child.*  
 lessen, *vt.* Yucistina; yuaokpani.  
 lesser, *a.* Ci'stiŋna.  
 lesson, *n.* Woope.  
 lest, *conj.* O'kini.  
 let, *vt.* 1. Iyowiŋkiya; ito. *Let alone, ayuštaŋ.* — *Let down, kun'iyeya.* — *Let go, ayuštaŋ.* — *Let in, en'iyeya.* 2. Oġu; ka-  
 žuzu oġu: *he let his farm.*  
 lethargy, *n.* Wokuža.  
 letter, *n.* 1. Wowapi (kicičupi  
 he'ca): *write me a letter.* 2.  
 Oowa: *he don't know his letters.*  
 3. Wowapi oŋspe: *a man of*  
*letters.* *vt.* Oowa ka'ġa.  
 lettuce, *n.* Wahpeyutapi.  
 levee, *n.* 1. Kicičopi: *the pres-*  
*ident's levee.* 2. Wakpa o'huta.  
 level, *a.* Mda'ya; iyehaŋyaŋ waŋ-  
 kantu. *vt.* Yumdaya. *n.* Omda-  
 ye; waŋkantu oiyute.  
 lever, *n.* Canipaptanye.  
 levity, *n.* Tke'sni; ta'kušni.  
 levy, *vt.* Mnayesi; aehnaka.  
 lewd, *a.* Ši'ca; wiciŋpi.  
 lexicon, *n.* Ieskawowapi.  
 liable, *a.* Ikoyake; iyececa.  
 liar, *n.* Itonšni; owewakaŋ.  
 libel, *n.* Woyašica. *vt.* Yašica.  
 liberal, *a.* Ohaŋpi: *a liberal giver;*  
*okamdaya: a liberal education;*  
*to'ken cin'ciŋ: a liberal thinker.*  
*n.* I'ye to'ken cin'cuŋ.  
 liberate, *vt.* Kiyuška.  
 libertine, *n.* Wi'hduhešni; wica-  
 wihomni.  
 liberty, *n.* Ta'waičiyapi; woiyo-  
 wiŋkiye.

librarian, *n.* Wowapiawaŋyake.  
 library, *n.* Wowapiopahi.  
 license, *vt.* Iyowiŋkiya.  
 licentiate, *n.* Econġktaiyowiŋki-  
 yapi.  
 licentious, *a.* Wawiciħaħas'a.  
 lick, *vt.* Sdi'pa. *n.* Oape; wo-  
 sdipa.  
 lid, *n.* Iha; oakahpe. *Eye lid,*  
*ištožuha.*  
 lie, lay, lain, *vi.* 1. Iwaŋka: *lie*  
*down and sleep.* 2. Waŋka;  
 hpa'ya: *it lies east.* 3. Yaŋ-  
 ka: *lie hid.*  
 lie, lied, *vi.* Itonšni. *Y. & T.* Owe-  
 wakaŋ: *he lied about it.* *n.*  
 Woitonšni; owewakaŋpi.  
 liege, *a.* Wicaka; okinihaŋ.  
 lien, *n.* Wokaške.  
 lieu, *n.* To'he. *In lieu of, e'ekiya.*  
 lieutenant, *n.* O'kiheitaŋcaŋ.  
 live, lives, *n.* Oni; wiconi; ni'pi.  
 life-estate, *n.* Woyuha ni'pi he-  
 haŋyaŋ yuhapi.  
 lifeless, *a.* Ni'sni; ta; huŋ'kešni.  
 lifelike, *a.* Ni iyececa; ni se'ca.  
 lifelong, *a.* Tohaŋyaŋ ni.  
 lifetime, *n.* Anpetu ni.  
 lift, *vt.* Yuwaŋkan ieu; ieu.  
 ligament, *n.* Kaŋ.  
 ligature, *n.* Ikaŋ; wi'caške.  
 light, *n.* Iyoyanpa; petižanžan;  
*bring me a light.* *vt.* Iyoya-  
 mya; ideya: *light the lamp.*  
*vi.* Iyahan; en hi. *a.* 1. Ka-  
 požedan: *light wood.* 2. Ci'-  
 stina: *a light snow; a light*  
*error.* 3. Ška; saŋ: *a light*  
*complexion.* 4. Iyoyanpa; i'žan-  
 zaŋ: *a light room.*  
 lightbread, *n.* Aġuyapitacaġu.  
 lighten, *vt.* 1. Yukapožedan;  
*lighten the boat.* 2. Iyoyamya;  
*lighten the way.*  
 lightly, *adv.* Iwaštedaŋ; kapože-  
 daŋ; awaciŋšniyaŋ.  
 lightning, *n.* Wakaŋhdi.  
 lightning-bug, *n.* Wanyyeca.

**lignite**, *n.* Pe'tacahdi sutašni.

**like**, *vt.* Iyokipi; waštedaka : *I like to run.* *a.* Iyececa : *like his mother.* *adv.* Iyecen : *do it like he does.* *vi.* Ikiyedan; owateca : *he liked to have fallen.*

**likelihood**, *n.* Se'ececa.

**likely**, *a.* 1. Naceca. 2. Wašte.

**liken**, *vt.* Iyacin.

**likeness**, *n.* Ouncage; iteowapi.

**likewise**, *conj.* Nakun; is'eya.

**liking**, *n.* Wowashedake.

**lily**, *n.* Mnahecaha.

**limb**, *n.* Adetka; oyaya.

**limber**, *a.* Wišwinžedan.

**lime**, *n.* In'yanacetipi.

**limit**, *n.* Owihanke. *vt.* Hehan-yananapte.

**limitation**, *n.* Owihankeyapi.

**limited**, *a.* A'okpani un.

**limp**, *vt.* Huštemani. *a.* Patinšni.

**limpid**, *a.* Mde'za.

**line**, *n.* 1. Wi'kan; haħonča : *stretch the line.* 2. Oicago; oicazo : *draw a line; the north line of my place.* 3. Cankuye : *read four lines; stand in line; a line of houses.* 4. Wicoħan; wocon : *line of business.* *vt.* 1. Cankuye ka'ga : *line up the men.* 2. I'takihna ka'ga : *line a dress.*

**lineage**, *u.* Ouncage.

**lineal**, *a.* Cankuye owotanpa.

**linen**, *n.* Minihuhasuta.

**linger**, *vi.* Ye'kapiñ; ye'šni un.

**lingering**, *a.* Te'ħanun.

**linguist**, *n.* Iapi wayupika.

**liniment**, *n.* Wi'pakiñte.

**lining**, *n.* Apate; imahen un.

**link**, *n.* Oyukša; okaške. *vt.* Iko-yake.

**linseed**, *n.* Wi'hdisu.

**linsey**, *n.* Ta'ħeahiñ icahi.

**lint**, *n.* Minihuha hiñ.

**lion**, *n.* Mna'ža.

**lioness**, *n.* Mna'ža wi'ye.

**lionize**, *vt.* Yawaš'aka.

**lip**, *n.* Iha. *Sore lips*, iha hdi. *Upper lip*, pute. *Lower lip*, išti. 2. Opapun; tete : *the lip of the cup.*

**liquefy**, *vt.* Cocokaga.

**liquid**, *n.* Miniiyececa; ta'ku ka-duza; oeyewašte.

**liquorate**, *vt.* Tikticaya; kažužu.

**liquor**, *n.* Miniwakan; mini iyececa.

**lip**, *vi.* Yasdiia.

**list**, *n.* 1. Owicawapi; owapi. 2. Sinatoopapun. *vt.* Owa.

**listen**, *vi.* Anağoptan; naħon.

**listless**, *a.* Enewacinišni.

**literal**, *a.* Ohnaħca.

**literary**, *a.* 1. Wowapiñspeħca : *a literary man.* 2. Wowapi on : *a literary conversation.* 3. Wowapi.

**literature**, *n.* Wowapi.

**lithe**, *a.* Wišwinžedan.

**litigate**, *vt.* Woope en kuwa.

**litter**, *n.* Watuškėca.

**little**, *a.* Ci'stiñna, *a little boy.* *A little while*, ci'stiyedan.

**Little Missouri river**, *n.* Wakpacanšoka.

**Little Rocky mountains**, *n.* Ĥe'psunħaka.

**Little Sioux river**, *n.* In'yanyanke wakpa.

**liturgy**, *n.* Wocekiye owapi.

**live**, *vi.* Ni : *live by eating.* 2. Ti : *where do you live.*

**live**, *a.* Ni; te'šni; sni'šni.

**livelihood**, *n.* Wokamna; on ni.

**livelihood**, *n.* Womdiħca.

**livealong**, *a.* Iħunñyan.

**lively**, *a.* Mdiħca; ni.

**liver**, *n.* Pi. *Beef liver*, ta-pi.

**livery**, *n.* 1. Šun'kawakan owica-ħupi : *livery stable.* 2. Oihduze.

**livid**, *a.* Stan.

**living**, *a.* Ni; he'cetuwanžica. *n.* On ni.

**lizard**, *n.* Ahdeška.



**lo**, *interj.* 1. Iho; waŋ; ikcewicaŋta.  
**load**, *n.* 1. Wokŋ: *a heavy load.*  
 2. Ohnaka: *two wagon loads.*  
*vt.* Ohnaka; oŋuya. *Load your gun, ma'zakaŋ okikŋ.*  
**loading**, *n.* Ta'ku ohnakapi.  
**loaf**, *leaves*, *n.* Opaŋiŋze: *a loaf of bread.* *vi.* Wi'kceke uŋ; as'iŋ; wicaoha.  
**Loafer**, *n.* Wa'kduhe; ɿ. Wa'gluhe.  
**loam**, *n.* Makikceka.  
**loan**, *vt.* Oku; inahni ku. *Please loan me a dollar.* *n.* Owicaŋkupi; odotapi.  
**loathe**, *vt.* Hitihda; cin'ŋni.  
**loathing**, *n.* Wowahtedaŋni.  
**loathsome**, *a.* Wahteŋni.  
**loaves**, *pl.* of LOAF.  
**lobby**, *vi.* Cin'wicakiyapi; kuwa.  
**lobster**, *n.* Matuskatanŋka.  
**local**, *a.* Hen'tu; hen'e'cedaŋ. *n.* En'tu wotanŋ.  
**locality**, *n.* Oyaŋke; makoce.  
**locate**, *vt.* Oyaŋke ku; iyeya.  
**location**, *n.* Oyaŋke.  
**lock**, *n.* 1. Inatake: *a door-lock.*  
 2. Nawate: *a gun-lock.* 3. Aŋke; oŋŋpa: *a lock of hair.* *Scalp-lock*, pecoka. 4. Oiyani-capi: *a lock of carriages.* *vt.*  
 1. Nataka: *lock the door.* 2. I'ciyuwi: *lock arms.*  
**lock-jaw**, *n.* Cehupapatŋ.  
**lock-up**, *n.* Wokaŋketipi.  
**locomotive**, *n.* Hemani.  
**locust**, *n.* Psipsicadaŋ; hehaka-can'teyaŋniŋiza.  
**lodge**, *vt.* 1. E'hde: *lodge arms.*  
 2. Owaŋka ku: *lodge the travellers.* 3. Pahdi iheya: *lodge an arrow in his side.* 4. Kawin'za: *the wind lodged the oats.*  
*vi.* Waŋ'ka; ti. *n.* Ohna waŋ'kapi; wakeya.  
**lodging**, *n.* Owaŋka; ti'pi.  
**loft**, *n.* Waŋkantipi.

**loftily**, *adv.* Waŋkantuya.  
**lofty**, *a.* Waŋkantu.  
**log**, *n.* Caŋkaŋa; wa'taiyopte oiyute.  
**log-cabin**, *n.* Caŋkaŋatipi.  
**loggerhead**, *n.* Nasuwaniŋa; ki-zapi.  
**logic**, *n.* Waawacinni woonŋpe.  
**logical**, *n.* Woawacinihecetu.  
**loin**, *n.* Nitiyuka; nite.  
**loiter**, *vi.* Ituyauŋ; hanŋi.  
**loll**, *vi.* Temni; cezihiyuya; ozii-ŋiyauŋ.  
**lone**, *a.* Iŋnanauŋ.  
**loneliness**, *n.* Icomnipi.  
**lonely**, *a.* 1. Makoskantu: *a lonely place.* 2. Icomni: *I am lonely.*  
**lonesome**, *a.* Wicaŋta waniŋa.  
**long**, *a.* 1. Han'ska: *a long stick.*  
 2. Ohanŋska: *a foot long.* 3. Te'han: *a long time ago.* *All day long*, anpetu ihuŋni.—*As long as*, tohanyaŋ.—*How long*, tohanyaŋ.—*Long live*, te'han ni.—*So long*, hehanyaŋ. *vi.* Caŋtokpani: *I long to see you.* *To long for*, cin: *I long for some fresh meat.*  
**longer**, *comp.* of LONG.  
**longest**, *super.* of LONG.  
**longitude**, *n.* Makaiŋiyaka oiyute.  
**long-sighted**, *a.* Te'han wa'kita.  
**long-suffering**, *a.* Wacintanŋka.  
**long-winded**, *a.* Niyahanŋska.  
**look**, *vi.* 1. E'tonwaŋ: *look yonder.* Ahitonwaŋ, *look here.* 2. Awa-cin; ecin: *I did not look to see you to-day.* 3. Kon'za: *look brave.* *Look about*, o'kŋaŋ wa'kita.—*Look after*, awanŋyaka; akita.—*Look at each other*, opa-kicihta.—*Look back*, hakikta.—*Look down on*, ta'kuŋnikiya.—*Look for*, ode; akita; hi kta wakta uŋ.—*Look into*, amdeza.—*Look like*, iyececa; se'ca; iteka.—*Look on*, wanyaka.—*Look out*, ode; akita; han'ta; win'-

šwinqš.—*Look over*, aokasiŋ; amdeza.—*Look queer*, to'keca-seca.—*Look sharp*, ni'na wa'kita.—*Looks toward*, itoheya waŋka (*the house looks toward the river*). *vt. Look down*, kun e'toŋwaŋ. *n. Wa'kitapi*; iteo-yuze.

**looking**, *n. Wa'kitapi*; owaŋyake.

**looking-glass**, *n. Ihdiyomdasin. Y. Mniokdasin. T. Miyoglasin.*

**lookout**, *n. Wa'kitapi*; co'wahe.

**loom**, *n. Wi'cazoŋte. vt. Hinapa.*

**loon**, *n. Mdo'za. T. Hun'tka.*

**loop**, *n. Šunžoyake*; oiyakaške. *vt. Šunžoyakekağa.*

**loop-hole**, *n. Ohdokaonape.*

**loose**, *vt. Kiyuška*; yuška. *a. 1. Kaškešni*: a loose horse. *2. Hpuwahe*; ikoyakešni: loose leaves. *3. Ohdaŋdaŋ*: a loose fit; a loose bolt. *4. To'ken cin'cin*: a loose way of speaking; loose ideas. *5. Sutašni*; hohodaŋ: a loose tooth.

**loosely**, *adv. To'ken cin'yaŋ.*

**loosen**, *vt. Yuška*; yupanpaŋ.

**looseness**, *n. Wosutašni*; ŋin'zešni.

**loot**, *vt. Tibotica.*

**lop**, *vt. 1. Baksa*: lop off the limbs. *2. Kawinža*: lop the ears.

**lope**, *vi. Nawaŋka.*

**loquacious**, *a. Ies'a*; i'wasicuŋ.

**lord**, *n. 1. Itaŋcaŋ*: the house of lords. *2. Jehowa. vi. Itaŋcaŋ škaŋ.*

**lordly**, *a. Itaŋcaŋse*; okinihaŋ.

**lore**, *n. Woonŋspe*; woksape.

**lose**, **lost**, *vt. 1. Tok'eŋpeya*: lost his knife. *2. Nu'ni*: lose the way. *3. Yušna*: he lost two days' work. *4. Ki'ciyutakunišni*; ki'cišica: I lost my hay. *Lose a battle*, okieize kte'pidan.—*Lose ground*, he'kta iyaye.—

*Lose heart*, caŋte kiŋuŋni. *vi. Okihišni*; he'kta iyaye.

**loss**, *n. Akicitakunišni*; woihaŋke; to'kaŋoŋ. *At a loss*, to'ketu taŋiŋ šni.

**lost**, *a. To'kaŋoŋ*; taŋiŋšni: yušnapi; nuni.

**lot**, *n. Woakipa*: a hard lot. *2. Maka obašpe*: a church lot. *3. Opahi*: a lot of goods. *4. O'ta*; ni'na o'ta: lots of people.—*Cast lots*: wayekiyapi.

**loth**, *a. Econkapiŋ.*

**lottery**, *n. Wayekiyapi.*

**loud**, *a. Ho'taŋka*; taŋ'kaičida.

**loudly**, *adv. Ho'taŋkakiya.*

**lounge**, *n. Akaŋyaŋkapi paŋpaŋna. vi. Oziya uŋ.*

**Loup River**, *n. Kušdeca wakpa.*

**louse**, **lice**, *n. He'ya.*

**lousy**, *a. He'ya o'ta.*

**lovable**, *a. Waštedapi*; wašte.

**love**, *vt. Waštedaka*; ihakta; oŋ'šida; caŋtekiya. *n. Waihaktapi*; wacantkiyapi; woihakta; wowaštedake; tu'we wašte-wada.

**love-letter**, *n. Wicinpi wowapi.*

**loveliness**, *n. Wowašte.*

**lovely**, *a. Wašte*; iyowicakipi.

**lover**, *n. Tu'we waštedaka.*

**loving**, *a. Waihakta.*

**lovingly**, *adv. Waštedaya.*

**low**, *a. 1. Ku'ceyedaŋ*: low ground. *2. Ka'zedan*: the river is low. *3. Tehišni*; ci'stiŋa: wheat is low. *4. Waonŋspekešni*: the low class of people. *adv. 1. Ku'ceyedaŋ*: fly low. *2. Iwaštedaŋ*: speak low. *vi. Pte'hoton*; hotoŋ.

**lower**, *vt. Yuhukuya. vt. Wako-kipe ka'ğa*: the clouds lower.

**Lower Brule**, *n. Kunwicasa.*

**lowliness**, *n. Ta'kuičidašni.*

**lowly**, *a. Ku'ceyedaŋ*; oŋ'šika.

**lowness**, *n. Kun'tuŋ uŋ'pi.*

**lowspirited**, *a. Caŋtehuŋkešni.*

**loyal**, *a.* Waohoda; wanahon.  
**lubberly**, *a.* Tančan onspekešni.  
**lubricate**, *vt.* Sdaya.  
**lucid**, *a.* I'žanžan; mde'za.  
**lucifer**, *n.* Anpaowicanhpi.  
**luck**, *n.* Woakipa. *Good luck*, wa'pipi.—*Bad luck*, woakipa ši'ca.  
**luckily**, *adv.* Tan'yaŋ.  
**lucky**, *a.* Wa'pi.  
**lucrative**, *a.* Wakamna.  
**lucre**, *n.* Woyuha; wokamna.  
**ludicrous**, *a.* Wowiha.  
**lug**, *vt.* Kŋ; yusdohan.  
**luggage**, *n.* Wokŋ.  
**lukewarm**, *a.* Iteca; hun'kešni.  
**lull**, *vt.* Kihna. *vi.* Kun'ya.  
**lullaby**, *n.* Kihnapiodowan.  
**lumber**, *n.* Caŋmdaska; wokpaŋ.  
*vt.* Ta'kušnišni on kağiya.  
**luminary**, *n.* Iyoyanpa.  
**luminous**, *a.* Iyožanžan.  
**lump**, *n.* Wotasaka; onšpa. *vt.* Yuwitaya; wi'taya ieu.  
**lumpy**, *a.* Tasaksaka; pšunjkaka.

**lunacy**, *n.* Wacŋhnunipi.  
**lunatic**, *n.* Wacŋhnuni.  
**lunch**, *n.* Inašniwotapi.  
**luncheon**, *n.* Otahanawotapi.  
**lung**, *n.* Caġu.  
**lunge**, *n.* Kašoiyeiçiyapi.  
**lurch**, *vi.* Naptan iyaya.  
**lure**, *vt.* Iyutanje.  
**lurid**, *a.* Okokipe.  
**lurk**, *vi.* Iyape; nahman uŋ.  
**luscious**, *a.* Škuskuya.  
**lust**, *vi.* Cŋ; caŋtahe.  
**luster**, *n.* Wowiyakpa.  
**lustrous**, *a.* Wiyakpa.  
**lusty**, *a.* Tančantanġa; waš'aka.  
**luxuriant**, *a.* Paŋ'ga.  
**luxuriate**, *vi.* I'mnahan uŋ.  
**luxurious**, *a.* Wi'žica aokageca.  
**lyceum**, *n.* Waonšpeiçieiya ti'pi.  
**lye**, *n.* Cahotahanpi.  
**lying**, *imp.* of LIE.  
**lych**, *vt.* Woope wanin kte'.  
**lynx**, *n.* Inmu siŋteonžŋca.  
**lyre**, *n.* Pteheyudowanpi.  
**lyrical**, *a.* Dowanpiwašte.

## M

**ma**, *n.* Ina.  
**ma'am**, *contr.* of MADAM.  
**macerate**, *vt.* Hpaŋye.  
**machination**, *n.* Wokuwa.  
**machine**, *n.* Wi'cuwa; ma'zaiçuwa.  
**machinist**, *n.* Maza'icuwa ka'ga.  
**mad**, *a.* Hnaškinyaŋ; caŋze.  
**madam**, *n.* Wiŋ'yaŋ yuonihanpi.  
**madden**, *vt.* Yuhnaškinyaŋ.  
**made**, *imp.* of MAKE.  
**madly**, *adv.* Witkoya.  
**madness**, *n.* Wohnaškinyaŋ.  
**maelstrom**, *n.* Miniomni tan'ka.  
**magazine**, *n.* Wopiye; wakihnagaŋtipi; wotanŋwowapi šo'ka.  
**maggot**, *n.* Wamdudan; *T.* wa-glula; honaġidan eiġca.

**magic**, *n.* Wakanġan škan'pi.  
**magical**, *a.* Wakanše.  
**magician**, *n.* Wapiyawicašta.  
**magistrate**, *n.* Oyate itančan.  
**magnanimous**, *a.* Wacŋtanġa.  
**magnate**, *n.* Itančan tan'ka.  
**magnet**, *n.* Ma'zawiyutitan.  
**magnetic**, *a.* Wawiyutan.  
**magnificence**, *n.* Wokinihan.  
**magnify**, *vt.* Yutanġa.  
**magnitude**, *n.* Tin'skokeca; hiŋ'skotanġa.  
**magpie**, *n.* Unkeekiha.  
**maid**, *n.* Wikoška; nahanġ hi-hnatonšni.  
**maiden**, *a. & n.* Witanšna; te'ca; uŋ'pišni.

**mall**, *n.* 1. Wowapitokšupi; w-wapi : *where is my mail*. 2. Ma'zaheyake. *vt.* Wowapi tokšu ohnaka : *mail my letters*.  
**mall-carrier**, *u.* Wowapitokšu.  
**malm**, *vi.* Kiurñiya.  
**main**, *a.* Itañcañ; tancañ.  
**mainly**, *adv.* Iyotan.  
**maintain**, *nt.* He'cetuwanžicayuha un; yuha un; yuha; o'kiya.  
**maintenance**, *n.* Oñ ni; yus un'pi.  
**maize**, *n.* Wamnaheza.  
**majestic**, *a.* Okinihañ.  
**major**, *n.* Itañcañ; ateyapi. *a.* Tan'ka.  
**majority**, *n.* Hanke i'sanpa.  
**make, made**, *vt.* 1. Ka'ga : *make a shoe; God made man*. 2. Yu; yušica : *make bad*. 3. -kiya; -ya : *make him do it. Make him go, iyayeya*. 3. Icağa; to-kata he'ca kta : *a good boy makes a good man*. 4. Iyohi : *he can't make the shore*. 5. Kamna : *make money. Make amends, yuecetu.—Make free with, ta'wa se škañ.—Make good time, du'zahañ.—Make light of, ta'kušnikiya.—Make love to, okiya.—Make much of, ta'kukiya; kinihañ.—Makes no difference, to'kecašni.—Make out, to'ketu iyukeañ.—Make use of, un.—Make water, de'za.—Make for the shore, hutatakiya ya.—Make at; make towards, en hiyuqiya.—Make up with him, kici okiciwašte. n.* Okage.  
**maker**, *n.* Kaga; tu'we ka'ga.  
**makeshift**, *n.* Inašni un'pi.  
**mal**, *pref.* Ši'ca.  
**malady**, *n.* Wošica; woyazañ.  
**malaria**, *n.* Tate šiča.  
**malcontent**, *n.* Iyowicakipišni.  
**male**, *n.* & *a.* Wica; mdoka.  
**malediction**, *n.* Woyašica.  
**malefactor**, *n.* Wošiceka'ga.

**malevolent**, *a.* Šicaya wacinyuza.  
**malice**, *n.* Šicawaciñpi.  
**malicious**, *a.* Šicawaciñškañ.  
**maliciously**, *adv.* Šicawaciñ.  
**malign**, *vt.* Yašica. *a.* Ši'ca.  
**malignant**, *a.* Wayušica.  
**mallard**, *n.* Pağonta.  
**malleable**, *a.* Pamdaskapica.  
**mallet**, *n.* Cañwiyape.  
**malt**, *n.* Su'hpanyañpi.  
**maltreat**, *vt.* Šicayakuwa.  
**mama**, *n.* Ina.  
**mammal**, *n.* Wamakaškañ azinpi.  
**mammon**, *n.* Woyuha; ma'zaška.  
**mammoth**, *n.* Wamakaškañ iyotan tan'ka. *a.* Iyotantañka.  
**man, men**, *n.* Wicašta. *Y. & T.* Wicaša. *vt.* Wicašta en unwicakiya.  
**manacle**, *n.* Ma'zaicaške.  
**manage**, *vt.* Kuwa; yu'za.  
**manageable**, *a.* Kuwapica.  
**management**, *n.* Kuwapi.  
**manager**, *n.* Kuwaitañcañ.  
**Mandan**, *n.* Mawatani.  
**mandate**, *n.* Itañcañ to'ie.  
**mane**, *n.* Apehiñ.  
**maneuver**, *vi.* Škañ; oškiške škañ.  
**manful**, *a.* Wicašta.  
**manfully**, *adv.* Ohitiya.  
**manger**, *n.* Ohnawotapi.  
**mangle**, *vt.* Kaħdeħca.  
**manhood**, *n.* Wicašta ouñcağa.  
**mania**, *n.* Wohnaškiñyan.  
**maniac**, *n.* Waciñhnuni.  
**manifest**, *a.* Tañiñ. *vt.* Yutañiñ.  
**manifesto**, *n.* Yaotañiñpi.  
**manifold**, *a.* O'takiya. *vt.* O'ta ka'ga.  
**manipulate**, *vt.* Iyopteya.  
**Mankato**, *n.* Makatooze.  
**mankind**, *n.* Wicašta.  
**manly**, *a.* Wicašta; wicaštase.  
**manner**, *n.* 1. Ohañ; oeoñ. 2. Ocaže; obe : *manner of beasts*.  
**mannerly**, *adv.* Ohañwašte.

**man-of-war, n.** Ozuye wi'tawata.  
**manse, n.** Wicaštawakanŋi.  
**mansion, n.** Ti'pitanŋa.  
**manslaughter, n.** Wicašta kte'pi.  
**mantel, n.** Wa'hnakapi.  
**mantle, n.** Hiyetakahpe.  
**manual, a.** Napinyuŋ. *n.* Wowa-  
 pi ei'stiŋa.  
**manufacture, vt.** Ka'ga.  
**manure, vt.** Tacesdiakada. *n.* Ta'-  
 ku maka yuwašte; tacesdi.  
**manuscript, n.** Wowapinapeonka-  
 gapi.  
**many, a.** O'ta. *As many as*, iyena.  
 —*Great many*, ni'na o'ta.—  
*Good many*, ki'taŋna o'ta.—  
*How many*, to'nakeca.—*So*  
*many*, henakeca; ni'na o'ta.—  
*Too many*, ehaeš o'ta.  
**many-ways, adv.** O'takiya.  
**map, n.** Makoce wowapi.  
**maple, n.** *Hard maple*, caŋhasaŋ.  
*Soft maple*, ta'hdohu.  
**mar, vt.** Yušica.  
**marauder, n.** Wamanonwicašta.  
**marble, n.** 1. In'yaŋ pamdaskapi.  
 2. In'yaŋ bohnihmapi.  
**march, vi.** Ma'ni; caehde. *vt.*  
 Omaniya. *n.* Oomani; ma'nipi.  
**mare, n.** Šungwiye.  
**margin, n.** Opapuŋ; o'huta.  
**marine, a.** Miniwaŋca. *n.* Mini-  
 waŋca akicita.  
**mariner, n.** Wi'tawata kicaŋye.  
**marital, a.** Tawicutonpi.  
**mark, vt.** Icazo; wa'petogtoŋ;  
 amdeza. *n.* Wowapetokeca;  
 wovasaghe; wokitaŋiŋ; ihe-  
 ca. *He hit the mark*, iheca en  
 iheya.  
**marker, n.** Oŋ icazopi.  
**market, n.** Owiyopeye. *vt.* Wi'yo-  
 peya.  
**marketable, a.** Wi'yopeyepica.  
**marksman, n.** Wicašta waoka.  
**marl, n.** Makasaŋ.  
**marquis, n.** Okinihaŋ itaŋcaŋ.  
**marriage, n.** Wakanŋiciyuzapi.

**married, a.** Yu'zapi: *a married*  
*man.*  
**marrow, n.** Cupe.  
**marry, married, vt.** Yu'za; wakan-  
 yuza; wakanŋiciyuskiya. *She*  
*is married*, hihnaton.—*He is*  
*married*, tawicuton.  
**marsh, n.** Wiwi; makaspa'ya.  
**marshal, n.** Itancaŋ; waoyuspai-  
 tancaŋ. *vt.* Econwicakiya.  
**mart, n.** Owiyopeye.  
**martea, n.** Nakpaga.  
**martial, a.** Akicita; ozuye.  
**martyr, n.** Tawowicada oŋ kte'pi.  
**marvel, n.** Wowapetokeca. *vt.*  
 Inihaŋ.  
**marvelous, a.** Wowinihaŋ.  
**masculine, a.** 1. (*Of man*) Wica.  
 (*Of animals*) Mdoka. 2. Wica-  
 šta; taŋ'ka.  
**mash, vt.** Pašušuza; pamdu.  
**mask, n.** Itekaŋgapi. *vt.* Akaŋpa;  
 itekaŋgapi in.  
**mason, n.** In'yaŋticage; makasaŋ  
 apawinŋa.  
**masquerade, n.** Itekaŋpawacipi.  
**mass, n.** 1. Opahi; taŋcaŋ. 2.  
 Šinasapa wohduze. *vt.* Yuwi-  
 taya.  
**massacre, vt.** Kte; kasota. *n.* Wi-  
 cakasotapi; tinktepi.  
**massive, a.** Taŋ'ka.  
**mast, n.** Wi'tawata ihupa; u'ta.  
**master, n.** Itancaŋ; waonŋspeka.  
*vt.* Ohiya; kte'daŋ.  
**masterly, a.** Oitancaŋ.  
**masterpiece, n.** Iyotanwašte.  
**mastery, n.** Woohiye.  
**masthead, n.** Caŋihupainkpa.  
**masticate, vt.** Yakpaŋkaŋ.  
**mastiff, n.** Šuŋ'ka cehupatanŋa.  
**mastodon, n.** Pasuhaskaŋtanŋa.  
**mat, n.** Psa'owiŋza; aške.  
**match, n.** 1. Caŋ'kaidepi; F. Yui-  
 depi; T. Wailepi. 2. Okiciyu-  
 ze: *a love match*. 3. Kici eoŋ;  
 iyececa. *vt.* Iyececa ahihnaka.  
**matchless, a.** Iyececa wanica.

**mate**, *n.* Kicica; itañcañokihe.  
*vt.* Kiciyuskiya.  
**material**, *n.* Oñ ka'gapi. *a.* Tañ-ton; woawacihca.  
**materialize**, *vt.* Yucetu.  
**maternal**, *a.* Wicahunku.  
**mathematics**, *n.* Wayawapi.  
**matia**, *n.* Hanhanacekiyapi.  
**matriculate**, *vt.* O'pekiye.  
**matrimony**, *n.* Kiciyuzapi.  
**matrix**, *n.* Tamni.  
**matron**, *n.* Inayanpi.  
**matronly**, *a.* Inayapise.  
**matter**, *n.* 1. Ta'ku tañton; ta'ku. 2. Wicoñan; ta'ku : *bring every matter to me.* 3. Toñ : *the sore runs matter. What is the matter, to'ketu se.*—*Nothing is the matter, ta'ku to'ketu šni.*—*No matter, etañhan to'ketušni.* *vi.* Tonje.  
**matting**, *n.* Psa'owinža.  
**mattock**, *n.* Maziče.  
**mattress**, *n.* Owinžašoka.  
**mature**, *a.* Sutoñ; icagayustañ. *vt.* Sutonya. *vi.* Iyehantu.  
**maul**, *n.* Cañiyapetañka.  
**maw**, *n.* Tapo.  
**maxim**, *n.* Wooseptecena.  
**maximum**, *n.* Wanñanihanke.  
**may, might, v.** (Waokiyapi iapi) 1. Iyowinžiya : *may I go.* 2. O'kini; naceca : *he may come, I don't know.* 3. Kta : *I go that you may come.* 4. Nunwe; nun : *may you always be happy.*  
**May**, *n.* Wožupiwi.  
**may-be**, *adv.* O'kini.  
**mayor**, *n.* Otoñweitañcañ.  
**maze**, *n.* Woškiške.  
**me, pro.** Mi'ye; ma-. *Give me, maķu.*  
**meadow**, *n.* Peziokašda.  
**meadow-lark**, *n.* Šdo'sdona.  
**meager**, *a.* Iyohišni; on'sika.  
**meal**, *n.* 1. Wokpañpi : *corn-meal.* 2. Wotapi; wañ'cadaanwotapi.  
**meal-time**, *n.* Wotapi iyehantu.

**mealy**, *a.* Mdu.  
**mean**, *a.* 1. Ši'ca; oħañšica : *a mean man.* 2. Ocoķaya; i'yotahedañ : *the mean distance.* *vt.* (Mean, meant.) Ka; awaciñ : *what do you mean.*  
**meander**, *vi.* Kšanķšan ya.  
**meaning**, *n.* Ta'ku ka'pi.  
**meanly**, *adv.* Šicaya.  
**meanness**, *n.* Ši'ca; wošice.  
**means**, *n. pl.* Oñ wi'yokihipi; wo-yuha; ma'zaska.  
**meant**, *imp.* of MEAN.  
**meanwhile**, *adv.* Icuñhan.  
**measles**, *n.* Šayašhinapapi.  
**measurable**, *a.* Iyutepica; iyuteya.  
**measure**, *vt.* Iyuta. *n.* Oiyute.  
**meat**, *n.* Tado; woyute. *Dried meat*, waconica; pa'pa.  
**mechanic**, *n.* Wakaga wayupika.  
**medal**, *n.* Ma'zaskawanapiñ.  
**meddle**, *vi.* Iyowažašni škañ.  
**meddlesome**, *a.* Iyowažašni škañ.  
**medlate**, *vi.* Wi'ciyotahedañun.  
**mediator**, *n.* Wawiciya.  
**medical**, *a.* Pežuta.  
**medicate**, *vt.* Pežuta icahi.  
**medicine**, *n.* Pežuta.  
**medieval**, *a.* Makaocige ocoka.  
**meditate**, *vt.* Awaciñ.  
**meditative**, *a.* Waawaciñ'sa.  
**medium**, *n.* 1. Oyañke ocoka : *the true medium.* 2. Oñ wi'yokihipi; wi'yotahedañ un. *a.* Ocoķaya : *medium size.*  
**medley**, *n.* I'eicahikağapi.  
**meed**, *n.* Wokažu. *u.*  
**meek**, *a.* Wa'ħbadan; on'sihañ.  
**meekly**, *adv.* Wa'ħbayedañ.  
**meekness**, *n.* Wicowahbadañ.  
**meet, met**, *vt.* Akipa; wanyaka. *vi.* Wi'tayapi; mniciyapi : *when does Congress meet.* *a.* Iyeetu : *meet for war.*  
**meeting**, *n.* 1. Omniciye : *a full meeting.* 2. Wanñkiciyag hi'pi : *a meeting of friends.*

**meeting-house**, *n.* Ti'piwakan.  
**melancholy**, *a.* Wacinjyokišica.  
**mellow**, *a.* Panpanna; mdu; wašte.  
**melodeon**, *n.* Cañ'nahotonpi.  
**melodious**, *a.* Ho'wašte.  
**melody**, *n.* Odowan ho.  
**melon**, *n.* Sa'kayutapi; *Y. & T.* špan'šniyutapi.  
**melt**, *vt.* Šdunya; skanya; šdoya.  
*vi.* 1. Skañ : *snow melts.* 2. Šdo : *iron melts.*  
**member**, *n.* 1. O'kihe : *members of the body.* 2. O'pa : *a member of the church.*  
**memento**, *n.* Wokiksuye.  
**memoir**, *n.* Ohañoyakapi.  
**memorable**, *a.* Wokiksuye.  
**memorandum**, *n.* Oñ'kiksuyapi.  
**memorial**, *a.* Wakiksuya : *memorial services.* *n.* Ieekiyapi wopwapi : *a memorial to Congress.*  
**memorialize**, *vt.* Ieekiya.  
**memorize**, *vt.* Kiksuyeičiya.  
**memory**, *n.* Wokiksuye; tawaciñ.  
**men**, *n.* *pl.* of MAN.  
**menace**, *vt.* Wakokipekağa.  
**menagerie**, *n.* Wamakaškanwapa-zopi.  
**mend**, *vt.* Piya. *vi.* Wašteaya.  
**mendicant**, *n.* Wadauñ.  
**menial**, *a.* Oñ'šika; oasića.  
**menses**, *n.* Išnatipi.  
**mental**, *a.* Tawaciñ.  
**mention**, *vt.* Cažeyata.  
**mercantile**, *a.* Wopetonpi.  
**mercenary**, *a.* Ma'zaskaiyotanđa.  
**merchandise**, *n.* Wopetonpi; ma'za.  
**merchant**, *n.* Wopeton.  
**merchantable**, *a.* Wi'yopeyepica.  
**merciful**, *a.* Waoñšida.  
**merciless**, *a.* Waoñšidašni.  
**mercury**, *n.* Ma'zanini.  
**mercy**, *n.* Wowañšida.  
**mere**, *a.* He'cehnana.  
**merely**, *adv.* He'cehnana.  
**merge**, *vt.* En iyeya; aopekiya.  
**meridian**, *n.* Wi'cokaya oicago.

**merit**, *n.* Woohiye; yowašte. *vt.* Kamna; ohiya; aiyahdeya.  
**meritorious**, *a.* Ohia iyececa.  
**merrily**, *adv.* Wi'yuskinyañ.  
**merriment**, *n.* Wowiyuškin.  
**merry**, *a.* Wi'yuskin; wi'haha.  
**mess**, *n.* 1. Wi'tayawotapi; obe. 2. Woškiške. *vi.* Wota.  
**message**, *n.* Iapiyeyapi.  
**messenger**, *n.* Iapiaya; wahosiya.  
**met**, *imp.* of MEET.  
**metal**, *n.* Ma'za.  
**metaphor**, *n.* Woiyaciñ iapi.  
**metaphysics**, *n.* Wicotawaciñwo-  
 onspe.  
**mete**, *vt.* Ikiyuta; ku. *a.* Iye-  
 cetu.  
**meteor**, *n.* Wakanwohpa.  
**meteorology**, *n.* Tatewoonspe.  
**meter**, *n.* Oiyute; odowan ho.  
**methinks**, *vi.* Kepca; se'ca.  
**method**, Woawaciñ.  
**methodical**, *a.* Awaciñecoñpi.  
**metrical**, *a.* Iyutakagapi; odowan-  
 se ka'gapi.  
**metropolis**, *n.* Otonweitaneañ.  
**mettle**, *n.* Okage; canje.  
**mev**, *vi.* Inmušunkahoton.  
**Mexican**, *n.* Spaniowicašta.  
**mice**, *pl.* of MOUSE.  
**microbe**, *n.* Wamdudañ.  
**microscope**, *n.* Maziwanyake.  
**microscopic**, *a.* Ni'na ei'stiñna.  
**mid**, *a.* Cokaya; hepiya.  
**midday**, *a.* Anpecokaya.  
**middle**, *a.* Cokaya; ocokaya.  
**middle-man**, *n.* Wi'eiyotahedan uñ.  
**middling**, *a.* Ocokaya.  
**midnight**, *n.* Hañcokaya.  
**midst**, *n.* Cokaya.  
**midsummer**, *n.* Mdokecokaya.  
**midway**, *n.* Cokaya.  
**midwife**, *n.* Cincatonwicakiyewiñ.  
**mien**, *n.* Oihduhe.  
**might**, *n.* Wowaš'ake : *with all my might.* *v.* *imp.* of MAY.  
**mightily**, *adv.* Waš'agya; ni'na.  
**mightiness**, *n.* Wicaohitika.

**mighty**, *a.* Wa's'aka; ohitika; ni'-na; otehika.  
**migrate**, *vi.* Tokan ya; ihdaka.  
**migration**, *n.* Ihdagomanipi.  
**milch**, *a.* Asanpiyuha.  
**mild**, *a.* Wa'h'badan; *T.* wa'h'wala; waštecaka.  
**mildew**, *n.* Aa; waanunu.  
**mildly**, *adv.* Ahbayena.  
**mildness**, *n.* Wicowah'badan.  
**mile**, *n.* Cankuoiyute.  
**mileage**, *n.* Omanipi wokažu.  
**militant**, *a.* Akicita.  
**military**, *a.* Akicita; ozuye.  
**militate**, *vi.* Wakağiya.  
**militia**, *n.* Inahniakicita.  
**milk**, *n.* Asanpi. *vt.* Yuskica. *Y.* Yusdi. *T.* Yusli.  
**milky-way**, *n.* Wanağitacan'ku.  
**mill**, *n.* 1. Wokağetipi. *Grist-mill*, wokpan'tipi. *Saw-mill*, canna-sdeca. 2. Kas'papieistin'na.  
**millenium**, *n.* Wowašte waniyetu kektopawinge.  
**milller**, *n.* Wokpanawanyaka.  
**millet**, *n.* Pežiožupi obe.  
**milliner**, *n.* Win'yantawapaha ka'ga.  
**million**, *n.* Woyawatan'ka.  
**millionaire**, *n.* Ma'zaska woyawatan'ka yuha.  
**mimic**, *vt.* Un'ca.  
**mince**, *vt.* Bakpan; wayatokeca. *vi.* Waštekonža.  
**mind**, *vt.* Awacin; nahon; awanyaka. *n.* Tawacin.  
**mindful**, *a.* Kiksuya; awacin.  
**mine**, *a.* Mitawa; mi'yemitawa. *n.* Ma'zaoke; oke. *vt.* Ka; oka.  
**mineral**, *n.* Ma'za.  
**mineralogy**, *n.* Ma'zawoonspe.  
**minge**, *vt.* I'icahiya.  
**miniature**, *a.* Ci'stin'na.  
**minimum**, *n.* Ihan'keci'stin'na.  
**minion**, *n.* Ookiypedan.  
**minister**, *n.* Ookiye; wicaštawakan. *vt.* O'kiya; ku.  
**ministerial**, *a.* Wawokiya.

**ministration**, *n.* Wawokiyapi.  
**ministry**, *n.* Wookiye.  
**mink**, *n.* Doksiņa.  
**Minnesota River**, *n.* Wakpamini-sota.  
**minnow**, *n.* Hoganstin'na; *T.* hogan'scila.  
**minor**, *a.* Ci'stin'na; ta'kušni. *n.* Ta'waiçiyešni.  
**minority**, *n.* 1. Waniyetu iyena-kecašni. 2. Han'kešni.  
**minstrel**, *n.* Dowanomani.  
**mint**, *n.* 1. Ma'zaskaokağe. 2. Ceyakata; ceyaka.  
**minuend**, *n.* Etaņhanicupi.  
**minus**, *a.* A'okpani; wanica.  
**minute'**, *a.* Ci'stin'na.  
**min'ute**, *n.* Oapeciistin'na.  
**minutely**, *adv.* Kpanyena.  
**minuteness**, *n.* Ecaataya.  
**miracle**, *n.* Wowapetokeca; ohan-wakan.  
**miraculous**, *a.* Wakan.  
**mirage**, *n.* Amaštenaptapta.  
**mirre**, *n.* Upsiza. *vi.* Kałdi.  
**mirror**, *n.* Ihdizomdasin. *Y.* Mni-okdasin. *T.* Miyoglasin.  
**mirth**, *n.* Wi'yuškinpi.  
**mirthful**, *a.* Wi'yuškin.  
**miry**, *a.* Hdihidan.  
**mis-**, *pref.* Ši'ca; eciņšniyan.  
**misanthropist**, *n.* Eawicawahte-dašni.  
**misbehave**, *vi.* Šin'yaohanyan.  
**miscalculate**, *vt.* Eciņšniyan iyukan.  
**miscarry**, *vi.* Eciņšniyan iyaya.  
**miscegenation**, *n.* Oyatetokeca kic'iyuzapi.  
**miscellaneous**, *a.* Enanakiya.  
**mischief**, *n.* Woyušica.  
**mischievous**, *a.* Wicaštašni.  
**miscon'duct**, *n.* Ohan'eciņšniyan.  
**misconduct'**, *vt.* Eciņšniyan ecoņ.  
**misdirect**, *vt.* Eciņšniiyayeya.  
**miser**, *n.* Watehinda.  
**miserable**, *a.* On'šika; ši'ca.  
**miserably**, *adv.* On'šiya; šicaya.



**miserly, a.** Watehinda.  
**misery, n.** Wokakize.  
**misfit, n.** Iyekicihantušni.  
**misfortune, n.** Šicawakipa.  
**misgiving, n.** Waceṭunhda.  
**misgiving, n.** Tehiwakipapi.  
**misjudge, vt.** Eciṅšni iyukcaṅ.  
**mislay, vt.** Eciṅšni e'hnaka.  
**misrule, vt.** Eciṅšni awanyaka.  
**miss, vt.** Yušna; kašna; bošna.  
 Hemani yušna: *He missed the train.—He shot at two deer but missed both, ta'hea nom kute, tuka sakim bošna.—He lost his knife, but did not miss it, isan tok eḥpekiya tka sdonye šni.*  
**n.** Wikoška nahanḥ taṅšna uṅ.  
**missile, n.** Wi'pe; ta'ku yeyapi.  
**missing, a.** Taṅiṅšni; to'kaḥoṅ.  
**mission, n.** 1. Wicomani; yewicašipi: *a mission is coming.*  
 2. Wotaṅiṅ Wašte a'yapi: *the Episcopal Mission.* 3. Oṅ yešipi: *what is your mission.*  
**missionary, n.** Wotaṅiṅ Wašte aya; wicaštawakan; yešipi.  
**Mississippi River, n.** Haḥawakpa.  
**Missouri River, n.** Minišoše.  
**missive, a.** Yeyapi.  
**misspell, vt.** Oowayušna.  
**misstate, vt.** Eciṅšni oyaka.  
**mist, n.** Minibozaṅ; miniwozela.  
**mistake, mistook, vt.** Yušna; i'cihnuṅni. *n.* Woyušna.  
**mistaken, pa.** Yušna; nu'ni.  
**mister, Mr., n.** Wicašta.  
**mistress, Mrs., n.** Win'yaṅ hihna-ton; win'yaṅ; win'yaṅ itaṅcaṅ.  
**mistrust, vt.** Ceṭunhda.  
**misty, a.** Miniboza; owataṅiṅšni.  
**misunderstand, vt.** Okahniḡešni.  
**misuse, vt.** Eciṅšniyaṅ uṅ.  
**mite, n.** Ta'ku ci'stiṅna; wokpe; wamdudaṅ; ma'zaska ci'stiṅna.  
**miter, n.** Itaṅcaṅ tawapaha; o'hya baksapi.  
**mitigate, vt.** Yuaokpani.  
**mitt, n.** Napinḡpadaṅ.

**mitten, n.** Napinḡpa oṭoza.  
**mix, vt.** I'cicahiya; T. yužena; o'peya uṅ.  
**mixed, a.** I'cicahi.  
**mixture, n.** Ta'ku i'cicahi.  
**mneumonics, n.** Kiksuyapi.  
**moan, vi.** Howaya.  
**mob, v. & n.** Hnaškinyanḡuwapi.  
**mobile, a.** Kohanḡtokeca.  
**mobilize, vt.** Yuwiyeya.  
**moccasin, n.** Hanḡpikceka.  
**mock, vt.** Uṅ'ca; ihaḥa.  
**mockery, n.** Wohnaye.  
**mode, n.** Oun; ohaṅ; to'ketu.  
**model, n.** Iwanḡyagkaḡapi; iyececa.  
**model, vt.** Okage.  
**moderate, a.** Ki'taṅna. *v.* Yuahececa.  
**moderately, adv.** Iwaštana.  
**moderation, n.** Wowahbadaṅ.  
**moderator, n.** Omniciyeitaṅcaṅ.  
**modern, n.** Aškataṅ.  
**modest, a.** Wawisteḡa; wa'hba.  
**modesty, n.** Wowahba.  
**modify, vt.** Apiya.  
**modulate, vt.** Ohna ka'ga.  
**molst, a.** Spaya; hpaṅ.  
**moisten, vt.** Hpaṅye.  
**moisture, n.** Wospaye.  
**molasses, n.** Caṅhanḡpitiktica; tuhmaḡa.  
**mold, mould, n.** 1. Aa; makamdu.  
 2. Wi'sdoye; okage. *vt.* Ka'ga.  
**moldy, mouldy, a.** Aa.  
**mole, n.** Napeheyatahedan.  
**molecule, n.** Wokpe.  
**molest, vt.** Naḡiyeya; kuwa.  
**mollify, vt.** Yuahececa.  
**molt, moult, vi.** Šonpa.  
**molten, a.** Šdo.  
**moment, n.** 1. Wihiyayeokpe; ci'stiyedaṅ. 2. Woawaciṅ.  
**momentary, a.** Ci'stiyedaṅ.  
**momentous, a.** Otanḡtonka.  
**momentum, n.** Woiyopte.  
**monarch, n.** Itaṅcaṅsuta.  
**monastery, n.** Šinasapa woositipi.

**Monday**, *n.* Anpetutokaheya.  
**monetary**, *a.* Ma'zaska.  
**money**, *n.* Ma'zaska.  
**monger**, *n.* Wopeton.  
**mongrel**, *a.* I'cicahi.  
**monitor**, *n.* Wahokonkiya.  
**monk**, *n.* Sinasapa wowaši.  
**monkey**, *n.* Waonca.  
**monopolize**, *vt.* A'taya anica.  
**monopoly**, *n.* A'tayaanicapi.  
**monotone**, *n.* Ho'wanžidan.  
**monster**, *n.* Wowinihan.  
**monstrous**, *a.* Tan'kahca.  
**month**, *n.* Wi; wiyawapi.  
**monthly**, *a.* Wi'yohi.  
**monument**, *n.* Wokiksuye.  
**mood**, *n.* Tawacin; ouñ.  
**moody**, *a.* Tawacin to'kecas'a.  
**moon**, *n.* Hanyetuwi; hanwi.  
*Dark of the moon*, wi yašpapi.  
*—Full moon*, wi miñbe.  
**moonlight**, *n.* Hanwianpa.  
**moonshine**, *n.* Wižanžan; ta'ku-  
 ŋni.  
**moor**, *n.* Tin'ta. *vt.* Wa'taiyaka-  
 ška.  
**moose**, *n.* Ta.  
**moot**, *vt.* Cažeyata.  
**mop**, *n.* Owan'kaipakinšte.  
**mope**, *vi.* Ohanstaka.  
**moral**, *a.* Ohanowotanna. *n.* Ohan;  
 woonŋspe.  
**morality**, *n.* Wicohan.  
**moralize**, *vt.* Ohan iwohdaka.  
**morally**, *adv.* Woowotanna on.  
**morass**, *n.* Makaspaya; wiwi.  
**morbid**, *a.* Ašihšin.  
**more**, *a. & adv.* Sañ'pa; nakun;  
 o'ta; ehake. *More than*, i'sañ-  
 pa.—*No more*, henana.—*One  
 more*, ehake wanži.  
**moreover**, *adv.* Ko'kta; nakun.  
**morn**, *n.* O'hanhanpa; hiñ'hanpa.  
**morning**, *n.* Hanhanpa; Y. & T.  
 hiñ'hanpa.—*In the morning*,  
 hanhanpa.—*This morning*,  
 nan'ka hanhanpa.—*The next  
 morning*, i'hanhanpa.

**morning-star**, *n.* Anpaowicanhpi.  
**morocco**, *n.* Tatokaha.  
**morose**, *a.* Tawacinšica.  
**morphine**, *n.* Ištınma pežuta.  
**morrow**, *n.* I'hanhanpa.  
**morsel**, *n.* Onapce wanži.  
**mortal**, *a.* Ťe kta; on ž kta.  
**mortality**, *n.* Wicoñte.  
**mortally**, *adv.* Onžekta; ni'na.  
**mortar**, *n.* Tiisaneyecoco; wi'bope.  
**mortgage**, *n.* Woyuhakaškapi.  
**mortification**, *n.* Wocanšesica.  
**mortify**, *v.* Canšesinya; kuka.  
**mortise**, *n.* Canšohdogyapi.  
**mosque**, *n.* Ti'piwanžan.  
**mosquito**, *n.* Caponka.  
**mosquito-bar**, *n.* Capongicuwa.  
**mosquito-hawk**, *n.* Susbeca.  
**moss**, *n.* Zitkanaiapatapi; waanu-  
 nu. *Water moss*, mniwaticoge;  
 hiñkanhaka.  
**most**, *a.* O'ta; owasiñkinin. *adv.*  
 Iyotan.  
**mostly**, *adv.* O'hiñnise; ecee.  
**mote**, *n.* Wokpe.  
**moth**, *n.* Wamduđan'kiñyan.  
**mother**, *n.* Hun'ku; inayanpi.  
*My mother*, ina.—*Your mother*,  
 nihun.—*His (or her) mother*,  
 hun'ku.  
**mother-in-law**, *n.* Kun'ku. *My  
 mother-in-law*, kun'ši; unčiši.  
*Your mother-in-law*, nikun.—  
*His (or her) mother-in-law*,  
 kun'ku.  
**motherless**, *a.* Hun'kucodañ.  
**motherly**, *a.* Hun'ku seca.  
**mothy**, *a.* Wanmduđan yukañ.  
**motion**, *n.* 1. Woškañškan; woiyo-  
 pte, *the motion of the earth.*  
 2. Wi'kiyutapi, *he made motions  
 for me to come.* 3. Omniciye  
 woiyukeañ, *I second the mo-  
 tion.* *vt.* Wi'kiyuta.  
**motive**, *n.* On'econ; woyutitan.  
**motley**, *a.* Ocažeota.  
**motor**, *n.* Woyutitan.  
**mottle**, *a.* Hdeška.

**motto**, *n.* Iapi coya.  
**monid**, *n.* Waanunu.  
**mouldy**, *a.* Aa.  
**mount**, *n.* Paha; pazo; maka-bohpa.  
**mount**, *n.* Paha; he. *vt.* Adi; iyakapta. *Mount a horse*, akan iyeiciya.—*Mount cavalry*, akan-yanngiya.—*Mount a map*, wangkan e'hde.  
**mountain**, *n.* He; pahatanka.  
**mountaineer**, *n.* He'oti.  
**mountainous**, *a.* He; ho'ski.  
**mountainside**, *n.* Heunaptan.  
**mountebank**, *n.* Wicahnayan.  
**mounted**, *a.* Akanyanka.  
**mourn**, *vi.* Canješica; wasihda. *vt.* Icanješica.  
**mournful**, *a.* Oiyokišica.  
**mouse**, *n.* Hitun'kadan.  
**mouser**, *n.* Hitun'kadan'kuwa.  
**mouse-trap**, *n.* Hitun'kadan'ihmun-ke.  
**mouth**, *n.* I. *My mouth*, mii. *The mouth of the river*, iyohdoko; mdote.  
**mouthful**, *n.* Iohnaka.  
**mouthpiece**, *n.* Oyape; i.  
**movable**, *a.* Yutokanpica.  
**move**, *vt.* Tokan a'ya; yutokan; yuškaňkan. *vi.* Tokanya; iyopte; ihdaka; škanškan.  
**movement**, *n.* Woškaňkan; woiyopte; woecoj.  
**mow**, *vt.* Kašda; pežikašda.  
**mow**, *n.* Pežitipi.  
**mower**, *mowing machine*, *n.* Pežicašda.  
**Mr., Mister**, *n.* Wicašta.  
**much**, *a.* O'ta; utkanňa. *T. Yutkanňa. As much as*, iyenakeca.—*How much*, to'nakeca.—*So much*, henakeca.—*Too much*, ni'na o'ta. *Wotanňa; o'ta. adv.* Ni'na: *much used.*  
**muclage**, *a.* Wiyaskape.  
**muck**, *n.* Pežihutkan.  
**mucus**, *n.* Pahdi; tonj.

**mud**, *n.* Upsiša; maka coco.  
**muddle**, *n.* To'ketutanjňni. *vt.* Yuškiška.  
**muddy**, *a.* 1. Upsiša: *muddy shoes*. 2. Šošé: *muddy water*. *vt.* Akastaka; yušošé.  
**muff**, *n.* Napeohnaiyeyapi.  
**muffle**, *vt.* Apahta; yuhmunža.  
**muffler**, *n.* Nakpiyutake.  
**mug**, *n.* Kampeska wi'yatke.  
**mulatto**, *n.* Ha'sapaciņa.  
**mulberry**, *n.* Canška; canška waskuyeca.  
**mulch**, *n.* Wokpanka. *vt.* Canhuteakahpe.  
**mule**, *n.* Šon'šonňa.  
**muley**, *a.* He'wanica.  
**mulish**, *a.* Okicanješica.  
**mult-**, *pref.* O'ta.  
**multiform**, *a.* Okahota.  
**multiple**, *a.* To'naakihde.  
**multiplication**, *a.* Yuotapi.  
**multiplicity**, *n.* Ni'na o'ta.  
**multiplier**, *n.* On yuotapi.  
**multiply**, *vt.* Yuota.  
**multitude**, *n.* Wicota.  
**multitudinous**, *a.* O'takiya.  
**mum**, *a.* Ininaun.  
**mumble**, *vt.* Iohmunšia.  
**mummery**, *n.* I'hadeconpi.  
**mummy**, *n.* Sagya wicahnakapi.  
**mumps**, *n.* Cehupapopi.  
**munch**, *vt.* Yamnumnuđa.  
**mundane**, *a.* Makata.  
**municipal**, *a.* Otonwe.  
**munificence**, *n.* Wooňanpi.  
**munificent**, *a.* Oňanpi.  
**munition**, *n.* On kieizapi.  
**murder**, *vt.* Tinkte. *n.* Tinktepi.  
**murderous**, *a.* Tinktes'a; ši'ca.  
**murmur**, *vi.* Hmunj; ažiži; ba; wi'hnu.  
**muscle**, *n.* 1. Conica pšunka. 2. Tuki. *Muscle shell*, tukihasanj.  
**muscular**, *a.* Tančanťanka; waš'aka.  
**musé**, *vi.* Awaciň unj. *n.* Wawaciň; odowanj ka'ga.

**museum, n.** Wowanyakehdepi.  
**mush, n.** Yužapi; wožapi.  
**mushy, a.** Coco.  
**music, n.** Dowaŋpi.  
**musical, a.** Dowaŋs'a; dowaŋpise; oŋ dowaŋpi.  
**musician, n.** Dowaŋwayupika.  
**musling, pa.** Waawaciŋ.  
**musk, n.** Sinŋkpeoŋzimna.  
**musket, n.** Akicitatamazakaŋ.  
**muskmelon, n.** Sa'kayutapizi.  
**muskrat, n.** Sinŋpe.  
**muslin, n.** Miniuhaska.  
**mosquito, n.** Capoŋka.  
**moss, vt.** Yuškiška. *n.* Woškiške.  
**mussel, n.** Tukihasaŋ.  
**must, v. aux.** A'wicakehaŋ; to'-ketu čeyas; he'cena iyecetu.  
**mustache, n.** Putiŋhiŋ.  
**mustang, n.** Šunŋmaninuŋ.  
**mustard, n.** Wa'hnaŋapizi'.  
**muster, vt.** Yuwitaya; mnayaŋ.  
**musty, a.** Aamna; aa.  
**mutable, a.** Yutokecapica.

**mute, a.** Iapiokihisni; iešni.  
**mutilate, vt.** Yušica; bašpa.  
**mutilated, pa.** Špa; ksa.  
**mutinous, n.** Wakipažin.  
**mutiny, vi.** Itančanŋkipažin. *n.* Wokipažin.  
**mutter, vt.** Ĥdo'ħdoeya.  
**mutton, n.** Ta'ħcaskatado.  
**mutual, a.** Anog; sakim.  
**muzzle, n.** I; i'pahte. *vt.* I'pahta.  
**my, a.** Mitawa.  
**myriad, n.** Ni'na o'ta.  
**myrrh, n.** Čanšinwaštemna.  
**myself, pron.** Miyehca.  
**mysterious, a.** Okahnihpicašni; wakaŋ.  
**mystery, n.** Wonahbe.  
**mystical, a.** Wakaŋkaŋ.  
**mystify, vt.** Yuškiška.  
**myth, n.** Ehanŋawoyakapi; hituŋkakaŋpi.  
**mythical, a.** Kakaŋpi.  
**mythology, n.** Wakakaŋpi.

## N

**nab, vt.** Oyuspa.  
**nabob, n.** Žinyaihduha.  
**nag, n.** Šunghuna. *vt.* Yazimkuwa.  
**nail, n.** Ma'zaiyokataŋ; šake. *Finger-nail,* napsukaza šake. *vt.* Okataŋ.  
**naive, a.** Katiŋyaŋ.  
**naked, a.** Tančodaŋ; e'cedaŋ.  
**namable, a.** Čažeyanpica.  
**name, n.** Čaže; wicacaže. *vt.* Čažeyata; eciya. *What is your name, to'ken eniciyapi he.—He named him John, John čažeyata.—Call names, oštehda.*  
**nameless, a.** Čažewanica.  
**namely, adv.** De'e; dena e'e.  
**namesake, n.** Čažeyuha.  
**nap, n.** Woštiŋmacika; hiŋkpina.

**nape, n.** Tahu.  
**napkin, n.** I'ipakiŋte.  
**narcotic, n.** Ištiŋma pežuta.  
**narrate, vt.** Oyaka.  
**narration, n.** Oyakapi.  
**narrative, n.** Woyake; woyakapi.  
**narrow, a.** Či'stiŋna; hdakiŋyaŋ či'stiŋna; oŋiŋza. *vt.* Yucikadaŋ.  
**narrowly, adv.** Či'stiyedaŋ; kitanyaŋ; aotiŋsya.  
**nasal, a.** Po'ge; po'ge etaŋhaŋ.  
**nasty, a.** Sa'pa; ši'ca.  
**natal, a.** Ton'pi.  
**nation, n.** Oyate.  
**national, a.** Oyatetawa.  
**nationalize, vt.** Oyatekaga.  
**native, a.** En ton'pi. *n.* Ikcewi-čašta.

**natural**, *a.* Iyeciŋka ; wicitawa ; to'kecašni.  
**naturalist**, *n.* Ta'ku iyeciŋka ica-  
 ga onspeiciŋiya.  
**naturalize**, *vt.* Oyate o'pekiya.  
**natured**, *a.* Tawaciŋ.  
**naught**, *n.* Ta'kudaŋšni.  
**naughty**, *a.* Ši'ca ; ohaŋšica.  
**nausea**, *n.* Hitihdapi.  
**nautical**, *a.* Miniwanca.  
**naval**, *a.* Wi'tawata.  
**navel**, *n.* Cekpaŋdoka.  
**navigable**, *a.* Wa'takipi.  
**navigate**, *vt.* Wa'ta on omani.  
**navy**, *n.* Wi'tawata optaye.  
**nay**, *n.* Hiya.  
**near**, *a.* Ikiyedaŋ ; kiyedaŋ ; *T.*  
 kaŋyela. *Near falling*, owateca  
 hiŋhpaye kta.—*Near together*,  
 i'cikiyedaŋ. *vt.* Ikiyedaŋ ya.  
**nearly**, *adv.* Ikiyedaŋ.  
**neat**, *a.* Wayuco ; ska.  
**neatly**, *adv.* Ayucoya.  
**nebulous**, *a.* Po se.  
**necessary**, *a.* Heceedaŋ ; hece-  
 daŋ econpica.  
**necessitate**, *vt.* Togye econpica-  
 šni.  
**necessity**, *n.* Wokaške.  
**neck**, *n.* Tahu. *Neck of land*, izo.  
**necklace**, *n.* Wanapiŋ.  
**necktie**, *n.* Tahuskaicaške.  
**neckyoke**, *n.* Tahuicaške.  
**necrology**, *n.* Wicaŋa owapi.  
**need**, *vt.* Yuha iyececa ; icakiža ;  
 oŋ kuwapi iyececa. *vi.* Šta  
 he'cetu : *you need not come.*  
*n.* Wokakiže.  
**needful**, *a.* Cokaunpicašni.  
**needle**, *n.* Tahinšpacikaŋaŋ.  
**needless**, *a.* Šni šta hecetu ; iye-  
 cetušni ; ituya.  
**needlework**, *n.* Wokažege.  
**needs**, *n. pl.* Ta'ku yuha iyececa.  
*adv.* Iyececa.  
**needy**, *a.* Kakiza.  
**ne'er**, *adv. contr.* To'hiŋni šni.  
**nefarious**, *a.* Ni'na ši'ca.

**negation**, *n.* He'cetušni eyapi.  
**negative**, *n.* He'cetušni ; hiya.  
**neglect**, *vt.* Aktašni. *n.* Waakta-  
 šni.  
**neglectful**, *a.* Waaktašni.  
**negligence**, *n.* Woaktašni.  
**negligent**, *a.* Waaktašni.  
**negotiable**, *a.* Wi'yoŋeyepica.  
**negotiate**, *vt.* Woyuštaŋ ka'ga.  
**negro**, *n.* Wasicunšapa ; ha'sapa.  
**neigh**, *vi.* Šuŋ'kawakanhotoŋ.  
**neighbor**, *n.* Ikiyenaŋi.  
**neighborly**, *a.* Kieiuŋpiwašte.  
**neither**, *a.* Unmaŋnašni.  
**nephew**, *n.* Toŋška ; mitoŋška ;  
 nitoŋška ; toŋškaku.  
**nepotism**, *n.* Takuya oŋ o'kiya.  
**nerve**, *vt.* Oŋ waš'agya. *n.* Kaŋ.  
**nervous**, *a.* Kaŋ ececešni ; caŋ-  
 caŋ ; wakahtakeca ; wasazeca.  
**nest**, *n.* Hoŋpi ; wahoŋpi.  
**nestle**, *vt.* Adokso ; kihna.  
**Nestor**, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ.  
**net**, *vt.* Hmuŋ'ka ; kamna. *n.* Wi'-  
 hmuŋke. *a.* Wayusota iwan-  
 kam. *Fish-net*, ho-ieuwa.  
**nether**, *a.* Ku'ya.  
**netting**, *n.* Minihuhaŋaŋaŋ.  
**nettle**, *vt.* Pažipa. *n.* Hašbe.  
**network**, *n.* I'eiyuzontaŋpi.  
**neuter**, *a.* Unmaŋnašni.  
**neutral**, *a.* Unmaŋna o'pešni.  
**never**, *adv.* To'hiŋnišni.  
**nevertheless**, *adv.* He'cašta.  
**new**, *a.* Te'ca ; nakaha.  
**newly**, *adv.* Nakaha.  
**newness**, *n.* Te'ca ; wicateca.  
**news**, *n.* Wotaŋiŋ.  
**newspaper**, *n.* Wotaŋiŋwowaŋpi.  
**newt**, *n.* Ahdeška.  
**New-year**, *n.* O'makateca.  
**next**, *a.* I'yokihe ; o'kihe.  
**Nez Percés**, *n.* Po'gehdoka.  
**nibble**, *vt.* Yašpašpa.  
**nice**, *a.* 1. Wašte : *a nice girl.* 2.  
 Oiyokipi : *a nice time.* 3. Iwan-  
 yag tehike : *a nice question.*  
**nicely**, *adv.* Taŋ'yaŋ.

**nicety**, *n.* Wowaste.  
**niche**, *n.* Oko; okahmin.  
**nick**, *n.* Oheci; oko. *vt.* Kaheci.  
**nickel**, *n.* Kašpapiokise. *Y.* Šo'-kena. *T.* Šo'kela.  
**nickname**, *n.* O'hanhan caze.  
**niece**, *n.* Tozan.  
**niggard**, **niggardly**, *a.* Ohañsica; watehiñda.  
**nigger**, *n.* Ha'sapa.  
**nigh**, *a.* Ikiyedaj; i'tato.  
**night**, *n.* Hanyetu. *Y. & T.* Hanhepi. *Last night*, hiñ'han; hehanjpi. *To-night*, hanyetu de; hanhepi de.  
**nightcap**, *n.* Hanhepi wapošan.  
**night-fall**, *n.* Htayetü.  
**nighthawk**, *n.* Pi'sko.  
**nightly**, *adv.* Hanyetu iyohi.  
**nightmare**, *n.* Istinma iksuyapi.  
**nihilist**, *n.* Wacetunhda.  
**nimble**, *a.* Ohañko.  
**nine**, *a.* Napciwanka.  
**ninefold**, *a.* Napciwanka akihde.  
**nineteen**, *a.* Akenapciwanka.  
**ninety**, *a.* Wikcemnanapciwanka.  
**ninny**, *n.* Witkotkoka.  
**ninth**, *a.* Inapciwanka.  
**nip**, *vt.* Yaksa; yašpa; šnišya.  
**nippers**, *n.* Mazwiyužipe.  
**nipple**, *n.* Azeiñkpa; in'kpa.  
**nit**, *n.* He'ya cinca; hemnišakadan.  
**nix**, *n.* Wanica.  
**no**, *adv.* Hiya : *no sir*; šni; wanica.  
**nobby**, *a.* Waštecaka.  
**nobility**, *n.* Wokinihan.  
**noble**, *a.* Okinihan; wašte.  
**nobleman**, *n.* Itañcañ.  
**nobleness**, *n.* Wokinihan.  
**nobly**, *adv.* Okinihanyañ.  
**nobody**, *n.* Tuwedañšni. *Nobody came*, tuwedaj hi šni.  
**nocturnal**, *a.* Hanhepi.  
**nod**, *vi.* Pakapsañ; ogingin.  
**noise**, *n.* Ta'ku bu; ho; ožo.  
**noiseless**, *a.* Ožo wanica.

**noisome**, *a.* Otanjonka.  
**noisy**, *a.* Hobušan.  
**nomadic**, *a.* Ihdagunpi.  
**nominal**, *a.* Iapieceedan.  
**nominate**, *vt.* Cažepazopi.  
**nominee**, *n.* Cažepazopi.  
**non-**, *pre.* Šni; wanica.  
**none**, *pro.* 1. Tuwedañšni : *none spoke*. 2. Ta'kudañšni : *none left*. *There is none*, wanica.  
**nonplus**, *vt.* Waciñhuniya.  
**nonsense**, *n.* Woawaciñšni.  
**nook**, *n.* Okahmin.  
**noon**, *n.* Wi'cokaya; wiyotañhan; anpecokaya.  
**noonday**, *a.* Wi'cokaya.  
**nooning**, *n.* Wi'cokaya enakiyapi.  
**noontide**, *n.* Wiyotañ.  
**noose**, *n.* Šuñžoyake.  
**nor**, *adv.* Kašš... šni. *He did not speak nor move*, ie šni, kašš škañškan šni.—*Neither... nor*, kašš... unmañna... šni.—*He can neither see nor hear*, wawañyaka kašš wanañon unmañna okihi šni.  
**normal**, *a.* Wahehantu; woonspe.  
**north**, *n.* Waziyata.  
**northeast**, *a.* Wiyohiyañpa waziyata.  
**northerly**, *a.* Waziyatatañhan.  
**northern**, *a.* Waziyata.  
**North Platte (river)**, *n.* Kampeska.  
**northward**, *a.* Waziyatakiya.  
**northwest**, *a.* Wiyohpeyata waziyata.  
**nose**, *n.* Po'ge; pasu.  
**nosebleed**, *n.* Po'gewewe.  
**nosegay**, *n.* Wañcaopahite  
**nostril**, *n.* Po'geohdoka.  
**not**, *adv.* Šni : *not good*.  
**notable**, *a.* Okitañin.  
**notary**, *n.* Wowapi ma'zaapuspa.  
**notation**, *n.* Oyawa owapi.  
**notch**, *n.* Oheci; ohi. *vt.* Bañci.  
**note**, *vt.* 1. Owa : *I noted it in my book*. 2. Amdeza : *I noted the spot*. *n.* 1. Wowapi ci'stiñna :

*I received your note.* 2. Kazu-  
župi kta wowapi : *he gave his  
note for ten dollars.* 3. To'ketu  
oyakapi : *notes on Romans.* 4.  
Wokitanj : *a man of note.*  
5. Dowanji ho owapi : *I want  
a note-book.*

**noted, a.** Okitanj.

**noteworthy, a.** En e'wacinpica.

**nothing, n.** 1. Ta'kudan... šni.  
*He has nothing, ta'kudan yuhe  
šni.* 2. Ta'kušni : *it grew from  
nothing to be a great city.*

**notice, vt.** Amdeza ; en e'tonwan ;  
wanjaka. *n.* Woyakapi ; wo-  
wakta ; woamdeza.

**noticeable, a.** Tanjin ; okitanj ;  
en e'tonwepica.

**notification, n.** Iwaktayapi.

**notify, vt.** Iwaktaya ; okiyaka.

**notion, n.** Wowiyukanj ; woawa-  
cinj.

**notional, a.** Tawacin hahadan.

**notoriety, n.** Ni'na oyakapi.

**notorious, a.** A'taya otanj.

**notwithstanding, adv., prep., conj.**  
He'cašta ; he'cecašta ; šta.

**noun, n.** Wocaze.

**nourish, vt.** Icahya ; woğu.

**nourishment, n.** Oj icagapi ; wo-  
yute.

**novel, a.** Te'ca ; to'keca : *a novel  
idea.* *n.* Kakanpi wowapi.

**novelist, n.** Wakakanj.

**novelty, n.** Ta'ku te'ca.

**November, n.** Tahecapsunwi.

**novice, n.** Nakaha econj.

**now, adv.** 1. Wanja ; dehan : *do  
it now.* 2. Dehan : *it is cold  
now.* 3. Nakahaš : *I saw him  
just now.*

**nowadays, adv.** Dehan.

**noway, adv.** To'ketušta.

**nowhere, adv.** Tuktedanšni.

**nowise, adv.** To'ketušta.

**noxious, a.** Wohaka ; ši'ca.

**nozzle, n.** Ma'zahdogeca i.

**nucleous, n.** Hu'te.

**nude, a.** Tanjodanj.

**nudge, vt.** Panini.

**nugatory, a.** Wi'yokihišni.

**nugget, n.** Ošpa.

**nuisance, n.** Wonagiyeya.

**null, a.** Ta'kušni.

**nullify, vt.** Yutakunišni.

**nullity, n.** Ta'kušni.

**numb, a.** Tasaka.

**number, vt.** Ya'wa. *n.* Woyawa ;  
wayawapi ; to'nakeca.

**numerable, a.** Yawapica.

**numeral, n.** Oj wayawapi.

**numerate, vt.** Yawa.

**numerator, n.** Okašpe to'nakeca.

**numerical, a.** To'nakeca.

**numerous, a.** O'ta ; wicota.

**numskull, n.** Witkotkoka.

**nun, n.** Šinasapawinjan.

**nunnery, n.** Šinasapawinjan ti'pi.

**nuptial, a.** Wakankiciyuzapi.

**nurse, n.** Hokašiyopa awanyaka ;  
wayazanka awanyaka. *vt.*  
Awanjaka ; azinjkiya.

**nursery, n.** 1. Ohna hokašiyopa  
awanyakapi. 2. Can'ozupi oi-  
cahye ; oicahye.

**nurture, n.** Icahya ; woğu. 2.  
Woicage ; woonspe ; woyute.

**nut, n.** Yuhugapi ; ma'zaayuh-  
mnipi.

**nutmeg, n.** Canjuukaseca.

**nutriment, n.** Oj wasakapi.

**nutritious, a.** Waš'agwicaya.

**nutshell, n.** Yahugapiha.

**nymph, n.** Win'yan wanagi.

## O

**o**, *interj.* Ho; howo; ye; e; war; u. *O God! hear, Wakantanka* nañon ye.—*O for a drop*, osbu-ye wanžidan mduha ni.—*O dear!* eoahe.

**oak**, *n.* Utuhu; ituhu; uskuyeca. *An oak tree*, utuhu canj.

**oaken**, *a.* Utuhu.

**oakum**, *n.* Wa'ta opuñdi.

**oar**, *n.* Wamnaheca; i'watopekiya; wadihupa.

**oarsman**, *n.* Watopa.

**oasis**, *n.* Makawašte: makopuze ekta onšpa wašte.

**oats**, *n.* Wayahota.

**oath**, *n.* Wakantanka cažeyatapi. *He was taking the oath*, Wakantanka cažeyankiyapi.—*On his oath*, Wakantanka cažeyan.—*Profane oaths*, Wakantanka iñad cažeyatapi.

**oatmeal**, *n.* Wayahota yukpañpi.

**obduracy**, *n.* Canťesutapi.

**obdurate**, *a.* Canťesuta; tehika.

**obdurately**, *adv.* Okihipicašniyañ.

**obedience**, *n.* Waanagoptañ; wanañonpi.

**obedient**, *a.* Wanañon; waanagoptañ; wawiyowiñkiya.

**obediently**, *adv.* Waanagoptañyañ; iyowiñyañ.

**obeisance**, *n.* Wapatužapi; wohoda.

**obelisk**, *n.* In'yañ omdotoñ pasdatapi.

**obey**, *vt.* Anañoptañ; nañon; eeen econ. *Obey your mother*, niñuñ anañoptañ. *vi.* Waanagoptañ.

**obituary**, *n.* Wicaťe; wicaťa oya-kapi.

**object'**, *vi.* Wicadašni; ienhiyeya. *He objects to going*, ye kta wicadašni.

**ob'ject**, *n.* 1. Ta'ku; ta'ku wanži. *All objects*, ta'ku owasiñ. 2. Ta'ku on etañhañ. *Man does nothing without an object*, wicasta ta'ku on etañhañšni ta'kudañ econšni. 3. (*Gram.*) Wi'koyake; iapi ikoyake.

**objection**, *n.* Wowicadašni; wokaše; on wicadašni.

**objectionable**, *a.* I'enhiyeyepica.

**objective**, *a.* 1. Ta'ku; i'ye tañtañhañ; ta'ku tañiñ. 2. (*Gram.*) Ikoyag un.

**objectively**, *adv.* Tañiñyañ.

**objector**, *n.* I'enhiyeyes'a.

**oblation**, *n.* Wošnapi; Y. waihpheyapi; T. waunyañpi.

**obligate**, *vt.* Econkiya; en kaška yu'za.

**obligation**, *n.* Wokaške; wi'yuze; ta'ku econ iyececa. *The son is under obligations to his father*. Cinhiñtku kin atkuku ta'ku ecakicon iyececa.

**obligatory**, *a.* Sutayai koyake.

**oblige**, *vt.* 1. Econkiya; -kiya; i'yopastag econkiya: *they obliged him to go*. 2. Pidakkiya; o'kiya. *I am obliged to you*, pidamayakiya.—*I obliged him*, pidawakiya.

**obliging**, *a.* Wawapidakiye.

**oblique**, *a.* Atakiñyañ; oh'ya.

**obliquely**, *adv.* Ipaweħiya; oh'ya.

**obliquity**, *n.* Woaħtani; woyušna.

**obliterate**, *vt.* Yutañiñšni; yužužu.

**obliteration**, *n.* Wayutañiñšni.

**oblivion**, *n.* Wokiksuyesni.

**obloquy**, *n.* Wowaħtedašni.

**obnoxious**, *a.* Wayušica; waħtedapišni.

**obscene**, *a.* Wowišteca; ša'pa.

**obscenity**, *n.* Wowišteca iapi.

**obscurtion**, *n.* Akaħpapi.



**obscure**, *vt.* Akaḥpa; yutañišni.  
*a.* 1. Tañišni; kitanjan tañiñ: *an obscure expression.* 2. Tu'we tañišni: *an obscure man.* 3. Naḥmana uñ; tuwe-  
 dan se wanyakešni: *an obscure bird.* 4. To'ken ka'pi tañišni; okahniñ tehike: *an obscure order.*

**obscurely**, *adv.* Tañišniyan.  
**obscurement**, *n.* Woyutañišni.  
**obscureness**, *n.* Otañišni.  
**obscurity**, *n.* Wonahbe; to'ketu tañišni.  
**obsequious**, *a.* Ituya wayatan; waasdoḥan.  
**obseques**, *n.* Wicaṭa okuwa.  
**observable**, *a.* Wanyagpica; kiksuyepica; opepica.  
**observance**, *n.* Ahopapi; woohoda; ohodapi; woahope. *The observance of the Sabbath, Anpetuwakan ahopapi. Catholic observancies, Sinasapa woahope.*

**observant**, *a.* 1. Wa'mdeza; wa'kite: *an observant boy.* 2. Ahope; en e'tonwe: *observant of the rules.*

**observantly**, *adv.* Wa'mdesya.  
**observation**, *n.* 1. Woiwanyake; woamdeza; iwanyakapi; wiwanyakapi. *I know by observation.* 2. Woawaciñ; wowiukcañ; iapi: *a wise observation.* 3. Woiyute; wicanḥpi iyute.

**observatory**, *n.* Wicanḥpi iwanyakapi ti'pi; tonweya co'wahe.  
**observe**, *vt.* 1. Ahope; kiksuye; patañ; en ewaciñ; pakañ: *observe the Sabbath.* 2. Iwanyaka; amdeza: *observe the man's actions.* 3. Oyaka; e'ya.  
**observe**, *vi.* Wa'mdeza; woyaka.  
**observer**, *n.* Wa'mdeza; waohoda; wawoyaka.  
**observing**, *a.* Wa'mdeza.

**obsolete**, *a.* Waña uñ'pi šni: *obsolete customs.*

**obstacle**, *n.* Wokaḡi; wokaše.  
**obstetrics**, *n.* Ciñcatonwicakiyapi woonspe.  
**obstinacy**, *n.* 1. Tawaciñ sutapi; wonaḥon nicapi. *Obstinacy in a pupil is dreadful.* 2. Piyepicašni.  
**obstinate**, *a.* Wakitañ; wanaḥonšni; okihipicašni.  
**obstinately**, *adv.* Wakitañyan; wanaḥonšniyan.  
**obstruct**, *vt.* Kaḡiya; anica. *Obstruct the workmen, htanipi kiñ kaḡiwicaya.—It obstructs the flow of water, mini kaduze cin anica.*

**obstructor**, *n.* Wakagiya.  
**obstruction**, *n.* Wokaḡi; woanica; kaḡiyapi.  
**obtain**, *vt.* Okini; ieu; kihdeḡa. *I have now obtained the money, waña ma'zaska owakini.—He did not obtain what he earned, ta'ku kamna kiñ ieu šni.—At last he obtained renown, uñhanḡeta wokitañ kihdeḡa.*

**obtainable**, *a.* Icupica; okihipica.  
**obtainer**, *n.* Tu'we ieu kiñ.  
**obtrude**, *vt.* En hiyuiciye ḥca. *He obtruded himself, kicopišni en hiyuiciya.*

**obtuse**, *a.* 1. Tañ'ka; pe'sto šni: *obtuse angle.* 2. Ḥañhi; wa-ciñksapešni.  
**obverse**, *a.* Ite itunḡam.  
**obviate**, *vt.* Kakamiyeya.  
**obvious**, *a.* Tañiñ; tañiñyan wañka; okitañiñ: *the meaning is obvious.*

**obviously**, *adv.* Tañiñyan; okitañiñyan.  
**occasion**, *n.* Oeyuḥpa; anpetu; ta'ku on cin'pi; ouñ; ka'ḡa. *vt.* Ka'ḡa.  
**occasional**, *a.* Wan'wanḡadan; enanakiya.

**occasionally, adv.** Tuktekten.  
**occident, n.** Wiyohpeyata.  
**occult, a.** Wanyagpicašni; ana-  
 hbeya un.  
**occupancy, n.** Hduhapi; otipi.  
**occupant, n.** Oti; yuha.  
**occupation, n.** 1. Yuha un'pi; oti-  
 pi; en ti'pi. 2. Wicohan; wo-  
 škiñciye. *Our occupation is*  
*farming, wicohan unkitawapi*  
*wožupi he'e.*  
**occupy, vt.** 1. Oti; ohna un : *I*  
*occupy this house.* 2. Ozudaŋ-  
 ya; akan un : *his buildings oc-*  
*cupy half an acre.* 3. Kuwa-  
 kiya; waši : *Ten carpenters*  
*were occupied.* 4. Yuha; yuso-  
 ta. *He occupied my time ten*  
*days, anpetu wikcema maki-*  
*yusota.*  
**occur, vi.** 1. Yukan; akipa; ica-  
 ga. *What has occurred at the*  
*Agency. If opportunity occurs,*  
*oko yukan kiñhan.* 2. Woawa-  
 cin hi; kiksuya. *It occurred to*  
*me just in time, iyehantudañ-*  
*hin we'ksuya.*  
**occurrence, n.** Woakipa; woyuto-  
 keca : *daily occurrences.*  
**ocean, n.** Miniwanca; ta'ku iyo-  
 tan tan'ka.  
**oceanic, a.** Miniwancata.  
**ocher, n.** Makaša.  
**octagon, n.** Cuwi šahdoğan.  
**octave, n.** Ho šahdoğan.  
**October, n.** Wi iwicemna; wa-  
 župi-wi.  
**ocoroon, n.** Okašpe išahdoğan  
 ha'sapa.  
**ocular, a.** Išta on wanyakapi.  
**oculist, n.** Ištakuwa.  
**odd, a.** 1. To'keca; ohañtokeca ;  
 wowiha : *an odd boy.* 2. Sani;  
 sani wanica. *A lot of odd*  
*shoes.* 3. Iyaye; ta'kudañ ki-  
 cica šni : *odd pieces of calico.*  
**oddity, n.** To'keca; wowiha.  
**oddly, adv.** Togye; woihaya.

**oddness, n.** Wotokeca ; wowiha.  
**odds, n.** Wowiyečan.  
**ode, n.** Odowañ okinihan.  
**odious, a.** Wahtešni; wahtedapi-  
 šni.  
**odiously, adv.** Wahtedašniyan.  
**odium, n.** Wowahtešni.  
**odometer, n.** Cañkuiyute (cañpa-  
 hmihma hu ikoyake).  
**odor, n.** Woomna; omnapi. *A*  
*sweet odor, waštemna.*  
**odorless, a.** Takumnašni.  
**odorous, a.** Ecamna; waštemna.  
**of, prep.** 1. (Denoting source) Etañ-  
 han. *I received it of my father,*  
*ate etañhan mduha.—Give of*  
*your substance, woyuha nitawa*  
*etañhan ku.—Within a step of*  
*the river, wakpa etañhan ca-*  
*hdepi wanži.* 2. On; on etañ-  
 han. *Of his own will, iye ta-*  
*waciñ on.* 3. (Possessory) Ta'-  
 wa; ta-; yuha. *The house of*  
*the king, itañcañ ti'pi ta'wa.—*  
*The strength of the lion, mnaža*  
*to'waš'ake.—The shoe of a*  
*woman, wiñ'yan tahañpa.—A*  
*man of strength, wicašta wowa-*  
*š'ake yuha.* 4. (With a qual-  
 ifying noun the force of the  
 proposition is often expressed  
 by juxtaposition.) *A boat of*  
*bark, cañhawata.—The city of*  
*Omaha, Omaha otoñwe.—The*  
*love of God is everlasting, Wa-*  
*kañtan'ka to'waštedake owihan-*  
*ke wanica.*  
**off, adv.** 1. Tokan; to'kiya; to-  
 kanyan; iyog. *Don't look off,*  
*tokan e'toñwe šni.—He is gone*  
*off, to'kiya iyaye.—The cover*  
*is off, iha kiñ iyog un.* 2.  
 I'tokan; i'citehan. *The river is*  
*a mile off, wakpa kiñ iyutapi*  
*wanži i'tokan un.—Off and on,*  
*enanakiya.—The concert will*  
*come off, dowañpi kiñ eonpi*  
*kta.—To get off a speech, woo-*

- wohdake econ.—*To get off from trial*, woyaco etanhan tokan iyaye.—*Tell off the names*, wicacaze oyag a'ya.—*He is well off*, tanyan un.—*Offhand*, wan'cahnana.—*Off side*, unman eciyatanhan.—*Cut off*, baspa.
- off**, *interj.* Tokan ya; kihda.
- off**, *a.* 1. Akotanhan; unmaneci-yatanhan: *the off ox.* 2. Aie-cetuśni: *an off year.*
- offal**, *n.* 1. Ta'ku ehpeyapi. *The offal covered the streets*, ta'ku ehpeyapi kin canku ozudan. 2. Tasupe; wopate to'na yu'zapi šni.
- offend**, *vi.* Iyokipišniya; šihdaya. *He was offended*, iyokipišniyapi.
- offend**, *vt.* Wahtani; wope kicakse.
- offender**, *n.* Wahtanis'a.
- offense**, *n.* Wohtani; woiyokipi šni; wošihda.
- offensive**, *a.* 1. Iyowicakipišni; wošihda: *offensive words.* 2. I'ye wicakuwa.
- offer**, *vt.* 1. Ku kta eya; kipazo; iwanyagši: *he offered me his horse.* 2. Waihpaya; wošna.
- offer**, *n.* 1. Woecon; econ kta eyapi. *He made a kind offer*, tanyan econ kta eya. 2. Ta'ku ku'pi; to'nakeca on econpi kta. 3. Woiyuta: *he made no offer to run.*
- offering**, *n.* 1. Wošnapi; waihpeyapi; womnaye wakan. *The missionary offering*, wotaninwašte womnaye. 2. Ta'ku econpi kta eyapi.
- offhand**, *a.* Ihnuhan; i'tokam awacin šni: *an offhand speech.*
- office**, *n.* 1. Ti'pi; ti; ohna škin'ciye: *agent's office.* 2. Woecon; woiwan: *an office in the church.*
- office-holder**, *n.* Woiwan; woiwan; woiwan.
- officer**, *n.* Itan: *a military officer.* Itan; woiwan.
- official**, *a.* Woiwan; woecon.
- officially**, *adv.* Itan; woiwan.
- officiate**, *vt.* Econ; woiwan; woiwan.
- officious**, *a.* Itan; kta hea.
- officiously**, *adv.* Itan; woiwan.
- offscouring**, *n.* Ta'ku ehpeyapi.
- offset**, *n.* Adetka; wokažuzu.
- offshoot**, *n.* Adetka.
- offspring**, *n.* Cinca.
- oft**, *adv.* See OFTEN.
- often**, *adv.* Š'a; izehan; icizehan; akihde; o'ta. *He comes here often*, den hi s'a. *How often*, toña.
- oftentimes**, *adv.* Iczehan; o'takiya.
- Ogalalla**, *n.* T. Oglala; Y. Okdada.
- oh**, *interj.* E; wan; yu.
- oil**, *n.* Wi'hdi; Y. wi'kdi; T. wi'gli; sda; wi'hdi tiktica. *Castor-oil*, wi'hdi iyoptaiyeyapi. *vt.* Sdaya.
- oilcloth**, *n.* Minihuha šdušduta.
- oiled**, *a.* Sdayapi; sda.
- oller**, *n.* Isdaye.
- oilstone**, *n.* Wiohdida.
- olly**, *a.* Sda; šdušduta.
- ointment**, *n.* Wi'sdaye; ihapi.
- Ojlbway**, *n.* Hahatonwan.
- old**, *a.* 1. Ehan; wanaka; o'ta. *An old man*, wicašta ehan; wicaheca.—*Old age*, waniyetu o'ta. 2. Ica; un; aounye; (often unexpressed.) *A babe a few days old*, hokšiyopa anpotu to'nana.—*How old are you*, waniyetu nitonakeca he.—*I am ten years old*, waniyetu mawicemna. 3. Ehan; tanhan; ehanatanhan. *An old ball player*, ehanatanhan

takapas'a. 4. Ehaŋna uŋ'pi; waŋna si'ca; kaŋ : *an old coat.*  
**olden, a.** Ehaŋna.  
**older, a. comp.** Tokapa.  
**oldish, a.** Ki'taŋna ehaŋna.  
**old-fashioned, a.** Okage ehaŋna.  
**old-man, n.** Wicaŋca.  
**old-woman, n.** Wakaŋka; Y. winoŋca; T. winoŋcala.  
**oleomargarine, n.** Asaŋpi ihdi wa-sna oŋ ka'gapi.  
**olfactory, a.** Oŋ womnapi.  
**olive, a.** To'sapa.  
**Omaha, n.** Omaha.  
**omega, n.** Ehake; oowa ehake.  
**omelet, n.** Wi'tka kacoco ŋpaŋ-yaŋpi.  
**omen, n.** Wohdece; wowakta.  
**omen, vt.** Kihdeca; wakeaŋ.  
**ominous, a.** Wowakta; wakihde-capi.  
**omission, n.** Eeoŋpi ŋni; aktoŋ-zapi; yuŋnapi.  
**omit, vt.** Yuŋna; eeoŋ ŋni.  
**omnibus, n.** Caŋpahmihma ano-kataŋhaŋ i'yotaŋkapi; o'ta kipi.  
**omnipotent, a.** Iyotaŋ waŋ'aka.  
**omnipresent, a.** O'waŋcaya uŋ.  
**omniscient, a.** Ta'ku owasiŋ sdon-ya.  
**omnium-gatherum, n.** Wokpahi.  
**omnivorous, a.** Ta'ku owasiŋ yu'ta.  
**on, prep.** 1. Akan; a- : *on the table.*—*The board fell on me,* caŋmdaska amahiŋhpaye. 2. En; icuŋhaŋ. 3. Iyehan; eca; ehan. *On the breaking out of the war,* okieize icaga ehan. 4. I'takiŋna; akan. *Stones upon stones,* in'yaŋ i'takiŋnahna. 5. Oŋ; cazeyan. *On his oath,* Wakaŋtaŋka cazeyan. 6. En; eka. *On the public works,* oyate ta'wicohaŋ en.—*He bet on the little horse,* ŋuŋ'kawakaŋ ci-stiŋna en iyakaŋka. 7. Etaŋhaŋ; eka. *On the committee,* committee etaŋhaŋ.—*On the*

*one hand,* de'ciyataŋhaŋ.—*Come on,* mi'hakam u; howo.—*Put your dress on,* nitoŋke kiçuŋ.—*Depend on,* waciŋyaŋ.—*House on fire,* ti'pi ide.—*On the way,* tahepi.—*On the wing,* auŋyaŋ; owaŋzi uŋ ŋni.—*Placed on high,* waŋkan e'hna-ka.—*Play on the violin,* caŋ-pakiŋzapi dowanŋkiya.—*Walk on,* amani.

**on, adv.** Saŋ'pa; iyoopta. *Go on,* saŋ'pa ya.

**once, adv.** 1. Waŋ'cadaŋ. *Do it once,* waŋ'cadaŋ eeoŋ. 2. To'hinŋi; ehaŋna : *once there was an earthquake.* *All at once I heard it,* ihnuhaŋna nawaŋoŋ.—*All at once,* heave, owasiŋ o'koŋwanžidan, yutitaŋ.—*Do it at once,* waŋ'cahnana eeoŋ.—*Once and again,* akihdehde.—*Once more,* ehake.—*Once started,* to'hinŋi iyaye eiŋhaŋ.—*Once upon a time,* to'hinŋi anpetu waŋ en.—*This once,* deceedaŋ.

**one, a.** Waŋzi; waŋžidan; waŋžina; waŋ'ca; sani.—*All one,* to'keca ŋni.—*One day,* anpetu waŋzi; to'hinŋi.—*One foot,* si-sani.—*One hand,* napsani.—*One or the other,* de'e kaiŋs he'e; uŋmaŋtuke waŋ'zi.—*The enemies are at one,* to'kakiçiyapi kiŋ waŋna okowaŋžipidan.

**one, n.** 1. Waŋzi. "*He will hate the one and love the other.*" 2. Oŋge; to'na; waŋžikzi. *The big ones,* to'na taŋkiŋkiŋyaŋ.—*The little ones,* cikeçitiŋpidan; wakaŋheža.—*One by one,* waŋžikzi.

**one, pron.** Tu'we; tu'wekaŋta. *One another,* kici.—*They embraced one another,* po'skin kici-yuzapi.

**oneness, n.** Wowanžidan.

**onerous**, *a.* Tke.  
**one-sided**, *a.* Sanina; sanito'keca.  
**one's self**, *pron.* Iye'hca; iye i'ya-tayedan.  
**ongolings**, *n.* Woecon; woiyopte.  
**onion**, *n.* Pšinj.  
**only**, *a.* 1. Heceedan. *The only survivor*, heceedan ni. 2. Isnana; -na'na. *I only*, mišnana.—*You only*, nišnana.—*He only*, išnana.—*The man only*, wicašta išnana.—*Only one*, waŋžidan.—*Only two*, nom'nana.  
**onset**, *n.* Wonatan; takpeyapi.  
**onslaught**, *n.* Wonatan; ki'ciyahpayapi.  
**onto**, *prep.* Akan.  
**onward**, *a.* Iyopta; san'pa ya: *the onward march.*  
**onward**, *adv.* San'pa; iyopteya.  
**ooze**, *vi.* Našdi; šdi'šdi; ske'pa.  
**opaque**, *a.* Kohdišni; tanjšni.  
**open**, *a.* Yuğan haŋ; kazamni haŋ; natakešni; ca'gašni; tanjinyan uŋ; akahešni. *An open account*, oicazo wowapi yuštaŋpišni.—*An open basket*, makaŋopiye akahepapišni.—*An open door*, tiyopa yuğan haŋ.—*Open air*, tanjan tate.—*Open countenance*, waanakihešni ite.—*Open flowers*, waħca kazamnipi.—*Open for an engagement*, ta'ku econkiyapi kta wi'yeya uŋ.—*Open guilt*, woħtani tanjinyan uŋ.—*Open house*, ti'pi yuħdog haŋ.—*Open road*, canku natakapišni.—*Open shed*, ti'pi ahanke oħdoka o'ta.—*Open to attack*, iyahpayapi wašte.—*Open winter*, waniyetu wa waniħca.  
**open**, *vt.* Yuğan; yuzamni; yuħdoka; yukawa; yutanjin; tokaheya econ. *Opened his plans*, to'ken econ kta yutanjin.—*Open one's mouth*, i ħdukawa.—*Open the box*, koka yuħdoka.—*Open*

*the door*, tiyopa yuğan.—*Open the hand*, nape yumdaya.—*Open the letter*, wowapi yuħdoka.—*They opened fire*, iye tokaheya ma'zakan utapi. *vi.* Kazamni iyaye.  
**opener**, *n.* Oŋ yuħdokapi; yuħdoka.  
**open-handed**, *a.* Waiħpeyes'a; oħanpi.  
**open-hearted**, *a.* Waanahbešni; canwihaha.  
**opening**, *n.* 1. Oħdoka; oyuğan; oko: *there was an opening in the roof.* 2. Yuħdokapi; wotokahe; tokaheya econpi. *I saw him at the opening of the Conference.* 3. Oko; oħna yan-ka wašte. *An opening for a doctor.* 4. Canweħna oko; canħdeħde.  
**openly**, *adv.* Tanjinyan; anahbešni.  
**open-mouthed**, *a.* Icam; oħanšun-keca.  
**opera**, *n.* Dowanška'tapi; woška-teti'pi.  
**operate**, *vt.* Econ; kuwa; ka'ga. *Operate a sewing-machine*, oŋ wakagegepi econ. *vi.* Škan; waecon; iħeyekiya; kuwa.  
**operation**, *n.* Wokuwa; wicoħan; woecon; kuwapi.  
**operative**, *a.* Kuwa okihi; wi'yokihiki. *n.* Kuwa wayupikapi.  
**operator**, *n.* Tu'we kuwa kiŋ.  
**oplate**, *n.* Ištinjbekiyapi pežuta; ožiwicayapi.  
**opine**, *vt.* Ecin; iyukean.  
**opinion**, *n.* Woawacin; wowiyukean; wacinjuzapi. *The opinion is prevalent*, woawacin kiŋ tan'kaya uŋ.—*The good opinion of my friends*, mitakada tanyan ecanmakinpi.  
**opium**, *n.* Pežuta oŋ ištinjmapi.  
**opossum**, *n.* Sintesdatanħca.  
**opponent**, *n.* Kiei econ; to'ka;

i'tkokim na'ziŋ; kuwa; wicada ūni.

**opportune, a.** Waiyehantu.

**opportunity, n.** Ohna oeoŋ waŋte; oko; iyehantu.

**oppose, vt.** I'tkokipa; kipaŋiŋ; wicada ūni; ecetu kte ūni; kuwa; anapta. *I did not oppose him, i'tkowakipe ūni.—He opposed her going, ye kta wicada ūni.—They opposed the Government, woiŋaŋ kiŋ kipaŋiŋpi.—They opposed the prohibition law, miniwakan anaptapi wope ecetu kte ūni kuwapi.*

**opposer, n.** Wakipaŋiŋ; waanapte.

**opposite, a.** Uŋmaŋ eciyataŋhaŋ; akasaŋpa; koakata; uŋmaŋ; to'keca; itkom uŋ. *The opposite leaves, ape i'tkokicipa.—The opposite party, oŋpaye uŋmaŋ. The opposite side of the street, caŋku uŋmaŋ eciyataŋhaŋ.*

**oppositely, adv.** I'citkokim.

**opposition, n.** 1. Wowicadaŋni; wokipaŋiŋ; kipaŋiŋpi; kaŋiya-pi. *Their opposition is vain, wicadapi ūni kiŋ ta'kudaŋ iyo-kihi ūni.* 2. Wakipaŋiŋpi; i'tkokikapi; uŋmaŋpi; oŋpaye uŋmaŋ. *The opposition killed the bill, oŋpaye uŋmaŋ wope kiŋ yutakuniŋpi ūni.*

**oppress, vt.** Kakiŋya; tkeya ŋi-kiya.

**oppression, n.** Wakakiŋyapi; wokakiŋze; iyahdaskin uŋ.

**oppressive, a.** Tke; wakakiŋya; iyahdaskica.

**oppressively, adv.** Tkeya; waka-kiŋya.

**oppressor, n.** Wakakiŋya; ŋi-caya wicakuwa.

**opprobrious, a.** Wowiŋteca; wahteŋni.

**opprobrium, n.** Wowahŋeŋni.

**optative, a.** Ciŋ'pi.

**optic, a.** Iŋta; oŋ toŋwanpi.

**optical, a.** Iŋta.

**optics, n.** Wi'yozaŋzaŋ woonŋpe; wiciŋta woonŋpe.

**optimist, n.** Tu'we ta'ku owasiŋ ieaŋtewaŋte uŋ.

**optimistic, a.** O'hiŋni waŋte kta keciŋ.

**option, n.** Wokahniŋe; wakahni-niŋapi; ciŋ'pi; tohan ciŋpi.

**optional, a.** Ciŋ'pi kiŋhaŋ eeoŋpi kta: *optional studies.*

**opulence, a.** Woyuha; wowiŋze.

**opulent, a.** Watonka; wi'ziŋca.

**or, conj.** ŋaiŋ; T. naiŋ.

**oracle, n.** Ta'kuwakaŋ oie; ta'ku-wakaŋ; wakaŋdapi.

**oracular, a.** Wakaŋ.

**oral, a.** Ieyahaŋ yuhapi; owapi ūni.

**orally, adv.** Ieyahaŋ.

**orange, n.** Tasaŋgi.

**orange, a.** Zi'gi.

**orang-outang, n.** Waunca istohaŋ-ska.

**oration, n.** Owohdake; woowohdake.

**orator, n.** Ieksapa; wohdaka.

**oratorical, a.** Ieksapa.

**oratory, n.** Wayapiya wohdakapi.

**orb, n.** Ta'ku mima; wi; wicaŋ-ŋpi.

**orbit, n.** Oshomni; ocaŋku.

**orchard, n.** Waskuyeca caŋwo-ŋupi.

**orchestra, n.** Caŋpakizapi opta-ye.

**ordain, vt.** Ka'ga; wicaŋtawakaŋ ka'ga; kahniŋa.

**ordained, p.** Ka'gapi; yuŋtaŋpi.

**ordeal, n.** Oeoŋ; wowawiyu-taŋye.

**order, n.** 1. Waeoŋŋipi; wope. *An order to sell no whisky, miniwakaŋ wi'yoŋeyapi kte ūni wope.—Our orders were not to stop, na'ziŋ ūni uŋŋipi.* 2. To-ken o'weciŋhaŋ waŋka ece; owotaŋna. *Bring them in reg-*

*ular order.* 3. Ta'ku da'pi wowapi; ta'ku eeoŋwicašipi; kuwicašipi wowapi. *I sent an order for goods, ma'za da'pi wowapi yewaya.—Please give me an order for beef, tado kuwicašipi wowapi ma'ku ye.* 4. Ocaze; obe: *order of talent.* 5. Okodakieyi: *the order of Odd Fellows.* 6. Woecon. *The old order of things, ehanna woecon kiŋ.—Give orders, eeoŋwicaši.—In order to, oŋ etanhan.—Keep order, owanzi yan'ka; eeen yan'ka.—Money order, oŋ ma'zaska icupi wowapi —Order book, ta'ku da'pi wowapi.—Order of battle, okicize oeoŋ.—Put the house in order, ti'pi kiŋ tanyan piyapi.—Standing orders, eea oeoŋ.—The order of words in English, Wašicun iapi woeye to'ken o'wecinhan wan'ka.*

**ordered, vt.** 1. Eeoŋši; -ši. *He ordered me out of the house, tan'kan yemaši.* 2. Da; auwicaši: *he ordered some water.* 3. E'hnaka; kuwa.

**orderly, a.** 1. Ta'ku owasiŋ tan'yan wan'ka: *an orderly town.* Wanahoŋpi; owanzi un'pi.

**ordinance, n.** Wopee.

**ordinarily, adv.** Ecee.

**ordinary, a.** He'cetuka; to'ken yuhapi ecee.

**ordination, n.** Wicaštawakan ka'gapi; wokage.

**ordnance, n.** Ma'zakantaŋka.

**ore, n.** Ma'za okapi ecehna.

**organ, n.** 1. Can'dowan'kiyapi. *A cabinet organ, candowan'kiyapi koka omdotoŋ se.—A pipe organ, candowan'kiyapi mazahdogea.* 2. Adetka; oŋspa etanhan; huha.

**organic, a.** Huha yukeya; o'kihe yukan.

**organism, n.** Ta'ku huha yukan.

**organization, n.** Ta'ku tan'can huha ko ka'gapi; okodakieyi.

**organize, vt.** Oškiŋeiyi kta iyecen ka'ga; wicohan eeecken itan'can wicakaga; itan'can wicakaga; eeecken waeoŋwica'kiya.

**organizer, n.** Waeoŋwicakiya.

**orgies, n.** Ška'tapi.

**orient, n.** Wi'hinanpa; wiyohiyanpa.

**oriental, a.** Wiyohiyanpata.

**orifice, n.** Ohdoka.

**origin, n.** Otokahe; ohinanpe.

**original, a.** Otokahe; tokaheya ka'gapi; nahanh un'pi šni.

**originality, n.** Tokaheya wi'yukanpi.

**originally, adv.** Otokaheya; iye-ciŋka.

**originate, vt.** Tokaheya ka'ga; ka'ga. *vi.* Tokaheya icaga.

**ornament, n.** Woyuwaste; wowitzan. *vt.* Yuwaste; wi'pata.

**ornamental, a.** Wayuwaste.

**ornamentally, adv.** Yuwasteya.

**ornamentation, n.** Wayuwaste'pi; wi'patapi; oiŋkitonpi.

**ornamenter, n.** Wayuwawaste.

**ornate, a.** Yuwaste'pi; yucoya ka'gapi; waste.

**ornithology, n.** Wahupakoza wo-ŋspe; zitkadan oyakapi.

**orphan, n.** Wamdenica.

**orphanage, n.** 1. Wamdenicatipi. 2. Wowamdenica.

**orthodox, a.** Owotaŋna; wope ohnayan.

**orthography, n.** Iapi oowa tanyan e'hnakapi; oowa eyapi.

**Osage (Indians), n.** Wažaža.

**oscillate, vi.** Kazezeyi.

**oscillating, a.** Kaozeze.

**oscillation, n.** Wokaze.

**ossify, vi.** Hu icaga.

**ostensible, a.** Pazopi.

**ostensibly, adv.** Se ececa; keya.

**ostentation, n.** Wi'hdutanpi.  
**ostentatious, a.** Wi'tanjanpi.  
**ostracise, vt.** Napeya; oyate ta'wa etanhan kihdeya.  
**ostrich, n.** Wa'hupakozatan'ka.  
**other, a.** Unman; to'keca. *Give to others, tokan wicaku.—No other but, tu'we to'heca.—Some... other, onge... onge.—The other day, anpetu he'kta; decana.—The other side, unman eciyatanhan.*  
**otherwise, adv.** 1. Togye. *He thought otherwise, i'ye togye awacin.* 2. He'cetuśni kinhan; togye un'kanš.  
**Otoe (Indians), n.** Oyatenonpa.  
**Ottawa (Indians), n.** Hotawe.  
**otter, n.** Ptan.  
**Ottoman (Turk), n.** Wicašta.  
**ought, v. aux.** Iyececa; he'cetu. *You ought to go, de kta iyececa.*  
**ounce, n.** Otkute ci'stinna.  
**our, pron.** Unkitawapi; unki. *Our country, unkitamakoe.—Belongs to you and me (dual), unkitawa.*  
**ours, pron. poss.** Unkitawapi.  
**ourselves, pron.** Unkiyepi hea. *We ourselves, unkiyepiiyatayedan.*  
**oust, vt.** Yutokanijeya; iyayeya.  
**out, adv.** Tanjan. *Cried out, ni'na eya.—Day in and day out, anpetu ad'taya.—Fell out of the wagon, canpahmihma etanhan hinhpaya.—Fell out about who should ride, tu'we akanjotanke kta akinicapi.—Find out, iyeya.—Fire went out, pe'ta sni.—Hear the speech out, owohdake ihunniyan nahon.—He laughed out, tanjnyan iha.—Out and out, a'taya; tanataya.—Out at the knees, cankpehdoka.—Out in his calculations, iyawa ekta yušna; yušna.—*

*Out in the field, tanjan ma'ga ekta; magata.—Out of, etanhan tanjan; i'tanjan.—Out of breath, niyašni.—Out of business, wicohan ni'ca.—Out of conceit with, iyokipi šni.—Out of date, anpetu i'sanpa; iye-hantušni.—Out of joint, o'kihe papšun; papšun.—Out of his mind, tawacin en un šni; akiktonža; wacinhnuni.—Out of one's head, wacinhnuni.—Out of order, šicaya un; yušicapi.—Out of pocket, ma'zaska onge kiyusota.—Out of print, yusotapi.—Out of the question, en e'wacinpicašni.—Out of reach, iyohiyepicašni.—Out of season, o'maka iye-hantušni.—Out of sight, tanjinišni; wanjyagpicašni.—Out of sorts, caniyokipišni.—Out of sugar, canhanpiyusota.—Out of temper, wacinško.—Out of the way, canku icunom; icunom.—Out West, wiyohpeyata.—Put out of the way, icunom iyeya; ktepi.—Put the lights out, petizanžan bosni.—The secret is out, ta'ku nahmanpi kiu otanjan.—The wine is out, miniša kin henana.—You put me out by your noise, ožo kin on yušnamayaya.*  
**out, vt.** Tanjan u; tanjan. *Truth will out, wowicake tanjan kta.*  
**out, interj.** Tanjan iyaya; iyaya.  
**out-, pref.** I'sanpa; kapeya; kte'dan.  
**outargue, vt.** I'akapeya.  
**outbalance, vt.** I'sanpa tke.  
**outbeg, vt.** Wadapi kte'dan.  
**outbreak, n.** Bošdokapi; wošice.  
**outburst, n.** Bomdazapi.  
**outcast, a.** Tanjan ehpeyapi.  
**outcome, n.** Etanhan ta'ku icage.  
**outcry, n.** Owodutaton; i'eniyeyapi.  
**outdo, vt.** Ikapeya econ.



**outdoor, a.** Tanġan.  
**outer, a.** Haakamya; tanġan.  
**outermost, a.** Tanġanihanġe.  
**outfit, n.** Onj ihduwiyeyapi; wi-  
 kicanye.  
**outflank, vt.** Aohomniya.  
**outgo, vt.** Wayusotapi; kapeya.  
**outgoing, n.** Oenape.  
**outgrow, vt.** I'akamicaga; tan'ka-  
 icaga.  
**outhouse, n.** Tanġantipi.  
**outing, n.** Enanakiya un'pi; to-  
 kan un'pi.  
**outlandish, a.** To'keca; ši'ca.  
**outlast, vt.** I'sam te'han wašte  
 kta.  
**outlaw, n.** Woose inazica un;  
 woose ohoda šni. *vt.* Woose  
 itanġan iyeya.  
**outlay, n.** Ma'zaska yusotapi; wo-  
 kažu.  
**outlet, n.** Iyohdoke; oenape.  
**outline, n.** Ohomni icazopi; owo-  
 hdake ocaŋkuye. *vt.* Icazo;  
 ptenyedan oyaka.  
**outlive, vt.** I'sanpa ni.  
**outlook, n.** Owanyake; iteka;  
 woiwanyake.  
**outlying, a.** I'hduksan; opapun.  
**outmost, a.** Ihanġe.  
**outnumber, vt.** I'akam o'ta.  
**out-of-door, a.** Tanġan.  
**out-of-the-way, a.** Makoskan.  
**outpost, n.** Icuŋomt'pi; woonŋpe  
 icuŋonpa.  
**output, n.** To'nakeca icupi; ka'-  
 ġapi.  
**outrage, n.** Ta'ku ši'ca; wošice.  
**outrage, vt.** Šicayakuwa; iya-  
 hpaya.  
**outrageous, a.** Ni'na ši'ca; wohi-  
 tika.  
**outrageously, adv.** Ni'na šicaya.  
**outrank, vt.** I'wanġam itanġan.  
**outright, adv.** He'ceh.  
**outroom, n.** Icuŋomtipi.  
**outran, vt.** Kapeya in'yanġa;  
 kapa.

**outset, n.** Otokahe.  
**outshine, vt.** Ikapeya wiyakpa;  
 kape.  
**outside, a.** Tanġan; ihanġe.  
**outside, n.** Akapatanġan; tan-  
 kantanġan.  
**outsider, n.** Tanġan un.  
**outskirt, n.** Opapun.  
**outsoken, a.** Tanġinġan eya; ana-  
 hbešni.  
**outstanding, a.** Ecenhan; kažu-  
 pišni.  
**outstrip, vt.** Kapa.  
**outravel, vt.** Kapeyaicimani.  
**outwalk, vt.** Ma'nipikapa.  
**outward, adv.** Tanġantkiya. *a.*  
 Tanġantanġan; tanġantkiya;  
 haakamya.  
**outwardly, adv.** Akanya.  
**outwear, vt.** Te'han suta; i'sanpa  
 te'han suta kta.  
**outweigh, vt.** I'sanpa tke.  
**outwit, vt.** I'sanpa ksa'pa.  
**oval, a.** Wi'tkamibe.  
**ovation, n.** Yuonihanġi; yuoni-  
 hanġi omniciye.  
**oven, n.** Owašpanye.  
**over, prep.** 1. Iwanġam. *Hold it  
 over your head,* pa kin iwanġam  
 yu'za. 2. O'pta; akasanpa; a-  
*Throw over,* o'pta ehpeya.—  
*Go over the river,* akasanpa ya;  
*T. koakata ya.*—*Jump over,*  
 apšica. 3. Ihuŋni; icuŋhan.  
*Take care of it over winter.* wa-  
 niyetu ihuŋni awanyaka.—  
*Stay over night,* hanġetu un.—  
*Have the advantage over,* iwan-  
 kam wookihi yuha.—*Over four  
 dollars,* ma'zaska to'pa iwan-  
 kam.—*Run over and killed,* adi-  
 pi ġa teyapi.—*The river ran  
 over the banks,* wakpa maya  
 apašboka.  
**over, adv.** 1. O'pta; hdakiŋan;  
*come over.* 2. Ihuŋniyan;  
*amdesya; go over the accounts.*  
 3. I'sanpa; akahiya. *Over-*

*zealous*, aokahiya mdiheca. 4. Ahdapɔɔnyan; yuptyanyan: *turn over the board*. 5. Ihunji; henana: *dinner was over*.—*All over*, o'wanɔaya; henana.—*All over with the sick man*, wicaŝta wayazaŋka wanja ihunji.—*Over again*, akihde.—*Over against*, iyotakoŋ.—*Over and above*, iyaye; okitanjnyan.—*Over and over*, akihdehde.—*To do over*, akihde ecoŋ.

**over**, a. 1. Aokaga; ehaeŝ ni'na ecoŋpi: *over-work*. 2. Akan; akanunpi: *over coat*.

**overalls**, n. Oŋzeogeakanunpi.

**overanxious**, a. Ehaeŝ ni'na awacinj.

**overawe**, vt. Inihanya.

**overbalance**, vt. Iwanɔkam tke.

**overbearing**, a. Ksizeca; ohiti-icida.

**overboard**, adv. Minin; wa'ta etanhan mini en.

**overcareful**, a. Ehaeŝ ni'na awanɔyake.

**overcast**, vt. Akahpa.

**overcharge**, vt. O'ta kaɔuɔukiya; o'ta ohnaka.

**overcoat**, n. Akanokde; un'hoɦda akan un'pi.

**overcome**, vt. Ohiya; kte'dan.

**overconfident**, a. Ehaeŝ ni'na awacinj.

**overcount**, vt. Iwanɔkam yawa.

**overdo**, vt. Ehaeŝ ni'na ecoŋ.

**overdose**, n. Ehaeŝotaku.

**overdraw**, vt. Iwanɔkam icu; a'kam iyaye; oɔudanya; apaŝboka.

**overflow**, vt. Amnitan; o'wanɔcaya iyaya. *Overflowed the field*, ma'ga amnitan. — *Foreigners overflowed the country*, oyate-tokeca makoce o'wanɔca iyayapi.

**overflow**, vi. Apaŝboka; a'kam iyaye: *the river overflowed*.

**overgrown**, a. Ehaeŝ tan'ka.

**overhaul**, vt. Yuɔuɔu wanɔyaka; kihdega.

**overhead**, adv. Wanɔkan.

**overhear**, vt. Nahmanhaŋ.

**overheated**, pa. Ni'na ka'ta.

**overhung**, a. Akeyapi.

**overissue**, n. Iwanɔkam wicaɔupi.

**overjoyed**, a. Ni'na iyuskin.

**overland**, a. Makaamani; makaa-diya.

**overlap**, n. I'ciyakaŋpapi.

**overlay**, vt. Akahpa; ɔu; ahda-skica.

**overload**, vt. O'ta ohnaka.

**overlook**, vt. 1. Wanɔyag han; iwanɔkam un: *the fort overlooks the town*. 2. Iwanɔkam e'tonwan; awanɔyaka. 3. Aktaŝni e'tonwan; en e'tonweŝni.

**overly**, adv. Iwanɔkam; ni'na.

**overlying**, a. Iwanɔkam yanɔa.

**overmatch**, n. Iwanɔkam waŝ'aka.

**overmodest**, a. Ehaeŝ wi'ŝteca.

**overnight**, adv. Hanɔyetu icunhan; hanɔyetu ihunji.

**overpass**, vt. I'sam ya.

**overpay**, vt. I'akam kaɔuɔu.

**overpeople**, vt. Ehaeŝ oyate oŋɔnya.

**overplus**, n. Iyaye.

**overpower**, vt. Wowas'ake oŋ ecoŋkiya; kte'dan.

**overproduction**, n. Ehaeŝ o'ta ica-ga.

**overrate**, vt. Wanɔkantuyasɔ yawa.

**overreach**, vt. Iwanɔkam iyohiya; hna'yan.

**override**, vt. 1. Adi: *he overrode all obstacles*. 2. Ehaeŝ te'han akanyotaŋka: *he overrode the horse*.

**overrighteous**, a. Waŝte konzapi.

**overripe**, a. Ni'na sutoŋ.

**overrule**, vt. Iwanɔkam yuŝtan; yutokeca.

**overrun**, vt. 1. Adi; a'taya iyaye; o'ta. *The vine overrun the fence*, wi'yuwu coŋ'kaŝka adi.—*The*

*weeds overran the farm, canhdo-hu makoce a'taya iyaya.* 2. I'sam iyaya; kapa.  
**overscrupulous, a.** Ehaes woopo ohoda hea.  
**oversee, vt.** Iwan'yaka.  
**overseer, n.** Waawanyake; awan'yaka.  
**overshot, a.** Iwan'kam yeya.  
**oversight, n.** 1. Woawanyake. *He has the oversight of the mill.*  
 2. Wanyake ŋni.  
**overskirt, n.** Nitiyapehe akanunpi.  
**oversleep, vi.** Te'haniŋma.  
**overspread, vt.** A'tayaiyaye.  
**overstate, vt.** Aka'ho'yaka.  
**overstay, vt.** Te'hanyan'ka.  
**overstep, vt.** I'samcaehde.  
**overstrain, vi.** S'agya.  
**oversure, a.** Ehaes wicakei'cida.  
**overt, a.** Taninjan un.  
**overtake, vt.** Kihdega; e'hdega.  
**overtax, vt.** Ehaes tkeya kin'kiyapi.  
**overthrow, vt.** 1. Yuptan ehpeya; kaptanjan : *overthrew the table.*  
 2. Kazuzu; ihan'ya.  
**overthrow, n.** Woihangye.  
**overtop, vt.** Ikapeya wan'kantuya.  
**overture, n.** 1. Wowiyukan. 2. Otokahe dowaŋpi.  
**overtura, vt.** Yuptanjan; kawan'ka.  
**overweight, n.** Iwan'kam tke.  
**overwhelm, vt.** Aka'ha; iyahda-skica.

**overwhelming, a.** Tan'ka; wo-ŋungye.  
**overwork, vt.** Ni'na tkeya econ'kiya; yu's'aka.  
**overwork, vi.** S'agi'ciya.  
**overwork, n.** A'kam htanipi.  
**owe, vt.** 1. Ikcazo; icazo. *I owe, iwakazo.—I owe him, iwecazo.—You owe, iyakazo.—You owe him, iyecazo.—He owes, icazo.—He owes him, ikicazo.* 2. Etanhan yuha; okihiya : *he owed it to his father.* 3. Ku iyececa; icazo.  
**owing, pa.** 1. Icazo; ikicazo. 2. (with to) On etanhan; on etanhan he'ceca. *Owing to his sickness, wayazan'ka on etanhan.*  
**owl, n.** Hinhan'ka'ga; hinyan'ka'ga.  
**own, vt.** 1. Yuha; ta'waya; ta'wa. *Who owns that house, ti'pi he tu'we ta'wa.—I own it, mi'ye mduha.* 2. He'cetu eya; ohdaka.  
**own, a.** Ta'wa. *My own, mi'ye mitawa.—Your own, ni'ye nitawa.—To hold one's own, he'cehnana un.*  
**owner, n.** Ta'waya.  
**ownerless, a.** Tuwena ta'wa ŋni.  
**ownership, n.** Ta'wayapi.  
**ox, n.** (pl. oxen.) Tatan'ka; tatan'ka wosdohan.  
**oxbow, n.** Wanapiŋ oyuksan.  
**oxgoad, n.** Tatangicape.  
**oxhide, n.** Tatan'kaha.  
**oyster, n.** Tukihasan.

## P

**pace, n.** Caehdepi. vi. Caehde; ma'ni; na's'o's'o ma'ni.  
**pacifier, n.** Sun'gonas'o; na's'o's'o.  
**pacific, a.** Amdakedan; wah'ba-dan; wawiciya.  
**pacification, n.** Wicayuwah'bapi; wicayuwaste'pi.

**pacify, vt.** Yuwah'ba; yuwaste.  
**pack, vt.** 1. Koka ohnaka; pahta; he'yun : *pack your goods.* 2. Nahman ohnaka; nahman kuwa : *pack a jury.* 3. Ozuya; o'ins ka'ga : *pack a joint of the pipe.* n. Wapahtapi; wo-

heyun; wopahta; optaye; woyuñza.  
**package, n.** Wopahte; opahte; oheyun; wapahtapi.  
**packer, n.** Wapahta; wapata.  
**packet, n.** 1. Wapahtapidan: a packet of letters. 2. Pe'tawata wowapitoksu.  
**pack-horse, n.** Šunktanĵa wañkiyapi.  
**pack-house, n.** Ti'piwakihnakapi; tado okicanje.  
**packing, n.** Waohnakapi; paotĩns hna'kapi.  
**pack-saddle, n.** Šungañin oñ wañkiyapi.  
**pad, n.** 1. Miunpi: put a pad under the collar. 2. Wowapiska apañizapi. 3. Wamanon omani.  
**padding, n.** Iyopuñdi.  
**paddle, n.** Wamnaheca; Y. iwa-topekiya; wadhupa. vi. Watopa; Y. ko'za. vt. Iyopteya; wamnaheca kiçun.  
**paddler, n.** Watopa.  
**Paddy, n.** Irish isaica.  
**padlock, n.** Tiyominatake pšunĵa.  
**pagan, n.** Wakaĵapi ohoda; ikcewicasta.  
**paganism, n.** Wakaĵapi ohodapi.  
**page, n.** 1. Yumĵapi; wowapi oyumda: the second page. 2. Hoksidanwowasi. vt. Yumĵapi ka'ga.  
**pageant, n.** Wowanyake; wapa-zopi.  
**pageantry, n.** Waihdatanpi.  
**pagoda, n.** Wakaĵapi ti'pitanĵa.  
**pail, n.** Ce'ga; kokadan; miniyaya: that pail leaks.—A small pail, ceĵastinĵa.—A wooden pail, kokatodan.  
**pallful, n.** Ce'ga ohnaka; ce'ga ozudan.  
**pain, n.** Woyazan; yazanpi; wakakiyapi; wotehi: a pain in the head.—Take pains, awacin-

hea econ.—Under pain of, kope. —With pains, kakišya; awacinya. vt. Yazanya; ksu'weya; kakišya.  
**painful, a.** 1. Iyazan; yazan: his foot is painful. 2. Tehike: a painful task.  
**painfully, adv.** Ieakišva; tehiya.  
**painfulness, n.** Woyazan; wotehi.  
**painless, a.** Yazanšant.  
**painstaker, n.** Tanĵan econwacin.  
**paint, n.** Wi'sanye; wi'unpi. vt. 1. Owa; iun; sanĵan: paint the house. 2. Wi'unpi oñ iteowa; wowa. 3. Oyaka; wañyakapi se'ca oyaka.  
**painter, n.** Ti'pisanyan; iteowapi ka'ga.  
**painting, n.** 1. Sanĵanpi; iunpi: the house needs painting. 2. Iteowapi: a painting hung on the wall.  
**pair, n.** Non'paakicaška; tawanzi: he gave me a pair. vi. Kicica; nom'nom ya'pi. vt. Ki'cicaya; kici iyayeya.  
**palace, n.** Ti'piitanĵan; ti'pitanĵa.  
**palatable, a.** Oyunwašte.  
**palate, n.** Caka; u'tapi.  
**palatial, a.** Ti'pitanĵa; wašteheca.  
**palaver, n.** Owohdake. vi. Wohdaka; iayanĵa.  
**pale, a.** 1. Ska; san; ececešni.—Pale blue, to'san; mahpiyato.—His face turned pale, ite ececešni. 2. Iwašteĵan; pale red.  
**paleness, n.** Woececešni.  
**paling, n.** Canmdaska sbu'na; conkaške pe'sto.  
**palisade, n.** Con'kaške.  
**pall, vi.** Waš'akešni.  
**pall-bearer, n.** Wicahnakapi akiyuhapi.  
**pallet, n.** Owĩnžašicedan.  
**palliate, vt.** Ikiya; to'kecašni keya.  
**pallid, a.** Ececešni; san.  
**palm, n.** 1. Napoca; napemda-

ska. 2. Cañwapaicadu; cañwapaicadu cañ. *vt.* Hna'yañ ku.  
**palmetto**, *n.* Cañwapaicadu.  
**palpable**, *a.* Tanjot; tanjinyan uñ.  
**palpably**, *adv.* Tanjinyan.  
**palpitate**, *vi.* Apapa; iyapa.  
**palpitation**, *n.* Iyapapi.  
**palsy**, *n.* Tancañ taťake.  
**paltry**, *a.* Ta'kušni; ci'stiñna; wahtešni.  
**pamper**, *vt.* Woku; iyowinya.  
**pamphlet**, *n.* Wowapi ozuhašoka waninya.  
**pan**, *n.* Čehska waksica.—*Hardpan*, maka keza.  
**panacea**, *n.* Pežuta woyazañ owasiñ okihi.  
**pancake**, *n.* Ađuyapiokastañšpañyanpi.  
**pander**, *vi.* Ta'ku iyecetušni iyowinyan.  
**pane**, *n.* O'zanjañhdepi; omdaye.  
**panegyric**, *n.* Wayaonihanpi.  
**panful**, *n.* Waksica ohnaka.  
**pang**, *n.* Woyazañicapapiseca.  
**panic**, *n.* Iksuyapi.  
**panic-stricken**, *a.* Iksuyapi.  
**panoply**, *n.* Ozuye oihduze.  
**panorama**, *n.* Wowanyake yuhomni ayapi.  
**pansy**, *n.* Wahcato.  
**pant**, *vi.* 1. Temni; ohañkoya niya; niyašniťa nurse: *how the baby pants*. 2. Ni'na cin: *pant for glory*.  
**pantaleť**, *n.* Onzeogedañ; huñska.  
**pantaloon**, *n.* Onzeođe.  
**pantheism**, *n.* Ta'ku siñtomni wañdapi.  
**panther**, *n.* Inmutañka; *Y.* ikmunťañka; *T.* igmunťañka.  
**pantomime**, *n.* Wowanyake iešni oyakapi; iešni woyakapi.  
**pantry**, *n.* Wašpañkakihñagtipi.  
**pants**, *n.* Onzeođe.  
**pap**, *n.* Azeiñkpa; woyute.

**papa**, *n.* Ate; atkuku.  
**papacy**, *n.* Šinasapa woiťañcañ.  
**papal**, *a.* Šinasapa ateyapi ta'wa.  
**paper**, *n.* 1. Wowapiska; minihuaska: *two sheets of paper*. 2. Wowapi: *he signed the paper*. 3. Wotañiñ wowapi: *the morning paper*.—*Paper money*, minihuha ma'zaska.—*Waste paper*, wowapi ehpeyapi. *vt.* Wowapi tiaskamya: *paper the room*.  
**papist**, *n.* Šinasapa; okdesapa.  
**papoose**, *n.* Hokšiyopa.  
**par**, *n.* A'kidecece.  
**parable**, *n.* Wi'yacinpi.  
**parabolically**, *adv.* Wi'yacinñan.  
**parade**, *n.* Ikpazo omani. *vt.* Ikpazo omani; itutu omani.  
**paradise**, *n.* 1. Wowiyuškiñ makoe: *what a paradise you live in*. 2. E'den cañwožupi. 3. Mañpiya.  
**paradox**, *n.* Wohnaye se'ca tka wicake.  
**paragon**, *n.* Woiyotañ.  
**paragraph**, *n.* Iapi oonažin; optapi.  
**parallel**, *a.* 1. I'akicitehan; a'kiyehan wañka: *a parallel river*. 2. A'kidececa; iyecceca: *a parallel story*.  
**parallelism**, *n.* Ta'ku iyecceca.  
**paralysis**, *n.* Tancañ taťapike.  
**paralyze**, *vt.* Kiksuyešniya.  
**paramount**, *a.* Iyotañ; iwañkam uñ.  
**paramour**, *n.* Nañmañ waštekicidapi; nañmañ kiciyuzapi.  
**parapet**, *n.* Akicita makaťapi.  
**paraphrase**, *n.* Akta tañ'yan oyaťapi.  
**parasite**, *n.* Waas'iñ; ta'ku tokañ ta'wapi oñ ni.  
**parasitic**, *a.* Wakipi oñ ni.  
**parasol**, *n.* O'hanziñdepi ci'stiñna.  
**parboll**, *vt.* Ipihya.  
**parcel**, *n.* Wapahtapi; oñđe.  
**parch**, *vt.* 1. Papahya: *parch corn*.

2. Španje; atasage: *the ground is parched.*  
**parchment, n.** Tahasaka.  
**pardon, vt.** Ki'eicažuzu; kiyuška.  
*n.* Wokažuzu; woyuska.  
**pardonable, a.** Kazuzupica.  
**pardonng, a.** Ki'eicažuzupi.  
**pare, vt.** Basku; bañdaya; ha ehpeya: *pare an apple.*  
**paregoric, n.** Kazopi anapte.  
**parent, n.** Hunkake; etañhañ ica-ge. *His parents are dead.*  
**parentage, n.** Wicahunkake.  
**parental, a.** Hunkake ta'wa.  
**parenthesis, n.** Natakapi.  
**parhellen, n.** Wi acetipi.  
**paring, n.** Ha; ha baskupi.  
**parish, n.** Woawayake; wicaštawakan to'awayake; okdakiciye.  
**parishioner, n.** Okodakiciye o'pa.  
**parity, n.** Woakidececa.  
**park, n.** Cañwožupi; woškate makoce.  
**parlance, n.** Iapi.  
**parley, vi.** Wohdaka.  
**parliament, n.** Sagdašñ omniciye tañ'ka.  
**parliamentary, a.** Omniciye woecon.  
**parlor, n.** Tioyanke wašte.  
**parochial, n.** Okodakiciye.  
**parody, n.** Wayutokecapi.  
**paroxysm, n.** Kañ'natipapi; to'kecapi.  
**parricide, n.** Hunkake kte.  
**parrot, n.** Zitkadanja.  
**parry, vt.** Kakam iyeya.  
**parse, vt.** O'kihe oyaka.  
**parsimonious, a.** Watehinda.  
**parsimony, n.** Watehinda.  
**parsnip, n.** Pañgizizi.  
**parson, n.** Wicaštawakan.  
**parsonage, n.** Wicaštawakanoti.  
**part, n.** 1. Onšpa; okise: *a part of the field.* 2. Onge: *a part of the flour.* 3. O'kihe: *the different parts of the body.* 4.

**Wawokihi; woksape: a man of parts.** 5. Oyanke; makoce: *there never was a school in these parts.* 6. Wopamni; wobašpe: *my part of the goods.* 7. (Mus.) Wicaho: *what part do you sing.* 8. (Gram.) Wocaze: *the verb is the most difficult part of speech.—For my part, miyeke.—For the most part, ecee.—In good part, canwašteya.—Take part in, onšpa econ.—Your part, onšpa nitawa.* **vt.** Kinukan iyeya; yukinukan; yuksa; pamni: *they parted the children.* **vi.** Tokaň iyaye: *he parted from his wife.—To part with, kpağan.*  
**partake, vi.** 1. Onge icu; etañhañ icu: *partook of the wine.* 2. Onšpa iyececa: *He partakes of the nature of God and man.*  
**partaker, n.** Kicica; kodaya; o'pa: *partaker in the punishment.*  
**parted, a.** Špahañ; kinukan un'pi.  
**partial, a.** 1. Iyokise; onšpa: *a partial good.* 2. Šanina o'kiya; iyotañda: *Jacob was partial to Joseph.*  
**partiality, n.** Šanina o'kiyapi; i'akidecen econpi šni.  
**partially, adv.** Okiseya: *partially true.*  
**participant, n.** O'pa.  
**participate, vi.** O'pa.  
**participation, n.** O'papi.  
**participle, n.** (Gram.) Aehnake wawayake.  
**particle, n.** 1. Onšpa ci'stiñna; ta'ku ci'stiñna; sukaza. 2. (Gram.) Wicoiedaň.  
**particular, a.** 1. I'atayedaň; ka'pi e'eñca; wañžidaň: *on a particular day.* 2. Okitaň; oyagpica: *no particular news.* 3. Kezece; iyokipiyapi tehike. *She is particular about her food.* **n.** O'kihe; adetka; wokpaňka;

ta'kušnišni : *give all the particulars.*  
**particularize**, *vi.* Tan'yan oyaka.  
**particularly**, *adv.* Iohdamnayan; tan'yehca.  
**parting**, *n.* Yukinukanpi; o-ksahe.  
**partisan**, *n.* Ta'wa e'cedan o'kiya.  
*a.* Sanina.  
**partition**, *n.* Ti'pi cokaya natakapi; o'zanpi; kiyuſpapi.  
**partly**, *adv.* Okiseya.  
**partner**, *n.* Kieica; o'pa.  
**partnership**, *n.* O'kiciyapi; okodakiciyepi.  
**partook**, *imp.* of PARTAKE.  
**partridge**, *n.* Zi'ca.  
**parturition**, *n.* Cincatonpi.  
**party**, *n.* 1. Oſpaye : *the Democrat party.* 2. Kicieopi : *a tea party.* 3. Optaye; wicaſta onge : *a party of hunters.* 4. Wanži ee; kieica : *he was a party to the murder.* 5. Tu'we; wicaſta : *the party accused.*  
**paschal**, *a.* Woacakšin.  
**pasha**, *n.* Turk oyate itančan.  
**pass**, *vi.* 1. Hiyaya; iyaya : *two men passed.* 2. Yu'zapi; icupi : *the money would not pass.* 3. Iyeccen waciſkiyuzapi : *he passed for a wise man.* 4. Kihda; hi-huni; ihanke : *the day passed.* —*His anger passed away*, wocanſniye apaspa. —*Let it pass*, he'cehnanakte. *vt.* 1. I'sam iyaye; i'sam hiyu : *he passed the bridge.* 2. Ihunikiya; yuſtan : *he passed his life in ease.* 3. Aktasni iyaya : *he passed me by.* 4. Kapa iyaya : *his horse passed all the others.* 5. He'cetudapi; yuſtanpi : *the bill passed both houses.* 6. Iyayeya : *pass the books along.* 7. I'ciyaza oyaka : *pass the word along.* 8. Yeya; hiyuya : *pass the bread.* 9. Wicaſu : *he*

*passed counterfeit money.* 10. O'pekiya; ye kta iyowinyan : *he passed him on the train.*  
*n.* 1. Ohna ya'pi; ocaſku; oko ohna ocaſku : *a mountain pass.* 2. On kažuſuſni omanipi : *a pass on the railroad.* 3. Oape; wacape : *he made a pass to knock me down.* 4. Woakipe; wicohan : *to what a pass have we come.* —*Bring to pass*, eecutuya. —*Come to pass*, iyecetu; kaketu.  
**passable**, *a.* 1. Iyoopta yepica; ohna yepica : *the bridge is not passable.* 2. Icupi kta iyeeeca; yu'zapi : *the money is passable.* 3. Ki'tanja waſte; aheeca : *the bread is passable.*  
**passably**, *adv.* Tan'yanken; ahecenya.  
**passage**, *n.* 1. Ohiyaye; ohna iyaye; hiyaye : *the passage of a ship through the canal.* 2. Ye-kta on; ohnakapi : *he took passage on a steamboat.* 3. Ocaſku; ocaſkuyapi; ohna timahen ya'pi : *don't stand in the passage.* 4. Iapi; oeye; oehde : *a passage in the Bible.* 5. Iyoopta iyaye; yuſtanpi : *the passage of the law.* 6. Iheyapi : *a passage of the bowels.*  
**passenger**, *n.* En o'pa; i'cimani; wicaſta o'papi.  
**passenger-car**, *n.* Hemani wicaſta tokſu.  
**passer-by**, *n.* Tu'we hiyaye; i'cimani.  
**passing**, *adv.* Ikapeya; wakapeya.  
**passion**, *n.* 1. Wocanſtanye; wocanſniye; wosiſhda : *he left in a great passion.* 2. Cantiheyapi; wocantiheya : *a passion for war.* 3. Wokakize : *the passion of Christ.*  
**passionate**, *a.* 1. Waciſko; canſtanyes'a : *a passionate boy.*

2. Wacantahde : *a passionate lover.*  
**passionately, adv.** Wohitiya ; ni'-na.  
**passive, a.** Atanse un ; waecon-kiyapi e'cedan śkan.  
**passover, n.** Woacaksin.  
**passport, n.** Oyatotokeca ekta oicimani wowapi.  
**past, pa.** He'kta ; ehanna : *the past year.* *prep.* San'pa ; i'san-pa : *half past one.* *adv.* Icahda ; iyoopta : *he ran past.*  
**paste, n.** Con'peška ; wožapi ; cocoyapi ; wi'puspe : *mix the paste.* *vt.* A'skamya : *paste this in your book.*  
**pasteboard, n.** Minihuhasoka.  
**pastern, n.** Śun'kawakan iškahu.  
**pastime, n.** Wowimagağa.  
**pastor, n.** Waawanyake ; wicašta-wakan ; wonwicaye.  
**pastoral, a.** Waawanyake  
**pastorate, n.** Woawanyake.  
**pastorless, a.** Waawanyake co'dan.  
**pastry, n.** Agungyapi zizipedan.  
**pasturable, a.** Owihanyewaste.  
**pasturage, n.** Owihanye ; wi'han-wicakiyapi : *good pasturage.*  
**pasture, n.** Wato ; owihanye : *a large pasture.* *vt.* Wi'hanwicakiya : *pasture the sheep on the hills.* *vi.* Wi'han.  
**pat, adv.** Coyena ; yUPIYA. *n.* Oape : *he gave him a pat on the shoulder.* *vt.* Apapa : *pat him on the cheek.* *n.* Irish wicašta.  
**patch, vt.** Okipata ; akihdagton : *patch a quilt ; patch his pants.*  
**patchwork, n.** Minihuha okipatapi.  
**pate, n.** Pa ; pesdete.  
**patent, a.** 1. Tanjınan un : *patent to all eyes.* 2. Okage anicapi ; wakan : *patent medicine.* *n.* Waanicapi wowapi. *He has a*

*patent on the churn.* *vt.* Waanicapi wowapi ieu.  
**patent-office, n.** Okage anicapi ti'pi.  
**paternal, a.** Atkuku.  
**paternity, n.** Wicaatkuku.  
**paternoster, n.** Itančan tawocekiye.  
**path, n.** Canku ; canku ei'stinna.  
**pathetic, a.** Iyokišicapi ; aeye-wicayapi se'ca : *a pathetic story.*  
**pathless, a.** Cankuwanica.  
**pathos, n.** Woiyokišica ; waawacinwicayapi.  
**pathway, n.** Makaamani canku.  
**patience, n.** Wowacintanja.  
**patient, a.** Wacintanja : *a patient boy.* *n.* Tu'we pežuta ku'pi ; wayazanka : *his patient is getting better.*  
**patiently, adv.** Wacintanjaya.  
**patness, n.** Woecetu.  
**patriarch, n.** Hunkakeyapi ; ateyapi : *the patriarch Noah.*  
**patrician, n.** Wicašta itančan ; tu'we okinihan.  
**patricide, n.** Atkuku kte.  
**patrimony, n.** Woyuha atkuku etanhan yuha ; okodakiciye tawomnaye ; aihpekiyapi.  
**patriot, n.** Tamakoce waštédaka.  
**patriotism, n.** Tamakoce tehindapi.  
**patrol, vi.** Iyaza omani. *n.* Omani.  
**patron, n.** Awanyake ; kicica.  
**patronage, n.** Waokiyapi ; waš'agyapi.  
**patronize, vt.** O'kiya ; kici śkan.  
**patter, vi.** Śbu'śbu ; apapa.  
**pattern, n.** Iyecen ka'gapi kta ; okage. *vt.* Iyecen ka'ga.  
**paucity, n.** To'nana ; wokitan.  
**paunch, n.** Nige.  
**pauper, n.** Wahpanica ; on'cikpani.  
**pauperism, n.** On'cikpanipi.



**pauperization, n.** On'çikpaniwicayapi.  
**pauperize, vt.** On'çikpaniya.  
**pause, vt.** Inažin; atanşe yanğa; ci'stiyedan ayuŝtaŋ. *n.* Oenažin; enakiyapi : *a pause in the work.* 2. Oehnakedaŋ : *notice the pauses in reading.*  
**pave, vt.** 1. Caŋku akaŋpa; caŋku kău : *the streets are paved with rock.* 2. Caŋku ki'cağa; oŋspekiya : *he paved the way for them.*  
**pavement, n.** Caŋku ažiupi.  
**pavillon, n.** Awakeyapi; o'hanzihdopi.  
**paw, n.** Nape; wamanica nape; ŝake. *vt.* Natica; nahdata.  
**pawu, vt.** Woyuha kaška; icazo kta oŋ woyuha kaška. *John pawned his watch for one dollar.*  
**Pawnee, n.** Sci'li; Itokah Padani.  
**pay, vt.** Kažužu; ku; ki'cicažužu : *always pay at once for what you get.* *n.* Wokažužu; iyuwij; Y. wiŝi.  
**pay-day, n.** Wakajužuupi anpetu.  
**pay-master, n.** Wicakicicažužu.  
**payment, n.** 1. Wicakicicažužupi : *the payment is next week.* 2. Wokažužu : *a large payment.*  
**pay-roll, n.** Wicakicicažužupi kta owicawapi.  
**pea, n.** Omnica hmiyanyan.  
**peace, n.** Wookiye.  
**peaceable, a.** Wahbadan; kicizapi awaciŋ ŝni.  
**peaceably, adv.** Wa'hbayedan; canŝewaŝteya; wawokiya.  
**peaceful, a.** Wokicize wanica; wookiye.  
**peacefully, adv.** Kiswaciŋŝni.  
**peacefulness, n.** Wowahbana; wookiye.  
**peacemaker, n.** Wookiye ka'ga.  
**peach, n.** Kaŋ'tahiŝma.  
**peacock, n.** Zizicasiŋtewaŝte.  
**peafowl, n.** Zizicasiŋtewaŝte.

**peak, n.** Paha; pažodaŋ; ipa.  
**peaked, a.** Pe'sto; pažo.  
**peal, n.** Bu; sna; hdaħdaopamna.  
**peanut, n.** Yaħugapihawankadaŋ.  
**pear, n.** Taspaŋħdaħdaseca.  
**pearl, n.** In'yanŝtehika; ta'ku tehika.  
**pearly, a.** In'yanŝtehika ažiupi; ta'ku ni'na waŝte.  
**peart, a.** Mdiheca.  
**peasant, n.** Wozuwicaŝta.  
**peasantry, n.** Makoskantipi.  
**peat, n.** Hutkaŋ aonpi.  
**pebble, n.** Isbu; in'yançistinna.  
**pecan, n.** Yaħugapihanska.  
**peck, n.** 1. Kokatodaŋ oiyute : *I want a peck of potatoes.* 2. Capapi; pasuoncapapi. *vt.* Capa; pasu oŋ capa; paħdoka; kuwa : *the chick pecked it.—Peck away, kuwa yanğa.*  
**pectoral, n.** Cuwiyazanppezuta.  
**peculate, vt.** Wamanon.  
**peculiar, a.** 1. To'keca; oħaŋtokeca : *he is a peculiar man.* 2. I'ye i'yatayedaŋ.  
**pecullarity, n.** Oħaŋtokecapi.  
**pecuniary, a.** Ma'zaska : *a pecuniary loss, ma'zaska ki'citakuniŝni.*  
**pedagogic, n.** Waonŝpewicakiyapi woonŝpe.  
**pedagogue, n.** Waonŝpekiya.  
**pedal, n.** Siinatan; canđowaŋkiyapi siinatan.  
**pedantic, a.** Waonŝpekiyaohahan.  
**peddle, vt.** Tiiyaza wopeton.  
**peddler, n.** Tu'we wopeton omani.  
**pedestal, n.** Hu'te.  
**pedestrian, n.** Makaamani un; huwakiŝ'ake.  
**pedigree, n.** Eħanŝnatanhan hunkake oyag aupi.  
**pedobaptism, n.** Hoksiyopa ko mniakaŝtanpi he'cetudapi.  
**peck, vt.** Oħdatetanhan wanyaka.  
**peel, vt.** Kaħu; yaħu; basku;

- śdaya ehpeya.—*Peel bark*, caṅha kahu.—*Peel potatoes*, mdo baskusku. *n.* Ha.
- peeling**, *n.* Ha : *potato peelings*.
- peep**, *vi.* 1. Hoton; zitka cingca hoton; *the chicks peeped in the shell*. 2. Aokasin; kasiṅyan hinanpa : *peeped over the hill*. *n.* 1. Zitka cingca hotonpi. 2. Aokasinpi : *Can I get a peep*. 3. Tokahinanpa : *peep of day*.
- peer**, *n.* Iyecen okihi; kicica; woiṅcaṅ o'pa. *vi.* En e'tonwanj.
- peerless**, *a.* Iyotan; kapepicaśni.
- peevish**, *a.* Ce'yes'a; waciṅko.
- peevishness**, *n.* Wawiyokipiśni.
- peg**, *n.* Caṅ'iyokatanṅa; wi'hutipaspe. *vt.* Okatan; *peg the shoe*.
- Pegassus**, *n.* Śun'kawakanṅinjanj.
- pelican**, *n.* Mde'ga.
- pellet**, *n.* Ta'ku su se'kse; pežutahmiyanjanj.
- pell-mell**, *adv.* Omdecahan; to'ken cin'ein.
- pelucid**, *a.* Kohdi.
- pelt**, *n.* Ha; wawaha : *a trader with his pelts*. *vt.* Apa; kinṅin; *pelt him with eggs*.
- peltry**, *n.* Wawaha.
- pelvis**, *n.* Co'wohe; nite.
- pemmican**, *n.* Wakapanpi.
- pen**, *n.* 1. Wowapi icage; wi'yowa; wi'cazo; minisapa icage : *dip your pen in the ink*. 2. Ti'pidan; coṅ'kaśke : *the pig is in his pen*. *vt.* 1. Ka'ga; wowapi ka'ga : *I will pen you a few words*. 2. Mahen iyeya; nataka.
- penal**, *a.* Woiyopeye ikoyake.
- penalty**, *n.* Woiyopeye; iyopeyapi; wokažuzu.
- penance**, *n.* Kakiśiṅiyapi.
- pencase**, *n.* Wi'cazo ožuha.
- pence**, *n. pl.* of PENNY.
- pencil**, *n.* Caṅ'wiyowa; hiṅ'wiyowa. *vt.* Owa; iunj.
- pencilled**, *pa.* Owapi; iunpi.
- pendant**, *n.* Ta'ku otke han; wi'yokihedan han'ska; oinj.
- pending**, *pa.* Kuwapi; yuṅtanpi śni; apeunpi.
- Pend-Orelle**, *n.* Po'gehdoka.
- pendulous**, *a.* Otke; ozezewaṅka.
- pendulum**, *n.* Wi'hiyayedān ma'zahotedān; ma'zakaozeze.
- penetrable**, *a.* Kaḥdogpica; kaḥtanpica.
- penetrate**, *vt.* 1. Kaḥdoka; paḥdoka; mahen ya; kaḥtan : *the spear penetrated the fish's head*. 2. Tawaciṅ on kaḥdoka : *too deep for his mind to penetrate*.
- penetrating**, *a.* Wakahdoka; wakaḥtaka.
- pen-holder**, *n.* Ma'zaicage ihupa.
- peninsula**, *n.* Izo; ipa; makahu-tiyahde.
- penis**, *n.* Deze.
- penitence**, *n.* Iyopeiṅiyapi.
- penitent**, *a.* Iyopeiṅiya; iyokiśica. *n.* Tu'we iyopeiṅiya.
- penitential**, *a.* Iyopeiṅiyapi.
- penitentiary**, *n.* Wokaśketipi.
- penitently**, *adv.* Caṅteśinya; iyopeiṅiya.
- penknife**, *n.* Isanyuksizapidān; Y. miyuksizapina.
- penman**, *n.* Wowapikaḡa.
- peumanship**, *n.* Owapi; napeoṅkaḡapi.
- pennant**, *n.* Wi'yokihedan han'ska.
- penniless**, *a.* Ma'zaska ni'ca; wahpanica.
- penny**, *n.* Saḡdaśiṅ ma'zasadan; ma'zasadanj.
- pennywise**, *a.* Watehinda; ta'ku ci'stiṅna tehinda.
- pennyworth**, *n.* Ma'zasadaniyawa; wokitanj.
- penrack**, *n.* Wi'cazo ahnakapi.
- pension**, *n.* Akicita enakiya Tuṅkaṅśina o'wicakiya.

**pensioner**, *n.* Tunjanşına o'kiya.  
**pensive**, *a.* Wacantahde un; awacin un; iyokişica.  
**persively**, *adv.* Icañteşinya.  
**persiveness**, *n.* Wocanteshica.  
**pent**, *a.* Natakapi; natagun.  
**pentagon**, *n.* Za'ptan oiseton.  
**Pentateuch**, *n.* Moses tawowapi za'ptan.  
**Pentacost**, *n.* Anpetuiwikcemnazaptan.  
**Pentacostal**, *a.* Wicayuhicapi.  
**penurious**, *a.* Watehinda; ma'zasadanıyotanda.  
**penuriously**, *adv.* Watehındaya.  
**penuriousness**, *n.* Watehındapi.  
**peuury**, *n.* Ma'zasadanı icakizapi; wowahpanica.  
**peony**, *n.* Wahcatanika.  
**people**, *n.* Wicaşta; oyate: *there are a great many good people in town.* *vt.* Otiwicaya; wicaşta en unwicakiya.  
**pepper**, *n.* Suickcikana seca; Y. yamnumnugapi su.  
**peppermint**, *n.* Tatedanşeca.  
**per**, *prep.* 1. Oñ; eciyatanhan; *per bearer.* 2. Iyohi: *per annum.*  
**peradventure**, *adv.* O'kini.—*Without peradventure*, yuşnaşni.  
**perambulate**, *vt.* O'pta omani.  
**perceivable**, *a.* Okahnipica; wanıyappica.  
**perceive**, *vt.* Sdonya; wanıyaka; iyukean.  
**percentage**, *n.* Opawınge to'ken iyawapi.  
**perceptibility**, *n.* Wasdonyepica.  
**perceptible**, *a.* Sdonyepica; tanın.  
**perceptibly**, *adv.* Tanınıyan.  
**perception**, *n.* Wowıyukean.  
**perceptive**, *a.* Oñ wasdonya.  
**perch**, *n.* 1. (*A fish.*) Ho'zizi; wakanahıyuzapi. 2. Cañ; canhanska; sıhıyutapi 16½. 3. Zıtkanawanka. *vi.* Akan iyahan; inazın.

**perchance**, *adv.* O'kini; naceca.  
**percussion**, *n.* I'ciyapapi.  
**perdition**, *n.* Wıcotakunışni.  
**pergrinate**, *vi.* Makoce to'keca ekta omani.  
**preemptorily**, *adv.* A'wicakeya; he'cetuwanzıca.  
**preemptory**, *a.* Ayuptepicaşni; ke'za.  
**perennial**, *a.* Wanıyetu ihunni; te'han; o'hınni: *perennial fountain.* *n.* Wato wanıyetu teşni.  
**perennially**, *adv.* O'hınnıyan.  
**perfect**, *a.* A'taya waşte; yuştanpi; ecetu; owotanına. *vt.* Yuştan.  
**perfectible**, *a.* A'taya yuwaştepica.  
**perfection**, *n.* A'taya waşte; wawaşte a'taya; a'taya yuştanpi.  
**perfectly**, *adv.* A'taya; a'tayedan; ocowasıñ; ta'kudanı yuşnaşni.  
**perfectness**, *n.* Woowotanına.  
**perfidious**, *a.* Wıcakeşni; wıcanıyan.  
**perfidy**, *n.* Wahnıye.  
**perforate**, *vt.* Yuhdoka; pahdoka.  
**perform**, *vt.* Eeon; yuştan.  
**performable**, *a.* Eeonpica.  
**performance**, *n.* Woeeon; eeonpi; yuştanpi.  
**performer**, *n.* Waeeon; ta'ku eeonpi o'pa.  
**perfume**, *n.* Ta'ku waştamna. *vt.* Waştamnıya.  
**perfunctory**, *a.* Awacıñşni.  
**perhaps**, *adv.* Naceca; o'kini.  
**peri**, *prefix.* Ohomni.  
**pericardium**, *n.* Cantoge.  
**peril**, *n.* Wokokıpe. *vt.* Oşohnaka.  
**perilous**, *a.* Okokıpe; wokokıpe.  
**perilously**, *adv.* Okokıpeya.  
**perilousness**, *n.* Wokokıpe.  
**perimeter**, *n.* Aohomni.  
**period**, *n.* 1. Anpetu; wanıyetu: *a long period.* 2. (*Gram.*) Oehsnake tan'ka; woeye.  
**periodic**, *a.* Ake iyehantu.

**periodical**, *a.* 1. Ake iyehantu eca : *periodical storms.* 2. Wotanjan wowapi : *periodical literature.*  
*n.* Wotanjan wowapi.  
**periodically**, *adv.* Iyehanhanayan.  
**perish**, *vi.* Atakunišni ; ŧa.  
**perishable**, *a.* Wan'kadan ; atakunišni waš'akadan.  
**perjure**, *vt.* Ta'kuwakan icažeyan ecišniyan oyaka.  
**perjury**, *n.* Ta'ku Wakan hna'yanpi.  
**permanence**, *n.* He'cetuwanzica un'pi.  
**permanent**, *a.* He'cetuwanzica ; yutokecapicašni.  
**permanently**, *adv.* He'cetuwanzica ; sutaya. *To settle permanently*, eca i'yotanŋa.  
**permeable**, *a.* Mahen yepica ; kahtanŋica.  
**permeate**, *vt.* Mahen ya ; kahtan.  
**permissible**, *a.* Iyowinyepica ; he'cetu.  
**permissal**, *n.* Woiwoinŋkiye ; iyowinŋiyapi.  
**permit**, *vt.* Iyowinŋiya. *n.* Woiwoinŋkiye ; iyowinŋiyapi wowapi ; omanipi wowapi.  
**pernicious**, *a.* Waihangye ; wayušica.  
**perniciously**, *adv.* Wayušinya.  
**peroration**, *n.* Ehake eyapi.  
**perpendicular**, *a.* Bosdata : *a perpendicular line.* *n.* Obosdata.  
**perpetrate**, *vt.* Econ ; šicaya econ.  
**perpetration**, *n.* Woecon.  
**perpetual**, *a.* O'hinŋian un ; owihanŋe wanica.  
**perpetually**, *adv.* O'hinŋian.  
**perpetuate**, *vt.* Sam iyayeya ; niyan.  
**perpetuated**, *pa.* Nianŋpi.  
**perpetuity**, *n.* Wosuta ; owihankešni.  
**perplex**, *vt.* Yuškiška ; nađiyeya ; waciñhuniya.  
**perplexedly**, *adv.* Waciñhuniyan.

**perplexity**, *n.* Woškiške ; waciñhuniŋi ; to'ketutanŋišni.  
**perquisite**, *n.* Šinte ; i'akam ta'ku yuhapi.  
**persecute**, *vt.* Šicaya kuwa ; wocekiye oñ šicaya kuwa.  
**persecution**, *n.* Šicayawicakuwapi.  
**persecutor**, *n.* Šicaya wicakuwa.  
**perseverance**, *n.* Wakitanŋi ; wuwaciñtanŋa.  
**persevere**, *vi.* Kitan ; ayušanwanŋišni.  
**persevering**, *pa.* Wakitan : *a persevering boy.*  
**perseveringly**, *adv.* Kitanyan.  
**Persian**, *n.* Persia wicašta.  
**persimmon**, *n.* Kan'ta pa'za.  
**persist**, *vi.* Kitan ; ayušanŋišni kuwa.  
**persistence**, *n.* Wowaciñtanŋa ; wakitanŋi.  
**persistency**, *n.* Wakitanŋi.  
**persistent**, *a.* Wakitan ; wohitika : *a persistent beggar.*  
**persistently**, *adv.* Kitanyan ; wohitiya.  
**persisting**, *pa.* Wakitanš'a.  
**person**, *n.* 1. Wicašta ; wicanađi : *how many persons came.* 2. Tu'we ; tančan : *what a nice person.* 3. Oun ; oihdawa : *three persons in one Godhead.* 4. Kon'za ; keiçiya : *he came in the person of a robber.* 5. (Gram.) Tu'we ka'pi.  
**personage**, *n.* Tu'we kiñ : *a renowned personage.*  
**personal**, *n.* I'ye i'yatayedan ; i'ye i'yatayedan ka'pi : *personal property.*  
**personally**, *adv.* I'ye i'yatayedan.  
**personate**, *vt.* I'çiya ; keiçiya ; kon'za : *personate a doctor.*  
**personification**, *n.* Wicaštakağapi.  
**personify**, *vt.* Wicaštaka'ga.  
**perspective**, *n.* Ištaiciyopteyauñ.  
**perspicuity**, *n.* Wa'mdezeca ; tan'-

yaŋ amdespica; taŋ'yaŋ waŋ-  
 yaŋpica.  
**perspicuous, a.** Mde'za; okahni-  
 hwašte.  
**perspicuously, adv.** Okitaŋiŋyaŋ.  
**perspiration, n.** Temni; itemni.  
**perspire, vi.** Temni.  
**persuade, vt.** Ciŋkiya; wicada-  
 kiya; ecoŋkiya: *we will per-  
 suade him.*  
**persuasive, a.** Ciŋkiyepica.  
**persuasion, n.** 1. Ciŋwicakiyapi:  
*his power of persuasion.* 2. Obe;  
 okodakiye: *they belong to the  
 same persuasion.*  
**persuasive, a.** Wicayuhomni.  
**pert, a.** Iton'pešni; wi'stecešni;  
 mdiheca.  
**pertain, vi.** Iyowaža; ta'wa.  
**pertinacious, a.** Kitaŋhiŋca; wa-  
 kitaŋ.  
**pertinaciously, adv.** Kitanyaŋ.  
**pertinacity, n.** Wakitaŋpi; tawa-  
 ciŋ ke'zapi.  
**pertinency, n.** Woiyecetu; coyapi.  
**pertinent, a.** Iyehantu; iyowaža.  
**pertinently, adv.** Iyowašya; co-  
 yena.  
**pertly, adv.** Wayupiya; yupiya.  
**pertness, n.** Womdiheca; wowa-  
 yupika.  
**perturb, vt.** Yuškaŋškaŋ.  
**perturbation, n.** Yuškaŋškaŋpi.  
**perusal, n.** Yawapi.  
**peruse, vt.** Yawa; wowapi yawa.  
**pervade, vt.** Mahen iyaye; ka-  
 htaŋ.  
**pervase, a.** Owotaŋnašni; škopa;  
 pemni; wanahoŋšni; cantee-  
 ciŋšni.  
**perversely, adv.** Eciŋšniyaŋ.  
**perverseness, n.** Wowanahoŋšni;  
 woowotaŋnašni.  
**perversion, n.** Yupemniŋpi; yae-  
 ciŋšniyapi.  
**perversity, n.** Woeciŋšniyaŋ; woe-  
 cetušni.  
**pervert, vt.** Yutokeca; yušica.

**perverter, n.** Wayušica.  
**pesky, a.** Wanaŋiyeya.  
**pessimist, n.** Eca wawiyokipišni.  
**pest, n.** 1. Makošica. 2. Woyu-  
 šica; wonaŋiyeya.  
**pester, vt.** Naŋiyeya.  
**pesterer, n.** Wanaŋiyeya.  
**pest-house, n.** Makošica ti'pi.  
**pestiferous, a.** Wošice ka'ga; ši'ca.  
**pestilence, n.** Makošice; woyu-  
 šice.  
**pestilent, a.** Wayušica.  
**pestilential, a.** Wayušica; ši'ca.  
**pestle, n.** Wi'bope. *vt.* Bopaŋ.  
**pet, a. & n.** 1. Ihaktapidaŋ; ki-  
 hnapidaŋ: *my pet lamb.* 2. Wo-  
 canje; wocanteptanye: *the boy  
 was in a pet. vt.* Kihna; ki-  
 hnahna: *the mother pets her  
 child.*  
**petal, n.** Waheca ape.  
**petit, a.** Ci'stiŋna; ihukuya.  
**petition, n.** Wadapi; ociŋpi; wo-  
 cekiye; wadapi wowapi.  
**petitioner, n.** Wada.  
**petitioning, n.** Wadapi.  
**petrel, n.** Miniwaŋca wicatanŋ-  
 taŋka.  
**petrification, n.** In'yaŋ icaga.  
**petrify, vi.** In'yaŋ icaga.  
**petroleum, n.** Makaihi; petizaŋ-  
 zaŋ ikeeka.  
**petticoat, n.** Saŋksaŋnica; niti-  
 yapehe.  
**pettifog, vi.** Ta'kušnišni; ki'cieu-  
 wa.  
**pettifogger, n.** Waaiawicašta ta'-  
 kušnišni wicakiecieuwa.  
**pettish, a.** Iyokipišni; canksiksi.  
**petty, a.** Ci'stiŋna; ta'kušnišni.  
**petulance, n.** Wowaeciŋko.  
**petulant, a.** Waciŋko; canksiksi;  
 ce'yekteheca.  
**petulantly, adv.** Canksiksiya.  
**pew, n.** Can'akanjakapi haŋ'ska.  
**pewter, n.** Ma'zawišdoye.  
**phaeton, n.** Canpahmihma nahu-  
 huzapi haŋ'ska.

**phalanx**, *n.* Akicita optaye; akicita omdotoŋyaŋ na'ziŋpi.  
**phantasm**, *n.* Kiktahaŋ wi'hanj-napi; wanaġi wanyakapi.  
**phantom**, *n.* Wowanyake; wanaġi wanyakapi; wanaġi.  
**phase**, *n.* Wanyakapi; wowanyake; owanyake.  
**pheasant**, *n.* Zi'ca; ticabuna.  
**phenomeual**, *a.* Wowanyake; to'keca.  
**phenomenon**, (*pl.* **phenomena**), *n.* Wowanyake; ta'ku taŋiŋ.  
**philanthropic**, *a.* Waonŋida.  
**philanthropist**, *n.* Oyate oŋ'siwicada.  
**philanthropy**, *n.* Oyate waonŋidapi; wicaŋta owaŋiŋ waŋtedapi.  
**phlippic**, *n.* Iapi woyahtake.  
**philology**, *n.* Iapi woonŋpe.  
**philopena**, *n.* Yahugapi su cekpa.  
**philosopher**, *n.* Wicaŋta wi'yukan; kŋapotančan.  
**philosophize**, *vi.* Woksape iwodaka.  
**philosophy**, *n.* Woksape woonŋpe.  
**phiz**, *n.* Ite.  
**phlegm**, *n.* Taġe.  
**phlegmatic**, *a.* Huŋ'keŋni; haŋhi.  
**phonetic**, *a.* Ho kiŋ ohnayaŋ eyapi.  
**phonography**, *n.* Nape oŋ ohaŋko owapi.  
**phosphorous**, *n.* Yuidepi canŋiŋ.  
**photograph**, *n.* Iteicupi; wiyozaŋzaŋ oŋ ite icupi.  
**phrase**, *n.* Woeye; woeye o'kihe.  
**phrenology**, *n.* Wicapahu woonŋpe.  
**pthhisic**, *n.* Oniyaŋicapi woyazaŋ.  
**physic**, *n.* 1. Iyoptaiyeyapi: *give him a physic.* 2. Pezuta woonŋpe: *study physic.*  
**physics**, *n.* Ta'kutantaŋ woonŋpe.  
**physical**, *a.* Wicatančan; wicacehpi; ta'ku taŋtoŋ.

**physically**, *adv.* Wicatančan eciyatanhan.  
**physician**, *n.* Pezutawicasta.  
**physiognomy**, *n.* Ite owanyake.  
**physiology**, *n.* Wicatančan woonŋpe.  
**piano**, *n.* Mazikaŋ dowanġiyapi.  
**plazza**, *n.* O'hanzihdepi.  
**picayune**, *n.* Kaŋpapi okise.  
**pick**, *vt.* 1. Iou; yuwančan icu: *pick up the book.* 2. Pahi; yuŋpi: *pick plums.* 3. Capa; capapa: *pick a hole.* 4. Kahniŋ icu; icu: *he picked his men.*—*Pick at*, kuwa.—*Pick a bone*, huhu yaŋmi.—*Pick a bird*, Zitkadan yuŋda.—*Pick off*, yuŋpa; boŋpa.—*Pick out*, icu; yuŋdoka; kahniġa.—*Pick a pocket*, sicanopiye napiŋtaŋyaŋ.—*Pick a quarrel*, ki'ze kta kuwa.—*Pick up a living*, oŋ ni kta pahi. *n.* Iġe; makiġe pe'sto: *dig it with a pick.* 2. Kahniġapi; iyotaŋ waŋte: *he was the pick of the family.*  
**pickax**, *n.* Wi'ġe; hokapasu.  
**pickarel**, *n.* Tamaha.  
**picket**, *n.* 1. Canpasdatapi; mazi-pasdate: *the horse pulled up the picket.* 2. Canmdaska pespesto: *the picket fence.* 3. (*Mil.*) Akicita tonwe na'ziŋ; akicita na'ziŋ. *vt.* 1. Suŋkawakan okatan: *picket the horses.* 2. Acankaŋka; pasdata.  
**picking**, *n.* Woŋpipi.  
**pickle**, *n.* Skumnayaŋpi; miniskuya icahi ka'gapi. *vt.* Sku'yeya; miniskuya icahiya.  
**picnic**, *n.* Manin owoŋkate; manin ŋkatapi.  
**pictorial**, *a.* Iteowapi ka'gapi.  
**picture**, *n.* Iteowapi; wowanyake. *vt.* Iteowa; taŋinyaŋ oyaka.  
**picture-frame**, *n.* Iteowapi ozuha.  
**picture-gallery**, *n.* Iteowapi ti'pi.

**picturesque**, *a.* Wa'petokeca; owa-pi wašte he'ca.  
**pic**, *n.* 1. Opemnikagapi: *do you eat pie?* 2. Ma'zaehdepi žuzu-wahe.  
**piece**, *n.* 1. Onšpa: *a piece of bread.* 2. Ta'ku wanži; ta'ku kin; o'spe wanži; wanži. *A fowling piece*, ta'ku on wakutepi. *vt.* Okipata; akihdagton; onšpa akagege: *piece his pants.*  
**piecemeal**, *adv.* Onšpašpa.  
**piecework**, *n.* Okipatapi.  
**pieplaut**, *n.* Apetanĵa opemnikagapi.  
**pier**, *n.* 1. Canĵahonpapi ahdehe. 2. Mini ekta in'yanĉonkaške.  
**perce**, *vt.* Pahdoka; capa; maheniyaye.  
**percable**, *a.* Pahdogpica.  
**Pierre**, *n.* Wakpašicaotonwe.  
**piety**, *n.* Ta'ku Wakaj ohodapi.  
**pig**, *n.* 1. Kukuše cinĉa; kukuše: *the pig is fat.* 2. Mazašdoyapi.  
**pigeon**, *n.* Wakiyedaj.  
**pigeon-toed**, *n.* Siha naokšinj.  
**pignut**, *n.* Canšu.  
**pigtail**, *n.* Kukušesinte; kisonpi.  
**pike**, *n.* Tamahe; ho'wakan; *he caught a pike.*  
**pile**, *n.* 1. Paha; opahi; e'župi: *a pile of stones.* 2. Canĵaga pasdatapi: *pounding in the piles.* *vt.* E'žu; wi'taya e'hde: *pile them up.*  
**piles**, *n.* Unze ohdoka po'pi.  
**pilfer**, *vt.* Manon. *vi.* Wamanon.  
**pilferer**, *n.* Wamanonš'a.  
**pilgrim**, *n.* I'eimani; i'eimani un; ohnihde un; oicimani.  
**pilgrimage**, *n.* Oicimani.  
**piling**, *n.* Can'pasdatapi.  
**pill**, *n.* Pežutapsunĵa; pežuta hmiyanjanĵa.  
**pillage**, *n.* Woyuha ozuye ekta wicakipi; taku manon ahdipi. *vt.* Manon; ozuye ekta manon.  
**pillager**, *n.* Wamanonš'a.

**pillar**, *n.* Ipatanĵdepi; ti'piipatanĵ; wabosdata. *A pillar of cloud*, mahpiya bosdata.  
**pillow**, *n.* Ipaĵin.  
**pilot**, *n.* Iyupseyuza; wasinjteyuhomni; makoce sdonya.  
**pimple**, *n.* Šašahinanpa; oyuhi.  
**pimpled**, *a.* Yuhihĵi.  
**pin**, *n.* Hi'paškudanĵ; wi'pasise. *A paper of pins.* — *Tent pins*, wihutipaspe. *vt.* Pasisa; ipasise. — *Pin the handkerchiefs together*, itipakinte i'cipasisa. — *Pin the tent down*, wakeya ipaspa.  
**pinafore**, *n.* Makuakahpedan.  
**pincase**, *n.* Hi'paškudan wohnake.  
**pinch**, *vt.* Yužipa; pažipa; kakisya; paskica; oĉinsyuza. *n.* Woyužipa; yuzim icupi.  
**pluchers**, *n.* Wiyužipe.  
**pincushou**, *n.* Hipaškudan ipahdi.  
**pine**, *n.* Wažicanĵ; wazi. *vi.* Ican-tešica; tamaheca a'ya.  
**pine-apple**, *n.* Makataspaj.  
**pine-clad**, *a.* Waziošan.  
**pinery**, *n.* Waziokakse.  
**pinlon**, *n.* Wi'yaka; ĵinĵ; ĵupaĵu.  
**pink**, *a.* Ša; šasaj: *a pink dress.* *n.* Wahcašasa.  
**pinnacle**, *n.* Ipasotka; in'kpa.  
**piut**, *n.* Čehskawiyatke oiyute: *half a pint.*  
**pioneer**, *n.* Watokahanĵ; tokaheya hi'yotanĵe. *vi.* Canĵukuga.  
**pious**, *a.* Ta'ku Wakaj ohoda; wacinyaj: *a pious family.*  
**plously**, *adv.* Waohodaya.  
**plous-minded**, *a.* Wocekiye awacinĵ.  
**pipe**, *n.* 1. Canĵuhupa; canonpa: *he filled his pipe.* — *The pipe head*, canduhupa pahu. — *The pipe stem*, canĵuhupasunĵa. — *Fill the pipe*, opaĵi. — *Smoke the pipe*, canonpa. 2. Ma'zaohdoģeca. *Water-pipes*, ma'zaohdoģeca miniyaya. —

*Stove-pipe*, ma'zaoceti ihupa.  
**3.** Co'yatanġa : *blow your pipes.*  
 — *A pipe organ*, cañhdoġeca  
 dowañkiyapi. vi. Yažo ; zo.  
**piper**, n. Wayažo.  
**pipestone**, n. Cannonpa in'yañ.  
**Pipestone Quarry**, n. Cannomoke.  
**piping**, pa. Yapiñza ; pin'za.  
**piquant**, a. Yažimžipa ; wayažim-  
 žipa.  
**piquantly**, adv. Pe'stoya.  
**pique**, n. Woyaziġe ; wocanze.  
 vt. Pažipa ; canzeja.  
**piracy**, n. Wi'tawata wamanonpi ;  
 wamanonpi.  
**pirate**, n. Wamanonwicašta ; wi'-  
 tawata wamanon.  
**piratical**, a. Wamanon.  
**pish**, interj. Hiñte ; wahtešni.  
**piss**, vi. De'ža ; miniiheya.  
**pistol**, n. Ma'zakanptecedañ.  
**pit**, n. 1. Makohdoka ; ohdoka.  
 2. Su. *Cherry pits*, canpa su.  
 — *The arm-pit*, a. — *The pit of*  
*the stomach*, pi'mnumnuġe. —  
*Pitted face*, itehdohdoka. vt.  
 Ohdohdogya ; su ehpeya ; kici  
 eonkiya.  
**pitapat**, adv. Kabubupise.  
**pitch**, vt. 1. Kañ'oiyeya ; ehpeya :  
*pitch hay*. 2. E'hde ; ka'ġa :  
*pitch a tent*. — *Pitch camp*, owañ-  
 ka ka'ġa. 3. (*Mus.*) Wañkan  
 iyeya ; ahiyaya : *pitch the tune*.  
 vi. Ticaga ; e'ti : *they pitched*  
*in the plain*. 2. Hinhpaya : *he*  
*pitched head first down the bank*.  
 3. Kañ'oh'o iyaye : *the boat*  
*pitched about all night*. n. 1.  
 Maya ; oipa ; o'smaka : *the*  
*lowest pitch of poverty*. 2. (*Mus.*)  
 Ho'icupi. 3. Wokaño : *the pitch*  
*of the boat*. 4. Onaptanye : *the*  
*pitch of the roof*. 5. Cañšinj :  
*he covered the cracks with pitch*.  
**pitch-black**, n. A'wicakehañ sa'pa.  
**pitch-dark**, n. A'wicakehañ o'kpa-  
 za.

**pitcher**, n. 1. Miniokaštañ : *he*  
*broke the pitcher*. 2. Waka-  
 h'oiyeya.  
**pitchfork**, n. Pežiicape.  
**pitching**, a. A'pamahde ; nake.  
**pitchpine**, n. Wazi šinjota.  
**pitchy**, n. Cañšinj yukeya ; wi'ya-  
 skape ; sa'pa ; owotañšni.  
**piteous**, a. Oiyokišica ; on'šika ;  
 wañpaniža.  
**piteously**, adv. On'šiya.  
**pitfall**, n. Makohdoka wi'hmunke.  
**pith**, n. 1. Coġin : *punch out the*  
*pith*. 2. Co ; ta'ku ka'pi heca :  
*the pith of his remarks*.  
**pithily**, adv. Yucoya.  
**pithy**, a. 1. Yucoka ; a'taya ; ya-  
 tiñzapi : *pithy remarks*. 2. Po-  
 popa ; coġinše.  
**pitiable**, a. On'šidapi iyececa ; on'-  
 šika : *a pitiable company*.  
**pitiful**, a. 1. Waonšida : *the Lord*  
*is pitiful*. 2. On'šika : *a piti-*  
*ful face*. 3. Wahtešni.  
**pitifully**, adv. On'šiya ; onšidaya.  
**pitifulness**, n. Waonšidapi ; wowa-  
 htešni.  
**pitiless**, a. Wowaonšida ni'ca.  
**pitilessly**, adv. Waonšidašni.  
**pittance**, n. 1. Wokpañka ; ei'stiñ-  
 na : *he lived on a pittance*. 2.  
 Ta'ku on'šika wicakupi.  
**pity**, n. Icañtekičišicapi ; wowa-  
 onšida ; woiyokišica : *he has no*  
*pity*. — *What a pity*, ta'ku woi-  
 yokišica ; ecaheš. vt. On'šida :  
*he pitied me*. vi. Waonšida.  
**pivot**, n. Ahdeyuhomni.  
**pivotal**, a. En yuhomni.  
**placard**, n. Tiaskamya yaotañ-  
 inpi.  
**place**, n. Oyañke ; makoe ; oton-  
 we ; wicohañ : *a good place to*  
*live*. — *A country place*, wožupi  
 oyañke. — *Give place for the*  
*ladies*, win'yañ wicakiciyukan  
 po. — *He wants a place in the*  
*carpenter shop*, cañkažipa ti'pi



en wicoħaŋ eiŋ.—*In place of, e'ekiya. vt. E'hnaķa; e'hde; e'oŋpa.*

**placid, a.** Amdakedaŋ; owaŋġi uŋ.

**placidly, adv.** Amdakayena.

**plagiarize, vt.** Iapi manon; tu'we to'keca to'ie ta'waya.

**plague, n.** Makošica; woiyokišica; wonaġiyeya. *vt. Naġiyeya.*

**plaguer, n.** Wanaġiyeya.

**plaid, n.** Šinahdehdeġa; hdehdeġa.

**plain, a.** 1. Taŋiŋyaŋ waŋ'ka; okaħniħ wašte : *he made it plain.* 2. Mda'ya; mdačka : *a plain country.* 3. Yuwaštepišni; sku'yešni; oškiškešni : *a plain dress; plain food.* 4. Ikceka; katiŋyaŋ : *plain people.*—*Plain cloth, miniħuha owapišni.*—*Plain food, woyute sku'yešni.*—*A plain tune, ho oškiškešni.* n. Makomdaye : *the plains of South Dakota.*

**plain-dealing, a.** Oħaŋ owotaŋnapi.

**plainly, adv.** Taŋiŋyaŋ.

**plainness, n.** Woanaħbešni.

**plain-speaking, n.** Owohdake katiŋyaŋ.

**plaint, n.** Odowaŋ aceyapi.

**plaintiff, n.** (Law.) Tu'we kuwa.

**plaintive, a.** 1. Ce'yapi; oiyokišica : *a plaintive song.*

**plaintively, adv.** Ce'yaya.

**plait, n.** Kisonpi; yuški. *vt. Soŋ; kison; yuški : plait your hair.*

**plan, n.** 1. Ieaġopi; okaġe : *the plan of your house.* 2. Owowiyukeaŋ; wowiyukeaŋ : *what is your plan for the campaign.* 3. Huħa ka'ġapi; iapi itaŋcaŋ : *the plan of a sermon. vt. Iyukeaŋ; owa; ka'ġa.*

**plane, a.** Mda'ya. *n. Caŋicažipe; sharpen the plane. vt. Pažiġa; kamdaya : plane the boards.*

**planet, n.** Wicaŋħpi omani.

**plank, n.** Caŋmdaska šo'ka.

**planless, n.** Wowiyukeaŋ ni'ca.

**planner, n.** Wawiyukeaŋ.

**plant, n.** 1. Wato; maka etaŋħaŋ ta'ku icaga : *some plants have beautiful flowers.* 2. Okage; icuwa : *an electric plant. vt. 1. Ozu : plant corn. 2. Huhde : plant trees. 3. Ahiħnaka; makoce en i'yotangwicakiya : plant colonies. 4. Oŋspekiya; ozu : plant Christianity among the heathen. 5. E'hde : to plant cannon.*

**plaintain, n.** Caŋħdoħu apemdaska.

**plantation, n.** Owozu; wožupi makoce.

**planter, n.** Wožuti; taŋ'kaya wožu : *the planters of the South. 2. Iožu : a corn-planter.*

**plaster, n.** 1. Wi'puspe; tiisaŋye : *the plaster is falling off. 2. (Med.) Pežuta iyaskamyapi : put a plaster on the sore. vt. Apuspa; a'skamya : plaster this room next.*

**plasterer, n.** Ti'piapuspa.

**plastering, n.** Wi'puspe; tiipuspe.

**plastic, a.** Dodo; okaħwašte.

**plat, vt.** Kazonġa; owa. *n. 1. Soŋ'pi; wakazonġapi. 2. Makoce owapi; makobašpe; owapi : a plat of the town.*

**plate, n.** 1. Wakišicamdaska; kampeška : *pass your plate for some meat. 2. Ma'zamdasķa : a roof of tin plate. 3. Wowapi ma'zaahdiheyapi; itewapi aħdiheyapi : the dictionary plates. vt. Ma'zaaskamya.*

**plateau, n.** Makomdaye; mdamdate.

**plateful, n.** Wakišica ožudaŋ.

**platform, n.** 1. Onažiŋ; owaŋka : *the minister's platform; the platform for the cannon. 2.*

Wiccie ahdehekiyapi : *the Democratic platform.*  
**platform-car**, *n.* Hemanimdaska.  
**plating**, *n.* Ma'zaiaskamyapi.  
**platinum**, *n.* Ma'zaskatke.  
**Platte River**, *n.* Kampeskawakpa.  
**platter**, *n.* Wakšicamdaska taŋ'ka.  
**plattling**, *n.* Soŋ'pi; owapi.  
**plaudit**, *n.* Wayawasteŋpi; idowanpi.  
**plausibility**, *n.* Woiyecetu.  
**plausible**, *a.* He'cetuse'ca; wašte se'ca.  
**plausibly**, *adv.* Wicaka se'ca.  
**play**, *vt.* 1. Ška'ta : *he played ball.*  
 2. Dowanŋkiya; yažokiya : *hottŋkiya : play the organ.—Play cards, kaŋsukute.—Play a trick, hnayan kuwa. n.* Woškate; ška'tapi; wapazopi woškate; woškaŋškan; woiyowinŋkiye.—*A ball-play, takapsicapi.—Give full play, woiyowinŋkiye ku.—Rough play, woškate ksizeca. Shakespeare's plays, Shakespeare wapazopi woškate.—The play of the wheel, hu'caŋhdeška icuŋom ayuhomni.*  
**play-day**, *n.* Ška'tapi anpetu.  
**player**, *n.* Ška'ta; waikpazo.  
**playfellow**, *n.* Kiciškata; kiciea.  
**playful**, *a.* Ška'tes'a.  
**playfully**, *adv.* Škanya; ška'ta.  
**playfulness**, *n.* Ška'tapi waštedakapi.  
**playhouse**, *n.* Woškate tí'pi; ohna ška'tapi.  
**playmate**, *n.* Kiciškata.  
**playing**, *n.* Wi'napiškanje; oŋ ška'tapi; wi'skate : *the children's playthings.*  
**plea**, *n.* 1. Iapi; to'ken oŋ e'ya : *the lawyer's plea.* 2. Wocekiye; ta'ku da'pi.  
**plead**, *vi.* E'ya; icieya; icekiye; oŋ etanhan e'ya : *he plead for the boy. vt.* Cažeyata; oŋ etanhan da : *he plead poverty.*

**pleadable**, *a.* Cažeyanpica.  
**pleader**, *n.* Wawicieya; ki'cieuwa.  
**pleadingly**, *adv.* Ce'kiya se.  
**pleasant**, *a.* Wi'ciyokipi; oiyokipi; owaštecaka; wi'haha.—*A pleasant family, tiwaha wi'ciyokipi.—It is pleasant, oiyokipi.—A pleasant day, anpetu owaštecaka.—A pleasant fellow, tu'we wi'haha.*  
**pleasantly**, *adv.* Iyokipiya; canwašteya.  
**pleasantness**, *n.* Woiyokipi; iyowicakipi.  
**pleasantry**, *n.* Iyokipiwicayapi; wawihahayapi.  
**please**, *vt.* Canwašteya; iyokipiya : *he pleased his father.—The boy pleased me very much, hokšidan iyokipimayanhiŋca.—He is pleased, iyokipi. vi.* Ye; iyonicipi ye; ce'cieiye.—*Please come, u ye; yau kta iyonicipi ye.*  
**pleaser**, *n.* Iyokipiwicaya.  
**pleasing**, *a.* Wawiyokipi; wi'cimdeza.  
**pleasingly**, *adv.* Iyokipiya.  
**pleasurable**, *a.* Owicawašte.  
**pleasure**, *n.* Woiyokipi; wowiyuškŋ; tawaciŋ; iyokipiiciyapi.—*Use your pleasure, ni'ye nitawaciŋ ye'cuŋ kta.—Lovers of pleasure, iyokipiiciyapi; waštedapi.*  
**pleasure-boat**, *n.* Wa'ta oŋ ška'tapi.  
**pled**, *imp. of PLEAD.*  
**pledge**, *n.* Oŋ yuwicakapi; ma'zaska odotapi oŋ kaškapi. *vt.* Kaška; oŋ yuwicakapi e'hde : *I pledge you my horse.*  
**Plelades**, *n.* (Astron.) Tawamnipa.  
**plenary**, *a.* A'taya.  
**plenteous**, *a.* O'ta; ožudan.  
**plenteously**, *adv.* O'ta; iyakieuya.  
**plentiful**, *a.* 1. Otanŋka; paŋ'ga; ni'na o'ta : *a plentiful sup-*

*ply*, 2. Waicaga; o'ta icaga : *a plentiful year.*  
**plenty**, *n.* O'ta; woodudan; wowitzice.—*Peace and plenty*, wokiye ka woodudan. *a.* O'ta; utkana : *plenty of corn.*  
**plethoric**, *a.* Iyakiçu; i'sanpa; ehaes; o'ta.  
**pliable**, *a.* Zigzica; paŋpaŋna.  
**pliancy**, *n.* Wopaŋiŋŋni; ŋiŋ'zeŋni.  
**plant**, *a.* Okuwawaŋte; ŋwiŋŋwiŋzedan; waŋ'kadan.  
**plantly**, *adv.* Iyowiŋyaŋ.  
**plied**, *imp.* of PLY.  
**plight**, *n.* 1. Oun; to'ken uŋ'pi : *in good plight.* 2. Waehnakapi; wocaze.  
**plod**, *vi.* Haŋhiya ya; haŋhihtani.  
**ploddingly**, *adv.* Haŋhiya.  
**plot**, *n.* 1. Wokuwa; nahman kuwapi : *a plot to kill the boy.* 2. Makoce ci'stiŋna : *a plot of ground.* 3. Makoce oiute. *vt.* 1. Kuwa; nahman kuwa : *he plotted destruction.* 2. Makoce owa.  
**plover**, *n.* Zitkadan hu'toto.  
**plow**, *vt.* Yumdu; yupta; paço; ihangya : *plow the ground.* *n.* Mahiyumdu; mahiçe : *hitch the horses to the plow.*  
**plowable**, *a.* Yumduplica; yumdupiwaŋte.  
**plowboy**, *n.* Mahiyumdu hokŋidan.  
**plower**, *n.* Mahiyumdu.  
**plowland**, *n.* Makoceyumdupiwaŋte.  
**plowman**, *n.* Mahiyumduwicaŋta.  
**plowshare**, *n.* Mahiyumducuwi.  
**pluck**, *n.* Wowaditake : *a man of pluck.* *vt.* Yuŋpi; yuksa; yuŋda : *pluck flowers.*  
**pluckily**, *adv.* Waditagya.  
**plucky**, *a.* Waditaka; caŋteŋza.  
**plug**, *n.* 1. Ioŋtan : *put the plug in the hole.* 2. Oŋŋpa; obakse : *a plug of tobacco.* 3. Wa-

pahasapa. 4. ŋuŋ'kawakanhunoçe. *vt.* O'ŋtan; yuotinza.  
**plum**, *n.* Kaŋ'ta : *a plum tree*, kaŋtuhu.  
**plumage**, *n.* Hiŋ; zitkadanhiŋ : *beautiful plumage.*  
**plumb**, *n.* Oŋ bosdata iyutapi. *a.* Bosdata. *vt.* Yubosdata.  
**plumbago**, *n.* Caŋwicazo coçin.  
**plumber**, *n.* Ma'zahdoçecaminiyaya apiya.  
**plumbing**, *n.* Miniyaya apiyapi.  
**plumb-line**, *n.* Wi'yutapi ikaŋ.  
**plum-cake**, *n.* Aguyapi kaŋ'ta icahi.  
**plume**, *n.* Wa'cinhe; wi'yaka. *vt.* 1. Wa'cinhekiçun; wa'cinhekiton : *a plumed Indian.* 2. Okihiiçida; iwaŋhiçida : *he plumed himself on his strength.*  
**plumeless**, *a.* Wi'yakacodaŋ.  
**plummet**, *n.* Ma'zazu oŋ ŋbe iyutapi; bosdata owiyute.  
**plump**, *a.* 1. Ce'pa; taŋ'ka : *how plump the baby is.* 2. A'taya; ocowasiŋ : *a plump lie.* *adv.* Bu se; ihnuhan.  
**plunder**, *n.* 1. Ta'ku manonpi. 2. Woyuha; wahpaya. *vt.* Manon; woyuha ki.  
**plunderer**, *n.* Wawicaki; wamanon.  
**plunge**, *vt.* Mahen iyeya : *he plunged it in the water.* *vt.* Kaŋho iyeiçiya : *the horse plunged into the river.* *n.* Kaŋhoiyeyapi; maheniyeypapi.  
**plunging**, *a.* Kaŋhoiyaya.  
**pluperfect**, *a.* (*Gram.*) O'ta; waŋziisanpa.  
**plurality**, *n.* 1. Waŋziisanpa; o'ta : *plurality of wives.* 2. O'ta; iŋnana o'ta : *he received a plurality of votes.*  
**plus**, *prep.* Saŋ'pa; ka.  
**ply**, *vt.* Kuwa; eçon : *ply his trade.* *vi.* O'hiŋni ya; omani; ŋkaŋ : *the boat plies between*

*Sioux City and Omaha.* *n.* O-yukšiza; opehe : *two plies.*  
**pneumatics,** *n.* Tate woonspe.  
**poach,** *vt.* 1. Miniakastaŋstaŋ španyanpi : *poach eggs.* 2. Manon; nahman akiyahda : *he poached a cap.*  
**pocket,** *n.* Sicanopiye; wožuha; ohdoka : *put it in your pocket; a pocket in the rock.* *vt.* Mahen iyeya; icu.  
**pocket-book,** *n.* Ma'zaska ožuha.  
**pocketful,** *n.* Sicanopiye ožudaŋ.  
**pocket-knife,** *n.* Isanjukatinpi; Y. Miyuksizapi.  
**pod,** *n.* Su'ožuha; ha : *a pod of beans.*  
**poem,** *n.* Iapi odowaŋ kahya; odowaŋ.  
**poesy,** *n.* Odowaŋ ka'gapi.  
**poet,** *n.* Odowaŋka'ga.  
**poetess,** *n.* Win'yaŋ odowaŋkaga.  
**poetic,** *a.* Odowaŋkaga he'ca; odowaŋ se'ca.  
**poetry,** *n.* Odowaŋ iapi; iapi waci se'ca.  
**poignancy,** *n.* Woyahtake.  
**poignant,** *a.* Wayahtake; pa'za.  
**point,** *n.* 1. In'kpa; o'inkpa; ope : *the point of the needle.* 2. Oipa; ihanke : *a point of land.* 3. Oŋ okitaŋ; wokitaŋ; to'keca; wasaghdapi : *his good points.* 4. Wocazeyate; iapi okitaŋ : *the first point in his speech.* 5. Oehnake; samyapidaŋ : *in reading notice the points.* 6. Oyaŋke; hehantu : *the freezing point.* — *In point of view,* iwanyakapi eciyatanhaŋ. — *Points of the compass,* makiyutapi oepazo. — *Gain a point,* oyaŋke ohiya; waŋži ohiya. — *Score a point,* woohiye waŋži okiciwapi. — *Strix a point,* i'samiyaye. *vt.* 1. E'pazo; ekta e'pazo : *point the gun at the wolf.* 2. Pazo;

wanyagi : *he pointed me to Solomon.* 3. Kapesto : *point the pickets.* 4. Samyapidaŋ e'hna : *point your writings.* 5. Makasaŋ apuspe : *the walls are not pointed yet.*  
**point-blank,** *a.* Katiyaŋ.  
**pointed,** *a.* 1. Kapestopi; pe'sto : *a pointed stick.* 2. Pe'sto; capapi se : *his pointed remarks.*  
**pointedly,** *adv.* Pe'stoya.  
**pointer,** *n.* 1. Sun'ka šiyo pazo : *a brown pointer.* 2. Wapazo; wi'pazo : *that word is the pointer.*  
**pointing,** *n.* Wowapi samyapidaŋ; ti'pi apusapi.  
**pointless,** *a.* Pe'stošni; ta'ku ka taŋiŋšni.  
**poise,** *n.* Obosdan haŋ; aspeyetonpi. *vi.* Ze'zeya e'hna; aspeyetoŋ.  
**poison,** *n.* Pežutašica; wohaka; pežuta oŋ wicaŋa; wošica. *vt.* 1. Pežutašica ku; pežuta oŋ kte : *poison wolves.* 2. Yušica. 3. Pežutašica aehnaka : *poison the meat.*  
**poisonous,** *a.* Wayušica; ši'ca; ohaka; *poisonous roots.*  
**poke,** *vt.* Pažipa; capa. *To poke fun at,* ihaŋa kuwa. *n.* 1. Pažipapi; wocapa : *an iron poke.* 2. Tu'we huŋ'kešni; ku'za : *that boy is a poke.* 3. Ptewiye caŋ'wanapin.  
**poker,** *n.* 1. Pe'ta icuwa; ma'za pe'sto. 2. Kansukutepi (ocaže).  
**pokerish,** *a.* Okokipe.  
**polar,** *a.* Waziyata ihanke; itokah ihanke. *Polar bear,* matoska.  
**pole,** *n.* Tošu; caŋhaŋska. *A bean-pole,* omnica caŋkipasdatapi. — *A boat-pole,* ipamna. — *Liberty-pole,* caŋwakaŋ. — *A pole long,* ohanske sihaiyutapi 16ž. — *A tent pole,* tošu. — *A wagon pole,* caŋpahmihma ihupa. *n.* Waziyata ihanke; ma-

kapesdete; itokañ ihanke. *vt.*  
Ipamnakitonj.

**polecat**, *n.* Mañka; doksinca.

**polemic**, *a.* Isakinica.

**pole-star**, *n.* Waziyata wicanñpi;  
mañpiyapesdete wicanñpi.

**police**, *n.* Akicitawawayake; wa-  
wanyake; cannakseyuha. —  
*Police station*, wa'wanyake ona-  
ziñ.

**policeman**, *n.* Wawayake.

**policy**, *n.* 1. Oecon; wowiyukanj;  
wowayupika : *the policy of our  
government.* 2. Waihangyapi  
ki'ciažužupi kta wowapi.

**polish**, *vt.* 1. Pawiyakpa; payeza;  
pašduta : *polish boots.* 2. Yu-  
wašte; waciñksamya : *polish  
his manners.* *n.* Oñ pašduta-  
pi; wopašduta; wowiyakpa;  
yuwaštepi.

**polishable**, *a.* Pašdutepica.

**polite**, *a.* Ohañ wašte; wawiyoki-  
kipi.

**polite**, *a.* Ohañwašte; wawiyoki-  
kipi.

**politely**, *adv.* Wawiyokipiya.

**politeness**, *n.* Woiyokipi; ohañ-  
waštepi.

**politic**, *a.* A'etopte; ksa'pa.

**political**, *a.* Oyate; oyate oi-  
hduhe.

**politically**, *adv.* Oyate oihduhe eci-  
yatanhanj.

**politician**, *n.* Oyate oihduhe wico-  
hanj kuwa; wa'kiia wicašta.

**politics**, *n.* Woitancañ wicohanj;  
wa'kiiañ; oyate oyuha wico-  
hanj.

**polity**, *n.* Woose; okodakiciye  
huha.

**polka**, *n.* Tawanži wacipi.

**poll**, *n.* 1. Pesdete; pa : *his poll  
is bare.* 2. Wicayawapi; wi-  
capa yawapi : *the poll made a  
hundred.* 3. Kañsu iyohpeya-  
pi; itañcañ kañniğapi : *go to  
the polls and vote honestly.* *vt.*

1. Pa kašta; in'kpa baksa.  
2. Wicacaže owa.

**poll-book**, *n.* Wowapi wicacaže  
owapi.

**polled**, *a.* Baksapi; he wanica.

**poll-evil**, *n.* Šuñ'kawakanpeñdipi.

**pollwig**, *n.* Hošupešde.

**poll-tax**, *n.* Wicašta iyohi kažu-  
župi.

**pollute**, *vt.* Yušapa; yušica; aša-  
mya.

**polluted**, *pa.* Ašamyapi.

**polluter**, *n.* Ašamya; wayušica.

**pollution**, *n.* Wošape; waasapapi.

**poltroun**, *n.* Canwanjka; ta'kutanj-  
inšni.

**poly-**, *prefix.* O'ta.

**polygamist**, *n.* Tawieuota.

**polygamy**, *n.* Tawieuotapi.

**polyglot**, *a.* Wicaceziota ka'ğapi :  
*a polyglot Bible.*

**polygon**, *n.* Okañmiñ o'ta.

**Polynesia**, *n.* Wi'taota.

**polysyllable**, *n.* Iapiokiheota.

**polytheist**, *n.* Ta'kuwakanjota-  
yuha.

**pomade**, *n.* Isdaye waštemna;  
ihepi.

**pommel**, *n.* Pšunjka; papšunjka;  
pa. *vt.* Apapa.

**pony**, *n.* Šunghuna; Šung Dakota.  
*Pony-engine*, hemani hu'na.

**poodle**, *n.* Šuñ'kana; šunjaecaci-  
stinua hiñšma.

**pooh**, *interj.* Hoñ.

**pool**, *n.* 1. Minioškokpa; mde-  
dañ : *the pool is deep.* 2. Wa-  
yekiyapi; ta'ku kaškapi.

**poor**, *a.* 1. Tamaheca. *A poor  
cow*, pte tamaheca. 2. Wahpa-  
nica : *a poor widow.* 3. Oñ'ši-  
ka : *a poor sick baby.* 4. Wa-  
štešni; ošteka : *a poor compo-  
sition.* — *Poor clothes*, heyake  
wašte šni. — *A poor excuse*, iapi  
ta'ku šni. — *Poor fellow*, tuwe  
on'šika. — *Poor health*, zani šni.  
— *Poor potatoes*, mdo šiksica.

—*Poor scholar*, wayawa onspekešni.—*Poor soil*, maka waiçage šni.—*A poor speaker*, wohdaka onspekešni.

**poor-house**, *n.* Waḥpanica ti'pi; tukten waḥpanica awanyakapi.

**poorly**, *adv.* 1. Waḥpaniya; onšiya; icakišya : *he lived poorly*.

2. Kitanyan; wokitanyan; ci'stiyena : *he succeeded poorly*.

3. Okihišniyan; tanyanšni.

**pomp**, *n.* Wowitan; wokitanj.

**pomposity**, *n.* Watankaicidapi.

**pompous**, *a.* Tan'kaicida; hin'sko-tanja.

**pompously**, *adv.* Tan'kaicidaya.

**Ponca**, *n.* (*A tribe of Indians*.)

Pan'ka; Oya'teyamni.

**pond**, *n.* Minioškokpa; mde'dan.

**ponder**, *vt.* Awaciñ; iwanyaka.

**ponderer**, *n.* Waawaciñ.

**ponderous**, *a.* Tke; tan'ka.

**ponderously**, *adv.* Tkeya.

**pone**, *n.* Wokpanpitacagu.

**pontiff**, *n.* Šinasapa itañcañ; wošnaitañcañ.

**pontifical**, *a.* Wošnaitañcantawa.

**pontificate**, *n.* Šinasapa waitañcañ.

**pontoon**, *n.* Wa'ta on cankañon-papi.

**pop**, *n.* 1. Po'pa; pom'hinḥda.

2. Minitaga. *vt.* 1. Papahya; napomya : *pop corn*. 2. Ihnuhañ ecoñ; ihnuhañ hiyu : *pop the question*.

**pop-corn**, *n.* Wamnaheza popopa.

**pope**, *n.* Šinasapa itañcañ.

**popedom**, *n.* Šinasapa wokiconze.

**popgun**, *n.* Wi'papopa.

**popish**, *a.* Šinasapa.

**poplar**, *n.* Waḥciñca; waḥpesto.

**Poplar River**, *n.* Waḥciñca wakpa.

**popple**, *n.* Waḥciñca.

**populace**, *n.* Oyate; wicašta.

**popular**, *a.* 1. Oyate waštedapi; a'taya iyokipipi : *a popular Agent*. 2. A'taya iyowažapi;

oyate ta'wa : *a popular election*. 3. A'taya okahnihwicayapi; okahniḥ wašte : *popular instruction*.

**popularity**, *n.* A'taya waštedapi.

**popularly**, *adv.* Oyate ekta; waštedaya.

**populate**, *vt.* Oyate kahya un'pi.

**population**, *n.* 1. Wicašta; oyate; wicayawapi : *a small population*. 2. Oyata kağapi; wicayuatapi.

**populous**, *a.* Wicašta ozudan; wicašta o'ta.

**porcelain**, *n.* Kampeska.

**porch**, *n.* Tiyopa aohanziyapi.

**porcupine**, *n.* Paḥin.

**pore**, *n.* Uka oḥdoka; ohna temni hiyu. *vi.* Atañse kuwa.

**pork**, *n.* Kukuše; wašin. *Fresh pork*, kukuše do.—*Salt pork*, kukuše sku'yeyapi.—*Smoked pork*, kukuše cosyapi.

**porker**, *n.* Kukuše (ni un).

**porosity**, *n.* Oḥdoḥdoka.

**porousness**, *n.* Woḥdoḥdoka.

**porridge**, *n.* Wožapi. *Rice porridge*, psiñ wožapi.

**port**, *n.* Wi'tawata oinañ; oihuni; wi'tawatamazakanťanja iohdogyapi.

**portable**, *a.* Tokšupica; oyuha-wašte; tokšupiwaste.

**portage**, *n.* Watoha.

**portal**, *n.* Tiyopa; oenape.

**portend**, *vt.* İwaktaya; wakokipekicaga.

**portentious**, *a.* Wa'petokeca.

**porter**, *n.* 1. Tiyopaawanyake : *the porter told me to come in*. 2. Cañ'ohnaka kiñkiyapi. 3. Miniwakan sa'pa.

**portfolio**, *n.* 1. Wowapiska okihnake. 2. Oecoñ wowapi; woawanyake. *The portfolio of war*, akicita woawanyake.

**portico**, *n.* Tiyopa aohanzi.

**portion**, *n.* Wopamni; onge; on-

**špa.** *vt.* Kiyušpeya wicaçu; pamni; ongege wicaçu.  
**portionless, a.** Ongeđan yuhešni.  
**portly a.** Taŋ'ka; okinihan; ni-ge-tanĝa: *a portly old gentleman.*  
**portmanteau, n.** Wizipan.  
**portrait, n.** Iteowapi; wiciteka-gapi: *my father's portrait.*  
**portray, vt.** 1. Owa; iteowa: *portray a landscape.* 2. Oyaka; to'keca oyaka: *hear Gough portray a drunkard.*  
**Portuguese, n.** PORTUGAL wicašta.  
**pose, vt.** Na'žinĝiya; anažin.  
**poser, n.** Waanažin; wanağiyeya.  
**position, n.** Oyanĝe; oihduhe; onažin.  
**positive, a.** Wicaka; wowicake; waš'aka; wicakeiĝida. *A positive benefit, woyuwaste wicaka. —Positive electricity, wakanhdi waš'aka. —A positive woman, win'yan wicakeiĝida.* n. Oun wowicake.  
**positively, adv.** A'wicakehan; i'ya-tayedan; yaŋisya.  
**posse, n.** Wicašta; wicota.  
**possess, vt.** Yuha; toŋ; yuhekiya: *I possess nothing.*  
**possession, n.** Woyuha; ta'ku yuhapi; ta'ku ta'wa.  
**possessive, a.** Ta'wayapi.  
**possessor, n.** Ta'waya; wayuha.  
**possibility, n.** Okihipica; naceca.  
**possible, a.** Okihipica; (in composition) -pica. *It is not possible to go, yepicašni.*  
**possibly, adv.** 1. Naceca; o'kini: *possibly it will rain.* 2. To'ken okihi; to'ketu ĉeyaš; wokitanĝ keyaš.  
**post, n.** 1. Caŋ'ipasdate: *dig holes for the posts.* 2. Onažin; owanĝa; ti'pi: *a military post.* 3. Wicašta wowapi tokšu. *vt.* 1. Iyohpaya: *post my letter.* 2. Tiaskamya; okatanĝ: *post*

*the notice on the barn.* 3. Na'žinĝiya; e'hde: *post a sentinel.* 4. (*Book-keeping*) Oicazo yuwitaya. 5. Sdonyekiya; onspekiya: *I am not posted.* 6. Dus ya. a. Ohaŋko: *post haste.*  
**postage, n.** Wokažužu; wowapitokšu wokažužu.  
**postage-stamp, n.** Wiciteaskape.  
**postal, a.** Wowapi oatokšu.  
**post-boy, n.** Hoksidaŋ wowapitokšu.  
**poster, n.** 1. Woyaotaŋin tiaskam-yapi: *see the poster on the wall.* 2. Tu'we inahni ya.  
**posterior, a.** Iyohakam; ehake.  
**posterity, n.** Wicoicaĝe; wicaciŋca.  
**post-haste, adv.** Inahni.  
**post-horse, n.** Šun'ktanĝa wowapitokšu.  
**posthumous, a.** Ťa iyohakam taŋin. *Posthumous child, hoksiyopa atkuku Ťa iyohakam toŋ'pi.*  
**postman, n.** Wowapitokšu.  
**postmark, n.** Wowapitokšu apuspapi.  
**postmaster, n.** Wowapi oyuzužu awaŋyaka.  
**post-office, n.** Wowapioyuzužu. *Post-office order, oŋ ma'zaska ieupi.*  
**post-paid, vt.** Kažužupi; askam-yapi.  
**postpone, vt.** Kihnaka; i'hakam e'hnaka.  
**post-road, n.** Wowapitokšu caŋku.  
**postscript, n.** Ehake owa.  
**posture, n.** To'ken wanĝa; wanĝa; na'žin: *his posture is bad.*  
**posy, n.** Waheca; odowaŋna.  
**pot, n.** Ce'ga; ce'ga šo'ka. *vt.* Ce'ga ohnaka.  
**potash, n.** Cahota hanpi.  
**potatoc, n.** Mdo; bdo; blo. *Sweet potatoe, mdo sku'ya.*  
**pot-bellied, a.** Niĝetanĝa.  
**potency, n.** Wookihi.

**potent**, *a.* Was'aka : waokihī.  
**potentate**, *n.* Tu'we was'aka ; itañ-  
 canj ; wicaštayatapi.  
**potential**, *a.* Wookihī yuha.  
**potentially**, *adv.* Waokihīya ; na-  
 ceca.  
**potently**, *adv.* Was'agya.  
**pothook**, *n.* Cehwiyuze.  
**potion**, *n.* Woyatke.  
**potpourri**, *n.* Icahiohanpi.  
**potsherd**, *n.* Cehuñuga.  
**pottage**, *n.* Tadoyuzapi ; wožapi.  
**Pottawatome**, *n.* Putewata.  
**potter**, *n.* Makacegakaga. *vi.* Ta'-  
 ku ecoñ tanjññi škññ.  
**pottery**, *n.* Makacega.  
**pouch**, *n.* Wožuha ; wožuhadan.  
*Tobacco-pouch*, canđožuha. —  
*Shot-pouch*, tasusuožuha. — *Pel-  
 ican's pouch*, mde'ga tapo.  
**poultice**, *n.* Ta'kuococo aehnakapi.  
**poultry**, *n.* Wahupakoza wanu-  
 yanpi.  
**pounce**, *vt.* Ihpaya. *Pounce on*,  
 iyahpaya.  
**pound**, *n.* 1. Tkeutapi ; otkeute :  
*ten pounds of sugar*. 2. Ma'za-  
 ska Sagdašinj ta'wa : *it cost ten  
 pounds*. *vt.* 1. Apa ; kašusuza :  
*he pounds me with a club*. 2.  
 Bopañ ; kapañ ; kamdu : *the  
 woman was pounding corn*. *n.*  
 Ptewanuyanpi okaške : *he lock-  
 ed the cow in the pound*.  
**pour**, *vt.* Kaštañ ; kada ; papson ;  
 okada. *Pour on water*, mini  
 okaštañ. — *Pour out water*, mini  
 kaštañ. — *Pour in water*, mini  
 okaštañ. — *The wheat is pouring  
 out*, aguyapisu kadada. *vi.*  
 Ni'na hiyu ; dus ya.  
**put**, *vi.* Iyokipiñi unj ; pute  
 šinkiya.  
**poverty**, *n.* Wowahpanica ; wica-  
 wahpanica ; kakizapi.  
**powder**, *n.* 1. Cahdi : *powder and  
 shot*. 2. Ta'ku mdu : *grind it  
 to powder*. 3. Pežuta apañta-

pidañ : *take a powder every  
 night*. *vt.* 1. Pamdu ; mduya :  
*powdered alum*. 2. Akadada :  
*powder the hair*.  
**powder-box**, *n.* Cahdiopiye.  
**powder-flask**, *n.* Cahdiožuha.  
**powder-magazine**, *n.* Cahdi woħa.  
**powder-mill**, *n.* Cahdiokage.  
**power**, *n.* Wowas'ake ; wookihī :  
*the power of steam*.  
**powerful**, *a.* Was'aka ; otañtonj ;  
 wohitika.  
**powerfully**, *adv.* Ohitiya ; was'a-  
 gya.  
**powerless**, *a.* Was'akešni ; wowa-  
 š'ake ni'ca.  
**powwow**, *n.* Downanpi ; wapiya  
 downanpi ; Ikcewicasta owohda-  
 ke.  
**pox**, *n.* Ohdi ; iteħdohdoka. *Small-  
 pox*, makošice iteħdohdoka.  
**practicable**, *a.* Eeconpica ; unpica.  
**practical**, *a.* Oecon wašte ; akiho ;  
 econpica.  
**practically**, *adv.* Oecon ekta.  
**practice**, *n.* Woeconj ; wicoħanj ;  
 oħanj. *Difficult in practice*, oe-  
 con ekta tehike. — *Practice  
 makes perfect*, woeconj wowa-  
 yupika ka'ga. — *The practice of  
 medicine*, pežutawicasta woe-  
 con. *vt.* 1. Eeconj ; eecon ecee.  
 — *To practice fraud*, wohnaŷe  
 eecon ecee. 2. Kuwa ; eecon. —  
*To practice law*, wa'kiyapi wi-  
 coħanj kuwa. 3. Onspeiçiŷiya ;  
 ecewaktaiçiya : *to practice  
 music*.  
**practician**, *n.* Tu'we eecon ecee.  
**practitioner**, *n.* Woecon.  
**prairie**, *n.* Tin'ta.  
**prairie-dog**, *n.* Piñspinza.  
**prairie-chicken**, *n.* Šiyo.  
**praise**, *n.* Wowitanj ; woyatan.  
*His praise*, to'witanj. *vt.* 1. Ya-  
 tañ ; yaonihanj ; yawašte. —  
*Praise God*, Wakantañka ya-  
 tañ. — *Praise the child*, hoksiyo-



špa yawašte. 2. (*Of things*) Ya-  
 wašte : *he praised the country.*  
**praiseworthy, a.** Yawaštepica.  
**prance, vi.** Psi'psin ma'ni.  
**prank, n.** Woškate ; wowiha  
 škanj.  
**prate, vi.** Ta'ku ka tanišni ia.  
**prattle, vt.** Hoksüyopa se ia.  
**prattler, n.** Ie s'a.  
**pray, vi.** 1. Ce'kiya ; wocekiye  
 eya ; wacekiya. 2. Ye ; ce'kiya.  
 —*Pray, don't do it, ce'ciciya,*  
 ecošni.  
**prayer, n.** Wocekiye ; wakançe-  
 kiyapi ; a'wicakehan da'pi.  
**prayer-book, n.** Wocekiye wowapi.  
**prayerful, a.** Wacekiya ; wocekiye  
 waštada.  
**prayerfully, adv.** Wacekiyes'a.  
**prayer-meeting, n.** Wocekiyeomni-  
 ciye.  
**praying, pa.** Wacekiya ; waceki-  
 yes'a.  
**pre-, prefix.** I'tokam.  
**preach, vi.** Wohdaka ; Wakantaŋ-  
 ka oie oyaka ; wahokonwicak-  
 kiya. *vt.* Oyaka ; wahokonki-  
 ya.—*Preach the Gospel, Wo-*  
*taniŋwašte oyaka.*—*Preach a*  
*sermon, wowahokonkiye eya.*  
**preacher, n.** Wahokonwicakiya ;  
 wacekiyewicašta.  
**preaching, n.** Wowahokonkiye.  
**preamble, n.** Kaitokam eyapi.  
**precarious, a.** To'ketu tanišni ;  
 kitanyaŋ.  
**precaution, n.** Wawitonpapi ; wi-  
 tonpe.  
**precede, vt.** I'tokam ya ; tokahanj.  
**precedence, n.** Wotokahe.  
**precedent, n.** Wotokahe ; canju-  
 kaga. *a.* I'tokam ya.  
**precentor, n.** Dowanitančan.  
**precept, n.** Woope ; wowahokon-  
 kiye.  
**preceptor, n.** Waonspekiya.  
**preclinct, n.** Makobašpe.  
**precious, a.** O'tayawapi ; tehike.

**preciousness, n.** Tehike ; wowa-  
 šte.  
**precipice, n.** Maya.  
**precipitable, a.** Cetete ehpeye-  
 pica.  
**precipitant, n.** Inahni ; to'ken  
 okihi.  
**precipitate, vt.** Kun ehpeya ; ina-  
 hniya ; kaŋoiyeya.  
**precipitately, adv.** Inahniyaŋ.  
**precipitation, n.** Woinahni ; ohin-  
 he ; mini hiŋhe.  
**precipitous, a.** Maya ; a'pamahde ;  
 inahni.  
**precipitously, adv.** Inahniyaŋ.  
**precise, a.** Basmipi : iyehantu  
 ecoŋ ; tkoŋ'zedanj.  
**precisely, adv.** Hehantudanhiŋ ;  
 iyehantudanhiŋ ; ohnaheca.  
**precision, n.** Woecetu.  
**preclude, vt.** Anapta ; nataka.  
**precocious, a.** Oicahkokedan ; ko-  
 hanŋa waciŋksapa.  
**precocity, n.** Wokokedan ; woksap-  
 e ohanko.  
**preceive, vt.** I'tokam iyukeaŋ.  
**preconcert, vt.** I'tokam kici yu-  
 štaŋ.  
**preconcerted, pa.** I'tokam kici  
 eya.  
**precursor, n.** I'tokam ya ; wowa-  
 kta.  
**predatory, a.** Wamanonj ; wawiya-  
 hpaye.  
**predecessor, n.** Watokahe ; wi'ci-  
 tokam ya.  
**predestinate, vt.** Wakiconza ; i'to-  
 kam yuštaŋ.  
**predestine, vt.** I'tokam yuštaŋ.  
**predetermine, vt.** I'tokam waki-  
 conza.  
**predicable, a.** Eyepica.  
**predicament, n.** Onj ; oyaŋke.  
**predicate, vt.** Icažeyate ; oyaka.  
*n. (Gram.)* To'ken icažeya-  
 tapi.  
**predict, vt.** I'tokam oyaka ; ayate.  
**prediction, n.** Woayate.

**predispose**, *vt.* I'tokam awacinnya ; i'tokam canku ki'caga.  
**predominate**, *vi.* I'wanƙam un ; ka-peya ; wowidagya.  
**preeminence**, *n.* Wotokahe.  
**preeminent**, *a.* Iyotan ; tokahaƙ.  
**preeminently**, *adv.* Iyotanyan ; iyotan.  
**preempt**, *vt.* Makoce icu ; tokaheya icu ; anica.  
**preengage**, *vt.* I'tokam icu kta eya.  
**preexist**, *vi.* I'tokam ni.  
**preexistence**, *n.* I'tokam ni'pi.  
**preface**, *n.* Otokahe iapi ; i'tokam yaotaninpi. *vt.* I'tokam eya.  
**prefect**, *n.* Wa'wanƙake.  
**prefer**, *vt.* I'wanƙam e'hnaƙa ; ka-hniƙa ; cin ; iyokipi.  
**preferable**, *a.* Ka-hniƙipica.  
**preference**, *n.* Ka-hniƙipi ; tukte cin'pi.  
**preferment**, *n.* Wanƙan e'hnaƙapi.  
**prefigure**, *vt.* Wi'yacinƙan ayata.  
**prefix**, *vt.* I'tokam e'hnaƙa.  
**pregnancy**, *n.* Ciƙaikiƙihnaƙapi.  
**pregnant**, *a.* Ihuƙaƙa ; ta'ku o'ta ikoyake ; tke.  
**prehistoric**, *a.* Hehanyan woyakapi wania ; wanakaƙa.  
**prejudge**, *vt.* I'tokam yaco ; tanƙanahonƙni yaco.  
**prejudice**, *n.* Wowiyuƙan hmiƙ ; woyuƙice. *vt.* Sanina wi'yukuƙaniya ; tawacin yutokeca.  
**prejudicial**, *a.* Wayutokeca ; woyuƙice.  
**prelacy**, *n.* Woitanƙan ; wicaƙta wakan itanƙanpi.  
**prelate**, *n.* Wicaƙtawakanƙa.  
**preliminary**, *a.* I'tokam wanƙa ; i'tokam ; otokaheya. *n.* O'tokaheya wicohan.  
**prelude**, *n.* I'tokam econpi.  
**premature**, *a.* Iyehantuƙni ; iye-hantuƙni suton ; kohaƙna.  
**prematurely**, *adv.* I'tokam ; kohaƙ ; nahanƙ iyehantuƙni.

**premeditate**, *vt.* Kohan awacin.  
**premeditation**, *n.* I'tokam awacinpi.  
**premier**, *n.* Tokaheyaitanƙan.  
**premise**, *vt.* Iapi oahde ka'ga.  
**premium**, *n.* 1. Ta'ku ohiyapi : *what is the premium.* 2. Ma'zaska odotapi wokaƙuzu.  
**premonition**, *n.* Wowakta.  
**preoccupancy**, *n.* Tokaheya yuhapi.  
**preoccupy**, *vt.* I'tokam yuha.  
**preparation**, *n.* Yuwiyeyapi ; pii-ƙiyapi ; piyapi.  
**preparatory**, *a.* On yuwiyeyapi ; en piwicayapi.  
**prepare**, *vt.* Yuwiyeya ; piya e'hnaƙa ; piya. *vi.* Yuwiyeya ; pii-ƙiya.  
**prepay**, *vt.* I'tokam kaƙuzu.  
**prepayment**, *n.* I'tokam kaƙuzuƙpi.  
**preponderance**, *n.* I'akam tke.  
**preposition**, *n.* Iapi i'tokam un ; o'takuye iapi.  
**prepossess**, *vt.* I'tokam awacinnya ; i'tokam yuha ; woawacin ozudanya.  
**preposterous**, *a.* Yuicinƙniyan ; iye-cetuƙni.  
**prerogative**, *n.* Wicohan.  
**presage**, *vt.* I'tokam oyaka.  
**presbyter**, *n.* Hunƙayapi.  
**Presbyterian**, *n.* Okodakiciyewakan obe wanƙi ; Hunƙaitanƙanpi.  
**presbytery**, *n.* Presbyterian wicaƙtawakan omuiciele.  
**prescience**, *n.* I'tokam sdonyapi.  
**prescribe**, *vt.* Econsi ; wowiyuƙan ƙu.  
**prescription**, *n.* Woecon ; wowiyuƙan.  
**presence**, *n.* En un'pi ; itohnake.  
 —*In the presence of*, i'tokam.  
 —*Presence of mind*, tawacin mde'za.  
**pres'ent**, *a.* 1. En un ; o'peya un.  
 —*I am present*, en wauƙ. 2.

De ; dehan ; dehantu. — *The present age*, wicoicage de. 3. (Gram.) Dehantu. n. 1. Ta'ku kiciçupi ; woiuhañ : *I send you a present*. 2. Wowapi : *know all men by these presents*.  
**present', vt.** Ku ; itukihañ. — *He presented me this book*, wowapi de maçu. 2. Pazo ; i'tokam e'hde : *he presented himself*. — *Present arms*, wi'pe kipazo. — *Present the name*, cazeyata ; caze pazo.  
**presentable, a.** Pazopica ; kúpica.  
**presentation, n.** Pazopi ; yutañpi.  
**presentiment, n.** I'tokam wasdon-yapi ; wakihdecapi.  
**presently, adv.** Ecađañ ; to'kešta.  
**presentment, n.** Kipazopi ; keciñpi.  
**preservation, n.** Tan'yañ yuhapi ; niyanpi.  
**preservative, n.** Oñ waniyanpi.  
**preserve, vt.** Tanyañ yuha ; ni-kiya ; hwiñ'ktešni yuha : *preserve the king*. — *Preserve fruit*, waskuyeca hwiñ'sni hna'kapi. *Laws to preserve game*, wama-kaškañ so'te kte šni woopé.  
**preserves, n.** Waskuyeca kuke kte šni yužapi.  
**preside, vt.** Itañcañ i'yotañka ; awanyaka.  
**presidency, n.** Woitañcañ ; wowañyake.  
**president, n.** Itañcañ ; omniciye yuha ; Tunkañšidan.  
**presidential, a.** Itañcañ ta'wa.  
**press, vt.** 1. Paskica ; yuskica ; kaskica ; iyahdaskica : *press out the juice*. 2. Patañ ecoñkiya ; i'yopaštaka : *he pressed me to go*. 3. Ni'na kuwa ; ni'na cin'kiya : *he pressed him with the truth*. vi. Wakitan ; wawiyopaštaka : *press on to glory*. n. 1. Wi'caškice ; wi'patañ. — 1. hay-press, peži-icaškica. 2.

Wowapi ahdiñpeyapi : *a small printing press*. 3. Wotañwo-wapi : *the press is mightier than the sword*. 4. Wokihñake : *a clothes press*. 5. Woiyopaštaka : *in the press of business*. 6. Wicota ; kicipatitanpi.  
**pressing, pa.** Wawiyopaštaka ; wa-inañni.  
**pressingly, adv.** Ni'na.  
**pressman, n.** Wowapiahdiñpeye.  
**pressure, n.** Wokaskice ; woiyopaštaka ; tke ; wopatitañ.  
**presswork, n.** Wowapi ahdiñpe-yapi ; wowapi puspapi.  
**prestige, n.** Wowiyutanye ; wo-waš'ake.  
**presto, adv.** Ohañko ; inañni.  
**presumable, a.** Ecinpica.  
**presumably, adv.** Iyecetuka.  
**presume, vi.** 1. Eciñ ; keciñ. — *I presume*, kepa. — *You presume*, kecañi. 2. Sdonyekonza ; ta-waťenya.  
**presumption, n.** 1. Eciñpi ; keciñpi ; wowiyukan. 2. Wowitko-tkoka ; wi'yukanšni.  
**presumptive, a.** Wi'yukanpica.  
**presumptively, adv.** Wi'yukan-yañ ; eciñpi iyececa.  
**presumptuous, a.** Ecoñktehca ; wo-hitika ; sdonya ecoñ.  
**presuppose, vt.** I'tokam eciñ.  
**presupposition, n.** I'tokam eciñpi  
**pretend vt.** Koñ'za ; ecaecon ; wicakešni škañ : *he pretended to be sick*.  
**pretender, n.** Wicahnayan.  
**pretense, n.** Koñ'zapi ; wicahmun-kapi ; wohnaye ; ecaeconpi.  
**pretension, n.** Ta'wa koñ'zapi ; wa-hañçida.  
**pretentious, a.** Ta'kuicida.  
**preterit, a.** (Gram.) He'kta ; yu-štanpi.  
**preternatural, a.** To'keca ; wa-kanše.  
**preternaturally, adv.** Togye ; ni'na.

**pretext, n.** Wokonze; woakahpe.  
**prettily, adv.** Wašteya; yUPIya;  
oiyokipiya.

**prettiest, a. sup.** Iyotanwašte.

**prettiness, n.** Wowaste; woiyokipi.

**pretty, a.** Wašte; wašteka; owan-yagwašte: *what a pretty flower.*  
**adv.** Ki'tanja; aheeenya: *pretty good.*

**prevail, vi.** 1. Ohiya: *Israel prevailed.* 2. I'yakapeya; ohiya: *he prevailed in the council.* 3. Eeonkiya; cin'sni eeonkiya: *they prevailed on him to go.* 4. Yuha; eeon: *the custom prevails in India.*

**prevailing, pa.** 1. Waš'aka; ohiya: *prevailing prayer.* 2. O'hinni kinin he'eeca; iyotan o'ta: *the prevailing winds.*

**prevalence, n.** Wančan un; waš'agya un; ni'na ececa.

**prevailing, a.** Ni'na ececap; tan'kaya un; waš'aka.

**prevaricate, vi.** Eeišni oyaka; yatokeca.

**prevarication, n.** Wayatokecap; woyatokeca.

**prevaricator, n.** Eeišni oyaka.

**prevent, vt.** Kağiya; kašeya; okihišniya; anapta.

**preventable, a.** Anaptepica.

**prevention, n.** Anaptapi; waanaptapi.

**preventive, n.** Woanapte.

**previous, a.** I'tokam; tokaheya.

**previously, adv.** I'tokam.

**prey, n.** Ta'wa; waahdipi; wakipi. *vi.* Wabotica; wamanon.

**price, n.** Wokazu; iyawapi; iyuwin; *Y. wi'si: the price of toil.*—*Without price, iyuwin codan.*—*What is the price, token iyawapi he.*

**priceless, a.** Yawapicašni.

**prick, n.** 1. Wi'cape; ta'ku pe; ta'ku pe'sto: *kick the pricks.*

2. Capapi; capapa; wocapa. *vt.* Capa; icam e'hde.—*He pricked me, camapa.*—*Prick a knife into the ground, maka en isan icam hde.*—*Pricked to the heart, canje icapa.*—*Pricked up his ears, nakpa kabosdata.*

**pricker, n.** Wi'cape.

**pricking, n.** Capapa.

**prickle, n.** Wi'cape; in'kpa.

**prickly, a.** Pepe; pespesto.—*Prickly-pear, unkecekeca.*

**pricky, a.** Pepe.

**pride, n.** 1. Wowašançida; wahašançidapi; wamašançidapi; watançašidapi: *pride goeth before destruction.* 2. Wowiyuškin; woiwinçta: *James takes pride in keeping fat horses.* 3. Woiwinçta; wowašançida: *the pride of his father.* *vt.* (With the reflexive pronoun.) Iwinçta; iwahašançida.

**prier, n.** Wa'kites'a; wašdaye.

**priest, n.** Wawayušna; wicašta-wakan; *T. wakançekiya; (Rom. Cath.) šinasapa; cuwignake-sapa.*

**prim, a.** Wayuco; stosto. *vt.* Ayuco ka'ga; pastosto.

**primacy, n.** O'tokahe; woiwançan.

**prima-donna, n.** Win'yan downjançan.

**prima facie, a.** Tanjançan un; ite akan un.

**primary, a.** O'tokahe; tokahan: *primary schools.*—*A matter of primary importance, ta'ku kin woawaciñ o'tokahe heca.*

**primate, n.** Tokaheya itançan.

**prime, a.** Tokahan; iyotan; itançan; itançan.—*Prime mover, iyotan kuwa.*—*Prime number, wayawapi kiyušpicašni. n.* O'tokahe; iyotan wašte; hehan waštepi; hehanyan waš'aka.—*He died in his prime, iyotan waš'aka hehan ta.* *vt.* 1. Cañdi

no'ge akada : *prime a gun*. 2. Tokaheya iun : *prime the house with oil*. 3. Onspekiya ; ožuya.

**primer**, *n.* 1. Wowapi tokaheya ; A-B-C wowapi. 2. Ma'zaahdi-hpeyapi ocaže.

**primeval**, *a.* O'tokahe.

**priming**, *n.* 1. No'ge iyopuhdi ; no'ge iokadapi : *the priming of the gun*. 2. Tokaheya iunpi.

**primitive**, *a.* O'tokahe ; ehaņana : *a primitive church*.—*A primitive style of dress*, heyake okage ehaņana.

**primitively**, *adv.* O'tokaheya.

**primly**, *adv.* Yucoya ; yupiya.

**primness**, *n.* Wayuco.

**primp**, *vt.* Heyake hduwitan.

**prince**, *n.* Itančan ; itančančina.

**princely**, *a.* Itančanse ; itančan iyecen.

**princess**, *n.* Win'yan itančan ; itančančina win'yan.

**principal**, *n.* Tokahekiyapi ; iyotan. *a.* Tokahan.

**principality**, *n.* Woitančan ; woa-wanyake.

**principally**, *adv.* Iyotanyan.

**principle**, *n.* O'tokaheya woonspe ; o'hutkan ; woawacin.

**print**, *vt.* Ma'zaonowa ; oweka'ga. *n.* Owapi ; owe ; on owapi ; icahtake. *Small print*, oowa ci'stinņa.—*The print of his foot*, siha owe kin.

**printer**, *n.* Ma'zaehde ; ma'zaahdi-hpeye ; ma'za on wowapi ka'ga.

**printing**, *n.* Ma'za on wowapi ka'gapi.—*Printing office*, wowapi okage.—*Printing press*, ma'zaahdi-hpeyapi.

**prior**, *a.* I'tokam ; tokaheya.

**priority**, *n.* Wotokahe.

**prison**, *n.* Wokašketipi ; owica-kaške.

**prisoner**, *n.* Tu'we kaškapi ; kaškapi.

**pristine**, *a.* O'tokahe ; ehaņana.

**privacy**, *n.* Wonahibe.

**private**, *a.* 1. Isnana ta'wa ; wicitawa.—*Private property*, woyuha wicitawa.—*Private secretary*, wowapikağa i'atayedan ta'wa. Nahmanpi ; tuwedan en i šni : *a private room*. 3. Ikceya un ; ikceka ; itančan-šni : *a private soldier*. 4. Tuwedan sduonye šni ; nahmana econpi. 5. I'yatayedan : *his private property*. *n.* Akicita ikceka ; ta'ku nahmanpi.

**privately**, *adv.* 1. Nahmaņana : *he did it privately*. 2. I'yatayedan : *he was privately benefited*.

**privateness**, *n.* Wonahibe ; wicitawa.

**privation**, *n.* Wokakiže ; kakišyapi ; wakipi ; wicawanica.

**privilege**, *n.* Ta'ku ta'wa ; towiyuškin ; wookihi ; ecatawapi.—*It is my privilege to call him father*, ate ewakiye kta he mitowiyuškin.

**privileged**, *a.* Woiyowinškiye yuhapi.

**privily**, *a.* Nahmaņana.

**privy**, *n.* Tankantipi. *a.* 1. Sduonye. 2. Isnana ta'wa : *a privy purse*. 3. Tuwedan en i šni ; nahmanpi : *a privy chamber*.

**prize**, *n.* Ta'ku ohiyapi ; okipe ; woohiye ; wakipi ; ta'ku tehika.—*A prize medal*, wanapiņ ohiyapi. *Prize money*, ma'zaska ohiyapi. *vt.* 1. Tehinđa.—*I prize the book highly*, wowapi ni'na tewahinđa.

**probability**, *n.* Woiyecetu ; se'ececa.

**probable**, *a.* Iyececa ; he'cetu kta se'ca ; se'ececa.

**probably**, *adv.* Naceca ; iteka ; se'ececa.

**probate**, *n.* Yuwicakapi. *Probate court*, waihpeyapi woyasu.

**probation**, *n.* Iwicayutapi; iyuteya eonwiewakiyapi.  
**probationary**, *a.* Iyutekiyapi.  
**probe**, *vt.* Ma'za ohnahna iyeya; pakota. *n.* Wi'pakote.  
**problity**, *n.* Woowotanja; wowašte yuwicakapi.  
**problem**, *n.* Wowiyukan; woecō; woiwanje.  
**problematic**, *a.* Iyukanpica; to'ketu tanjāni.  
**proboscis**, *n.* Pasu.  
**procedure**, *n.* Oaye; ocaŋku; wokuwa.  
**proceed**, *vi.* 1. Iyaye; iyoopta ya: *he proceeded on his journey.* 2. Hiyu; hinanpa.  
**proceeding**, *pa.* Iyaya; iyopte. *He is proceeding, iyopte. n.* Woecō; wicohan.—*Read the proceedings of the meeting, omniciye woecōn yawa.—An illegal proceeding, wicohan wo-ope ohna ūni.*  
**proceeds**, *n.* Wokamna; woicaŋe.  
**process**, *n.* 1. Woecō; wokuwa: *the process of making bread.* 2. Oiyopte; yeye.—*In the process of time, un'hanjeta.*  
**procession**, *n.* 1. I'oiyaza omani-pi.—*A funeral procession, wicahnag ya'pi.* 2. Woiyopte; ohiyaye.  
**proclaim**, *vt.* E'yanpaha; oyaka; yaotanin: *proclaim war.*  
**proclamation**, *n.* Eyanpahapi; woyakapi: *thanksgiving proclamation.*  
**proclivity**, *n.* Woiyutanje; woyayupika.  
**procrastinate**, *vt.* Yutehan; kihna-kes'a.  
**procrastination**, *n.* Yutehanpi.  
**procurable**, *a.* Iyeyepica; ieu-pica.  
**procure**, *vt.* Okini; ieu; kamna: *he procured three doctors.*  
**procurer**, *n.* Wawihni; ki'ciuwa.

**prod**, *vt.* Pazipa; pazim kuwa.  
**prodigal**, *a.* Wayusota; waihan-gya: *the prodigal son.*  
**prodigality**, *n.* Wayusotapi; waihan-gyapi.  
**prodigious**, *a.* Tan'ka; hin'sko-tan-ka; wa'petokeca; *a prodigious ox.*  
**prodigiously**, *adv.* Wowinihanjan; nina: *he grew prodigiously.—He laughed prodigiously, ni'na iha.*  
**prodigy**, *n.* Wowapetokeca.  
**produce**, *vt.* 1. Icahya; aicahya: *this ground produces corn well.* 2. Yutanin; pazo; hiyuya: *produce the evidence.* 3. Ka'ga: *vice produces misery.*  
**prod'uce**, *n.* Ta'ku icahyapi; woicaŋe; wokage.  
**producer**, *n.* Waicahye; tu'we ta'ku ka'ge; wakamna.  
**product**, *n.* 1. Woicaŋe; wokage; ta'ku ka'ge; ta'ku icage. 2. (*Math.*) O'yuwitaya.  
**production**, *n.* 1. Ka'gapi; yutan-inpi: *the production of tin.* 2. Ta'kukagapi; ta'kuicahya: *the productions of the earth.* 3. Yuhanskapi.  
**profanation**, *n.* Ohodapišni; ta'kušnikiyapi.  
**profane**, *a.* 1. Ikceka; ikce: *a profane author.* 2. Waohodašni. *vt.* Ta'ku Wakan ohodašni; ohodašni: *profane the Sabbath.*  
**profanely**, *adv.* Ohodašniyan.  
**profaneness**, *n.* Waohodapišni.  
**profaner**, *n.* Waohodašni.  
**profanity**, *n.* Waohodapišni.  
**profess**, *vt.* Ohdaka; en ihdutan-in; he'ca keičiya.  
**professed**, *a.* Ihdotanin; tanjan-yan un.  
**professedly**, *adv.* I'ye ohdaka.  
**profession**, *n.* 1. Oihdakapi; ihdutan-inpi; keičiyapi. 2. Wicohan; woškičiya: *the profession*

*of a doctor.* 3. Okodakiciye; oşkınçiye.  
**professional, a.** Woşkınçiye ta'wa; wowayupika; he'ca.  
**professionally, adv.** Oşkınçiye eci-yatanhan.  
**professor, n.** 1. Woŋspewankantu waŋspekiya : *the professor of Greek.* 2. Je'sus o'pa; wakançekiya.  
**professorship, n.** Waŋs ekiya wicohan.  
**proffer, vt.** Hiyukiya; ku kta keya.  
**proficiency, n.** Wookihi; wowayupika; wosdonye.  
**proficient, a.** Wayupika; waakiho.  
**proficiently, adv.** Wayupiya.  
**profile, n.** Ohomni owapi; wicite hdakinyan owapi.  
**profit, n.** 1. Wokamna; aicage : *the profit is ten dollars.* 2. Iwi-cawaştepi; woiyokihi; wokamna : *there is profit in exercise.* *vt.* Okieiwaşte; kamna : *it profited him ten dollars.* *vi.* Iwaşte; wi'yokihi.  
**profitable, a.** Wakamna; wi'yokihi; wayuwaşte.  
**profitably, adv.** Yuwaşteya; tan'yan.  
**profitless, a.** Wokamna co'dan.  
**profligacy, n.** Woyuşıce.  
**profligate, n.** Şinya ohanje; waihangya.  
**profound, a.** Mahentu; wicaka.  
**profoundly, adv.** Mahentuya.  
**profundness, n.** Omahentu.  
**profuse, a.** Iyakiu; pan'ga; ohanpi; aokağeca.  
**profusely, adv.** Iyakiçuya.  
**profuseness, n.** Wokağeca.  
**profusion, n.** Woptecaşni; o'ta.  
**progenitor, n.** Hunkake.  
**progeny, n.** Ciņaca.  
**prognosticate, vt.** Oyaka; ayata.  
**program, programme, n.** Woeconoyaka; omniciye wowapi.

**pro'gress, n.** Woiyopte; iyoptapi.  
**progress', vi.** Iyopte; sam ya.  
**progression, n.** Woiyopte; woi-cage.  
**progressive, a.** Iyopte; wakitan; sam okihiwacin.  
**prohibit, vt.** Anapta; tehiŋda : *prohibit the sale of liquor.*  
**prohibition, n.** Watehiŋdapi; waanaptapi; miniwakan anaptapi.  
**prohibitive, a.** Waanapta.  
**prohibitory, a.** Waanapta.  
**pro'ject, n.** Wowiyukan; woecon.  
**project', vt.** 1. Pasdohan iyeya; hiyuya; ehpeya.—*He projected the roof, awakeya sam hiyuya.* 2. Iyukan : *project a plan.* 3. Icazo; sam owa : *project the lines.* *vi.* Hiyu; sam hiyu : *it projects a foot.*  
**projectile, n.** Ta'ku yeyapi; wayeyapi; wanhiŋke; ma'zasu.  
**projector, n.** Ka'ga; wi'yukan.  
**prolific, a.** Waicahya; ta'ku o'ta icahya; ciŋcota.  
**prolix, a.** Han'ska; ehaeş han'ska; aokaga; iapi ecewiŋota.  
**prologue, n.** Owohdake otokahe.  
**prolong, vt.** Yuhanşca.  
**promenade, vi.** Ihuzin omani.  
**promiaence, n.** Wookitanin; wwankantuya; paha.  
**prominent, a.** Okitanin.  
**prominently, adv.** Okitaninyan.  
**promiscuous, a.** I'cicahi; tokençinyan.  
**promiscuously, adv.** I'cicahiya.  
**promise, n.** 1. Wahoyapi; wowa-hoye : *the promise of God.* 2. Wowacinye; waşte kta iyecun unpi. *vt.* Wahoya; iwahoyu; keya; ku kta eya; se'ca : *the Agent promised me a wagon.— The clouds promise rain.*  
**promising, a.** Waşte kta se'ca.  
**promissory, a.** Econ kta oyaka.  
**promontory, n.** Ipa; makoce ipa.

**promote**, *vt.* 1. Icahya; o'kiya; i'yopastake: *promote education.*

2. Yuwan'kantuya; wan'kan e'hna'ka: *promoted to the next class.*

**promoter**, *n.* Waicahya; wao-kiya.

**promotion**, *n.* Yuwan'kantuyapi.

**promotive**, *a.* Waokiya.

**prompt**, *a.* Iyehan e'coj; oha'ko; kati'nyan.—*Prompt attendance,*

iyehan hi'pi.—*Prompt obedience,*

kati'nyan ana'goptan'pi.

—*Prompt orders,* e'cojwicaki-

yapi oha'ko. *vt.* E'cojkiya;

okiyaka: *prompt him to go.*

**prompter**, *n.* Tu'we e'cojkiya; tu'we okiyaka.

**promptly**, *adv.* Oha'ko'ya; ko-ha'na; iyehan'yan.—*Answer promptly,* ko-ha'na ayupta.—*Ring the bell promptly,* iyehan'yan wo'ha.

**promptness**, *n.* Iyehan e'cojpi; woiyehantu; owicaha'kop'i.

**prong**, *n.* O'ih'kpa; oadetka; oha-ka.

**pronged**, *a.* Ohaka; gangata.

**pronoun**, *n.* (Gram.) Wocaze e'e-kiya.

**pronounce**, *vt.* E'ya; e'napeya; e'coj e'ya: *pronounce distinctly.*

—*I can't pronounce it,* e'coj e'pa

owakihi'sni.—*He pronounced the dollar a counterfeit,* ma'za-

ska he wohnaye keya.

**pronounceable**, *a.* E'coj eyepica.

**pronounced**, *a.* Okitan'j; wowi-  
cake.

**pronouncer**, *n.* To'ken eyapi  
oyaka.

**pronunciation**, *n.* E'napeyapi; oe-  
nape; iapi oenape.

**proof**, *n.* Oj yuwicakapi; woiyute; o'j to'ketu sdon'yapi: *he gave no proof of his sincerity.*

*a.* 1. Oj yuwicakapi: *a proof*

*sheet; a proof text.* 2. Okihi-

pica'sni; waka'hdoke'sni: *bullet proof.*

**proofless**, *a.* Yuwicakapi wanica.

**prop**, *vt.* Ipatan' e'hde. *n.* Ipa-  
tan; ipatake.

**propagate**, *vt.* 1. Icahya: *propagate religion.* 2. Sam icahya; e'cojcaton'kiya: *propagate buf-falo.*

**propagation**, *n.* Waicahyapi.

**propel**, *vt.* Iyayeya; iyopteya: *powder propels the balls.—The*

*boat is propelled by steam,* wata

kin minipo kin o'j iyopte.

**propeller**, *n.* Waiyopteya; wa'ta-  
yusdohan.

**propensity**, *n.* Woiyutanye.

**proper**, *a.* 1. Waehantu; owot-

anna: *proper conduct.* 2. Wi-

citawa; iyecetu: *water is the*

*proper place for a fish.* 3.

(Gram.) I'yatayedan; is'na-

ta'wa.

**properly**, *adv.* Tanyan; yucoya.

**property**, *n.* 1. Woyuha: *that*

*horse is my property.* 2. Wo-

tokeca; o'j wasdon'yapi: *sweet-*

*ness is a property of sugar.*

**prophecy**, *n.* Wokcan'pi; woayate.

**prophecy**, *vt.* Ayata; iyuckan':

*prophecies the destruction of*

*Jerusalem.* *vi.* Woyaka: *John*

*propheesied.*

**prophet**, *n.* Waayate; wicasta-  
wokecan.

**prophetess**, *n.* Win'yan waayate.

**prophetic**, *a.* Waayate; wakan'ka.

**prophetically**, *adv.* Wakan'yan.

**propitiate**, *vt.* Canwa'steya; yu-

wa'ste; awacin'kiya; ta'ku ku.

**propitiation**, *n.* Wokazu'zu; yuwa-  
s'tepi.

**propitiator**, *n.* Waka'zu'zu; wayu-  
wa'ste.

**propitiatory**, *a.* Waka'zu'zupi.

**propitiuous**, *a.* Owa'steca; wa'ste

ka iteka; wayuwa'ste.

**proportion**, *n.* Oiyute; iyekicetu.



**proportional**, *a.* Iyekicetu; i'cidehantu.

**proportionally**, *adv.* I'eiwanyagya.

**proposal**, *n.* Woiwanyake; wawiwangapi; to'ken econ kta oyakapi.—*Proposals for building a house*, ti'pi to'ken ka'ge kta oyaka.—*He made proposals of marriage*, wakanjuze kta keciya.

**propose**, *vt.* 1. Iwanyagši; caže-yata: *he proposed to Mr. Jones to come.* 2. Iwanyaka; awacin. *I propose to tell you.* *vi.* 1. Wi'yukan; econwacin: *man proposes, God disposes.* 2. Wakanjuze kta eciya: *Mr. Jones proposed to Miss Smith.*

**proposer**, *n.* Wawiwanga.

**proposition**, *n.* 1. Woiwanga; iapi iwanyagwicasi: *propositions of peace.* 2. Wowicada; iapi ihduotaninpi: *the propositions of Calvin.* 3. Woeye; iapi iwodakapi: *the proposition is, if liquor is injurious, it ought to be prohibited.*

**propound**, *vt.* Iapi e'hnaka; iwan-yagši; e'hnaka.

**proprietary**, *a.* Woyuha ta'wa; ta'wa.

**proprietor**, *n.* Ta'wa; yuhe cin.

**propriety**, *n.* Woiyokipi: *observe the proprieties of society.*

**pro rata**, *adv.* Iyawa; i'akidecen.

**prerogative**, *vt.* Enakiyewicaya.

**prosaic**, *a.* Tke; wawihahašni.

**proscribe**, *vt.* Ehpeya; yutokan; he'cetušni eya; ʔe kta yacopi.

**proscription**, *n.* Ehpeyapi; ʔe kta owapi.

**prose**, *n.* Iapi ikceka; iapi katinyan.

**prosecute**, *vt.* 1. Kuwa: *prosecuting his studies.* 2. Kuwa; aia: *he is prosecuted for murder.*

**prosecution**, *n.* Kuwapi; aiapi.

**prosecutor**, *n.* Kuwa; aia.

**proselyte**, *vt.* Iwicacu; okodaki-ciye to'keca etanhan iwicacu; titokan wicaki. *n.* Nakaha titokan ki'pi.

**proselytism**, *n.* Titokan awicayapi.

**proslavery**, *a.* Wayaka yuhapi he'cetu da'pi.

**prospect**, *n.* 1. Wowanyake; makoce owanyake; e'tonwanpi. 2. Makoce iteowapi: *the prospect from the hill-top.* 3. Iteka: *a prospect of rain.* 4. Tokata to'ketu kta; tokata owanyake: *his prospects are good.* *vt.* Ode; iwanyaka: *prospect the hills for gold.* *vi.* Waode.

**prospective**, *a.* Tokata iwanyakapi.

**prosper**, *vt.* O'kiya; yuwašte. *vi.* Tanyan un; wa'pi.

**prosperity**, *n.* Wotanyan; wa'pipi.

**prosperous**, *a.* Tan'yan iyopte; wa'pi.

**prosperously**, *adv.* Tan'yan.

**prostitute**, *vt.* Ta'ku ši'ca en ku: *prostitute his talents.* *n.* Witkowin.

**prostitution**, *n.* Win'yan wi'yopeiciyapi; ta'ku ši'ca en icicupi.

**prostrate**, *a.* Wanikahan; makata.—*Makata wanika, lies prostrate.* *vt.* Makata ehpeya; yuwanka; yutakunišni.

**prostrated**, *a.* Wanikahan.

**prostration**, *n.* Yuwanakapi; wotakunišni.

**prosy**, *a.* Tke; iapi ozoza.

**protect**, *vt.* Anakikšin; akahpa; awanyaka: *protect your children.*—*Protect yourself from cold*, osni etanhan aihdahpa.

**protectingly**, *adv.* Awanyagya.

**protection**, *n.* Woawanyake; wowinape; woakahpe; o'kiyapi.

**protector**, *n.* Waawanyake.

**protest'**, *vi.* Awicakehan i'eniyeya.

**pro'test**, *n.* I'eniyeypa; a'wicakehan eyapi; wicadapiśni.  
**Protestant**, *n.* Śinasapa Ateyapi, Pope, he itañcañ yuha wicadaśni.  
**protract**, *vt.* Yuhansa; yutehan: *protract the meeting.* — *Protracted meeting*, anpetu iyohi wacekiyapi.  
**protrude**, *vt.* Inapeya. *vi.* Hina-pa; hiyu: *his tongue protrudes.*  
**protuberance**, *n.* Po; pażowaŋka.  
**protuberant**, *a.* Pażowaŋka.  
**proud**, *a.* 1. Waħañçida: *a proud race.* 2. Iwiŋkta; iyuŋkiŋ: *proud of his horse.* 3. Wowitan; taŋ'ka; ohitika: *proud titles.*  
**proudly**, *adv.* Waħañçidaya; wowitzanya.  
**prove**, *vt.* 1. Yuwicaka: *prove what you say.* 2. Iyuta: *prove the strength of the wagon.* *vi.* Taŋiŋ.  
**proven**, *a.* Yuwicakapi.  
**provender**, *n.* Wanuyanpi tawoyute; peži; woyute.  
**proverb**, *n.* Woksape wicoie; wicoiewakan; wi'yaciŋpi.  
**proverbial**, *a.* Wicoie eyapis'a; eyapi cee.  
**proverbially**, *adv.* A'taya sdonyapi; eca.  
**provide**, *vt.* Kamna; kuwa; wi'yeya e'hnaka; ihni.—*Provide for his children*, ciŋca wicakicicamna.  
**provided**, *conj.* Ehantanhan; kiŋhan.  
**providence**, *n.* 1. Woawanyake; woihni: *he has no providence for his family.* 2. *n. pr.* Wakantaŋka.  
**provident**, *a.* Wawihni; wi'yeya hna'ka; wakpataŋ: *a provident husband.*  
**prudential**, *a.* Ta'kuwakan etaŋhan.

**providentially**, *adv.* Ta'kuwakan oŋ; tanyan; wa'piya.  
**providently**, *adv.* Wakpatanyan; ksamyahan.  
**provider**, *n.* Wakamna.  
**province**, *n.* 1. Woawanyake; wicoħan: *it is not my province to act as judge.* 2. Makoce; makobaŋpe: *the provinces of Canada.* 3. Toħanyan ŋkan; ta'ku iyowaža: *the province of poetry.*  
**provincial**, *a.* Makobaŋpe; a'tayaśni; iŋnana ta'wapi.  
**provincialism**, *n.* Iapi tioŋpaye waŋžidan uŋ'pi; iapiħeśni.  
**provision**, *n.* 1. Yuwiyeypa; woihni: *make provision for a big crowd.* 2. Woyute; waŋeya: *provisions for the journey.* *vt.* Woyute ƙu: *provision the soldiers.*  
**provisional**, *a.* Inaħnikagapi.  
**proviso**, *n.* Wokaŋe.  
**provocation**, *n.* Wonagiyeya; woiyopaŋtake.  
**provoke**, *vt.* Nagiyeya; caŋzeyya; waciŋkoya; i'yopaŋtake.  
**provoked**, *pa.* ŋiŋhda.  
**provoker**, *n.* Wawiyopaŋtake.  
**provoking**, *a.* Wacaŋzeka; waciŋiyowicakiŋiŋce.  
**prowl**, *n.* Wa'taiŋpa; watokapa.  
**proress**, *n.* Wowaditake; woohitika.  
**prowl**, *vt.* Nahmaŋ omani; nahmaŋ ode.  
**proowler**, *n.* Nahmaŋ omani.  
**proximate**, *a.* Ikiyedāŋ; o'kihe.  
**proximity**, *n.* Kiyedan.  
**proxy**, *n.* E'ekiya woecoŋ.  
**prudence**, *n.* Woksape; wopakan.  
**prudent**, *a.* Ksa'pa; wawitonpe; wakpataŋ. *A prudent king.*—*A prudent driver*, wakahapa wawitonpe.—*A prudent expenditure*, owopeton wakpataŋ.  
**prudential**, *a.* Waitonpapi; wi'yukan.

**prudentially, adv.** Wi'yukanjan; wakptanjan.

**prudently, adv.** Ksamyahan.

**prune, vt.** In'kpa basim'sipa; on-  
spa'spa ehpeye. *n.* Kan'tasapa.

**pry, n.** Iyukin; iyuptanje. *vt.*  
Yuptanjan; yuptanjewacin;  
yukin.

**psalm, n.** Odowanwakan.

**pshaw, interj.** Hoh; hinje.

**psychology, n.** Wotawacin woo-  
spe.

**puberty, n.** Cincaton okhipi.

**public, a.** 1. Oyatetawa: *public property*. 2. Otanin; o'wanca sdonyapi: *the discovery is made public*. 3. Tu'we ce'ya's ta'wa; sinjomni ta'wapi: *a public road*. *n.* Oyate; wica'sta a'taya. —*In public*: wica'sta i'tokam; taninjan.

**publican, n.** Ro'ma wamnayan.

**publication, n.** 1. Yaotaninpi; ka'-  
gapi; wowapi ma'za on ka'ga-  
pi: *he gathers the news for publication*. 2. Wotanin wo-  
wapi: *a daily publication*.

**publicity, n.** A'taya otanin.

**publicly, adv.** Taninjan.

**public-spirited, a.** Oyate en wa-  
cinjuza; wawacin'ktayuzatan-  
ka.

**publish, vt.** 1. Yaotanin; oyaka:  
*the herald publishes the victory*.

2. Wotaninwowapi oyaka; wo-  
wapi ka'ga.

**publisher, n.** Wowapi ma'za on  
ka'ga.

**pucker, vt.** Yuhaha; yuske.

**pudding, n.** Cocoya waspanjanpi.

**puddle, n.** Miniokokpa.

**pueblo, n.** Otonwe. *Pueblo In-*  
*dians*, Susoni wica'sa.

**puerile, a.** Wakanheza.

**puff, n.** 1. Ipo'gan: *a puff of*  
*wind*. 2. Iapi on apo'ganpi;  
cazeyatapi: *a puff in the paper*.

*vt.* 1. Apo'gan; ipo'gan. 2. Yu-

tan'ka; tate on ozuya: *puffed up with pride*. 3. Yawa'ste;  
yaonihan: *he puffed the doctor*.  
**puffing, a.** Pohpoh; niya'sni ta  
nun se.

**pugh, interj.** Ecahe; wan.

**pugilist, n.** Waapa'skata.

**pugnacious, a.** Wakizes'a.

**puke, vt.** Hde'pa; hiyu'a.

**pull, vt.** 1. Yutitan: *pull down the rope*. 2. Yusdohan: *the horse can't pull it*. —*Pull down*, kun ehpeya, yuzu'zu. —*Pull fruit*, waskuyeca yu'spi. —*Pull in*, mahen ieu. —*Pull off*, yu'sdoka. —*Pull out*, yu'psun. —*Pull a tooth*, hi yu'psun. —*Pull to pieces*, yuksaksa. —*Pull up*, yu-  
zun. —*Pulled up at his father's*, atkuku ti ekta hina'zin.

**pullet, n.** An'paohotonna wi'ye  
maka wan'zina.

**pulley, n.** Canayuhomnipi.

**pulmonary, a.** Ca'gu.

**pulp, n.** Co; nini.

**pulpit, n.** Wica'stawakan onazin.

**pulpy, a.** Coco.

**pulsation, n.** Iyapa: oiyapa.

**pulse, n.** 1. Kan'iyapa: *a rapid pulse*. 2. Omnica.

**pulverize, vt.** Pamdumdu; mdu  
ka'ga; yupanpan; bopan.

**pump, n.** Mini'ieu; can'hdogeca  
ohna mini ieu'pi. *vt.* 1. Mini  
ieu; ieu. 2. E'ya kuwa; iwan-  
ga.

**pumpkin, n.** Wamnu; Y. wakmu;  
T. wagmu.

**pun, n.** Iapi wawihaha.

**punch, n.** 1. Miniwakan icahi: *he drank a glass of punch*. 2. Ma'-  
zaicahdoka: *strike the punch hard*. *vt.* Panini; pahdoka.

**punctual, a.** Iyehan econ; iye-  
hantu: *a punctual payment*.

**punctually, adv.** Iyehanjan.

**punctuate, vt.** Samyapidan e'hna-  
ka.

**punctuation**, *n.* Samyapidan; ho'-  
anazin.  
**puncture**, *vt.* Pahdoka; capa. *n.*  
ohdoka; opaždoka.  
**pungent**, *a.* 1. Paza; pa : *a*  
*pungent turnip.* 2. Pe'sto; wa-  
yahtaka : *pungent remarks.*  
**pungently**, *adv.* Pe'stoya.  
**punish**, *vt.* Iyopeya; kakišya :  
*punish the child.*  
**punishable**, *a.* Iyopeyepica.  
**punishment**, *n.* Woiyopeye; iyo-  
peyapi; kakišyapi.  
**punk**, *n.* Caŋkağica.  
**puny**, *a.* Ci'stina; sta'ka; hun'ke-  
šni : *a puny girl.*  
**pup**, *n.* Šunħpadan.  
**pupil**, *n.* 1. Wayawa; waonŋspe-  
kiyapi; šiceca. *The Boarding-*  
*School pupils, ti'pitaŋka waon-*  
*ŋspewicakiyapi.*—*He was a pu-*  
*pil at Santee Training School.*  
2. Ištassusapa; ištasu.  
**puppet**, *n.* Wicaštakağapidan.  
**puppy**, *n.* Šunħpadan.  
**purr**, *vi.* Ĥdo : *the cat purrs.*  
**purchasable**, *a.* Opetonŋpica.  
**purchase**, *vt.* Opeton : *purchase a*  
*house.*—*Purchase with (or for),*  
*iyopeya.*—*Buy of, opekitoŋ.* *n.*  
1. Owopeton; wopeton : *a bad*  
*purchase.* 2. Iyukin; wi'yuze :  
*raise it with a purchase.*  
**purchaser**, *n.* Tu'we wopeton.  
**pure**, *a.* 1. E'cedan; Y. e'cena ;  
T. e'cela; ta'kudaŋ icahišni :  
*pure gold.* 2. Ska; wa'kašote-  
šni; woah̄tani ni'ca : *a pure*  
*man.*  
**purely**, *adv.* E'cedan.  
**pureness**, *n.* Woecedan; e'cedan.  
**purgative**, *a. & u.* On iheyapi.  
**purgatory**, *n.* Wicanaği woyužaža.  
**purge**, *vt.* 1. Iheyekiya : *the med-*  
*icine purged him.* 2. Yužaža ;  
yuska : *purge me from sin.* *n.*  
Iyoptaiyeyapi; on iheyapi.  
**purification**, *n.* Wayuskapi.

**purifier**, *n.* Wayuska; wayuece-  
dan.  
**purify**, *vt.* Yuska; yuecedan; ka-  
šotešni; yuwašte.  
**purity**, *n.* Woecedan; wowakašo-  
tešni.  
**purloin**, *vt.* Manon; napištanyaŋ.  
*vi.* Wamanon.  
**purple**, *n.* Stan; šastan; ša.  
**purport**, *n.* To'ken ka'pi; woku-  
wa. *vt.* Ka; yutaŋin.  
**purpose**, *n.* Ta'ku kuwapi; wo-  
kuwa; tawaciŋ; ta'ku ciŋ'pi :  
*what is their purpose in coming.*  
—*On purpose, ciŋ.* *vt.* Awa-  
ciŋ; waciŋyuza : *he purposed*  
*well.*  
**purposeless**, *a.* Tawaciŋ wanica.  
**purr**, *vi.* Ĥdo; ĥdodowaŋ.  
**purse**, *n.* 1. Ma'zaska ožuha ; wo-  
žuha : *an empty purse.* 2. Ma-  
zaskayekiyapi : *he won the*  
*purse.*  
**pursuable**, *a.* Kuwapica.  
**pursuance**, *n.* Wokuwa. *In pur-*  
*suance of, a'etopta; ohnayaŋ.*  
**pursuant**, *a.* Ecen. *Pursuant to,*  
*ecetuya.*  
**pursue**, *vt.* Kuwa; pasi; kuwa  
a'ya; ya; iyaya.—*Pursue the*  
*enemy, to'ka kiŋ kuwa.*—*Pur-*  
*suing rabbits, maštince pasi.*  
**pursuer**, *n.* Wakuwa.  
**pursuit**, *n.* Kuwapi; wokuwa.  
*The pursuit of pleasure, woma-*  
*ğaga kuwapi.*  
**purvey**, *vt.* Ihni; okini.  
**pus**, *n.* Ton. *Discharge pus, ton*  
*hiyu; tonje.*  
**push**, *vt.* 1. Patan; pataniyeya ;  
patitaŋ : *push the sled.*—*Push*  
*the box this way, koka den'tkiya*  
*pasdohaŋ.*—*Push hard, ni'na*  
*patitaŋ.* 2. I'yopašttag ku'wa ;  
ni'na ku'wa.—*He is pushing*  
*me for pay, wokazužu on ni'na*  
*makuwa.*—*Push aside, pakam*  
*iyeya.*—*Push down, kun iyeya.*

—Push off, paḥpa.—Push open, pahdoka; paḡaḡ.—Push over, pawañka.—Push up, pawañkan iyeya. *n.* Wopatitan; patitanpi womdiheca; wakitanpi.

**pushing, a.** Mdiheca; wakitan.

**pusillanimous, a.** Caḡte huḡ'keṣni.

**push, n.** Inmuṣunḡa; *Y.* ikmuṣunḡa; *T.* igmu.

**put, vt.** E'hḡaka; *Y.* e'knaka; *T.* e'gnaka.—Put a case to the jury, wi'yucanpi eceḡ owicakiyake.—Put away, tokaḡ e'hḡaka; eḡpeya.—Put about, yuhomni.—Put back, he'kta iyaye.—Put down, kun e'hḡaka; yusni.—Put down a name, caḡe owa.—Put forth the hand, nape yekiya.—Put forth leaves, ape uya.—Put forth strength, wowaṣ'ake kiḡuḡ.—Put forward, tokata e'hḡaka.—Put in a bottle, ḡaḡḡaḡ ohḡaka.—Put into a harbor, oahuni en iyaye.—Put it off on, kiḡkiya; ḡu.—Put off doing, kihḡaka.—Put off a robe, ṣina yuṣdoka.—Put off without anything, coka iyaya.—Put on a coat, o'kde kiḡuḡ.—Put on more horses, ṣuḡ'kawakaḡ nakuḡ sopekiya.—Put on more wood, caḡ nakuḡ aḡ.—Put out the lamp, petizaḡḡaḡ, bosni.—Put out money, ma'zaska owicaḡu.—Put out the tongue, ceḡi hiyuya.—Put out the thief, wamanuṣ'a taḡkan iyayeya.—Put out of joint, o'kihe paṣuḡ.—Put out (in play), ayuṣtaḡkiya.—Put over till, hehanyaḡ kihḡaka.—Put over the

river, akasam e'yahpeya.—Put through, ihunikiya; yuṣtaḡ.—Put to bed, iwangkaḡya; iṣtiḡbekiya.—Put to death, kte.—Put together, wi'taya e'hḡaka; i'cikoyagya.—Put to rights, taḡ'yaḡ e'hḡaka; eceḡ e'hḡaka.—Put to the sword, miwakaḡ oḡ kte.—Put to trial, yacopi kta ḡu.—Put trust in, waciḡkiya.—Put up fruit, waskuyeca doya hḡa'ka.—Put up the playthings, wi'napiṣkanaḡa kihḡaka.—Put up to do it, eceḡkiya.—Put up a teepee, ti'pi e'hde.—Put up the job, wicoḡaḡ ka'ḡa. *vi.* Iyaye: the ship put to sea.—Put about, namni.—Put back, he'kta iyaya.—Put in for, da; kuwa.—To put off, to'ki iyaye.—Put up with abuse, oṣtehdapi en e'waciḡṣni.—At what house do you put up, ti'pi tukte en nuḡ'ka he.

**putrefaction, n.** Kuka a'ye.

**putrefy, vt.** Kukaya; yuṣica; yukuka. *vi.* Kuka a'ya; hwiḡ.

**putrid, a.** Hwiḡ; kuka. *It is now putrid, waḡna hwiḡ.—A putrid smell, hwiḡ'mna.*

**putter, vi.** Ta'ku eceḡ taḡiḡṣni ṣkaḡ.

**putty, n.** Mniokdasin wi'puspe. *vt.* Apuspa.

**puzzle, vt.** Waciḡhḡnuniya; okihiṣniya. *vi.* Waciḡhḡni; to'ketu taḡiḡṣni. *n.* Owiyukeḡṣica; to'ketu taḡiḡṣni.

**pyramid, n.** Woomdoton pe'sto.

**pyrite, n.** Ma'zaikeca wiyakpa.

**pyrotechnic, n.** Pe'ta okiḡyaḡpi.

## Q

**quack**, *vi.* Hotoŋ: *the ducks quack.*  
*n.* 1. Hotoŋpi. 2. Oŋspekiya-  
 piŋni ecoŋ; wicahnayan; wa-  
 mnaicida: *the doctor is a quack.*  
**quackery**, *n.* Wamnaicidapi.  
**quadrangle**, *n.* Oisetopa.  
**quadrant**, *n.* 1. Canhdeŋka to'pa-  
 baŋpapi. 2. Otakiŋyan oiyute.  
**quadrennial**, *a.* Waniyetu to'pa;  
 waniyetu i'topa.  
**quadrilateral**, *n.* Cuwitopa.  
**quadroon**, *n.* Iyokise ya'mni haska  
 ka iyokise wanzi hasapa.  
**quadruple**, *a.* To'paakihde. *vt.*  
 To'paakihde ka'ga.  
**quaff**, *vt.* Ni'na yatkan; yaheŋ  
 iyeya.  
**quagmire**, *a.* Hih; coco; wiwi.  
*n.* Wiwi; makahdihdi.  
**quail**, *n.* Zi'caŋapeŋa. *vi.* Naŋu-  
 ka; napa; kokipa.  
**qualit**, *a.* To'keca; heyoka se;  
 wowiha.  
**qualitly**, *adv.* Wowiha.  
**quake**, *vi.* Caŋcaŋ; huhuzahan;  
 kokipa. *n.* Caŋcaŋpi.  
**quaker**, *n.* Wacaŋcaŋ; caŋcaŋpi.  
*n. pr.* Wapahatanŋa wicaŋta.  
**quakingly**, *adv.* Caŋcaŋyan.  
**quaky**, *a.* Sutaŋni; hohodaŋ.  
**qualification**, *n.* Woyaatanŋ; to'-  
 keca oyaka; woiyecetu.  
**qualified**, *pa.* Iyecetu; okihi; yu-  
 ŋtaŋpi; oŋŋpaya.  
**qualify**, *vt.* 1. Piiŋciya; oŋspei-  
 ciya: *he qualified himself to*  
*teach.* 2. Oŋŋpa yatokeca; oa-  
 hececa ka'ga; saŋ'pa yatanŋ.  
 3. (*Gram.*) Yatanŋ. *vi.* Oŋ  
 iŋiconze.  
**quality**, *n.* Itokeca kiŋ; ohan; obe;  
 okaŋe; oŋpaye.  
**qualm**, *n.* Wohnaŋkiŋye; woka-  
 kiŋe; to'keca.

**qualmish**, *a.* Hde'pektheca.  
**quandary**, *n.* To'ketutanŋiŋni.  
**quantity**, *n.* To'nakeca; oiyute;  
 woyawa; o'ta.  
**Quapaws**, *n. pr.* Pe'sa.  
**quarantine**, *n.* Wi'tawata woka-  
 ŋke; makosiŋa wokaŋke. *vt.*  
 Makoŋica oŋ kaŋkapi.  
**quarrel**, *n.* Woakinica; wokicize;  
 akinicapi. *vt.* Kieiza; akinica.  
**quarrelsome**, *a.* Waakinices'a.  
**quarry**, *n.* In'yan oŋkapi. *n.* Oke.  
**quart**, *n.* Mniyatketanŋa oiyute.  
**quarter**, *n.* 1. To'pakibaŋpapi  
 wanzi. 2. Kaŋpapi nom sam  
 okise; Y. kaŋgikagapi: *I paid*  
*him a quarter.* 3. Wi ya'mni:  
*we are paid quarterly.* 4. Oyan-  
 ke; ti'pi: *miserable quarters.*—  
*Head-quarters*, akicitatanŋan  
 ti.—*Show no quarters*, oŋŋida-  
 ŋni. *vt.* 1. To'pa kibaŋpa. 2.  
 Oyanke ku; yuhekiya: *they*  
*quartered the soldiers in the*  
*church.* *vi.* Ti; yanŋa.  
**quarterly**, *a.* Waniyetu wanzi to'-  
 pakibaŋpapi; wi ya'mni: *quarterly*  
*payments.*  
**quartermaster**, *n.* Akicita tiawan-  
 yake; heyake awanyake.  
**quartette**, *n.* Hotopa dowaŋpi;  
 to'papi.  
**quarto**, *n.* Wowapiozuhaton tan'ka.  
**quartz**, *n.* In'yan (ocaŋe).  
**quash**, *vt.* Kaŋsuŋuza; ihaŋya;  
 yutakuniŋni; yuecetuŋni. *Quash*  
*an indictment*, woiyaonpa yuta-  
 kuniŋni.  
**quasi**, *a.* Se'ececa.  
**quaternary**, *a.* To'pa; itopa. *n.*  
 (*Geol.*) Icitopa.  
**quaver**, *vi.* Ho yucaŋcaŋ; hohna-  
 giŋca dowaŋ. *n.* Ho'yacaŋcaŋpi.  
**quay**, *n.* Wa'taoahuni ka'gapi.

**queen**, *n.* Wicaštayatapiwin; wicaštayatapi tawicu; win'yan-tančan; *the queen of England.*  
—*Queen-bee*, tuhмага itančan.  
**queenly**, *a.* Itančanwinyan se'ca; okinihan.  
**queer**, *a.* To'keca; wowiha.  
**queerly**, *adv.* Wowiha.  
**quell**, *vt.* Yuasni; *quell the riot.*  
**quench**, *vt.* Yusni; *quench the flames.*  
**quenchable**, *a.* Yusnipica.  
**querulous**, *a.* Iyokipišni ies'a; asi-cahdo.  
**query**, *n.* Woiwanğa. *vt.* Wi-wanğa; ceṭunhda.  
**quest**, *n.* Waodepi; wi'hnipi.  
**question**, *n.* Woiwanğa; wi'wan-ğapi. *vt.* Wi'wanğa; ceṭunhda: *question his motives.* *vi.* Wawiwänğa.  
**questionable**, *a.* To'ketutanjšni; waceṭunhdapica; *it is questionable whether he can read.*  
**questioner**, *n.* Wawiwänğa.  
**quibble**, *n.* Ecaiap; wawihapi; waceṭunhdapi. *vi.* Heciyotan-šni ia; ceṭunhda.  
**quick**, *a.* 1. Ohañko; *quick motion.* 2. Ni; ni un. *adv.* Ohañkoya; kohañna; *do it quick.*—*Be quick*, inahni. *n.* Oyazan; tunkte ni.  
**quicken**, *vt.* Yuinahni; o'eim ohañko ecoñ. *vi.* Ni; škañškan.  
**quickenlag**, *n.* Wicayuhicapi; woyuhica.  
**quickly**, *adv.* Ohañkoya; inahni.  
**quickness**, *n.* Woohañko.  
**quicksand**, *n.* Wiyaka coco; wiyaka hdihdidan.  
**quicksilver**, *n.* Ma'zaska nini.  
**quickstep**, *n.* Akicitatadowan ohañko.  
**quickwitted**, *a.* Wacinjksapa.  
**quid**, *n.* Woyata; yatapi.  
**quiescent**, *a.* Owanžiuñ; tanjšni wanğa.  
**quiet**, *a.* Owanžiuñ; atanše un;

wa'hbadan. *vt.* Kihna; yuinina. *n.* Woamdakedan; woškanškan wanica.  
**quietly**, *adv.* A'inina; atanšena; *the bird sat quietly.*  
**quietness**, *n.* Woamdakena; woinina.  
**quietness**, *n.* Woasni; woayustan.  
**quill**, *n.* Wi'yaka; wowapiicage. *Porcupine quills*, pahin.  
**quill-driver**, *n.* Wowapikaga.  
**quilt**, *n.* Šinaokipatapi; owinžakahaṭe. *vt.* Wakagege.  
**quilting**, *n.* Owinžakahaṭe waka-gegepi.  
**quince**, *n.* Taspañ (ocaze).  
**quinine**, *n.* Cañcanpi pežuta.  
**quinsy**, *n.* Wi'napcepopi woyazan.  
**quintessence**, *n.* Iyotanwašte; woi-tančan.  
**quintette**, *n.* Hozaptañ downpi.  
**quire**, *n.* Wowapiska wikcemna nom sam to'pa.  
**quirk**, *n.* Wonabaka; woyukšize.  
**quirkish**, *a.* Škiška; ohañtokeca.  
**quit**, *vt.* 1. Ayuštañ; enakiye; *quit crying.* 2. Ihunikiya; ecoñ; *quit you like men.*  
**quitclaim**, *n.* Ta'waihdawa enakiye.  
**quite**, *adv.* 1. Tan'yan; ocowasiñ; ni'na; *the work is quite done.* 2. Ki'tanna; *quite sick.*  
**quiver**, *n.* Wan'zu. *vi.* Cañcan.  
**quiveringly**, *adv.* Cañcanyan.  
**quiz**, *vt.* Wi'wanğa; wi'wanh ku-wa. *n.* 1. Woiwanğa; woi-yukcañ; *they gave him a quiz.* 2. Tu'we wawihaha.  
**quizzer**, *n.* Wawiwänğes'a.  
**quoit**, *n.* Ma'zaokah'o.  
**quorum**, *n.* Omniciye iyenakeca.  
**quota**, *n.* I'ye to'na ecoñšipi.  
**quotation**, *n.* Oie oyakapi. *Quotation marks*, to'ie wa'petokeca.  
**quote**, *vt.* Cažayata; oie oyaka.  
**quoth**, *vi.* E'ya.  
**quotient**, *n.* To'nakiya yušpapi; to'nakeca ohna iyaye.

## R

**rabbet**, *vt.* Tete kaškokpa.  
**rabbi**, *n.* Itančan.  
**rabbit**, *n.* Maštinča.  
**rabble**, *n.* Tu'wepi tanjāni; wicota.  
**rabid**, *a.* Ocinšica; hnaškinyaŋ.  
**rabidly**, *adv.* Wohitiya; mde'ze-āni.  
**raccoon**, *n.* Wica.  
**race**, *n.* 1. Obe; wicobe; oyate. *The White race*, oyate ska. 2. Oinyanke; kiinyanċapi : *let us run a race*. 3. Mnicaduze : *a mill race*. *vt.* Kiiŋyanke : *I will race with you*.  
**race-course**, *n.* Oinyanke.  
**race-horse**, *n.* Šunginyanċiyapi.  
**racer**, *n.* 1. Kiŋinyanċes'a; du'zahanċ. 2. Waŋmduškasapa.  
**racily**, *adv.* Yažimžimya; pe'stoya.  
**rack**, *vt.* 1. Kaškopa; kahoho; yuš'aka. 2. Kakišya; kacančan : *he racked his brain*. *n.* 1. Oŋ wakakišyapi. 2. Ahnakapi : *a hay-rack*. 3. Onaš'in : *a slow rack*. *vi.* Onaš'in : *can your horse rack*.  
**racket**, *n.* 1. Takicapsica : *a ball and racket*. 2. Owodutaton; okoyapi.  
**racking**, *a.* Wakakišya; tehika.  
**racy**, *a.* Wayažimžipa; wayuhit-hica; pe'sto.  
**radial**, *a.* Canhdeška woyuċate.  
**rad lance**, *n.* Wowiyakpa.  
**radiant**, *a.* Wiyakpa; wi'yeċa.  
**radiantly**, *adv.* Wiyakpaya.  
**radiate**, *vt.* 1. Iyeċa : *radiate heat*. 2. A'kižanzan iyayeya; o'wanċaya iyayeya. *a.* A'kižanzate; wicanhpiseca.  
**radiation**, *n.* Waiyahpeya; o'wanċayaiyaye.

**radical**, *n.* 1. O'hutkan; o'tokahe. 2. Hu'tedan; wayažužū.  
**radically**, *adv.* Hutkan etanċan; a'taya.  
**radish**, *n.* Paŋgišasa.  
**radius**, *n.* 1. Canċeiyohiya; oyuga. 2. Išpahu : *the radius of the left arm*.  
**raffle**, *vi.* Econna.  
**raft**, *n.* Canyuwipi; caniyakaška-pi. *vt.* O'kaċhogyā.  
**rafter**, *n.* Awakeyapi huċa.  
**rag**, *n.* Miniċuċa oċdecahe.  
**ragamuffin**, *n.* Miniċuċa wicašta.  
**rage**, *vi.* Wohitiyaškan; kaċ'oh'o iyeiċiya. *n.* Wocanċiye.  
**ragged**, *a.* Ĥehdecahan; heċe; pepe.  
**ragman**, *n.* Heyake tani opeton.  
**raid**, *n.* Wicomani; ozuye.  
**rail**, *n.* 1. Maċinataka; canċan-ska. 2. Ĥemanimaza : *laying the rails*.—*He came by rail*, Ĥemani ohna hi. *vi.* Ošteċda.  
**raller**, *n.* Wicakiċes'a; wayašica.  
**ralling**, *a.* Wayašicapi. *n.* Acan-kaškapi.  
**rallery**, *n.* Waosteštepi.  
**railroad**, **railway**, *n.* Ma'zacan-ku.  
**raiment**, *n.* Heyake; Y. hayake; wokoyake.  
**rain**, *vi.* Maċažu; hiŋċan; hiŋċe.—*Rain on*, ahiŋċe. *vt.* Maċažu; hiŋċan. *n.* Maċažu; maċažumni; womaċažu.  
**rainbow**, *n.* Wiċmunke.  
**rainfall**, *n.* Womaċažu.  
**raingage**, *n.* Maċažu iyute  
**raininess**, *n.* Maċažus'a.  
**rainless**, *a.* Maċažusni.  
**rainwater**, *n.* Maċažumni.  
**rainy**, *a.* Maċažus'a.  
**raisable**, *a.* Yuwanċan icupica.



**raise**, *vt.* Yuwanġan icu; wanġan e'hde; na'zinġkiya; icaġya; ka'ġa.—*Raise bread*, aġuyapi napohya.—*Raise corn*, wamnaheza icaġya.—*Raise the dead*, wicate cin ekicetuya.—*Raise the false report*, iapi wohneye ka'ġa.—*Raise the fallen*, wanġahan na'zinġkiya.—*Raise a flagpole*, canwakan e'hde.—*Raise money*, ma'zaska okini.—*Raise the price*, i'wanġam yawa.—*Raise out of sleep*, yuhica.—*Raise troops*, akicita mnaye.

**raisin**, *n.* Hastanġanka pusyapi.

**raising**, *n.* Wanġan yeyapi; bosdan e'hdepi.

**rake**, *n.* 1. Ma'zaiyuhinte; mahiyuhinte. 2. Wicawihomni. *vt.* Yuhinta; kahinta; kahin eyaya; kahin e'zu.

**raking**, *n.* Wakahintapi; wokaġinte.

**rally**, *vt.* 1. Piya na'zinwicakiya: *he rallied his men.* 2. Ikihaha.

**ram**, *n.* 1. Ta'hcaska mdoka: *the ram has big horns.* 2. Wi'bobdeca. *vt.* Boskica; bopañ: *ram it down.*

**ramble**, *vi.* Wi'kkecoe omani; to'ken cin/cin omani. *n.* Omanipi.

**rambler**, *n.* Omanis'a.

**ramification**, *n.* Oyugaga.

**ramified**, *pa.* Yuhaha; adetka o'ta.

**rammer**, *n.* Iboskica; wi'bopañ.

**rampage**, *n.* Wohitiya škan'pi.

**rampant**, *a.* Wohitika; bosdata.

**rampart**, *n.* Wowingape; con'kaške; makaokapi.

**ramrod**, *n.* Ma'zakaniyopuskice; ioštan.

**ran**, *imp.* of RUN.

**rancid**, *a.* Hmun'za.

**rancor**, *n.* Wowahtedašni.

**rancorous**, *a.* Wowahtedašni.

**random**, *n.* Otuyacinj.

**rang**, *imp.* of RING.

**range**, *vt.* Canġuyeton e'hnaka; okamdaġ e'hde; okawinġ ya. *n.* 1. Canġuye: *a range of mountains.* 2. Owašpanyetanġa: *a range in the kitchen.* 3. Wohiyohi; wacinoaye: *his mind has a small range.* 4. Okute; wayeya: *a gun of small range.* 5. Makoce onyanġpi; owihanġye: *the feed on the range.* 6. Bosdata oicazo tan'ka.

**ranger**, *n.* 1. Akicita natanġan omani. 2. Šun'ka womna.

**rank**, *n.* 1. Canġuye; o'cimdaġ na'zinġpi. 2. Woitanġan obe: *of the rank of captain.* 3. O'he; oyanġe: *a man of high rank.* *vt.* 1. O'cimdaġ e'hde. 2. O'peya yawa; ko'ya e'hnaka. 3. Iwanġam yawapi. *a* 1. Haġ'ska; otanġonġa: *rank weeds.* 2. Iyotanġ; wakapeya: *rank nonsense.* 3. Šakamna; ġwin'mna: *rank meat.*

**rankle**, *vi.* Icaġ a'ya; sam ši'ca a'ya.

**rankly**, *adv.* Otanġonġan.

**rankness**, *n.* Wotanġonġ; woohitika.

**ransack**, *vt.* Ode; a'taya ode; napistanġan.

**ransom**, *n.* Wokažužu; on kiyuškapi kta: *he paid the ransom.* *vt.* Ki'cicažužu; opekitonġ: *he ransomed the prisoner.*

**rant**, *vi.* Wohitiya ia; tamera: *the preacher ranted.* *n.* Ituya ho'tanġkapi.

**ranter**, *n.* Ituya ho'tanġka.

**rap**, *vt.* Katoto; apa. *n.* Kato-topi.

**rapacious**, *a.* Wabotica.

**rapaciously**, *adv.* Wohitiya.

**rapaciousness**, *n.* Waihangya.

**rapacity**, *n.* Woohitika.

**rape**, *n.* Win'yan iyahpayapi; wi-

cadašni tawinjanpi; wikikšanpi.  
**rapid**, *a.* 1. Ohaŋko; du'zahaŋ : *a rapid writer*. 2. Ni'na kaduza : *rapid waters*. 3. Kaduza; dus ya : *a rapid current*.  
**rapidity**, *n.* Wohaŋko.  
**rapidly**, *adv.* O'haŋkoya; kohaŋna.  
**rapine**, *n.* Waboticapi.  
**raper**, *n.* Icabu.  
**rapture**, *n.* Wowiyuškiŋ taŋ'ka.  
**raptured**, *pa.* Wowiyuškiŋ ožudan; hnaškiŋjan.  
**rare**, *a.* 1. Tehika; wan'waŋca-daj yuhapi : *a rare book*. 2. Kapožedan; *rare atmosphere*. 3. Špaŋ'šni; ki'taŋna špaŋ : *rare steak*.  
**rarity**, *vt.* Kapožedan ka'ga.  
**rarely**, *adv.* Wan'waŋca-daj.  
**rareness**, *n.* 1. Wowanica : *the rareness of the plant*. 2. Wokapožedan. 3. Špaŋ'šni.  
**rarity**, *n.* Wotehi; ecawanica.  
**rascal**, *n.* Tu'we wahtešni.  
**rascality**, *n.* Wowahitešni.  
**rascally**, *a.* Wahtešni.  
**rase**, *vt.* Kawarŋka.  
**rash**, *a.* Waciŋko; ohaŋko; wawaciŋšni : *rash conduct*. *n.* Ahinanpapi : *a rash on his face*.  
**rashly**, *adv.* Waawaciŋšnian.  
**rashness**, *n.* Woawaciŋšni.  
**rasp**, *n.* Caŋipabe.  
**raspberry**, *n.* Takaŋheca.  
**rat**, *n.* Sintesda; F. hituŋktaŋka.  
*Rat-trap*, siŋtesdaihmunke.  
**ratched**, *n.* Wi'yuhomnisuta.  
**rate**, *n.* Oiyawa; oiyute; wokažužu : *the rate on grain is too high*.—*First rate*, ni'na taŋ'yan. *vt.* Yawa; iyawa; i'enhiyeya.  
**rather**, *adv.* 1. E'eš; iyotaŋ; tokaheya : *rather grew worse*. 2. Ki'taŋna : *rather cold*.

**ratification**, *n.* Yuecetupi; yusutapi.  
**ratifier**, *n.* Wayuecetu.  
**ratify**, *vt.* Yuecetu; yusuta.  
**ratio**, *n.* 1. Kieci oiyute iwanya-kapi. 2. Tona iwanyakapi; oiyute wi'yokihi.  
**ration**, *n.* Wowicakupi; anpetu iyawa wowicakupi; wokpamni.  
**rational**, *a.* Wi'yukcaŋ; mde'ze-ca; ksa'pa.  
**rationalism**, *n.* Wi'yukoaŋci-dapi.  
**rationally**, *adv.* Waciŋksamya.  
**rattle**, *vt.* Hda; sna; ko'ka. *I heard the snake rattle*. *vt.* 1. Yuħda; kaħda; kasna, *etc.* 2. Yuecece šni; waciŋksapešniya. *n.* 1. Icakoka; wamnuha : *the conjurer's rattle*. 2. Oyahnaħna : *a rattle in the baby's throat*.  
**rattlesnake**, *n.* Sintehda.  
**ravage**, *vt.* Ihaŋgya; sinyakuwa. *n.* Woihaŋgye : *the ravages of war*.  
**ravager**, *n.* Waihaŋgye.  
**rave**, *vi.* Hnaškiŋjan; wohitiya škaŋ.  
**ravel**, *vt.* Yusba; yusna. *vi.* Sba-haŋ; snahaŋ.  
**raveling**, *n.* Yusnapi; osbahe.  
**raven**, *n.* Kaŋgi. *a.* Kaŋgise.  
**ravening**, *pa.* Waŋeyes'a; wohitika.  
**ravenous**, *a.* Wohitika; ni'na do-ciŋ.  
**ravenously**, *adv.* Wohitiya.  
**ravine**, *n.* O'smaka; kaksiza.  
**ravingly**, *adv.* Hnaškiŋyanše.  
**ravish**, *vt.* 1. Wabotica; wama-noŋ : *ravish the country*. 2. Iyuškiŋkiya; iħahaŋya : *the sight ravished me*. 3. Wikikšan; yus-tawinjan : *the tramp ravished the girl*.  
**ravisher**, *n.* Wi'iyahpayes'a; wi-yuškiŋwicaye.

**ravishing**, *pa.* Wowiyuśkin ozu-  
dan.  
**ravishment**, *n.* Wamanonpi; wo-  
wiyuśkin.  
**raw**, *a.* 1. Špaŋ'šni; do; sa'ka :  
*raw meat.* 2. Ikeeka; eehna :  
*raw material.* 3. Ha wanica :  
*a raw sore.* 4. Onspešni; na-  
kaha eonpi : *raw troops.* 5.  
Osni; wicacuwita.  
**raw-bone**, *a.* Tamaheca; huhase.  
**rawhide**, *n.* Tahasaka; tahasaka  
icapsinte.  
**rawness**, *n.* Wosaka; waonpe-  
šni; wosni.  
**ray**, *n.* Iyožanžan; wižanžan.  
**rayless**, *a.* Iyožanžan wanica ;  
o'kpaza.  
**raze**, *vt.* Pažužu; ihangya.  
**razor**, *n.* Putinhiņasan.  
**razor-strop**, *n.* Putinhiņasan-  
iyohdi.  
**re-**, *prefix.* Ake.  
**re**, *n.* (*Mus.*) Hoinonpa.  
**reach**, *vt.* 1. Iyohiya : *I can't*  
*reach it.* 2. Hiyuya : *reach*  
*hither thy hand.* 3. Iyohi : *the*  
*line don't reach.* *n.* Caŋpahmi-  
hma; caŋkahu : *lengthen the*  
*reach.*  
**react**, *vt.* Akihde eon : *react the*  
*play.* *vi.* Itkom hiyu : *the blow*  
*reacted.*  
**read**, *vt.* 1. Yawa : *read the letter*  
*for me.* 2. Iyukcaŋ : *read the*  
*signs of the times.* *vi.* Wowapi  
yawa : *can you read.* *a.* Waon-  
speka; wowapi wayupika : *a*  
*well read man.*  
**readable**, *a.* Yawapica; yawapi  
wašte.  
**reader**, *n.* 1. Wowapi yawa : *Jane*  
*is a good reader.* 2. Waya-  
wa; wayawa wowapi : *Second*  
*Reader.*  
**readily**, *adv.* Katinjan; kağišni-  
yan.  
**readiness**, *n.* Iduwiyeyapi; wo-

kaği wanica; wokatinjan; woi-  
nahni.—*In readiness*, wi'yeya.  
**reading**, *pa.* Wowapiyawa; wa-  
yawa.  
**reading-book**, *n.* Yawapi-wowapi.  
**reading-room**, *n.* Wotaninwowapi  
oyawatipi.  
**readjust**, *vt.* Apiya.  
**readmit**, *vt.* Akihde en hiyuya.  
**ready**, *a.* 1. Wi'yeya : *I am ready.*  
2. Ohaŋko : *ready writer.* 3.  
Ki'nica; ikiyedān : *ready to*  
*break.*  
**ready-made**, *a.* Kah'yustaŋpi.  
**reaffirm**, *vt.* Akihde e'ya; o'staŋ  
e'ya.  
**real**, *a.* He'caha; wowicake;  
ha. *A real Indian*, Ikcewicac-  
štaha.—*Real estate*, makece.  
*adv.* Hea. *n.* Spaniyo kašpapi.  
**reality**, *n.* Wowicake.  
**realize**, *vt.* 1. En e'wacin; oka-  
hniğa; wowicake keciŋ : *he did*  
*not realize the danger.* 2. Etaŋ-  
haŋ kamna; okini.  
**really**, *adv.* A'wicakehaŋ.  
**realm**, *n.* Wokiconze; wounye.  
**ream**, *n.* Wowapiska opahte.  
**reanimate**, *vt.* Kiniya; yuniya.  
**reap**, *vt.* 1. Kaśda; aġuyapi ka-  
śda; baksa. 2. Mnaye; ieu :  
*reap the benefit of his labor.*  
*vi.* Wamnayan; wakaśda.  
**reaper**, *n.* 1. Inakse; icaśda : *he*  
*broke his reaper.* 2. Wamna-  
ye; wakaśda; *he is a good*  
*reaper.*  
**reappear**, *vi.* Ake taŋin.  
**reappoint**, *vt.* Akihde eonši.  
**rear**, *n.* Wahektapa; ihaŋke : *he*  
*went to the rear.* *vt.* Icahya :  
*rear children.* *a.* Ihaŋke; eha-  
ke : *rear-guard.*  
**reascend**, *vt.* Akihde e'hde.  
**reason**, *n.* 1. Wowiyukcaŋ; to'-  
keca he'ceca : *his reason is bad.*  
2. Wotawacin; tawacin : *he has*  
*lost his reason.*—*By reason of*,

- on etanhan.—*In all reason, to-*  
ketu çeyaa. *vi.* 1. Wi'yukan: *I reasoned thus.* 2. Wowiyukan oyaka: *he reasoned before the jury.* *vt.* Toketu oyaka; cinjiya.
- reasonable, a.** 1. Iyecetu; hehan-tuka: *a reasonable request.* 2. Wi'yukan okihi: *man is a reasonable being.* 3. Wowiyukan ohna: *a reasonable answer.* 4. Ki'tanña; wahehan-tu: *a reasonable good crop.*
- reasonableness, n.** Woecetu.
- reasonably, adv.** Wahehan-tuya.
- reasoner, n.** Wowiyukan oyaka.
- reasoning, n.** Wowiyukan. *a.* Wi'yukan.
- reasonless, a.** Wowiyukan ni'ca.
- reassemble, vt.** Akemniciyapi.
- reassert, vt.** Akihde e'ya.
- reassure, vt.** Piyawicadaya; ki-widitakaya.
- reatain, vt.** Ake iyohiya.
- reattempt, vt.** Piyaiyute.
- rebaptism, n.** Akta mniakaŝtanpi.
- rebaptize, vt.** Akta mniakaŝtan.
- rebate, vt.** Onŝpa kicu. *n.* Kicu-pi; ta'ku kicupi.
- rebel, n.** Wakipaŝin; itančan ta'wa kipaŝin. *vi.* Kipaŝin.
- rebellion, n.** Wokipaŝin okicize.
- rebellious, a.** Wakipaŝinŝ'a; wa-wakipaŝin.
- rebound, vi.** Itkom hiyu.
- rebuff, n.** Kaitkokipapi. *vt.* Itkom ehpeya; anapta.
- rebuild, vt.** Aktaticage; aktakağa.
- rebuke, vt.** Iyopeya. *n.* Woiyopeye.
- rebut, vt.** I'tkokipa; itkom e'hna-ka.
- recall, vt.** I'cieawin kuŝi; kiksuya: *recall the words.*
- recant, vi.** Ihduptan ia. *vt.* Iapi e'hdaku; he'cetuŝni e'ya.
- recapitulate, vt.** To'ie akta yawa.
- recapture, n.** Aktaicu; aktayuza.
- recast, vt.** Aktakağa; aktaŝdoya.
- recede, vi.** 1. Oyahe: *the waters recede.* 2. Enakiya; he'kta iyaya: *he receded from his pro-position.*
- receipt, n.** 1. Icupi: *on the receipt of the goods.* 2. Icupi wowapi: *give me a receipt for the money.* *vt.* Icupiwowapi yutan.
- receipts, n.** Ta'kuicupi; ta'kukam-napi.
- receivable, a.** Icupica.
- receive, vt.** 1. Icupi: *I received your letter.* 2. Tin hiyuya; i'tkokipa: *he received us pleasantly.* 3. Akipa: *she received no harm.*
- receiver, n.** 1. Tu'we iou kin; wo-kazu iou: *the receiver of the Land Office.* 2. Ohnahnakapi.
- recent, a.** Aŝkatudan; Y. decana.
- recently, adv.** Aŝkatudan; Y. decana.
- receptacle, n.** Wohnake.
- reception, n.** 1. Oicu; ohnakapi: *difficulty of reception.* 2. Kici-copi: *the president's reception.*
- receptive, a.** Icuokihi; okipika.
- recess, n.** 1. Ci'stiyedān econpi ŝni; inahni kihnakapi; oko: *they took recess till after dinner.* 2. Tiokahmin; onŝpa omahentu.
- recession, n.** Kicupi; he'ktayapi.
- recipe, n.** To'ketu oyakapi; woecon owapi; to'ken icahipi oyakapi.
- recipient, n.** Ku'pi; ecakiconpi; tu'we iou.
- reciprocal, a.** Anokatanhan; anokatanhan ecakiconpi.
- reciprocate, vt.** Itkom econ.
- reciprocity, n.** Anokatanhan kicicuwapi.
- recital, n.** 1. Oyakapi; ohdakapi: *the recital of the testimony.* 2. Iyuta econpi; i'tokam eyapi.

**recitation**, *n.* Eyewicakiyapi; obe waŋ'zi onspewicakiyapi; wicota en eyapi.  
**recite**, *vt.* E'ya; oyaka : *recite your lesson.*  
**reckless**, *a.* Waawaciŋsni; to'ken ciŋ'ciŋ škan.  
**recklessly**, *adv.* Waawaciŋsniyaŋ.  
**recklessness**, *n.* Woawaciŋsni.  
**reckon**, *vt.* 1. Yawa; ma'zaska yawa : *he reckoned the cost.* 2. Yawa; e'hna : *he was reckoned among the transgressors.* *vi.* 1. Yawa; wayawa : *he can't reckon.* 2. Kecin; ecin : *I reckon so.*  
**reckoner**, *n.* Wayawa; wi'yukcaŋ.  
**reckoning**, *n.* Yawapi; oicazo yawapi; wakažužukiyapi.  
**reclaim**, *vt.* 1. Kiyuwašte; hduwašte; hdu'za : *reclaim the desert.* 2. E'hdaku; ikikecu; kica : *he reclaimed his lost child.*  
**reclaimable**, *a.* Yuwaštepicia; iki-keupica.  
**reclamation**, *n.* Ikikeupi; yuwaštepi.  
**recline**, *vt.* Kun iwaŋka; oziičiya waŋka.  
**recluse**, *a.* Tu'wedan wanyake šni.  
**recognition**, *n.* Iyekiyapi; woki-ksuye.  
**recognizance**, *n.* Woyekiya; oiye-kiye; on sdonyapikta wowapi.  
**recognize**, *vt.* Iyekiya; kiksuya eya.  
**recoil**, *vi.* Hduksa; itkom hiyu.  
**recoin**, *vt.* Akta šdoya : *recoin silver.*  
**recollect**, *vt.* Kiksuya.  
**re-collect**, *nt.* Akta mnayan.  
**recollection**, *n.* Wokiksuye; wa-cin'kiksuya; ta'ku kiksuya.  
**recommence**, *vt.* Akta econ.  
**recommend**, *vt.* Yawašte; ohan kiciyaotanin; cin'kiya : *I recommend the horse.*—*The doctor recommended his taking exercise,* pežutawicašta taŋcaŋ hduškaŋ-

škan wašte keya.—*I want you to recommend me to the Agent for a teacher,* Ateyapi en waonspikiyapi owakihi miyecidaotanin wacin.  
**recommendation**, *n.* Woyawašte; woyaotanin; cin'kiyapi wowapi.  
**recomission**, *vt.* Akta econ'kiya.  
**recommit**, *vt.* Ake en e'hna : kicu; ake iyukcaŋsi.  
**recompense**, *vt.* Kažužu; ki'cicažužu. *n.* Wokažužu; wi'ši.  
**recompose**, *vt.* 1. Ake ka'ga; piya e'hna : *recompose the song.* 2. Yuasnikiya.  
**reconcilable**, *a.* 1. Iyokipikiya; yuwaštepicia. 2. Yuokonwanžipica.  
**reconcile**, *vt.* 1. Okiciyuwašte; kiciyuwašte; yuokonwanžidan : *he reconciled the father and son.* 2. Iyowinjan : *I could not reconcile myself to it.*  
**reconciliation**, *n.* Okiciyuwaštepi; okiciyewicayapi.  
**recondite**, *a.* Mahentu; okahnih tehika.  
**reconnaissance**, *n.* Iwanyag omani.  
**reconnoiter**, *vt.* Iwanyag omani.  
**reconquer**, *vt.* Inonpa ohia; inonpa e'hdaku.  
**reconsecrate**, *vt.* Akta yuwakan.  
**reconsider**, *vt.* Akta iwanjapi.  
**reconsideration**, *n.* Piya awacinpi.  
**reconstruct**, *vt.* Piya ka'ga.  
**reconvene**, *vt.* Ake mniciya.  
**record**, *vt.* Owa; wowapi en owa.  
**rec'ord**, *n.* Ohan owapi; woki-ksuye wowapi. *Church records,* Okodakieye ohanowapi.—*A Court of Record,* Omniciye wokiksuye wowapi yuhapi.  
**recorder**, *n.* Wokiksuyewowapi yuha.  
**recount**, *vt.* Akta yawa.  
**recourse**, *n.* Wowacinje; ake en i'pi ece.

**recover**, *vt.* 1. Ikicu; ake yuha: *he recovered his property.* 2. Ake akahpa; piya akahpa: *recover the cushions.* *vi.* Akisni: *the sick boy recovered.*  
**recoverable**, *a.* Ikikcupica.  
**recovering**, *pa.* Akisni a'ya.  
**recovery**, *n.* 1. Akisnipi; akisniktecin: *recovery from sickness.* 2. Ikikcupi; hduhapi: *the recovery of property.*  
**recrulant**, *a.* Wicakesni; canwan-ka.  
**recreate**, *vt.* 1. Ake ka'ga: *recreate the earth.* 2. Oziiçiya; mdesiçiya; ška'ta: *let the children recreate.*  
**recreation**, *n.* Oziiçiyapi; woška-te; womagağa.  
**recruit**, *vt.* 1. Piya ka'ga; ecetu-ya; yuteca: *recruit his strength.* 2. O'pekiya; o'stañ o'pekiya. 3. Akicita nakaha o'pa.  
**rectangle**, *n.* Cuwitopaokahminj-owotaņa.  
**rectify**, *vt.* Yuowotaņa; yuecetu.  
**rectitude**, *n.* Woowotaņa.  
**rector**, *n.* 1. Waawanhdake; itañcañ. 2. (*Epis.*) Wicařawakan okodakiciye awanyaka.  
**rectory**, *n.* Wicařawakan ti; wicařawakan tawoawanyake.  
**recumbent**, *a.* Ipatanwanķa: kun wanķapi.  
**recur**, *vi.* Ake hi; ake ececa; ake en i.  
**recurrence**, *n.* Ake ececapi.  
**red**, *a.* Ša; du'ta: *a red bird.*  
**redbreast**, *n.* Šišoka; makuša-ša.  
**Redcoat**, *n.* O'kdeša; Sagdaša akicita.  
**redde**, *vt.* Šaya; dunya. *vi.* Ite naša hiñhda.  
**reddish**, *a.* Ki'taņa ša; šamna.  
**redeem**, *vt.* Opekitoñ; kažužu.  
**redeemable**, *a.* Kažužupica; opekitoñpica.

**redeemer**, *n.* Opewicakitoñ; wakažužu.  
**Redeemer**, *n.* Wanikiya; Je'sus.  
**redemption**, *n.* Wopekitoñpi; wakažužupi.  
**red-hand**, *a.* Napewewe.  
**red-head**, *n.* Pa'šaša.  
**red-hot**, *a.* Šakata; ni'naka'ta.  
**red-letter**, *a.* Ša; waste; wa'pi.  
**redolent**, *a.* Ecamna.  
**redouble**, *vt.* Piyaeoñ; sam aiçi-ciya.  
**redoubt**, *n.* Akicita makaokapi.  
**redound**, *vi.* Aicahya.  
**redress**, *vt.* Kažužu; yuecetu. *n.* Wokažužu; woyuecetu.  
**red-tape**, *a.* Iyuskiteša; oħañħañ-ħcakapi.  
**red-top**, *n.* Peziinķpaša.  
**reduce**, *vt.* 1. Yuhukuya: *reduce the soldiers to the ranks.* 2. A'o-kpaniya: *reduce his pay.* 3. To'ken owapi kta yuřtañ; owa; ka'ga: *reduce the language to writing.* 4. Oiyute to'keca ka'ga.  
**reduction**, *n.* Yuhukuyapi; tonana kağapi: *reduction of expenses.*  
**redundant**, *a.* I'yakamtu; ituya uñ; ehaeš o'ta.  
**reduplicate**, *vt.* Akihde ka'ga.  
**recho**, *vt.* Ake naiyowasya. *n.* Ake naiyowaza.  
**reed**, *n.* 1. Cedi; pežiħanska. 2. (*Mus.*) Mazayažopi ceži.  
**reel**, *n.* 1. Canħdeška oñ wapaħmunpi. 2. Odowañ oħaņko: *he played a reel.* 3. Wi'yapehe. *vi.* Kacegecegmani; paptanptan-ya.  
**relect**, *vt.* Akihde kaħniğa.  
**reembark**, *vi.* Ake wata o'pa.  
**reenact**, *vt.* Ake yuřtañ.  
**reenforce**, *vt.* O'kiya; akicita nakun en yeyapi.  
**reenforcement**, *n.* Akicita nakiciziñpi.

**reenlist**, *vi.* Ake akicita o'pa.  
**reenter**, *vt.* Ake en ya.  
**refasten**, *vt.* Ake iyakaška.  
**refer**, *vt.* 1. Iwanyagši; yeya: *refer it to a committee.* 2. Ekta e'pazo; ekta yeši: *he referred me to the preacher.* *vi.* Ka; cažeyata: *he referred to the quarrel.*  
**referable**, *a.* En a'yepica.  
**referee**, *n.* Yukeaŋšipi; yasuki-yapi.  
**reference**, *n.* Iwanyagšipi; iwanhšipi; ka'pi; wanyagšipi.—*A Reference Bible*, Wowapi Wakan oŋ Odepi.—*In reference to*, eciyatanhan.  
**refine**, *vt.* Yuecedaŋ; yuecetu.  
**refined**, *pa.* Yuwaštepi; wašte.  
**refinement**, *n.* Woyuwašte.  
**refiner**, *n.* Wašdoye; wayuwašte.  
**refinery**, *n.* Wašdoye ti'pi; ma'zayuwaštepi.  
**refit**, *vt.* Piyakağa.  
**reflect**, *vi.* Awaciŋ; awaičeiŋ; wawištenya: *he reflected on his past life.* *vt.* I'eicawiŋ ehpeya; ehpeya: *the mirror reflects the light.*  
**reflection**, *n.* 1. Waawaciŋpi; woawaciŋ; iapi: *a severe reflection.* 2. Itkom u; i'eicawiŋ hiyu.  
**reflector**, *n.* Iyoyanpa ehpeya; mniokdasin.  
**reflex**, *a.* I'eicawiŋ u.  
**reform**, *vt.* P'iya ka'ğa; yuwašte: *he reformed the whole community.* *vi.* Ihduwašte; wašte a'ya: *the drunkard reformed.* *n.* Wayuwaštepi.  
**reformation**, *n.* Wicayuecetupi.  
**reformed**, *a.* Yuecetupi.  
**reformer**, *n.* Wayuecetu.  
**refortify**, *vt.* Piyaacaŋkaška.  
**refract**, *vt.* Yuktan.  
**refractory**, *a.* Ociŋšica; tawaciŋšica; ociŋšica.

**refrain**, *vi.* Iyowinyešni; ihduti-tan; ipida.—*Refrain one's self*, waipiçiida.  
**refresh**, *vt.* Yuteca; oziya; ma-ğagaya.  
**refreshing**, *pa.* Wayuwašte.  
**refreshingly**, *a.* Oiyokipiya.  
**refreshment**, *n.* Wašagičiyapi; ozičiyapi; oŋ waš'akapi; wo-yute.  
**refrigerator**, *n.* Ca'ğa opiye.  
**refuge**, *n.* Wowinape.—*To take refuge in*, inapa.  
**refugee**, *n.* Napapi; nažica-pi.  
**refulgent**, *a.* Wiyakpa; šaša.  
**refund**, *vt.* Kicu; kažužu.  
**refurnish**, *vt.* Piya koyagya; ta'ku icuwa te'ca cee e'hna.  
**refusable**, *a.* Wicadašnipica.  
**refusal**, *n.* 1. Wowicadašni; wicadašni. 2. Anicapi wookihi: *he has the refusal of the horse for two days.*  
**refuse**, *vt.* 1. Wicadašni; *he refused to go.* 2. Icu wicadašni: *he refused the beef.* *a.* Ehpeyapi; ši'ca; unpicadašni: *refuse matter.* *n.* Ta'ku ehpeyapi: *the refuse of the town.*  
**refutable**, *a.* Yuhpepica; ayupta-pica.  
**refusal**, *n.* Woayupte.  
**refutation**, *n.* Yuwicakapišni; yu-ašdayapi; woayupte.  
**refute**, *vt.* Yutakunišni; yuwica-kešni; yuhpa.  
**regain**, *vt.* Ake iyohi; ake ka-mna; e'hđaku.  
**regal**, *a.* Wicaštayatapi ta'wa; itaŋcaŋ ta'wa.  
**regale**, *vt.* Tan'yan kuwa; ma-ğagaya; won'kiya.  
**regard**, *vt.* Iweceya; en e'ton-wan; awaciŋ; ihakta. *n.* Woi-hakta; woawaciŋ; woayute: *I send my regards.*—*In regard to*, eciyatanhan.

**regardful**, *a.* Ni'na en e'wacin; ni'na we'ceya.  
**regardless**, *a.* Awacinšni.  
**regardlessly**, *adv.* Awacinšniyan.  
**regency**, *n.* Woitančan e'ekiya un.  
**regenerate**, *a.* Te'ca; tecanien-tonpi. *vt.* Tecanienkağa.  
**regeneration**, *n.* Te'cawicatonpi.  
**regent**, *n.* E'ekiya itančan; wa'wanyake; awanyagkiyapi.  
**regiment**, *n.* Akicita optaye tan'ka; kektopawinçe optaye.  
**region**, *n.* Makoe.  
**register**, *vt.* Owa: *register your name.* *vi.* Čaže owa: *he registered at the hotel.* *n.* 1. Čaže oičiwapi wowapi: *the hotel register.* 2. Okata wi'yute. 3. Wahnake.  
**registry**, *n.* Owicawapi.  
**regress**, *n.* He'ktakiya iyaye.  
**regret**, *vt.* Ičantesica; wacinjyokišica; ičiba.  
**regretfully**, *adv.* Iyokišinya.  
**regular**, *a.* 1. He'cetu; owotanna: *a regular physician.* 2. Iyehantu ca; kahantu ca: *regular services.*  
**regularity**, *n.* He'cetuwanžica.  
**regularly**, *adv.* Iyehanhanjan.  
**regulate**, *vt.* Yuowotanna; awanyaka; katiňyan econkiya.  
**regulation**, *n.* Woope; woawan-yake.  
**regulator**, *n.* Wa'wanyake; ma'zaawanyake.  
**rehash**, *vt.* Piyakaksaksa.  
**rehear**, *n.* Piya nahon; akta nahon.  
**rehearsal**, *n.* Ihdanšpepi; i'tokam iyuteya econpi; oyakapi.  
**rehearse**, *vt.* Oyaka; akihde oyaka; e'ya.  
**reign**, *vi.* Itančan un; wawidake; ouňyan. *n.* Wowidake: *in the reign of Queen Victoria.*  
**reimburse**, *vt.* Iyena kicu.  
**rein**, *n.* Ikaň; šunγιyuiikaň.—

*Give the reins to, iyowinjan.—*  
*Take the reins, wicakahapa.*  
*vt.* Ikaň yuňis iyeya.  
**reindeer**, *n.* Waziyata ta'ha.  
**reins**, *n.* Wicapakšin.  
**reinstale**, *vt.* Ake ohna e'hde.  
**reinsure**, *vt.* Ake wahuhnahyapi ki'cieazužupi o'pekiya.  
**reinvest**, *vt.* Ake ma'zaska kičun.  
**reinvigorate**, *vt.* Piya mdihenya.  
**reissue**, *vt.* Ake iyececa ka'ga.  
**reiterate**, *vt.* Akihdehde e'ya.  
**reject**, *vt.* Ehpeya; aktašni.  
**rejoice**, *vi.* Iyuškin; cančewašte. *vt.* Iyuškinkiya: *you rejoice me.*  
**rejoicing**, *n.* Wowiyuškin.  
**rejoin**, *vt.* 1. Ake o'pa; ekta ki: *rejoin his regiment.* 2. Ake i'cikoyake: *rejoin the pieces.* *vi.* Itkom e'ya; ayupta.  
**rejoinder**, *n.* Woayupte.  
**rejuvenate**, *vt.* Piya koška ka'ga.  
**rekindle**, *vt.* Piya ceti.  
**reland**, *vt.* Ake ihuni.  
**relapse**, *vi.* I'cieawin kiwanča.  
**relate**, *vt.* Oyaka: *he related his adventures.* *vi.* Ka; iyowaža: *it relates to others.*  
**related**, *pa.* I'oiyowažapi; takuyapi.  
**relation**, *n.* 1. Takuya.—*Too many relations, takuya ehaeš o'ta.* 2. O'takuye: *the relation of brother and sister.* 3. Woyakapi; wicowoyake; woyake. 4. To'ken i'ciyowažapi: *the relation of the different parts of the body.*  
**relationship**, *n.* Wotakuye.  
**relative**, *n.* Takuya; wotakuye: *he is a near relative to me.* *a.* Iyowaža; to'keca etančan; wanča ka'pi.  
**relator**, *n.* Woyake; oyake.  
**relax**, *vt.* Pataka; oziya; yuška; yuzigžica: *he relaxed his running.—Relax the ropes, haňon-ta yuška.*



**relaxation**, *n.* Oziiçiyapi.  
**relay**, *n.* Wi'yeya hde'pi : *the relay is waiting.* *vt.* Ake aehna-ka.  
**releasable**, *a.* Kiyuşkapica.  
**release**, *vt.* Kiyuşka ; ayuştan. *n.* Kiyuşkapi ; oziyapi.  
**relent**, *vt.* Iyopeiçiya ; enakiye.  
**relentless**, *a.* Canţeyuwihpicaşni.  
**relet**, *vt.* Ake owicaçu.  
**relevant**, *a.* Iyowaşa.  
**reliable**, *a.* Wacinyepica ; wicaka.  
**reliance**, *n.* Wowacinye.  
**relic**, *n.* Ehaņa wokiksuye ; ta'ku ehaņa yuhapi.  
**relict**, *n.* Wiwazica.  
**relief**, *n.* Waokiyapi ; wookiye ; niyanpi.  
**relieve**, *vt.* Asniyan ; o'kiya ; kiyuşka.  
**relieved**, *pa.* O'kiyapi ; yuşkapi.  
**religion**, *n.* Wocekiye ; wowakan ; woohoda ; wowacinye.  
**religious**, *a.* 1. Wakanţanka wacinyan ; waohoda : *a religious man.* 2. Wocekiye wowapi : *religious books.* 3. Wocekiye on : *religious wars.*  
**religiously**, *adv.* Waohodaya.  
**relinquish**, *vt.* 1. Ayuştan ; enakiye : *relinquish his claim.* 2. Kicu ; ehpeya : *relinquish the debt.*  
**relinquishment**, *n.* Enakiyapi.  
**relish**, *vt.* Iyokipi ; waştedaka : *he relished his dinner.* *n.* 1. Woiyokipi ; wocantahde ; docinpi. 2. On docinpi ; icahiyutapi.  
**relishable**, *a.* Cinpica ; iyowicakipi.  
**reload**, *vt.* Ake okikşu.  
**reloan**, *vt.* Piya oku.  
**relocate**, *vt.* Piya i'yotanke.  
**reluctancy**, *n.* Eçoņkap'inpi.  
**reluctant**, *a.* Eçoņkap'in.  
**reluctantly**, *adv.* Eçoņkap'inseca.  
**rely**, *vi.* Wacinyan ; hakam un.

**remain**, *vi.* Un ; yanke : he'cehna un : *Noah only remained.*  
**remainder**, *n.* Okaptapi ; iyaye.  
**remains**, *n.* 1. Ta'ku iyaye ; wokapte. 2. Wicaşa ; tančan : *they buried the remains.*  
**remake**, *vt.* Piya ka'ga ; ake ka'ga.  
**remand**, *vt.* I'eicawin iyayeya.  
**remark**, *vi.* 1. E'ya ; cazeyata : *he remarked on the beauty of the scenery.* *n.* Woeye ; iapi.  
**remarkable**, *a.* Okitanin ; wa'petokeca : *a remarkable man.*  
**remarkably**, *adv.* Wa'petogya.  
**remarry**, *vi.* Aketawicuton.  
**remasticate**, *vt.* Akihde yata.  
**remeasure**, *vt.* Akihde iyuta.  
**remedial**, *a.* Waasniyan ; wayuwaşte.  
**remedy**, *n.* Ta'ku iwaşte ; peżuta. *vt.* Yuwaşte ; asniyan.  
**remelt**, *vt.* Akta şdoya.  
**remember**, *vt.* Kiksuya.—*Remember me, mi'ksuya.* *vi.* Wakisuya : *he can't remember.*  
**remembrance**, *n.* Wokiksuye.  
**remembrancer**, *n.* On kiksuyapi.  
**remind**, *vt.* Kiksuyeya.  
**reminder**, *n.* Wowakta.  
**reminiscence**, *n.* Wakiksuyapi ; ehaņa woyakapi.  
**remiss**, *a.* Waawacinişni ; ku'za.  
**remission**, *n.* Ki'ciyawapişni.  
**remissly**, *adv.* Waaktaşniyan.  
**remissness**, *n.* Woaktaşni.  
**remit**, *vt.* 1. Yeya ; ku.—*Remit money, ma'zaska yeya.* 2. A'okpaniya ; ehpeya : *remit part of the punishment.* 3. Kazuzu : *remit sins.*  
**remittal**, *n.* Wicakupi ; yeyapi.  
**remittance**, *n.* Ma'zaskayeyapi.  
**remittent**, *a.* Akececa ecee.  
**remnant**, *n.* Ongeiyaye ; o'pte.  
**remodel**, *vt.* Piyakaga.  
**remonstrance**, *n.* Tehindapi ; he'cetuşni eyapi.

**remonstrate**, *vi.* Tehinda; iyokišni.  
**remorse**, *n.* Woiçiba; wocantešica.  
**remorseless**, *a.* Içibašni.  
**remote**, *a.* I'tehan; te'han.  
**remotely**, *adv.* I'tehanyañ.  
**remoteness**, *n.* Otehan; wotehan.  
**remount**, *vt.* Ake akan iyeiçiya.  
**removable**, *a.* Tokaň a'yepica.  
**removal**, *n.* Tokaň a'yapi.  
**remove**, *vt.* Tokaň a'ya; yutokaň.  
*vi.* Tokaň ya; tokaň i'yotaňka; ihdaka; iyaye: *he removed to the country.*  
**remunerable**, *a.* Kažužupica.  
**remunerate**, *vt.* Kažužu.  
**remuneration**, *n.* Wokažužu.  
**remunerative**, *a.* Wokažužu yukan; Y. išiton.  
**recounter**, *n.* I'tkokicipapi; okicize; wokicize.  
**rend**, *vt.* Yuhdeca; (*with the teeth*) yahdeca; (*with a missile*) bohdeca; (*by cutting*) bahdeca; (*by striking*) kahdeca; (*with the foot*) nahdeca; (*one's own*) hduhdeca.  
**render**, *n.* Ta'ku kahdeca. *vt.* Kicu; ku; ecakicoñ; ka'ga; oya-ka.—*Render accounts*, oicazo oyaka.—*Render strong*, suta ka'ga; ni'na ecoñ.—*Render into English*, Isantaňka iapi en ka'ga.—*Render good service*, wowaši taň'yañ ecoñ.—*Render the Church Service*, wocekiye ka'gapi e'ya.—*Render a song*, odowañ ahiyaya.—*Render tallow*, wasnaihi ceguğuya.—*Render vengeance*, watokiçoñpi ecakicoñ.  
**rendering**, *n.* Oecon; okađe.  
**rendezvous**, *n.* O'yuwitaya; omnicieye. *vt.* Mni'ciya.  
**renegade**, *n.* Wicakešni; nažicauñ.

**renew**, *vt.* Yuteca; piya ecoñ; piya ka'ga; ake icu.  
**renewable**, *a.* Piya kaňpica.  
**renewal**, *n.* Piya ka'gapi; ake icupi.  
**renewedly**, *adv.* Pipiya; ake.  
**rennet**, *n.* Ptežicedaň nige škumnayapi.  
**renounce**, *vt.* Ehpeya; ayuštaň.  
**renovate**, *vt.* Piyakağa; yuteca.  
**renovation**, *n.* Yutecapi.  
**renovator**, *n.* Oň wayutecapi.  
**renown**, *n.* Wokitaňiñ.  
**renowned**, *a.* Okitaňiñ.  
**rent**, *n.* 1 Makoce odotapi wokažužu; wokažužu. 2. Oyu- hdeca; oko. *vt.* Oku; odo- ta. *v. imp. of REND.* Yuhdeca: *the flag was rent in twain.*  
**rester**, *n.* Waodota.  
**renunciation**, *n.* Woenakiye; ena- kiyapi; ehpeyapi.  
**reoccupy**, *vt.* Ake yuha.  
**reopen**, *vt.* Ake yuhdoka.  
**reorganize**, *vt.* Piyakağa.  
**repaint**, *vt.* Piyasanyañ.  
**repair**, *vt.* Piya; piyakağa; ece- tuya. *n.* Piyakağapi. *vi.* Iya- ya.  
**repairable**, *a.* Piyepica.  
**repairer**, *n.* Wapiya.  
**reparation**, *n.* Piyapi; yuecetupi.  
**repartee**, *n.* Woayupte.  
**repass**, *vt.* Ake hiyaye.  
**repast**, *n.* Wotapi.  
**repay**, *vt.* Kicu; ki'cicažužu.  
**repeal**, *vt.* Ecetušniya; yužužu.  
**repealable**, *a.* Yutokecapica.  
**repeat**, *vt.* Akihdeeya; akeeya; akeecon. *n.* Akihdeeconpi.  
**repeatedly**, *adv.* Akihdehde.  
**repeater**, *n.* Akihdeecon; ma'za- kaň o'taiyaye.  
**repeating**, *pa.* Akihdehde ecoñ.  
**repele**, *vt.* Iyayeya; i'tkokipa; itkom ehpeya.  
**repent**, *vi.* Iyopeiçiya; wohtaňi etanhañ ihduhomni.

**repentance**, *n.* Iyopeičiya; woiyopeičiye.  
**repentant**, *a.* 1. Iyopeičiya: *he repentant stands.* 2. Iyopeičiyapi: *repentant tears.*  
**repeople**, *vt.* Ake oyate en ounye-wicaya.  
**repetition**, *n.* Akihde econpi; akihde eyapi.  
**repine**, *vi.* Iyokišica.  
**replace**, *vt.* E'kihna; iyena e'hnaka; iyececa e'hnaka.  
**replant**, *vt.* Akta ožu.  
**replenish**, *vt.* Ake ožuya.  
**replete**, *a.* Ožudaŋ.  
**replevin**, *n.* Ikikeupi wowapi.  
**reply**, *vt.* Ayupta. *n.* Woayupte.  
**report**, *vt.* Oyaka; ecen owa. *vi.* Wawoyaka; ohdaka. *n.* 1. Owodhake; wawoyake: *he made his report.* 2. Cažeyatapi: *of good report.* 3. Bu: *the report of a gun.*  
**reporter**, *n.* Woyaka; wotaŋiŋ ka'ga; iapi owakiyapi.  
**repose**, *vi.* Waŋka; iozi waŋka. *vt.* Owaŋži e'hnaka. *n.* Woozi.  
**repository**, *n.* Womnaye; omnaye.  
**repossess**, *vt.* Ake hduha.  
**reprehend**, *vt.* Iyopeya.  
**reprehensive**, *a.* Iyopeyapi.  
**represent**, *vt.* 1. Pazo; oyaka: *as he represented it.* 2. E'ekiya na'žin: *he represented Scuth Dakota in the Senate.*  
**representation**, *n.* Woyake; tu'we ki'cinaziŋ.  
**representative**, *n.* E'ekiya na'žin; oyate kaŋnih yešipi. *a.* Wahahantupi; oyate iyececa.  
**repress**, *vt.* Yuhukun iyeya; yutitaŋ yu'za; yuasni.  
**repression**, *n.* Yusnipi.  
**reprove**, *vt.* Woiyopeye ki'cicažužu.  
**reprimand**, *vt.* Iyopeya; wahokonkiya.

**reprint**, *vt.* Akta ma'zaehde. *n.* Akta ka'gapi.  
**reproach**, *vt.* Ba; iyopeya. *n.* 1. Woba; woyašica. 2. Wowišteca; oštehdapi.  
**reproachable**, *a.* Bapica.  
**reproachful**, *a.* 1. Wabapi; woyašica: *a reproachful speech.* 2. Wahtešni; woiyaonpa.  
**probate**, *a.* Yuwaštepiclašni; ši'ca.  
**reproduce**, *vt.* Ake icaŋya; ake ecen ka'ga.  
**reproof**, *n.* Woiyopeya; wowahokonkiya; woba.  
**reprovable**, *a.* Iyopeyepica.  
**reproval**, *n.* Iyopeyapi.  
**reprove**, *vt.* Iyopeya; wahokonkiya.  
**reprover**, *n.* Wawiyopeya.  
**reprovingly**, *adv.* Iyopeya.  
**reptile**, *n.* Wamduška; ta'ku maka asdohaŋ.  
**republic**, *n.* Oyate itaŋcaŋ i'ye ihdahniŋapi.  
**Republican**, *n.* 1. Wažiyatawiclašta. 2. Itaŋcaŋ i'ye ihdahniŋapi.  
**republication**, *n.* Aktayaotaŋiŋpi; wowapi akta ka'gapi.  
**republish**, *vt.* Wowapi akta ka'ga; akta ka'ga.  
**repudiate**, *vt.* Ehpeye; ta'wayešni.  
**repugnant**, *a.* Tehika; wahtešni; ši'cedapi.  
**repulse**, *vt.* Iyayeya; napeya. *n.* Iyayapi; wonažica.  
**repulsive**, *a.* Wahtedapišni; woiyokipišni.  
**repurchase**, *vt.* Ake opeton.  
**reputable**, *a.* Okinihaŋ; yuonihaŋpi.  
**reputation**, *n.* Waciniŋkiyuzapi; wookitaŋiŋ; caže.  
**repute**, *vt.* Otaŋiŋ; keyapi; ecin. *n.* Woyaotaŋiŋ; woyuonihaŋ.  
**reputed**, *pa.* Oyakapi; otaŋiŋ.

**request**, *vt.* Da; kida; okiciein; ce'kiya; eciya. *n.* 1. Wadapi; wokicieinpi : *what is your request.* 2. Ta'ku da'pi : *he gave them their request.*

**requiem**, *n.* Wicahnakapi odowan.

**require**, *vt.* 1. Eeconj; econkiya; kica; kida. *He requires two long lessons.* 2. Ciŋ; e'cedan on okihi kta.

**requirement**, *n.* Waeconwicakiyapi; woeconj.

**requisite**, *a.* Ciŋ'pi; cin'pi iyececa; ka'pi; ka'pi iyenakeca. *n.* Yucokapicaśni.

**requisition**, *n.* Wadapi; wadapi wowapi.

**requital**, *n.* Wakazuŋupi; watoki-conpi.

**requite**, *vt.* Itkom ecakicon; kazuzu; toki-con.

**rescind**, *vt.* Yutokeca; baŋpa; ehpeya.

**rescue**, *vt.* E'hdaku; nikiya; kiyuška : *he rescued his brother.*

—*Rescue from the grave*, wicahnakapi etanhan e'hdaku; nikiya. *n.* Waehdakupi; niyanpi.

**rescuer**, *n.* Waehdaku; wanikiya.

**research**, *n.* Waawacinjpi; wa'kitapi; akta odepi.

**reselze**, *vt.* Akta oyuspa.

**resell**, *vt.* Akihde wi'oyepya.

**resemblance**, *n.* Woakidececa; wowanka.

**resemble**, *vt.* Iyececa; kinma : *he resembles Washington.* — *John resembles his father*, John atku kinma.

**resent**, *vt.* Šihda; to'ki-con.

**resentful**, *a.* Watoki-con'sa.

**resentment**, *n.* Wošihda; watoki-conpi.

**reservation**, *n.* Onŋpa ohdaptapi; makoce onŋpa hduhapi. — *Mental reservation*, tawacin onŋpa nahmanpi.

**reserve**, *vt.* Kihnaka; patan; oka-

pta : *he reserved a few of the best.* *n.* 1. Kihnakapi : *a reserve of oil.* 2. Waanahmanpi; wi'stecapu. — *Throw off reserve*, wi'stecapu ehpeya. 3. Akicita oŋpaye heyam kihnakapi : *bring up the reserves.*

**reserved**, *pa.* Wi'steca; inina un.

**reservoir**, *n.* Mini omnaye; mdekaŋapi.

**reset**, *vt.* Piya e'hde; piya ma'zaehde.

**resettle**, *vt.* Piya ahivotanka.

**reship**, *vt.* Piya iyayeya; iyoopta toksuwicakiya.

**reside**, *vi.* Ti; wanka.

**residence**, *n.* Ti'pi; ohna ti.

**resident**, *n.* Oti; en ti.

**residuary**, *a.* To'na iyaye.

**residue**, *n.* Iyaye; okapta.

**residuum**, *n.* Ta'ku ihe.

**resign**, *vt.* Enakiya; kieu.

**resignation**, *n.* 1. Enakiyapi; woenakiye; ayuŋtan kta eyapi : *his resignation was accepted.*

2. Woiyowinŋkiye; wowicada : *the spirit of resignation.*

**resignedly**, *adv.* Iyowinŋyan.

**resin**, *n.* Canŋin.

**resinous**, *a.* Canŋinŋin.

**resist**, *vt.* I'tkokipa : kipaŋin; itkom inazin.

**resistance**, *n.* Wokipaŋin; wopatan; i'tkokipapi.

**resistible**, *a.* I'tkokipepica.

**resistless**, *a.* I'tkokipepicaśni.

**resolute**, *a.* Canŋeŋinza; tawacin suta.

**resolutely**, *adv.* Inihanŋniyan; a'wicakehan.

**resolution**, *n.* 1. Wocanŋeŋinza : wocanŋinŋan : *he acted with resolution.*

2. Woyaco; yacopi; yukcanpi : *the resolution of the difficulty.*

3. Woyaotanin : *the meeting adopted resolutions.*

**resolve**, *vt.* 1. Yaco; yasu; yuŋtan : *resolve a riddle.*

štan; yaotan̄iŋ : *it was resolved by the Synod.* vi. Koŋ'za; iŋi-  
coŋza : *I resolved to quit drink-  
ing.* n. Woŋiŋcoŋza.  
**resonance**, n. Sna; wosna; bu.  
**resonant**, a. Sna'sna; bu'bu.  
**resort**, vi. Ya; inapa; akita. n.  
 Tukten ni'na ai; o'yuwitaya :  
*a summer resort.*  
**resound**, vt. Yaotan̄iŋ; kaiyowa-  
 za : *the cliffs resound the lay.*  
 vi. Otan̄iŋ; ho'tan̄iŋ; bu.  
**resource**, n. 1. Wowaciŋye; wo-  
 winape : *his last resource.* 2.  
 (pl.) Woyuha; wokihnake;  
 wowitzee.  
**resow**, vt. Akihde ozu.  
**respect**, vt. 1. Ohoda; ahopa; ki-  
 nihaŋ : *respect old age.* 2. En  
 e'towan. n. Woohoda; woyuo-  
 nihaŋ; wowastedake : *give him  
my respects.*  
**respectability**, n. Wokinihaŋ.  
**respectable**, a. 1. Okinihaŋ wašte :  
*a respectable man.* 2. Wahe-  
 haŋtu; taŋ'yaŋ : *a respectable  
congregation.*  
**respectably**, adv. Okinihaŋyaŋ.  
**respectful**, a. Waohoda; wapa-  
 kaŋ.  
**respectfully**, adv. Yuonihanyaŋ.  
**respecting**, prep. Eciyataŋhaŋ.  
**respective**, a. Iyohi : *their respect-  
ive places.*  
**respectively**, adv. Iyohiya.  
**respell**, vt. Akta e'ya; akta oowa  
 cazeyata.  
**respirable**, a. Yahotapica; niya-  
 piwašte.  
**respiration**, n. Oniya; niyapi.  
**respire**, vi. Niya; yahota; temni  
 asniŋciya.  
**respite**, n. Woenakiye; oziŋci-  
 yapi.  
**resplendence**, n. Wowiyakpa.  
**resplendent**, a. Wiyakpa.  
**resplendently**, adv. Wiyakpaya.  
**respond**, vi. Ayupta; eacicoŋ.

**respondent**, n. Waayupta.  
**response**, n. Woayupte : *the re-  
sponses of the service.*  
**responsibility**, n. 1. Iyowaŋciŋdapi;  
 waawaciŋpi : *a sense of respon-  
sibility.* 2. Woawanyaŋke; ta'-  
 ku eoonkiyapi : *he has many  
responsibilities.* 3. Wookihi;  
 ta'ku okihi : *a man of respon-  
sibility.*  
**responsible**, a. Waciŋyepica; wa-  
 okihi.  
**responsive**, a. Akiciyupta.  
**responsively**, adv. Akiciyupteya;  
 unmanitogto.  
**rest**, n. 1. Woozi; ozikiyapi : *give  
him rest.* 2. Ipatan̄; oahehde :  
*put a rest to the beam.* 3. (Mus.)  
 Ho'oziyapi; ho'enakiyapi : *the  
bass has a rest.* 4. Unman̄pi;  
 en un'pi ŋni : *the rest of the  
family.* 5. To'na iyaye : *I sold  
half and kept the rest.* vt. 1.  
 Oziya; ozikiya : *he rested the  
animals.* 2. E'hde; e'hnaŋka :  
*he rested the foot on the ground.*  
 vi. 1. Owan̄zi un; okiŋpa;  
 oziŋciya : *he rested on the Sab-  
bath.* 2. Haŋ; waŋka.  
**restate**, vt. Akihde e'ya.  
**restaurant**, n. Inaŋni wotapi ti'pi.  
**restful**, a. Oziyapi; en ozikiyapi  
 wašte.  
**restitution**, n. Wokažuzu; wica-  
 kicupi.  
**restive**, a. Iyowinyeŋni; ŋke'he.  
**restiveness**, n. Woŋkehe.  
**restless**, a. 1. To'ken iyokipi taŋ-  
 iŋ ŋni; owan̄zi un ŋni : *the sick  
boy was restless.* 2. Ayuŋtaŋ  
 ŋni; ohin̄ni ŋkaŋkaŋ : *the rest-  
less waves.*  
**restlessly**, adv. Iyokipiŋniyaŋ;  
 enakiya okihiŋni.  
**restorable**, a. Asniyepica; ekice-  
 tuyepica.  
**restoration**, n. Ekicetuyapi; ki-  
 cupi; ake eoonkiyapi.

**restorative**, *a.* Ekicetuya; wayu-wašte. *n.* On ekicetuyapi.  
**restore**, *vt.* 1. Ekicetuya: *restore his health.* 2. Kicu: *restore the stolen money.* 3. Ake ohnaka.  
**restorer**, *n.* Waekicetuya.  
**restraint**, *vt.* Yutitan yu'za; kagiya; *anapta.*  
**restrainable**, *a.* Yuspica; *anaptepica.*  
**restraint**, *n.* Wokagi woanapte.  
**restrict**, *vt.* Henana iyowinyan; behanyena iyowinyan; kaska.  
**restriction**, *n.* Wokagi; woanapte; woope.  
**restrictive**, *adv.* Wakagiya.  
**resubjection**, *n.* Ake wowidagyapi.  
**result**, *n.* 1. Owihanke; oicage; to'ketu; woyušan: *what is the result.* *vi.* (*with IN*) Aicage; etanhan icage; icaga.  
**resultant**, *n.* Woicage.  
**resultless**, *a.* Ituya; ta'kudan icagešni.  
**resumable**, *a.* Ake okihi.  
**resume**, *vt.* Ake eon; ikikeu; ake a'ya. *n.* O'yuwitaya.  
**resummon**, *vt.* Ake kico.  
**resumption**, *n.* Ake eonpi.  
**resupply**, *vt.* Ake ku.  
**resurrection**, *n.* Woekicetu.  
**resurvey**, *vt.* Akta iyuta (makoce ka'pi).  
**resuscitate**, *vt.* Ake niyakiya.  
**retail**, *vt.* Yuksaksa wi'yopeya; onšpašpa wiyopeya.  
**retain**, *vt.* Hduha; anica; eehna hduha.  
**retainable**, *a.* Hduhepica.  
**retainer**, *n.* 1. Wahduhe; yuha un: *the retainer of the goods.* 2. Wokazužu; wi'si: *the lawyer wants a retainer of five dollars.*  
**retake**, *vt.* Ake ieu; hdu'ze.  
**retaliate**, *vt.* To'kičon; watokičon.  
**retaliation**, *n.* Watokičonpi.

**retard**, *vt.* Kagiya; yutehan.  
**retch**, *vi.* Hde'pekthea.  
**retention**, *n.* Wahduhapi; te'han hdu'zapi; wacintan'kapi; kiksuyapi; anicapi.  
**retentive**, *a.* Wahduhaha.  
**reticence**, *n.* I'ihdonicapi; inina un'pi.  
**reticent**, *a.* Inina un.  
**reticule**, *n.* Pañbotka; un'ksuna.  
**retina**, *n.* Ištacatku.  
**retinue**, *n.* Itančan taoptaye.  
**retire**, *vi.* Heyata iyeya; ihduheyapa; enakiya; wan'ka.— *He retired from the battle, okicize etanhan ihduheyapa.— Retiring pension, enakiyapi ehan o'kiyapi.* *vt.* Ayušan'kiya; pažužu.  
**retirement**, *n.* Enakiyapi; wona'he.  
**retiring**, *pa.* 1. Wi'steca; manin un: *of retiring habit.* 2. Enakiya.  
**retort**, *vt.* Itkom e'ya; itkom iyeya. *vi.* I'tkokipa; ayupta. *n.* Woayupte; akiciyuptapi; itkom eyapi.  
**retrace**, *vt.* I'cieawin ya; i'cipaš ya.  
**retract**, *vt.* E'hdaku; iapi e'hdaku. *vi.* Waehdaku; enakiye.  
**retraction**, *n.* Waehdakupi; nati-papi.  
**retranslate**, *vt.* Akihde ieskakiya.  
**retreat**, *vi.* I'cieawan u; he'kta hdiču: *the army retreated.* *n.* i'cieawin hdičupi; napapi.  
**retrench**, *vt.* Yuaokpaniya; ma'zaska to'nana yusota. *vi.* Wakpatan.  
**retrenchment**, *n.* Wakpatanpi; yuaokpaniyapi; maka okapi.  
**retribution**, *n.* Wakazužu; woyoyopeye.  
**retrieve**, *vt.* Yuasni; ekicetuya.  
**retrograde**, *vi.* He'kta iyaya; kun ya; hun'kešni a'ya.

**retrospect**, *n.* Piyaiwanyakapi; he'kta e'tonwanpi.

**retrospection**, *n.* He'kta e'tonwanpi.

**return**, *vi.* 1. Ake ku; hdi; ake hi; ihduhomni: *I returned to-day.* *vt.* Kieu; ki'eicahdi: *he returned the book.* 2. Ku: okiyaka: *to return answer.* *n.* 1. Hdi; ake hi: *they rejoiced at his return.* 2. Kicupi; kažuppi: *a return for services.* 3. Wicoħaŋ owapi; owicawapi: *he has completed his returns.*—*At the return of the year, o'maka iyehantu kinhan.*—*In return, itkom.*—*Cause to return, hdi-cuya.*

**returnable**, *a.* Kicupica; hdi-cupica.

**reunion**, *n.* 1. Hdiwitayapi; mni'ciyapi: *a soldier's reunion.* 2. Ake icikoyagyapi.

**reunite**, *vt.* Ake icikoyagya; ake yuwitaya.

**Rev.** *abbreviation for REVEREND.*

**reevaluation**, *n.* Akta iyawapi.

**reveal**, *vt.* 1. Yuzamni; yutanin: *he revealed the hidden wealth.* 2. Yaotanin; oyaka.

**revellie**, *n.* An'pao wakabupi.

**revel**, *vi.* Witkoya wota; witko-konš škata.

**revelation**, *n.* 1. Wayuotanin: *the Revelation of St. John.* 2. Ta'ku yuzamnipi; wonahbe oyakapi: *it was a revelation to me.*

**reveler**, *n.* Witkos'a.

**revelry**, *n.* Witko škan'pi; witkowanpi.

**revenge**, *vt.* Tokiçon; watokiçon. *n.* Watokiçonpi.

**revengeful**, *a.* Watokiçonš'a.

**revenger**, *n.* Watokiçon.

**revenue**, *n.* 1. Wokamna; wokažuzu: *the revenue of the government.*

**revenue-cutter**, *n.* Wa'ta womnaye awanyake.

**reverberate**, *vi.* Kaiyowaze; bu; kawinħwinħ iyaye.

**reverberation**, *n.* Wokawinçge; huhuzahan.

**revere**, *vt.* Ohoda; kinihan.

**reverence**, *n.* 1. Woohoda; wokinihan.—*They treated him with reverence, wokinihan on kuwapi.* 2. Kinihanpi; tu'we kinihanpi; itançan: *his reverence is sick.* *vt.* Kinihan; yuonihan: *reverence your teachers.*

**Reverend**, *a.* Wicaštawakan.

**reverend**, *a.* Okinihan.

**reverent**, *a.* Wokinihan; waohoda.

**reverently**, *adv.* Kinihanyan.

**revery, reverie**, *n.* Istinbešni ihanmnapi.

**reversal**, *n.* Yutokecapi.

**reverse**, *vt.* Yutokeca; yuhomni; unman eciyatanhan iyeya: *reversed the decision.* *n.* Unman eciyatanhan; woyuhomni; yuhomnipi: *the reverse is whiet.* *a.* To'keca; unman.

**reversed**, *pa.* Yuhomnipi; unman eciyatanhan iyeyapi.

**reversible**, *a.* Yutokecapica.

**reversion**, *n.* Yuhomnipi; i'ciawin hdi.

**revert**, *vt.* Yuhomni; i'ciawin yeya: *revert the current.* *vi.* 1. I'ciawin ki; hdi: *the property reverted.* 2. Ekta waciyyeya; cažeyata: *he reverted to the incident.*

**review**, *vt.* Iwanyaka; amdeza; akta iwanyaka; amdesya yawa. *n.* 1. Akta iwanyakapi: *a review of the lesson.* 2. (Mil.) Akicita ikpazwicayapi. 3. Wowapi amdezapi. 4. Wowapi tak eyapi oyakapi.

**reviewer**, *n.* Wa'mdeža.

**revile**, *vt.* Yašica; oštahda.

**reviler**, *n.* Wayašica.

**revisal**, *n.* Apiyapi.  
**revise**, *vt.* Piya; piya owa; piya ka'ga.  
**reviser**, *n.* Piyakaga.  
**revison**, *n.* Piyakagapi.  
**revisit**, *vt.* Ake wanyagi.  
**revival**, *n.* Piyaecoppi; wicayuhicapi: nikiyapi.  
**revivalist**, *n.* Wicayuhica.  
**revive**, *vt.* Kinya; mdesya; yuhica; mdihena; ikikcu.—*Revive learning*, woonſpe yuhica.—*Revive the story*, woyakapiake nikiya.—*Revive my thoughts*, mitawaciſ mdesya. *vi.* Kini; kimdiheca.  
**revivify**, *vt.* Nikiya; mdeskiya.  
**revocable**, *a.* Yatokecapica.  
**revocation**, *n.* Yatokecapi.  
**revoke**, *vt.* Yatokeca; yatakuniſni: *revoke a law*.  
**revolt**, *vi.* Ayuſtan; itaſcaſ ehpaya; kipaſiſ; itkom inaſiſ. *n.* Wokipaſiſ; ayuſtanſi.  
**revolter**, *n.* Wakipaſiſ.  
**revolution**, *n.* 1. Oyuhomni; yuhomniſi: *two revolutions of the wheel*. 2. Itaſcaſ yutokecapi; wokipaſiſ; woſkiſke: *a national revolution*.  
**revolutionary**, *a.* Oyato yutokecapi; wawakipaſiſiſ: *a revolutionary soldier*.  
**revolutionist**, *n.* Wayutokeca.  
**revolutionize**, *vt.* Yutokeca; te'ca ka'ga.  
**revolve**, *vi.* Yuhomni; pahmihma. *vt.* 1. Yuhomni: *revolve the wheel*. 2. Awaciſ; yuptanptan; *he revolved the subject in his mind*.  
**revolver**, *n.* Ma'zakanptecadan; o'taiyaye.  
**revulsion**, *n.* Wowalitedaſni; wowicadaſni.  
**reward**, *vt.* Itkom eacicon; ki'cicaſzuſu; ku. *n.* Wokaſzuſu; wi'ſi.

**rewarder**, *n.* Wicakicicaſzuſu.  
**rewardless**, *a.* Wokaſzuſu co'dan.  
**rewrite**, *vt.* Akta owa.  
**reynard**, *n.* ſunġidan; ſunġi.  
**rhapsody**, *n.* Odowaſ kaġapi.  
**rhetoric**, *n.* Iapi wakahnigapi.  
**rhetorician**, *n.* Iapi wakahnigeca; iapi onſpewicakiya.  
**rheumatism**, *n.* Cehpi yaſanſi; o'kihe yaſanſi.  
**rhinoceros**, *n.* Paſuhetoſ.  
**rhomb**, *n.* To'pa icagopi atakinſyan cuwi a'kidehankeca.  
**rhomboid**, *n.* To'pa icagopi atakinſyan.  
**rhubarb**, *n.* Iyoptaiyepazi; caſhdohuhu opemni ka'ġapi.  
**rhyme**, *n.* Ho'wanſidan hiſhpaya. *vi.* Odowaſ ka'ġa; caſkuye ihanke ho wanſina ka'ġa.  
**rhymeless**, *a.* Ho akidececa ſni.  
**rhymmer**, *n.* Odowaſ ka'ġa.  
**rhythm**, *n.* Odowaſ ca'hde; ho'iyape.  
**rib**, *n.* Cutuhu.—*Short rib*, cucuſte.  
**ribald**, *n.* Tu'we ia waliteſni.  
**ribaldry**, *n.* Iapi ſiksica.  
**ribbon**, *n.* ſinaapahdate.  
**rice**, *n.* Pſiſ.—*Wild rice*, pſiſ.—*Tame rice*, pſiſka.  
**rich**, *a.* 1. Wi'zica; watonka: *a rich man*. 2. Napiſ: *rich food*. 3. Waicahya; waſte: *a rich soil*. 4. Wi'ciyokipi; naġi wi'piya: *rich music*. 5. O'ta iya-wapi; tehika: *a rich dress*. 6. Mde'ze; okitanſi: *rich colors*.  
**riches**, *n.* Wowiſice.  
**richly**, *adv.* 1. Wi'zinya: *richly dressed*. 2. Ohaſpiya; o'ta: *richly paid*. 3. A'wicakehan; *he richly deserved a whipping*.  
**richness**, *n.* Owizica; wi'wicazice.  
**rick**, *n.* Pahahaſka.  
**rickets**, *n.* Taſcaſ oſteka.  
**rickety**, *a.* Oſteka; ptaſnptaſna.



**rid**, *vt.* Ehpeya; etanhan ihdu-  
špe.

**riddance**, *n.* Wiihdušpapi; ihdu-  
tokanpi.

**ridden**, *pp.* of RIDE.

**riddle**, *n.* 1. Wi'yucanŋanka: *the riddle don't shake.* 2. Wowiyukan; wi'yukan tehika: *he spake in riddles.* *vt.* 1. Yucan-  
can: *riddle the wheat.* 2. Bohohdoka: *riddled with balls.*

**ride**, *vt.* Akanyotanŋa; hiyaya; iyaya; ya: *ride the coll.*—*Ride easy*, iwastedan ya.—*Ride on*, iyoopta ya. *n.* Omanipi; sungakan omanipi; canpahmihma ohna omanipi; akanyanŋa ya.

**rider**, *n.* 1. Akanyanŋa: *the horse and his rider.* 2. Wowapi on-  
špa ehake ka'gapi: *the Appropriation Bill had too many riders.*

**riderless**, *a.* Tu'wedan akanyan-  
kešni.

**ridge**, *n.* He; paha; mdamdate; blo: *climb the ridge.*—*The ridge of the house*, ticeška. *vt.* Paha ka'ga; akata.

**ridgy**, *a.* Pahaha yeya; pahaha.

**ridicule**, *n.* Wawihahapi. *vt.* Iha-  
ha.

**ridiculous**, *a.* Wowihaha.

**ridiculously**, *adv.* Wowihaya.

**riding**, *a.* Akanyanŋkapi.

**riding-school**, *n.* Sungakanyanŋa-  
pi onspewicakiyapi.

**rife**, *a.* Ni'na yukan; o'ta.

**rifle**, *n.* Ma'zakan suwanži; sda-  
yaožupi. *vt.* Bo'tica; manon.

**rifleman**, *n.* Wakutewicašta; aki-  
cita.

**rifle-pit**, *n.* Akicita makaokapi.

**riff**, *n.* Onasdeca.

**rig**, *n.* Heyake; ta'ku ikoyake.  
*vt.* Ikoyagya; ikoyaka.—*Rig a ship*, wi'tawata šina ikoyagya.

**rigging**, *n.* Wi'tawata ikan.

**right**, *a.* 1. Owotanŋa; he'cetu.

—*What is right*, ta'ku owotan-  
na.—*That is right*, he'cetu.—

*A right line*, icazopi owotanŋa.

2. E'e; he'e: *that is the right book.* 3. Wicaka: *you are right.*

4. Wašte; tanyan; hehantu: *disappointed on the right side.*

5. Etapa; Y. onspeapatanhan: *the right hand.* 6. Akapatan-  
han: *the right side.* 7. (*Math.*)

Bosdatu; owotanŋa; itanŋan.

—*A right angle*, okahmin owot-  
anŋa. *adv.* 1. Owotanŋa: *do*

*right.* 2. Katinyan: *go right*

*along.* 3. Hin; Y. htin; hea;  
hein: *right well.*—*Flight away*;

*right off*, katinyan; hdaheya.

*n.* Woowotanŋa: *he was in the*

*right.* 2. Wicitawa; ta'ku ta'-  
wa; wowašake: *an Indian has*

*no rights under the law.* *vt.* Yu-  
owotanŋa; yuwašte.

**righten**, *vt.* Yuowotanŋa.

**righteous**, *a.* Owotanŋa.

**righteously**, *adv.* Owotanŋa; tan'-  
yan.

**righteousness**, *n.* Woowotanŋa.

**rightful**, *a.* Owotanŋa; iyecetu;  
wicaka.

**rightfully**, *adv.* Tan'yan; owotan-  
na.

**rightfulness**, *n.* Woowotanŋa.

**right-handed**, *a.* Nape-etapa.

**rightly**, *a.* Owotanŋa; tan'yan.

**rightminded**, *a.* Tawacin owotan-  
na.

**rightness**, *n.* Woowotanŋa.

**rigid**, *a.* 1. Patin; sa'ka: *rigid*  
*limbs.* 2. Suta; ke'za; tehika:  
*a rigid teacher.*

**rigidly**, *adv.* Sutaya; tehiya.

**rigmarole**, *n.* Ituyacin iapi.

**rigor**, *n.* Wosuta; wotehi.

**rigorous**, *a.* Tehika; suta; yutoke-  
capicašni.

**rigorously**, *adv.* Tehiya; a'wica-  
keya.

**rile**, *vt.* 1. Yušoše: *rile the water.*

2. Canzeyya : *the pupils riled the teacher.*—*To be riled, canze.*  
**rill, n.** Wakpadañ; T. wakpala.  
**rim, n.** Tete; ce'ga tete.  
**rimple, n.** Oyuksiža; ta'žana. *vt.* Yuksiksiža.  
**rind, n.** Ha; ožuha.  
**rindless, a.** Hawanica.  
**ring, n.** 1. Ta'ku mima; ta'ku mibe; canhdeška; ma'žacanhdėska : *a ring round the moon.* 2. Ma'zanapuce; Y. maziyo-hdi; T. napsiohli : *he put a ring on his finger.*—*The rings on a cow's horn, oyuhi.* *vt.* Yuhda; T. yuhla; yusna; kakoka : *ring the bells.*—*To ring by striking, kaħda.*—*To ring with the hand, yuhda.* *vi.* 1. Ĥda : *the church bell rang.* 2. Sna; snasna : *it rang in my ear.* 3. Bu; bu'bu; ko'ka : *the house rang with the music.*  
**ringed, a.** Mibebe; hdeškaška.  
**ringer, n.** Wakaħda.  
**ringleader, n.** Tokahañ; itañcañ.  
**ringlet, n.** Paha oyumniza.  
**ringstreaked, a.** Hdeškaška; hdehdeze.  
**ringworm, n.** Yumniahinapa.  
**rinse, vt.** Ehake yužaža.  
**riot, n.** Owodutatorj. *vi.* Owodutatorj ka'ga : wicayuhnaškiñyan.  
**rioter, n.** Wahnaškiñyan.  
**riotous, a.** Šinyaohanyan; wayuškiška.  
**rip, vi.** Yumna; yumdaza; basdeca.—*Rip a seam, yumna.*—*lip the hide, ha yumdaza.*—*Rip open a sack, -wožuha yusdeca.* *Rip up the floor, owañka yuždoka.*—*Rip a board, canmdaska basdeca.* *n.* Oyumna; oyuhdeca.  
**ripe, a.** 1. Sutorj; wañna wašte : *the wheat is ripe.* 2. Ton'ye : *a ripe tumor.* 3. Wañna ihuñi;

waokihi; ksa'pa : *a ripe scholar.*  
 4. Wi'yeya un : *ripe for war.*  
**ripen, vi.** 1. Sutorj a'ya; ġi a'ya : *the fruit ripens.* 2. Iyecetu a'ya; ihduwiyeya; pićiya : *ripen for glory.* *vt.* Sutornye; yuštañ; ksamya.  
**ripeness, n.** Wosutorj; woksape okihi.  
**ripper, n.** Wayumna; wabamdaza.  
**ripping, n.** Wayumnapi; wabamdazapi.  
**ripple, n.** Mnitaza; mnitata *vi.* Taštaža; taža a'ya.  
**rip-saw, n.** Canjibaksa on basdecapi.  
**rise, rose, vi.** 1. Wañkan ya; wañkan u : *smoke rises.* 2. Wañkankan ya; wañkan yeya; wañkan wañka. 3. Na'žin; inažin; na'žinhan na'žin : *the boys all rose.* 4. Kikta; inažin : *I rise at five o'clock.*—*I rise early, hañwekta.*—*You rise early, hañyekta.*—*He rises early, kañkikta.* 4. Wañkan u; minitañ : *the river rises.* 6. Hinanpa : *the sun rises.* 7. Ahinanpa : *an eruption arose on his back.* 8. Icaga; toka uya : *the river rises in Canada.* 9. Sañ'pa tañ'ka a'ya : *his fame rose.* 10. Ececa; icaga : *the fever rose.* 11. Kini : *Christ rose from the dead.* 12. I'tañwanñkanhde ya : *as he rose the hill.* 13. I'tañwanñkanhde wañka : *rising ground.* 14. Wañkan yawapi : *wheat rose.*  
*n.* 1. Wañkan ya; minitañ : *a rise of ten feet.* 2. Oicage : *takes its rise in the mountains.*  
**riser, n.** Wakikta.—*Early riser, hañkikta.*  
**risible, a.** Wowiha; wawihaye.  
**rising, n.** 1. Ohinape; inažinpi. 2. Po; wañkan u. *pa.* Icaga; wañkan u.  
**risk, n.** Wokokipe; woťohnake;

oṭohnakapi. *vt.* Oṭohnake; oko-  
kipeya e'hnaka; iyowinṭan;  
iyuta.  
**risky**, *a.* Okokipe.  
**rite**, *n.* Wocekiye opiiṭiyapi wi-  
cohan; oṣkiṇṭiyapi.  
**ritual**, *a.* Woose opiiṭiyapi; wo-  
cekiye oṣkiṇṭiyeye wowapi.  
**ritualist**, *n.* Opiiṭiyapi wakitan.  
**rival**, *n.* Kici eon; kici akinica.  
*a.* Kicipatitan: *rival societies*  
*vt.* Kapewacin; unmanṭukte  
tokahan tanṭin ſni.  
**rivalry**, *n.* Waakinicapi.  
**rive**, *vt.* Kasdeca; pasdeca.  
**riven**, *pa.* Basdecapi.  
**river**, *n.* Wakpa; watpa: *Mis-  
souri river*.—*Across (or over)*  
*the river*, akasanpa.—*By the*  
*river*, wakpicahda.—*Down the*  
*river*, o'kah; *Y. & T.* hu'tam.  
—*Up the river*, tatowam; *Y. &*  
*T.* in'kpata.  
**rivet**, *n.* Ma'zaiyokatan; ioṣtan.  
*vt.* Okatan; i'ciyokatan.  
**rivulet**, *n.* Wakpadan; wakpa ci'-  
stiṇna.  
**road**, *n.* Caṅku; ocaṅku.  
**road-bed**, *n.* Hemani caṅku.  
**roadster**, *n.* Oicimani ſunṅ'tan-  
ka.  
**roam**, *vi.* Ituomani; to'ken cin'-  
cin omani. *n.* Wi'keekce oma-  
nipi.  
**roan**, *a.* Hin'hotā.  
**roar**, *vi.* 1. Hoton; ho'tanṅka ho-  
ton: *the lion roared*. 2. S'a;  
bu; oṭin: *the waves roared*. 3.  
Ihaṭaṭa: *the boys roared*. 4.  
Owodutaton: *they made things*  
*roar*. *n.* Hotonṅpi; bu; s'a.  
**roarer**, *n.* Hotonṅ'a; wohitika.  
**roast**, *vt.* 1. Ceonpa: *roast the*  
*meat*. 2. Papahya: *roast the*  
*corn*.—*Roast on a stick*, pa-  
snoṅ. *n.* Ceonpapi; waceonpa.  
**rob**, *vt.* Ki; makinon.  
**robber**, *n.* Wamanonwicaṣta.

**robbery**, *n.* Wamanonṅpi; wawica-  
kipi.  
**robe**, *n.* ſina; sanṅsanṅnica.—  
*Buffalo-robe*, ptehaṣina; ſina-  
hiṅṣma; taṅcaha. *vt.* Koyag-  
ya; akahpa: *the fields are*  
*robed in green*.  
**robin**, *n.* ſiṣoka.  
**robust**, *a.* Waṣ'aka; suta.  
**robustly**, *adv.* Waṣ'agya.  
**rock**, *n.* Imniṣa; in'yanṭanṅka;  
in'yan. *vt.* Nahuhuza; paptan  
iyeya.  
**rock**, *n.* Ohna ikpahuhuzapi;  
wikpahuhuze; wikpahuhuze si-  
eu.  
**rocket**, *n.* Petizanṅan wi'cute.  
**rocking-chair**, *n.* Caṅ'ikpahuhuze.  
**rocking-horse**, *n.* ſungakan ikpa-  
huhuze.  
**Rock Island**, *n. pr.* Wi'tawakan.  
**rock-moss**, *n.* In'yan waanunu.  
**rock-salt**, *n.* Miniṣkuya sa'ka.  
**rocky**, *n.* In'yan o'ta; in'yan.  
**rod**, *n.* 1. Caṅsakadan; caṅhan-  
skedan; ho'psicapi ihupa. 2.  
Owiyute sihaiyutapi akeṣakpe  
sam hanṅe.  
**rode**, *imp. of RIDE*.  
**rodent**, *n.* Hitunṅkadan; wayahdo-  
kapi.  
**roe**, *n.* Tawiyedan; ta'hea.  
**roebuck**, *n.* Tamdoka; ta'hea.  
**rogue**, *n.* Tu'we ohanwicaṣtaṣni.  
**roguey**, *n.* Wowicaṣtaṣni.  
**rogulsh**, *a.* Wicaṣtaṣni.  
**rogulshly**, *adv.* Wicaṣtaṣniyan;  
wowiha.  
**roll**, *vt.* Yuṣoṣa; canzeyā.  
**roll**, *a.* Canzeyā.  
**role**, *n.* Kon'za ohanyan.  
**roll**, *n.* 1. Ta'ku pehanṅpi; opehe;  
wowapi pehanṅpi: *a roll of*  
*paper*.—*A wall roll*, opehe ti'-  
obosdata en otkehe. 2. Wica-  
caze owapi: *call the roll*. 3.  
Paptanṅtan iyaya; kahoho iya-  
ya: *the roll of the ship*. 4. Aki-

cita owotanna kabupi; natanpi kta kabupi. *vt.* 1. Pahmihma; pahmihma iyeya: *roll the hoop.* 2. Pehan; yupehan: *roll the paper.* 3. Ayuhomni; yuŋinza: *roll the ground.* 4. Pawankankan iyeya: *the wind rolls the waves.* 5. Yuptanptan.—*Roll one's self, ihduptanptan: he rolled all night.* 6. Oŋin; bu: *the thunder rolls.* 7. Ayu-hmihma: *the mud rolls up on the wheels.*

**rollable, a.** Pahmihmapica.  
**roller, n.** Maka ayuhmihmapi; hu'pahmihma.  
**roller-mill, n.** Ma'zapahmima on wokpanpi.  
**rolling, pa.** Onaptanptan; iwaste-dan ho'ski: *rolling prairie.* 2. Pahmihma ya: *the rolling carriages.*

**Roman, a.** Ro'ma wicaŋta; Ro'ma ta'wa.  
**romance, n.** Odowan ohunbakan.  
**Romanish, a.** Ro'ma ta'wa.  
**romantic, a.** Wakakanpi se; wi-hanmnapi se; waakagapi; aka-hkagapi: *a romantic story.*

**romp, n.** 1. Škates'a: *the girl is a romp.* 2. Woŋkate: *the children are having a romp.* *vi.* Ška'ta.  
**roof, n.** Awakeyapi; tiakahpe; wanŋantanhan: *a flat roof.*—*the roof of the mouth, caka.* *vt.* Awakeya; akeya; akaŋpa.  
**roofing, n.** Awakeyapi; tiakahpe.  
**roofless, a.** Awakeyapi wanica; ticodan.  
**rookery, n.** Tišica o'eikanšni.  
**room, n.** 1. Oyanke; owanŋa.—*There is room, okan.* 2. Tima-hen ti'pi; tiobaŋpe; tioyanke: *the house has three rooms.*—*In the room of, e'ekiya.*—*Make room, kiyukan.* *vt.* Oyanke yuha; wanŋa.  
**roomful, n.** Tiozudan.

**roomy, a.** Otanŋaya; okipika.  
**roost, n.** Wahupakoza owanŋa. *vi.* Wan'ka.  
**rooster, n.** An'paohotanna mdo-ka.  
**root, n.** 1. Hutkan: *the roots of a tree.* 2. Woyute maka mahen icaŋa; mdo; paŋgi: *put the roots in the cellar.* 3. Hutkan; hunŋake: *they sprang from one root.* *vi.* 1. Hutkan yeya: *the weeds root deep.* 2. Hutkan ode; pamdumdu: *the hog roots in the field.* *vt.* 1. Huhde; hutkan sutaya ehde: *well rooted.* 2. Yužun; yužun ehpeya: *root them out.*

**rootless, a.** Hutkan wanica.  
**rootlet, n.** Hutkan ei'stiŋna.  
**rooty, a.** Hutkan o'ta.  
**rope, n.** Hakahmunpi; wi'kan; haŋonŋa: *tie him with a rope.* *vt.* Haŋonŋa ikoyake; haŋonŋa on icu: *rope the calf.*

**rope-maker, n.** Hakahmunpi ka'-ga.  
**ropy, a.** Tiktica; o'tkapa.  
**rosary, n.** 1. Onžinžintka owožu: *he planted a rosary.* 2. Wocekiye ŋipto on yawapi; Šinasapa tawocekiye.  
**rose, n.** Onžinžintka; ŋa.  
**rose, imp.** OF RISE.  
**roseate, a.** Šaša.  
**rosebush, n.** Onžinžintka hu.  
**rose-color, n.** Ša; onžinžintka ŋa.  
**rose-colored, a.** 1. Ša; ŋa: *rose-colored paper.* 2. Sayapi; aka-gapi: *a rose-colored story.*  
**rosery, n.** Onžinžintka owožu.  
**rosewater, n.** Onžinžintka mini.  
**rosewood, n.** Canŋa.  
**rosin, n.** Canŋin sa'ka.  
**roster, n.** Wicacaže wowapi.  
**rostrum, a.** Oanažin; akan wo-hdakapi; pasu.  
**rosy, a.** Šaša: *rosy-cheeked.*  
**rot, vi.** Kuka; kuka a'ya; poŋ-

pon. *vt.* Kukeya; ponponya.  
n. Wokuka.

**rotary**, *a.* Yuhomni; itogto.

**rotate**, *vi.* 1. Yuhomni: *the wheel rotates.* 2. Unman itogto econ.

**rotation**, *n.* 1. Woyuhomhi. 2. Itogto econpi. 3. Su ocaže itogto ožupi.

**rote**, *n.* Okahnigešni eyapi.

**rotgut**, *n.* Miniwakan kuka.

**rotten**, *a.* 1. Kuka: *a rotten apple.* 2. Ponpon: *rotten wood.*

**rotteness**, *n.* Wokuka; wošice.

**rotund**, *a.* Mibe.

**rotunda**, *a.* Ti'pi mibe.

**rouge**, *n.* Wase; wašeša.

**rough**, *a.* Mdaye šni; pespesto; pepe; tan'yan kaonšepi šni. —*A rough board*, canmdaska kažipapišni. —*Rough cloth*, minihuha pepe. —*A rough country*, makoce ho'ski. —*A rough day*, anpetu kihanšica; anpetu oiyokišica. —*A rough man*, wicašta tehika. —*A rough road*, canku pahaha; canku ši'ca. —*A rough sea*, mini tahtağa; ta'ža wançantuya. —*A rough tone*, ho gahan; ho gaheca; ho žahan. —*In the rough*, ka'gapi šni; yuwaste'pi šni. *n.* Waki-zeša. *vt.* Pahaha. —*To rough it*, ikceya un.

**rough-cast**, *n.* Iyuteya ka'gapi; iwanyag ka'gapi.

**roughen**, *vt.* Yuğogo; yuhaha.

**rough-hew**, *vt.* Ikce ka'ga.

**roughish**, *a.* Onšpešni.

**roughly**, *adv.* Ikceya; žaheya; tehiya; pe'stoya; wohitiya.

**roughness**, *n.* Pahaha; mda'yešni; woškiške; woohitika.

**rough-shod**, *a.* Šakemaza pepe; wohitika.

**round**, *n.* 1. Mibe; mima; hmiyanyan; ta'pase. 2. I'ožudan; o'ta; tkon'za: *a good round sum.* *n.* Ta'ku hmiyanyan;

woohomni; kahomni wacipi; aohomnipi; i'ciyaza econpi. —*A round of beef*, tado cecaobaksa. —*The round of a ladder*, canjyamanipi sihdepi. —*They sang a round*, kicipasipi odowan ahiyayapi. *adv.* Ohomni; o'ksan; i'hduksan; okawinli: *he went round the field.* —*The wheel turns round*, canhdeška yuhomni. —*All round*, o'wançaya. *prep.* Ohomni: *wrap it round the tree.* *vt.* Mibe ka'ga; yupsompon; yuwašte: *round the edges.* —*Round up the cattle*, pte kin yuwitaya.

**roundabout**, *a.* Aohomni; katin'yanšni: *a roundabout road.*

**roundhouse**, *n.* Tihminyanña.

**roundly**, *adv.* Aohomniyan; a'wicakehan.

**roundness**, *n.* Womibe; woožudan; wowicake.

**round-shouldered**, *a.* Tapete pako.

**rouse**, *vt.* Yuhica: *rouse the people.* *vi.* Kikta; ihduhica.

**rouser**, *n.* Wicayuhica; wohitika.

**rousing**, *a.* 1. Wayuhica. 2. Tan'ka; otančonka: *a rousing fire.*

**rousingly**, *adv.* Wohitiya; yumdesya.

**rout**, *n.* Wonažica; owodutaton. *vt.* Iyayeya; napeya: *he routed the enemy.*

**route**, *n.* Canku; ocanju.

**routine**, *n.* Wicohan o'wecinhan; to'ken ocanjukuyapi.

**rove**, *vi.* Okawinli un; itomni.

**rover**, *n.* Omanis'a.

**row**, *vt.* 1. Watopa: *row the boat.*

2. Wa'ta ohna a'ya: *row the lady over the river.* *vi.* Watopa: *I like to row.* *n.* 1. Watom omanipi: *take a row.* 2. Ocankuye; i'eipatkuh wançapi: *a row of houses.*

**rowdy**, *n.* Ho'bu; owoduton ka'ga.

**rowdyish**, *a.* Oħanwicaštašni.  
**rower**, *n.* Watopa.  
**rowlock**, *n.* Iwatopekiya wi'yuze.  
**royal**, *a.* Itančan; wašte : *a royal family.* *n.* Itančan; wowapi ska tan'ka.  
**royalist**, *n.* Wicaštayatapi taobe.  
**royally**, *adv.* Itančan iyececa.  
**royalty**, *n.* Itančan; itančan ta'wa : itančan tawomnaye; wokažuzu.  
**rub**, *vt.* Payeza; pakinja; yuhdata; pažaza.—*Rub the clothes hard,* heyake ni'na pažaza.—*Rub off,* pakinja.—*Rub on,* iun; apawinta.—*Rub out,* patanjinšni; pakinja.—*Rub up,* pašduta; pakinja; pawiyakpa. *vi.* Kašeya ya; icahtağ ya : *you rubbed on the wheel.* *n.* Wokaše; wokahtake; wopanini; wokašužuza : *a hard rub.*  
**rubadub**, *n.* Kabupi.  
**rubber**, *n.* 1. Canšin : *it is made of rubber.* 2. Wi'payeza; ipažuzu : *a pencil with a rubber head.* 3. Canšin han'pa : *buy a pair of rubbers.* 4. Ehakena econpi : *play the rubber.*  
**rubbish**, *n.* Wokpukpan; ta'ku ehpeyapi.  
**rubric**, *n.* Woope; wocekiye woop.  
**ruby**, *n.* In'yan tehike ša.  
**rudder**, *n.* Iyupse; wa'taiyuhomni.  
**ruddiness**, *n.* Šaša; woša.  
**ruddy**, *a.* Šaša.  
**rude**, *a.* 1. Wicaštašni : *the rude boy.* 2. Waonšpekešni; ikeka : *our rude forefathers.* 3. Tan'yan ka'gapišni : *his rude plow.*  
**rudely**, *adv.* Ikceya; onšpešni.  
**rudeness**, *n.* Onwicapešni.  
**rudiment**, *n.* O'tokaheya woonspe; o'hute.  
**rudimentary**, *a.* O'tokahe; štunka.

**rue**, *vt.* Icaštešica; iyopečiya.  
**ruefully**, *adv.* Oiyokišinya.  
**ruff**, *n.* Yumnimnižapi; tahu yumnimnižapi.  
**ruffian**, *n.* Tu'we očišica.  
**ruffle**, *vt.* Yutaštaža; yumnimniža; yucanže; yuhdata. *n.* Yumnimnižapi; wocanže.  
**ruffled**, *a.* Canže; taštaža.  
**rug**, *n.* Owiņžadan.  
**rugged**, *a.* 1. Kağogopi; hehe; hoškiški : *the rugged mountains.* 2. Suta; wakiš'aka; ęe'za : *a rugged boy.*  
**ruggedly**, *adv.* Wakiš'agya.  
**ruggedness**, *n.* Wowakiš'aka; woškiške; wotehi.  
**ruin**, *n.* Woyutakunišni; woihanke. *vt.* Yutakunišni; ihangya.  
**ruination**, *n.* Woihangye.  
**ruinous**, *a.* Wayušica; waihangye.  
**rulable**, *a.* Wicoħan ohna; woop ohna; heciyotan.  
**rule**, *n.* 1. Woope : *I will read the rules of the school.* 2. Ahna icazopi; owiyute on icazopi : *your rule is crooked.* 3. Wawidake : *under the rule of kings.* *vt.* 1. Icazo; owotanħa icazo : *I want you to rule this paper.* 2. Idake : *she ruled her husband.* 3. Woope oyaka : *he ruled the case out.* *vi.* Wawidake; waawanyake; woop ka'ga.  
**ruler**, *n.* 1. Wawidake; itančan : *the ruler of England.* 2. Ahna icazopi.  
**ruling**, *n.* 1. Icazopi : *the ruling is too close.* 2. Woyaco; waeyastan : *the judge's ruling.* *pa.* Itančan; itančan un; iyotan.  
**rum**, *n.* Miniwakan.  
**rumble**, *vi.* Ĥmun; bu; ko'ka.  
**rumblingly**, *adv.* Kokogya.  
**ruminant**, *n.* Ta'ku wayatekonža; ta'ħea; tatanjka; ta.



**rustic**, *a.* Wozuwicašta ta'wa; ikce se ka'gapi.  
**rusticate**, *vi.* Makoskan ti; wi'keekce un.  
**rustle**, *vi.* 1. Hamhapa; ha'pa: *the leaves rustled.* 2. Hmun se škan; mdiheiciya škan: *rustle for yourself.*  
**rustler**, *n.* Tu'we wohitiya škan.

**rusty**, *a.* 'Gi; gigi: *a rusty plow.*  
**rut**, *n.* Oškokpa; canpahmihma hu naoškokpa: *keep out of the ruts.* *vi.* Takiyuha.  
**rutabago**, *n.* Ti'psinažizi.  
**ruthless**, *a.* Waonšidašni.  
**ruthlessly**, *adv.* Waonšidašniyaŋ.  
**rutty**, *a.* Oškokpakpa.  
**rye**, *n.* Agyapipapa.

## S

**Sabbath**, *n. pr.* Anpetuwakan.  
**Sabbath-breaker**, *n.* Anpetuwakan kicaksa.  
**Sabbatical**, *a.* Anpetuwakan iyececa. *Sabbatical year*, waniyetu išakowiŋ.  
**saber**, *n.* Isanjanŋa; miwakan. *vt.* Miwakan oŋ apa.  
**sable**, *n.* Nakpağica. *a.* Sa'pa.  
**Sac**, *n. pr.* Za'ke.  
**sacharine**, *a.* Sku'ya; canhanpise.  
**sacerdotal**, *a.* Wawayušna.  
**sack**, *n.* 1. Wozuha; ožuha. *A sackful*, wozuha ozudaŋ. 2. Un'hoħda; o'kdeonžinca. *vt.* 1. Ozuton; oksu: *sack the potatoes.* 2. Ihanğa: *the soldiers sacked the town.*  
**sackcloth**, *n.* Miniħuhašica; wozuha.  
**sackful**, *n.* Ozutonpi.  
**sacrament**, *n.* Wohduze; wowanŋ wicoħan (Htayetuwotapika mniakaštanpi hena kapi).  
**sacred**, *a.* Wakan; ohodapi.  
**sacredly**, *adv.* Wakanyaŋ.  
**sacredness**, *n.* Wowakan.  
**sacrifice**, *n.* 1. Wošnap; waihpewayi. 2. Woihangye; wokpağan. *vt.* 1. Wošna; waihpeya. 2. Ehpeya; kpağan.  
**sacrilege**, *n.* Wowakan yuikcekapi.  
**sacrum**, *n.* Niseħu.

**sad**, *a.* 1. Cantešica; iyokišin un: *a sad woman.* 2. Oiyokišica: *a sad day.*  
**sadden**, *vt.* Iyokišinya.  
**sadder**, *a. comp.* Šan'pa cantešica.  
**saddest**, *a. sup.* Iyotan cantešica; iyotan oiyokišica.  
**saddle**, *n.* Awağin; šungakin. *A saddle of meat*, napeo. *vt.* Ağinkiton.  
**saddle-girth**, *n.* Makuiyutitaŋ.  
**saddle-horse**, *n.* Šungakanjanŋakapi.  
**saddle-tree**, *n.* Awağin can.  
**sadly**, *adv.* Cantešinya; oiyokišinya; teħiya.  
**sadness**, *n.* Woiyokišica; iyokišicapi.  
**safe**, *a.* Okopešni; kokipepicašni; tanyan; wašte. *A safe bridge*, cankaħonpapi kokipepicašni. *n.* Opiye suta; ma'zaska aonatake.  
**safeguard**, *n.* Oŋ okope šni.  
**safekeeping**, *n.* Woawanyake wašte.  
**safely**, *adv.* Tan'yaŋ; okokipešniyaŋ; wakiunniyešni.  
**safeness**, *n.* Wokokipešni; wozani.  
**safety-lamp**, *n.* Petizaŋzaŋ okopešni.  
**saffron**, *a.* Zi; waħcazi.



**sag**, *vi.* Kawinža; kawinš iyaye.  
*n.* Okawinže.  
**sagacious**, *a.* Kesa'pa; wi'yukan.  
**sage**, *n.* 1. Wahpehota. 2. Ksa-potañan; wicaštaksapa. *a.* Ksa'pa; wašte.  
**sagely**, *adv.* Ksamyahan.  
**sagging**, *n.* Okawinža.  
**sago**, *n.* Woyute yužapi (očaže).  
**said**, *imp.* of SAY.  
**sail**, *n.* Šina (oñ watopekiyapi); šinawatopekiyapi ohna omani-  
 pi.—*Strike sail*, šina puhpapi.  
 —Šina kiçuñ. *vi.* 1. Šina oñ  
 watopa: *our boat sails well.*  
 2. Šinawata oñ omani; wi'ta-  
 wata ohna ya. 3. Kiñyan ya;  
 kañoya ya; nawin uñ: *the buz-  
 zard sails high.* *vt.* 1. Šina oñ  
 watopekiya: *sail his boat.* 2.  
 Akiñyan; *sails aerial space.*  
**sailable**, *a.* Šinawatopekiyepica.  
**sail-cloth**, *n.* Wa'tašina oñ ka'-  
 gapi.  
**saller**, *n.* Šinawatopekiya.  
**sailing**, *n.* Šinaoñwatopapi.  
**sailless**, *a.* Šina wanica.  
**sailmaker**, *n.* Wa'tašina ka'ga.  
**sailor**, *n.* Šinawata kicanyan.  
**saint**, *n.* Wakan; wanağiwakan.  
**Saint Louis**, *n. pr.* Minišošeiyoh-  
 doko otonwe.  
**Saint Paul**, *n. pr.* Imnižaskadan.  
**Saint Peter** (Minn.) *n. pr.* Oiyu-  
 wega.  
**sainted**, *a.* Yawakanpi.  
**saintly**, *a.* Wanaği wašte.  
**sake**, *n.* Woihakta; wokiksuye.  
 —*For the sake of*, oñ etañhan.  
 —*For his sake*, iye oñ etañ-  
 han.  
**salable**, *a.* Wi'yopeyepica.  
**salad**, *n.* Wahpe baksaksa yu'ta-  
 pi.  
**salary**, *n.* Wokažuž; wi'si; wa-  
 niyetu wañži wokažuž.  
**sale**, *n.* 1. Wi'yopeyapi: *The sale*  
*is completed.* 2. Owiyopeye;

pañ wi'yopeyapi.—*For sale*,  
 wi'yopeyapi han.  
**saleratus**, *n.* Aguyapi inapohye.  
**salesman**, *n.* Wopeton wicašta;  
 wi'yopeya škan.  
**salient**, *a.* 1. Okitanin; cažeyan-  
 pica. 2. Pažoya hiyu.  
**saliva**, *n.* Taže; tağosa.  
**sallow**, *a.* Uka to'keca; ukazi.  
**sally**, *n.* Wonatan; iapi to'keca.  
*vi.* Natan; kuwa e'yaya.  
**salmon**, *n.* Hoğanzi; ho'wicašta-  
 šni.  
**saloon**, *n.* Miniwakan ti'pi.  
**salt**, *n.* 1. Miniskuya. 2. Tu'we  
 miniwanca omanis'a. *vt.* Sku'-  
 yeya. *a.* Sku'ya.  
**salt-cellar**, *n.* Miniskuya wohnake.  
**saiting**, *n.* Miniskuya icahiyapi.  
**saltish**, *a.* Ki'tanna sku'ya.  
**saltmine**, *n.* Miniskuya oğe.  
**saltiness**, *n.* Woskuye.  
**salt peter**, *n.* Miniskuyaša.  
**salt-rheum**, *n.* Ikceahinapapi.  
**salts**, *n.* Miniskuyaseca.  
**salty**, *a.* Sku'ya.  
**salubrious**, *a.* Oniyawašte.  
**salutary**, *a.* Wayuwašte.  
**salutation**, *n.* Wozani ekiciyapi.  
**salute**, *vt.* Wozani ekiciya. *n.*  
 Akiciyutapi; ho ekiciyapi.  
**salvation**, *n.* Wiconi; waniwica-  
 yapi; woehdaku.  
**salve**, *n.* Sda wi'kiunpi.  
**Samaritan**, *n.* Samaria wicašta.  
**Sambo**, *n.* Wasicunšapa.  
**same**, *a.* He'e; o'konwanžidan;  
 wañžidan.—*Much the same*,  
 a'kideceny a se.—*Of the same*  
*length*, a'kidehankeca.—*Of the*  
*same size*, a'kiniskokeca.—*Of*  
*the same sort*, obewanžidan.—  
*Of the same age*, waniyetu a'ki-  
 denakeca.—*The same day*, an-  
 petu wañžidan.—*The same*  
*direction*, iš eya heciyotan.—  
*The same man*, wicašta wañži-  
 dan.—*The same number*, i'aki-

denakeca.—*The same time*, iye-hanyan.  
**sameness**, *n.* O'wanžidan; he'ee-tuwanžica.  
**sample**, *n.* Oŋ sdonyapi kta; oŋ-špa. *vt.* Oŋšpašpa iyuta.  
**sanitary**, *a.* Oŋ wicazani kta.  
**sanctification**, *n.* Wicayuecepidan; wicayuwakanpi.  
**sanctify**, *vt.* Yuwakan; yuecedan.  
**sanctimonious**, *a.* Wakankan; wakankonza.  
**sanction**, *n.* Woyusuta; waokiyapi. *vt.* He'cetu keya.  
**sanctify**, *n.* Wowakan; wocekiye.  
**sanctuary**, *n.* Ti'piwakan.  
**sanctum**, *n.* Oyanškewakan.  
**sand**, *n.* Wiyaka; casmu. *vt.* Wiyaka akada.  
**sandal**, *n.* Hanšicu han'pa.  
**sand-bag**, *n.* Wiyaka ožutonpi.  
**sand-fly**, *n.* Honağidan hdeška.  
**sandpaper**, *n.* Minihuhapepe.  
**sandstone**, *n.* Wiyakainyan; izuza.  
**sandstorm**, *n.* Wiyakaibobdu.  
**sandwich**, *n.* Ağuyapi wašinapaskica.  
**sandy**, *a.* 1. Wiyaka : *a sandy road*. 2. Saŋ; ži : *sandy hair*.  
**sane**, *a.* 1. Mde'ze; waeihnunišni. 2. Zani : *a sound body*.  
**sang**, *imp.* of SING.  
**sang-froid**, *n.* Inihanšni.  
**sanguinary**, *a.* Weyapi; we o'ta : *a sanguinary war*.  
**sanguine**, *a.* 1. We o'ta; ka'ta; ohanško; mdiheca : *a sanguine temperament*. 2. Okihüčida : *sanguine of success*. 3. Ša; we.  
**Sanhedrim**, *n. pr.* Juda Omniciye Wanškantu.  
**sanitary**, *a.* Oŋ wicazani.  
**sanity**, *n.* Waeihnunišni; wozani.  
**sank**, *imp.* of SINK.  
**Sans Arc**, *n. pr.* Itazipeco.  
**Santee**, *n. pr.* Isanyati.

**Sanskrit**, *n. pr.* Otakahe oyate wanži.  
**sap**, *n.* 1. Caŋ hanpi. 2. Caŋ ha ihukuya. *vt.* Hu'te oka.  
**sap-head**, *n.* Tu'we waeihŋonšni.  
**sapient**, *a.* Ksa'pa; ksapačida.  
**sapless**, *a.* Pu'za; ši'ca.  
**sapling**, *n.* Caŋ ci'stiŋna; tošu.  
**sapphirc**, *n.* In'yan tehika to.  
**sappy**, *a.* Miniota; štuŋka.  
**sarcasm**, *n.* Iapi woyahtake.  
**sarcastic**, *a.* Wayahtake; pe.  
**sardine**, *n.* Hoğanštinna wi'hdi opuskicapi.  
**sarsaparilla**, *n.* Pežihutazi.  
**sash**, *n.* 1. Ipiyaka han'ska; icaško. 2. O'žanžankdepi caŋ.  
**Saskatchewan**, *n. pr.* Miniduzā.  
**sassafras**, *n.* Caŋzi ocaže.  
**sat**, *imp.* of SIT.  
**Satan**, *n. pr.* Wakanšica.  
**satanic**, *a.* Wakanšica se.  
**satchel**, *n.* Paŋbotka; wizipan.  
**sate**, *vt.* Wi'piya; i'mnaya.  
**satellite**, *n.* Wicanšpi o'kihe; o'kihe.  
**satiate**, *vt.* Wi'piya; hitihdaya.  
**satiety**, *n.* Wi'pipi.  
**satin**, *n.* Minihuha štošto.  
**satinet**, *n.* 1. Minihuha sani stona. 2. Onzeože ka'gapišni.  
**satire**, *n.* I en iyeyapi owohdake; wawiyokipi šni.  
**satisfaction**, *n.* Woiyokipi; wokažu.  
**satisfactory**, *a.* Wawiyokipi; tan'yan.  
**satisfy**, *vt.* Iyokipiya; wi'piya; sdonyekiya; kažu.  
**satisfying**, *pa.* Wi'piya; napin.  
**saturate**, *vt.* Hpaŋyan.  
**Saturday**, *n. pr.* Owanšayuzazapi.  
**sauce**, *n.* Ta'ku sku'ya. *vt.* Iapi pe'sto ku; i'eniyeya.  
**saucebox**, *n.* Tu'we wicaštašni.  
**saucepan**, *n.* Waskuyaikanye.  
**saucer**, *n.* Cetetehedan.  
**sancily**, *adv.* Wicaštašnian.

**sauciness, n.** Woohodašni.  
**saucy, a.** Waohodašni; wi'štece-  
 šni.  
**saunter, vi.** Wi'keekce omani.  
**sausage, n.** Tadoopaskicapi.  
**savage, n.** Ikcewicašta. *a.* 1.  
 Ikce; ikce un; *in savage life.*  
 2. Wohitika; otehika; okoki-  
 pe: *a savage dog.*  
**save, vt.** 1. Nikiya: *Lord save*  
*me.* 2. Kihnaka; kpatan; *I*  
*will save this for you.* 3. Yua-  
 sni; yutakan; *save trouble.*  
*prep.* A'okpani.  
**saver, n.** Wakpatan'sa; nikiya.  
**saving, pa.** Wapatan. 2. Wapa-  
 tanpi.  
**savingly, adv.** Kpatanyan.  
**savings-bank, n.** Wakpatanpitipi.  
**Savior, n. pr.** Wanikiya; *Jesus*  
*Christ.*  
**savor, n.** Woomna; iteka. *vi.* Eca-  
 mna; u'ta; se'ececa.  
**savorless, a.** Takumašni  
**savory, a.** Waštemna; oyunwa-  
 šte.  
**saw, imp. of SEE.**  
**saw, n.** Canibaksa. *vt.* Baksa.  
**sawdust, n.** Canbakpanpi.  
**sawer, sawyer, n.** Canbaksa; can-  
 ba. 2. Canmnicazo.  
**sawmill, n.** Cannasdetipi.  
**say, said, vt.** E'ya; he'ya; keya.  
 —*I say, epa.*—*You say, eha.*—  
*They say, keyapi.*  
**sayer, n.** E'ya.  
**saying, n.** Woeye. *par.* E'ya.  
**scab, n.** Ohdi ce'spu; hakte.  
**scabbard, n.** Isanožuha; miožuha;  
 ma'zasagye ožuha.  
**scaffold, n.** Co'wahe.  
**scaffolding, n.** On co'wahe ka'-  
 gapi.  
**scald, vt.** Minikata aguye.  
**scale, n.** 1. Ho'cešpu; cešpu: *fish*  
*with scales.* 2. On aspeyeton-  
 pi: *hay scales.* 3. Ho'iyadipi:  
*sing the scale.* 4. Owiyute: *de-*

*cimal scale.* *vt.* 1. Adi: *scale*  
*the rock.* 2. Yuhdaya; kakin-  
 ca.  
**scalp, n.** Wicapaha; paha. *vt.*  
 Paha yu'za.  
**scalp-dance, n.** Iwakieipi.  
**scalpel, n.** Isan; mi'na.  
**scaly, a.** Cešpuota; hakte.  
**scamp, n.** Wicaštašni.  
**scamper, vi.** In'yanka; tokan ya.  
**scan, vt.** Iwanyaka; ea'hdeyawa.  
**scandal, n.** Woaie.  
**scandalize, vt.** Woaie ki'cage.  
**scandalous, a.** Yašicapi; wahte-  
 šni.  
**scandalously, adv.** Šinya; šicaya.  
**scant, a.** Iyohišni se; ki'tanĥ iyo-  
 hi; a'okpani. *vt.* Yuaokpani.  
**scantly, adv.** A'okpani; icakišya.  
**scantling, n.** Canmdaska omdo-  
 ton.  
**scanty, a.** Iyokpani; to'nana.  
**scape-grace, n.** Canŧewanica.  
**scapula, n.** Amdohu.  
**scar, n.** Osnaze. *vt.* Kahdeca.  
**scarce, a.** To'nana; co'nana; wa-  
 nica; tehika.  
**scarcely, adv.** Ki'tanĥ; ki'tanseh.  
**scarceness, n.** Wanica; wokitan.  
**scarcity, n.** Wanica; otehika.  
**scare, vt.** 1. Yušinyeya. 2. Ha-  
 mya: *scare off the birds.*  
**scarecrow, n.** Wahamya hde'pi.  
**scarf, n.** Nakpiyutake.  
**scarify, vt.** Bahonhon; we ieu.  
**scarless, a.** Osnaze wanica.  
**scarlet, a.** Du'ta; ša'zi.  
**scarry, a.** Osnaze o'ta.  
**scat, interj.** Ši'si; hunktiya.  
**scathe, vt.** Ihangya.  
**scathing, pa.** Waihangye; okoki-  
 pe.  
**scatter, vt.** 1. Kadada; kada ehpe-  
 ya: *scatter seeds.* 2. Yumdeca;  
 enana iyayewicaya: *scatter the*  
*enemy.* 3. Enana ehpeya; ihan-  
 gya: *scatter my hopes.* *vi.* Ena-  
 na yapi; omdecahanpi.

**scattered**, *pa.* Obdecahan; a'be-kiya.  
**scattering**, *pa.* Enanakiya; i'cikdekdega.  
**scatteringly**, *adv.* Enanakiya.  
**scavenger**, *n.* Ta'kušica e'yahpeya.  
**scene**, *n.* Wowanyake; wopazo.  
**scenery**, *n.* Owanyake.  
**scent**, *vi.* O'mna. *n.* Womna.—  
*Keen scented*, womnaka.  
**scepter**, *n.* Can'hipi; itančan tačanhipi; sagye.  
**schedule**, *n.* I'ciyazaowapi.  
**scheme**, *n.* 1. Wowiyukan; *to form a scheme.* 2. Cankuyeton owapi. *vt.* Wi'yukan; nahman kuwa.  
**schemer**, *n.* Wakčanka.  
**scheming**, *pa.* Wakčanka; kuwas'a.  
**schism**, *n.* Womdeca.  
**schismatic**, *a.* Wayumdeca.  
**scholar**, *n.* 1. Wayawa; waonspeskiyapi: *how many scholars.* 2. Tu'we wowapi wayupika: *our minister is a fine scholar.*  
**scholarly**, *a.* Ksa'pa; waonspeka.  
**scholarship**, *n.* 1. Taku onspe: *a man of great scholarship.* 2. Wayawa ki'cicažup.  
**school**, *n.* Wayawapi; wayawapi optaye; woonspe ocaže. *n.* Hočan optaye. *vt.* Onspekiya.  
**school-boy**, *n.* Wayawa hokšidan.  
**school-dame**, *n.* Waonspekiya win'yan.  
**school-days**, *n. pl.* Wayawa anpetu.  
**school-district**, *n.* Makoce tin'skoya oyawatipi wanži yuhapi.  
**school-fellow**, *n.* Kici wayawa.  
**school-girl**, *n.* Wayawa wicinčana.  
**school-hour**, *n.* Wayawa ehantu.  
**school-house**, *n.* Wayawatipi.  
**schooling**, *n.* Waonspeskiyapi.  
**school-master**, *n.* Waonspekiya.  
**school-mate**, *n.* Kici wayawa.

**school-mistress**, **school-ma'm**, *n.* Wayawa win'yan.  
**school-teacher**, *n.* Waonspekiya.  
**school-teaching**, *n.* Waonspekiyapi.  
**schooner**, *n.* Wi'tawata.  
**schottish**, *n.* Wacipi ho.  
**science**, *n.* Woonspe; wosdonye.  
**scientific**, *a.* Wasdonye; ksa'pa.  
**scientifically**, *adv.* Okiksamy.  
**scimitar**, *n.* Ma'zasagye.  
**scintillate**, *vi.* Pe'ta kpa'kpa.  
**scion**, *n.* Obakaa; cinča.  
**scissors**, *n.* Wiyuša; iyuša ci-stinča.  
**scoff**, *vi.* Ihaha. *n.* Wawihahapi.  
**scoffer**, *n.* Wawihaha.  
**scoffingly**, *adv.* Wawihahaya.  
**scold**, *vt.* Ki'ge; iyopeya. *n.* Wakinges'a.  
**scoop**, *vt.* Icu; kapta; kakam icu; yuskopa. *n.* Wi'captetanča.  
**scope**, *n.* Ta'ku kapi; okiciyukanpi.  
**scorch**, *vt.* 'Guya; adosya. *To be scorched*, gu.  
**scorching**, *pa.* Ka'ta; gu'guya.  
**score**, *n.* 1. Obago; oicazo. 2. Wikcemna nonpa. *vt.* Bago; icago; icazo.  
**scorn**, *n.* Wowahedašni; wowiha. *vt.* Wahedašni; aktašni.  
**scorner**, *n.* Wawihaha; waaktašni.  
**scornful**, *a.* Wahedašni.  
**scornfully**, *adv.* Wahedašniyan.  
**scorpion**, *n.* 1. Wanmduška. 2. Ieapsinte pespesto.  
**Scotch**, *n. pr.* Waziyata Sagdaša.  
**scoundrel**, *n.* Wahtešni.  
**scour**, *vt.* 1. Pnyeza; pašdušduta: *scour knives.* 2. O'wančaya ode; omani. *vi.* 1. Wa pašduta; wakažo.  
**scourge**, *n.* 1. Ieapsinte: *he made a scourge.* 2. Wokakize.  
**scout**, *n.* Tonweya. *vt.* Ihaha.  
**scowl**, *vi.* Itešinkiya.

**scrabble**, *vi.* Wahutopamani; nahdahdanmani.  
**scragged**, *a.* H'eh'e; pepe.  
**scraggy**, *a.* H'eh'e.  
**scramble**, *vi.* Wahutopa ma'ni.  
**scranch**, *vt.* Yukehkega; yuhuhuga.  
**scrap**, *n.* Wopte; oyupte; obapte; wokaptapi; ogu. *Scraps of food*, woyaptapi.  
**scrap-book**, *n.* Wotanin oyupte okpahi.  
**scrape**, *vt.* Kakinca; nakinca; yu-kinca; pakinta; pakoga; pakega; pakeza; patica, etc.  
*To scrape (as a turnip)*, yu-koğa.—*To scrape (as mud)*, pakinta.—*To scrape (as snow from the walk)*, katica.—*To scrape (as the feet on the floor)*, nakinca.—*To scrape (as the hair from a hide)*, kakinca.—*To scrape (with a grating sound)*, yukega.—*To scrape together*, pahi.  
**scraper**, *n.* Wi'kakinca; wi'patica, etc.  
**scrapping**, *n.* Wakakinca.  
**scratch**, *vt.* Yuhdata; yuŕpuya; yuŕkoga; yugo, etc.—*To scratch (as furniture)* yuŕogo; (*as a ticket*) paŕuzu; icago; (*as a letter*) ohaŕko owa; (*with the paws*) yuhdata; naŕogo; (*when itchy*) yuŕpuya; yuhdata.  
**scrawl**, *vt.* Onŕspeŕni owa. *n.* Œin-ya owapi.  
**scrawler**, *n.* Tu'we ŕi'ksin owa.  
**scrawny**, *a.* Œihtin; ŕi'ca.  
**scream**, *vi.* Tehowaya; ce'ya; hoton; ŕicahowaya. *The child screams*, hokŕiyopa ce'ya.—*The owl screams*, hiŕyaŕkağa hoton.—*To scream from fear*, tehowaya. *n.* Hotonpi; ce'yapi.  
**screech**, *vi.* Ho'pinza hoton.  
**screech-owl**, *n.* Popotka.  
**screechy**, *a.* Pin'za; kin'za.

**screen**, *n.* 1. O'zanpi; kokam hde'pi. 2. Wiyaka iyucaŕ; wi'yucaŕ.—*Screen-door*, capong-okeya tiyopa. *vt.* 1. Kokam nakicizin; akaŕpa; nahman. 2. Yucaŕcaŕ.  
**screenings**, *n. pl.* Yucaŕ eŕpe-yapi.  
**screw**, *n.* Ma'zayuhbezapi; yuhbezapi; yuhbesoŕtanpi. *vt.* Yuhbesokataŕ; yuhomni; yuksiza.  
**screw-driver**, *n.* On yuhbesoŕtanpi.  
**scribble**, *vt.* Tokencinčin owa.  
**scribbler**, *n.* Tu'we onŕspeŕni owa.  
**scribe**, *n.* Wowapikağa. *vi.* Icazo; owa.  
**scrimmage**, *n.* Okicize.  
**scrimp**, *vt.* Yuptecedaŕ.  
**scrip**, *n.* 1. Wowapi on wayuha-pi; makocewowapi. 2. Panbotka.  
**script**, *n.* Napeonkaŕapi iyecen ma'zaehdepi.  
**Scriptures**, *n. pl.* Wowapi Wakaŕ.  
**scrofula**, *n.* Tahupopi woyazaŕ.  
**scroll**, *n.* Wowapi opehe.  
**scrub**, *vt.* Yuŕaŕa; owaŕka yuŕa-za. *n.* Ecacikana; hu'na.  
**scrubby**, *a.* Icaŕeeŕni; ŕi'ca.  
**scruple**, *n.* 1. Woohoda; wacetuŕhdapi. 2. Otkete ei'stinpa. *vi.* He'cetuŕni.  
**scrupulous**, *a.* 1. He'cetuŕni ecin's'a. 2. Owotaŕna; taŕ'yaŕ awacin.  
**scrupulously**, *adv.* Ohodaya.  
**scrutinize**, *vt.* Amdeza.  
**scrutinizer**, *n.* Waamdeza.  
**scud**, *vi.* Hiyaya.  
**scuffle**, *vi.* Kiciyusecon.  
**scull**, *vt.* Unzeta watopa.  
**sculptor**, *n.* In'yaŕ wapago.  
**sculptress**, *n.* Win'yaŕ wapago.  
**sculpture**, *n.* Wapagopi.  
**scum**, *n.* 1. Taŕe: *the scum rises*. 2. Ta'kuŕni; tuwetaninani.

**scurf**, *n.* Ganggeca.  
**scurriious**, *a.* Si'ca; isica.  
**scurvy**, *n.* Tancaŋ po'pi.  
**scuttle**, *n.* 1. Makacaŋdi wokna-ke : wakiŋkokpa. 2. Awakeya-pi oħdoka.  
**scythe**, *n.* Peziicaŋda (napinyun).  
**sea**, *n.* Miniwaŋca. *At sea*, miniwanca ekta un; nu'ni.  
**sea-beach**, *n.* Miniwaŋca huta.  
**sea-board**, *n.* Miniwaŋca kahda.  
**sea-breeze**, *n.* Miniwaŋca tate.  
**sea-captain**, *n.* Wi'tawata itaŋcaŋ.  
**sea-chart**, *n.* Miniwaŋca owapi.  
**sea-coast**, *n.* Miniwaŋca opapuŋ.  
**sea-faring**, *a.* Miniwaŋca omani-s'a.  
**sea-girl**, *a.* Miniwaŋca aohomni.  
**seal**, *vt.* Apuspe; nataka; yuŋtaŋ.  
*n.* 1. Wi'puspe : *the king's seal*.  
 2. Miniwaŋca wawaha.  
**sealing-wax**, *n.* Wowapi wi'puspe.  
**seam**, *n.* Okagege; o'kibe.  
**seaman**, *n.* Wi'tawata wicaŋta.  
**seamless**, *n.* Okagege wanica.  
**seamstress**, *n.* Wakagege wiŋ'yaŋ.  
**sea-otter**, *n.* Miniwaŋca ptaŋ.  
**sear**, *vt.* 'Guya; ŋniŋ'ya.  
**scared**, *pa.* 'Gu; ŋniŋa.  
**search**, *vt.* Akita; ode; en ode : amdeza. *The sheriff searched the house*, waoyuspa tiode. *n.* Waodepi.  
**searchable**, *a.* Odepica.  
**searcher**, *n.* Waode; oŋ waodepi.  
**searching**, *pa.* Anahbepicaŋni; pe'sto; wasdonya.  
**search-warrant**, *n.* Waodepi wowa-pi.  
**sea-room**, *n.* Ocaŋnata; okatoŋyaŋ.  
**sea-sickness**, *n.* Paptanptaŋ iwazayanpi.  
**season**, *n.* O'maka; makoncaŋe; maka; anpetu to'na; tohaŋyaŋ. —*A wet season*, omaka maga-zus'a. —*In season*, iyehan. —

*Out of season*, iyehantuŋni. *vt.*  
 1. Wa'payeton; icahiya : *season food*. 2. Pusya; yuwiyeya : *season lumber*.  
**seasonable**, *a.* Iyehantu; i'yacin-yaŋ.  
**seasonably**, *adv.* Iyehaŋyaŋ.  
**seasoned**, *pa.* Pu'za; yusutapi.  
**seat**, *n.* Canakanyakapi; oiyo-taŋke; oyaŋke. *Church seats*, ti'piwakaŋ can'akanyaŋkapi. —*A country seat*, woŋupi oyaŋke. *vt.* 1. I'yotaŋkiya : *seat the people*. 2. Akanyaŋkapi ka'ga : *seat the church*.  
**sea-worthy**, *a.* Miniwaŋca en yepica.  
**secede**, *vi.* Tokaŋ ya.  
**secession**, *n.* Ihdutokaŋpi.  
**seclude**, *vt.* Nahmaŋ; nataka.  
**seclusion**, *n.* Wonahbe.  
**second**, *a.* Inoŋpa; icinoŋpa; i'yo-kihe. *The second floor*, owaŋka icinoŋpa. *n.* 1. Okoka; wi'hiyayedan ko'ka. 2. I'yokihe na'ziŋ. 3. (*Mus.*) Ho o'kihe. *vt.* O'kiya. *Second the motion*, iapi o'kiya.  
**secondarily**, *adv.* I'yokiheya; ko'ya.  
**secondary**, *a.* O'kihe; icinoŋpa.  
**second-hand**, *a.* 1. Tanni; waŋna un'pi; *second-hand clothing*. 2. I'yokihe; a'tayedanŋni.  
**secondly**, *adv.* Inoŋpa.  
**second-rate**, *a.* I'yokihe waŋte.  
**secrecy**, *n.* Wonahbe.  
**secret**, *a.* Nahmaŋpi; nahmaŋ sdonyapi. *n.* Wonahbe; isana sdonyapi.  
**secretary**, *n.* Wowapi kaŋkiyapi. 2. O'kihe itaŋcaŋ : *secretary of war*. 3. Wowapi ahna ka'gapi.  
**secrete**, *vt.* 1. Nahmaŋ; anahmaŋ. 2. Ka'ga : *secrete bile*.  
**secretion**, *n.* Tonyaŋ; toŋ ka'ga.  
**secretive**, *a.* Nahbes'a.  
**secretiveness**, *n.* Waanahmaŋpi.

**secretly, adv.** Nahmana; anahbe-ya.  
**secretness, n.** Wonahbe; nahmanpi.  
**sect, n.** Okodakiciye ospaye.  
**sectarian, a.** Ospaye ta'wa iyotannda.  
**sectarianism, n.** Isnaiqidapi.  
**section, n.** 1. Obaŝpe; obapte; oŝpa; oyuksa; iyokise. 2. (*Gram.*) Woeye; optapi. 3. (*Surv.*) Obaŝpe; makaiyutapi 640.  
**sectional, a.** Oŝpana en e'waciŋ.  
**secular, a.** Ikee; wocekiye wico-haŝani. *Secular music*, ikce-odowaŋ.  
**secularize, vt.** Yuikceka; ikce ka'ga.  
**secure, a.** Okopeŝni; wi'kopeŝni. *vt.* 1. Sutaya hna'ka; sutaya yu'za; kaŝka: *secure the prisoner*. 2. Suta ikoyaka: *secured by mortgage*. 3. Icu; ta'waya; oyuspa.  
**securely, adv.** Okopeŝniyan.  
**security, n.** 1. Wokokipeŝni: *dwelt in security*. 2. Woyusuta; woyuha kaŝkapi; wokaŝke: *on security*. 3. Kici wowapi oŋ ihdaŝkapi. 4. Woyuha kaŝkapi wowapi.  
**sedan, n.** Can'akanyanŝkapi akiyuhapi.  
**sedate, a.** Inina uŋ; waawaciŋ.  
**sedentary, a.** O'hinui i'yotanŝa uŋ.  
**sediment, n.** Maka cetetahaŋ.  
**sedition, n.** Wakipaŝiŋpi.  
**seditionous, a.** Wakipaŝiŋ'a; oyate wayuŝkiŝkapi.  
**seduce, vt.** Ta'ku ŝi'ca en iyutanŋe; hmuŋ'ka. hna'yan; i'nahman.  
**seducer, n.** Wiinahbe.  
**seduction, n.** Wawiyutan; wiinahmanpi.  
**seductive, a.** Iyutanŋe.

**sedulous, a.** O'hinui econ; mdi-heca.  
**see, saw, seen, vt.** 1. Wanyaka; iŝta oŋ wanyaka: *I see a house*. 2. Iyukean, sdonya; tawaciŋ oŋ wanyaka; okaŝniga: *I can't see what he wants*. *vt.* Tonwan; wawanyaka. *See into; see through, okaŝniga.*—*See to; see about*, en e'tonwan. *n.* Wawanyake; wokiconze.  
**seed, n.** 1. Su: *apple seed*. 2. Ciŋca: *the seed of Abraham*. 3. Woŝupi; su oŝupi. *vi.* Sutoŋ; su icaga. *vt.* Oŝu; kadada.  
**seed-corn, n.** Wamnaheza oŝupi kta.  
**seeder, n.** Oŋ aguyapisu oŝupi.  
**seed-time, n.** Woŝupi iyehantu.  
**seedy, a.** 1. Su o'ta. 2. Tanŋi h'eh'e.  
**seeing, conj.** He'een; he'oŋ.  
**seek, sought, vt.** Akita; ode; ihni; ciŋ. *Seek after, seek for, akita.*  
**seeker, n.** Waode; wi'hni.  
**seem, vi.** Se'ca; se'ececa; iteka.  
**seeming, pa.** Se'ca; akapatanhan.  
**seemingly, adv.** Se'ececa; tanŋiyan.  
**seemly, adv.** Iyecenya; iyokipiya. *a.* Iyececa; tan'yan.  
**seen, pp. of SEE.**  
**seer, n.** Wakcanŝa; waayate.  
**seersucker, n.** Minihuha hdeze.  
**seesaw, n.** Oŋ nakieihuhuzapi. *vi.* Nawanŝankaniyeiŝiya.  
**sethe, vt.** Ohaŋ. *vi.* Ipiŝa.  
**segment, n.** Oŝpa; obakse.  
**seine, n.** Ho; oŋ hogaŋ yuzepi.  
**seizable, a.** Iyahpayepica.  
**seize, vt.** Yu'za; iyahpaya.  
**seizing, n.** Iyahpayapi; yu'zapi.  
**seizure, n.** Icupi; iyahpayapi.  
**seldom, adv.** Wan'wancaŝan; enana.

**select**, *a.* Kahniġapi; wašte pa-hipi. *vt.* Kahniġa; kahnih iċu.  
**selection**, *n.* Wakahniġapi; pa-hipi.  
**self**, *a.* Iyehca; iye i'yatayedan; -hca; -iċi-; -hd-; wašteiċidapi. *A man's self*, wicašta iye a'ta-yedan. — *Myself*, miyehca. — *Yourself*, niyehca. — *Self-support*, ihduhapi. — *Self-love*, wašteiċidapi.  
**self-abased**, *a.* Ihduhukuya.  
**self-abused**, *a.* Sicaya ecaičicoŋ.  
**self-action**, *a.* Iyeciŋka ecoŋ.  
**self-begotten**, *a.* Iye iċicaġa.  
**self-conceited**, *a.* Ksapeiċida.  
**self-condemnation**, *n.* Ihdacopi.  
**self-confidence**, *n.* Okihiiċidapi.  
**self-conscious**, *a.* Sdoniċida; ki-ksuya.  
**self-contradiction**, *n.* Wicakešni-ičiyapi.  
**self-control**, *n.* Canġe ihduhapi.  
**self-convicted**, *a.* Ihdaco.  
**self-culture**, *a.* Waŋspeiċiċiyapi.  
**self-deceit**, *n.* Iċihnaŋŋpi.  
**self-defense**, *n.* Anaicikšinpī.  
**self-denial**, *n.* Waipiċiċidapi.  
**self-destruction**, *n.* Ihanġiċiyapi.  
**self-discipline**, *n.* Ihdaoŋspepi.  
**self-distrust**, *n.* Waciŋiċiyešni.  
**self-educated**, *a.* I'ye ihdaŋspe.  
**self-esteem**, *n.* Wamnaičidapi.  
**self-evident**, *a.* Iyeciŋka taŋiŋ.  
**self-examination**, *n.* Aiċimdezapi.  
**self-government**, *n.* Oyateihduhapi.  
**self-indulgence**, *n.* Iyowiŋiċiyapi.  
**self-interest**, *n.* I'ye awaiċiċiŋ.  
**selfish**, *a.* Išnana awaiċiċiŋ.  
**selfishness**, *n.* Ohaŋšicapi.  
**self-made**, *a.* I'ye okihiiċiya.  
**self-murder**, *n.* Iċiktepi.  
**self-possessed**, *n.* Tawaciŋ hduha; inihanšni.  
**self-praise**, *n.* Ihdatanpi.  
**self-preservation**, *n.* Niċiċiyapi.  
**self-rellant**, *a.* I'ye waciŋiċiya.  
**self-reproach**, *n.* Iċibapi.

**self-respect**, *n.* Tanyaŋŋwaciŋpi.  
**self-righteous**, *a.* Owotaŋna iċida.  
**self-same**, *a.* Heehca.  
**self-satisfied**, *a.* Iyokipiċiya.  
**self-sufficient**, *a.* Okihiiċida.  
**self-taught**, *a.* Iye oŋspeiċiya.  
**self-torture**, *n.* Kakišiyapi.  
**self-willed**, *a.* Tawaciŋ suta.  
**sell**, *sold*, *vt.* 1. Wi'yoŋpeya; wica-ku. *I sold my land*, makoce mitawa wi'yoŋpeya. 2. Hna'-yaŋ. *n.* Wohnaye.  
**seller**, *n.* Wi'yoŋpeya.  
**selvage**, *n.* Opapuŋ.  
**selves**, *pl.* of SELF.  
**semblance**, *n.* Iyeececa.  
**semi-**, *prefix.* Hanke; hankeya.  
**semi-annual**, *n.* Waniyetu hanke.  
**semi-barbarous**, *a.* Iyokise ikce-ŋŋpi.  
**semicolon**, *n.* Oehnaġe hanke.  
**semifluid**, *a.* Tiktica.  
**seminary**, *n.* Woonspe waŋkantu.  
**semi-savage**, *a.* Hanke watoghda.  
**semitone**, *n.* Hoiyadapi hanke.  
**senate**, *n.* Wicaŋca omniciye.  
**senator**, *n.* Wicaŋca omniciye o'pa.  
**send**, *sent*, *vt.* 1. Yeši: *send George*. 2. Yeya: *send a letter*. 3. Ku; hiyuya: *God sent a rain*. 4. Iyayeya: *send them out*. — *Send for*, wahoya.  
**sender**, *n.* Hiyuya; uši.  
**senior**, *n.* 1. Tokapa; ehaŋna ecoŋ. 2. Woonspe Waŋkantu waniyetu ehake yawapi.  
**sensation**, *n.* 1. Kiksuyapi; osdon-yapi: *a sensation of cold*. 2. Woyuhica; woawaciŋ: *the sensation caused by his speech*.  
**sensational**, *a.* Wayuhica; wahna-škinyaŋ.  
**sense**, *n.* Wowiyukcaŋ; woawa-ciŋ; wosdonye; ka'pi; oŋ wasdonyapi. — *Common sense*, eca wasdonyapi. — *Moral sense*, wo-wašte sdonyapi. — *No sense of*



*the kindness*, ta'ku wašte eca-kionꞑpi wasdonyapišni.— *The five senses are seeing, hearing, smelling, tasting, feeling*: oꞑ wasdonyapi za'ptaꞑ kiꞑ de'na ee, wawanyakapi, wanahoꞑpi, waomnapi, wautapi ka wayutanꞑpi.

**senseless**, *a.* 1. Kiksuyešni. *He fell senseless*, kiksuyešni hiꞑ-ħpaya. 2. Wacintoꞑšni: *a senseless driver*. 3. Witkotkoka; ksa-pešni.

**senselessly**, *adv.* Witkotkoya.

**sensibility**, *n.* 1. Wokiksuye: *the arm loses its sensibility*. 2. Wawiciyapi; wasdonkiciyapi. 3. Wokahtake.

**sensible**, *a.* 1. Wacintoꞑ; ksa'pa: *a sensible woman*. 2. Sdonya; wakahtaka.

**sensibly**, *adv.* Waciꞑksamya; taꞑ'yan; taꞑiꞑyan.

**sensitive**, *a.* Wakahtakeca; wopanica; canwanꞑa.

**sensual**, *a.* Wicaceħpi; wicaceħpi wocantiheye; wiciꞑ'sa.

**sensuous**, *a.* Wicaceħpi iyutaꞑ-ye.

**sent**, *imp.* SEND.

**sentence**, *n.* 1. Wowiyukan; ta-wacin; oie: *my sentence is for war*. 2. (*Gram.*) Woeye: *a complete sentence*. 3. (*Law*) Woyaco; woyasu. *vt.* Yaco; yasu: *the judge sentenced him to death*.

**sentiment**, *n.* Tawacin; wicota-wacin; woawacin; wowiyukan.

**sentimental**, *a.* Waawacin; waa-ceya.

**sentimentally**, *adv.* Awacinyan.

**sentinal**, *n.* Akicitanaziꞑ; awaꞑ-yagnaꞑiꞑ.

**sentry**, *n.* Akicitanaziꞑ.

**separable**, *a.* Yušpepica.

**separate**, *vt.* Yukinukan; yuto-kan; yušpa; tokan e'hde. *vi.*

A'kipamiyaya; ksa. *a.* Kinukan; i'ciyowažašni; i'cikoya-kešni.

**separately**, *adv.* Kinukanꝼkiya; waꝼziꝼksi; ĥdakeya.

**separation**, *n.* Yukinukan uꝼ'pi.

**separator**, *n.* Wayukinukan; wayucan; wayueci.

**September**, *n. pr.* Wi'inapeiꝼwan-ka; Psiꝼ'ħnaketuwi.

**sepulcher**, *n.* Wicahapi; wicahna-kapi.

**sepulchral**, *a.* Wicahapi.

**sequel**, *n.* Ta'ku iħaꝼke yaꝼke.

**sequence**, *n.* Ta'ku ikoyake.

**seraph**, *n.* Maħpiyaohniħde.

**seraphic**, *a.* Maħpiyatase; wašte-ħca.

**serc**, *a.* Šni'za.

**serenade**, *n.* Ĥanyen kidowanꝼpi. *vt.* Adowaꝼ.

**serene**, *a.* Amdakedaꝼ.

**serenely**, *adv.* Amdagyena.

**serenity**, *n.* Woamdakena.

**serf**, *n.* Wayaka; wicašta maka ikoyag ta'wayapi.

**serge**, *n.* Miniħuhahbeze.

**sergeant**, *n.* Akicitawicapasi.

**sergeant-at-arms**, *n.* Akicita tia-wanyagkiyapi.

**serial**, *n.* Oꝼšpašpa oyakapi.

**series**, *n.* I'ciyokiħe.

**serious**, *a.* 1. Ke'za; iħašni uꝼ. *Of serious manner*, oħaꝼ ke'za. 2. Wowicake; woawacin. 3. Tehike; okokipe; iħapicašni: *a serious illness*.

**seriously**, *adv.* Tehiya; okokipeya; wicakeya.

**seriousness**, *n.* Woawacin; woo-hoda.

**sermon**, *n.* Wowahokoꝼkiye; wicaštawakan tawowahokoꝼkiye.

**sermonize**, *vi.* Wowahokoꝼkiye ka'ģa.

**serpent**, Waꝼmduška.

**serpentine**, *n.* Waꝼmduška se. *n.* In'yaꝼsda.

**servant, n.** Wowidake; Y. wowaši.

**servant-girl, n.** Win'yan ookiye.

**serve, vt.** 1. Htani; htakini; o'kiye: *serve two masters.* 2. Woku; woyute iyaza a'ya: *serve the meat.* 3. Un'piwašte: *this will serve for a seat.* 4. Ecakon; kuwa: *he served me well.* —*To cause to serve, wowidagya.* —*To serve a writ, waoyuspa wowapi ki'ciyawa.* vi. Wowidake un; unpiwašte.

**service, n.** 1. Wohtani; wowaši; wowidake: *God requires your service.* 2. Woecon; wocekiye: *the burial service.* 3. Wawokiyapi: *of great service.* 4. Icuwa: *a communion service.*

**servile, a.** Wowidakese; wowidake; iye tawaciñ un'šni.

**servitude, n.** Wowidake.

**session, n.** 1. Omniciye wanži; oeyotanke. *The session of Congress, wa'kiyapi oeyotanka de.* 2. Omniciye. 3. (Presbyterian Church) Hun'kayapi omniciye.

**sess-pool, n.** Makohdoka (ohna minišica ehpeyapi).

**set, vt.** 1. E'hde; e'hnaka; hde: *I do set my bow in the cloud.* 2. Econkiya; -ki'ya. *Set him to thinking, awaciniya.* —*Set him to work, htanikiya.* 3. Sutaya e'hde; škanškanšni e'hde: *set the posts.* 4. Cažeyata; ka; kahniğa: *set a price.* 5. Ecen e'hde: *set the clock.* n. Zu. *Set with jewels, in'yan tehika žu'pi.*

*To set about it, kuwa.* —*To set against, ipatan e'hde; ši'cedaka.* —*To set a-going, iyopteya.* —*To set a hen, wakiknakiya.* —*To set apart, iyog e'hde.* —*To set a saw, canjibaksa hi yuksan'yan.* —*To set aside, icunom e'hde; ehpeya.* —*To set at*

*ease, kihna.* —*To set at naught, ta'kušnikiya.* —*To set a trap, ma'zahtakiyapi e'onpa; hmun'ka.* —*To set at work, htanikiya.* —*To set by, tehinda; icunom e'hde.* —*To set eyes on, wan'ya-ka.* —*To set forth, tanin'yan e'hde; oyaka; yaotanin.* —*To set forward, iyaya; iyopteya.* —*To set free, kiyuška.* —*To set in order, pikiya; wi'yeya e'hnaka.* —*To set off a part, onšpa icunom e'hnaka.* —*To set off against, en ki'ciyawapi kta.* —*To set on (as a dog), kuwakiya.* —*To set the mind on, awaciñ.* —*To set one's cap for, hmun'ka; yu'ze kta kuwa.* —*To set on fire, ideya; yuhnaškin'yan.* —*To set on foot, econwicakiya; ka'ğa.* —*To set out (as food), e'hde.* —*To set out (as a tree), huhde.* —*To set out to go to, ekta iyaya.* —*To set right, yuwotanna.* —*To set the fashion, oihduže ka'ğa.* —*To set the teeth on edge, hi manan'ka.* —*To set the time, tohantu kahniğa.* —*To set up a factory, wokağetipi ka'ğapi.* —*To set up (to exalt), yuwan'kantu.* —*To set up (as a mark), e'hde.* —*To set up (as a post), bosdan e'hde.* —*To set up type, ma'zaehde.* —*To set up in trade, wopetonpi okihiya.*

**set, vi.** 1. Iyaya. *The sun is set, wi iyaye.* 2. Patin; sag a'ya: *wait till the glue sets.* 3. Iyaya; kaduza: *the current sets to the other shore.* 4. Waanažin. —*When the dog sets, tohan šun'ka waanažin.* —*To set about, kuwa; wan'na econ.* —*To set off, iyaya.* —*To set out for London, London ekta iyaya.* —*To set out in business, woigicuwa en iyeiçiya.* —*To set to, en iyeiçiya; econ.* —*To set up (one's self), en*

e'cihde; iyayeçiya. *pa.* 1. Sutaya hde'pi; suta; yuhomnipi tehike: *set in his ways.* 2. I'tokam iwan'yakapi; kah'yustan'pi: *set forms of papers.* *n.* 1. Optaye; obe: *another set of people.* 2. Tawan'zi; okahton': *a set of chairs.*

**set-down, n.** Pamahen iyeyapi.

**settee, n.** Akan'yakapi han'ska.

**setter, n.** Šun'ka šiyo anaziñ.

**setting, n.** E'hdepi; zu'pi; hiya-ya.

**settle, vt.** 1. En i'yotan'ke; e'ti; ti; makoce icu: *the French settled Canada.* 2. Kazuzu: *settle your account.* 3. Yumdesya: *settle the water.* 4. Owan'zi yan'kekiya; yuwašte: *settle the minds of the people.* 5. Yuštan; yaco: *he settled the quarrel.* 6. Sutaya yan'kekiya; yuhekiya: *settle a minister.* *vi.* 1. I'yotan'ka; owan'zi i'yotan'ka; tihde: *he settled in the West.* 2. Wacintan'ka; he'cetuwanzica yan'ka. 3. Iyahe; kun iyahe: *the bees settled.* 4. Kaskin iyaye; kun iwan'ka: *the hay settled.* 5. Amdakedan iwan'ka; asni: *the storm settled.*

**settlement, n.** 1. Wicoti; oyate ti'pi; ti'pi: *the Indian settlement.* 2. Yuštan'pi; woyušan': *the settlement of the controversy.* 3. Oeyotan'ke.

**settler, n.** 1. Ihaka ahiyotan'ka; ahiti; woyušan'; owihan'ke.

**settling, n.** 1. Oeyotan'ke: *the settling of the country.* 2. Kun iwan'ke: *the settling of the house.* 3. Yuštan'pi; yuecetupi. 4. Cetete han; maka oiyaha.

**seven, a.** Šakowin.

**sevenfold, a.** Šakowin akihde.

**seventeen, a.** Akešakowin.

**seventeenth, a.** I'akešakowin; akešakowin yušpapi wan'zi.

**seventh, a.** Išakowin; šakowin yušpapi wan'zi.

**seventhly, adv.** Išakowin.

**seventy, a.** Wikcemna šakowin.

**sever, vt.** Kiyušpa; yušpa; yukinukan; yutokan.

**several, a.** 1. Wan'zikši; to'nana; to'nakeca: *several persons.* 2. To'keca; iyohi: *four several armies.*

**severalty, n.** Tan'iyohi; kiyušpa.

**severe, a.** Tehika; ša'keca; kszeca.

**severely, adv.** Tehiya; tkeya; ni'na.

**severity, n.** Wotehi; woiyokišica.

**sew, vt.** Kagege; pasisa. *Sew up, akagege.*

**sewer, n.** 1. Tu'we wakagege. 2. Minišica woħdogeca.

**sewerage, n.** Minišica oyuskepa.

**sewing, n.** Wakagegepi; wokagege.

**sewing-machine, n.** On wakagegepi.

**sex, n.** Wica kaiš win'yan.

**sexless, a.** Win'kta.

**sexton, n.** Ti'piwakan awan'yaka.

**sexual, a.** Kicieñpi; wica kaiš win'yan okicieuwapi.

**shabbily, adv.** On'šihan'yan; on'šiya.

**shabby, a.** Ĥ'eħ'e; šicaya ihduza; wahtešni.

**shack, n.** Tišica.

**shackle, vt.** Kaška; ma'zaikoyake; kagiya. *n.* Ma'zaicaške; iškahumaza.

**shad, n.** Miniwan'ca hoğan'ska.

**shade, n.** 1. O'han'zi; canohan'zi: *come and sit in the shade.* 2. Samya ka'gapi (iteowapi ekta). 3. Icahi: *painted a different shade.* 4. Ki'tan'na; ci'stiyedan: *wheat sells a shade higher.* 5. O'zan'pi: *window shades.* 6. Wanagi otipi: *shades of the dead.* 7. Ki'tan'na to'keca:

*shade of opinion*. *vt.* 1. O'hanziya; aohanziya: *it shades the garden*. 2. Onšpa samya owa: *shade the picture*.

**shadeless**, *a.* O'hanzi wanica.

**shading**, *n.* Samsamya owapi.

**shadow**, *n.* O'hanzi; o'hanzi hiŋhpaya; naŋi. *vt.* Aohanziya; o'hanzi ka'ga; o'hanzi iyecen ihakam uŋ; kuwa.

**shadowy**, *a.* O'hanzi se; wohna-ye.

**shady**, *a.* O'hanzi; aohanziyapi.

**shaft**, *n.* Ihupa; hucan.

**shag**, *n.* Hiŋšma.

**shagged**, *a.* Gaŋgan; h'eh'e.

**shaggy**, *a.* Hiŋšma; h'eh'e.

**shake**, *vt.* Yucančan; yuhuhuza; kacančan; kahuhuza; *etc.*—*Shake hands*, napeyuza.—*Shake the head*, po'mnamna; po'ptanptan.—*Shake off* (as dirt from a blanket), katata.—*Shake off* (as fruit from trees), kahna; kasna.—*Shake the tail*, sicupsanpsan. *vi.* Cančan; *he shook all over*. *n.* 1. Wocančan; cančanpi; woyuhuhuza: *he had a big shake*. 2. Onasdeca: *a shake in the board*.

**shaker**, *n.* On yucančanpi.

**shaking**, *n.* Wocančan.

**shaky**, *a.* 1. Cančan; *shaky hands*. 2. Sdecahan; *a shaky board*.

**shale**, *n.* Ha; in'yan ha.

**shall**, *v. aux.* Kta iyecaca; kte do; kta.

**shallow**, *a.* 1. Šbešni; pu'zedan; Y. ka'zena: *a shallow stream*. 2. Iwaštedan ško'pa; mdaska; mahentu šni: *a shallow dish*. 3. Haakamyedan; mahentu šni; wakahdokesni.

**shallow-brained**, *a.* Nasuna haakamyedan; ksapešni.

**shallowness**, *n.* Mahentušni.

**shalt**, *2d person of SHALL*.

**sham**, *n.* Wohnaye; ecaeconpi.

*a.* Wicakešni. *vt.* Hna'yan; kon'za; un'ca.

**shame**, *n.* Wowišteca; ištecapi; tančan onšpa nahmanpi. *vt.* Ištenya.

**shamefaced**, *a.* Wi'šteca.

**shamefacedly**, *adv.* Wi'štenya.

**shamefacedness**, *n.* Wi'štecapi.

**shameful**, *a.* On ištecapi iyecaca; wowišteca; ši'ca.

**shamefully**, *adv.* Wi'stenya.

**shameless**, *a.* Ištecešni.

**shamelessly**, *adv.* Ištecešniyan.

**shank**, *n.* Humdo; hu.

**shan't**, *eq. to SHALL NOT*.

**shanty**, *n.* Ti'pidan; ti'pi inahni ka'gapi.

**shape**, *n.* 1. Okage; kaŋopi; ica-gopi: *I don't like the shape*. 2. Oehnake; e'hnakapi: *he left things in bad shape*. *vt.* Ka'ga; kaskica; wi'yukan.

**shapeless**, *a.* Okage wanica; ka'gapišni.

**shapely**, *a.* Tan'yan ka'gapi.

**share**, *n.* 1. Onšpa; wopamni; oyuspe: *give him his share*. 2. Mahiyumdu hi. *vt.* Onšpa ku; pamni; kiyušpa; kici yuha.

**share-holder**, *n.* Onšpa ta'waya.

**sharer**, *n.* Onšpayuha; kici ta'wa.

**shark**, *n.* Hoŋan wicaša yu'ta; tu'we wicašašni.

**sharp**, *a.* Pe; pe'sto; waciŋksapa; ksa'pa.—*Sharp contest*, woakinica wohitika.—*Sharp eye*, ištamdeza.—*Sharp pain*, woyazan icamy.—*Sharp roof*, awakeyapi pe'sto.—*Sharp sand*, wiyaka pepe.—*Sharp tone*, ho waŋkantu; ho piŋ'za.—*Sharp trader*, wopeton wicašašni.—*Sharp voice*, ho piŋ'za.—*Sharp words*, iapi pe'sto. *n.* Ho'ya-waŋkantupi.

**sharpen**, *vt.* Kapesto; peya; yuman; paman; mdesya. *Sharpen an ax*, onšpe paman.—*Sharpen*

a stick, can kapesto.—*Sharpen the intellect*, tawaciŋ mdesya.  
**sharper**, *n.* Wicaštašni; wicahna-yes'a.  
**sharply**, *adv.* Pe'stoya.  
**sharpness**, *n.* Ope; opesto.  
**sharpshooter**, *n.* Waoka.  
**sharpsighted**, *a.* Ištamdeza.  
**sharpwitted**, *a.* Waciŋksapa.  
**shatter**, *vt.* Kamdeca; kamdemdeca. *n.* Wokpaŋka.  
**shattery**, *adv.* Wanƙadaŋ.  
**shave**, *vt.* 1. Kašda; kažipa; kasaŋ; basmi; basku.—*Shave the beard*, putiŋhiŋ kasaŋ.—*Shave off (as hair from a hide)* bašda.—*Shave off (as the tail of a horse)*, basmi.—*Shave off (as shavings)*, kažipa. 2. Haŋke ki; manonj. *vi.* Hidasan; T. iglašla. *n.* Wakasaŋ; wakašlapi; wokažipa; wakipi; icažipe.  
**shaver**, *n.* Wakasaŋ; wakis'a; wabotica; hokšidan.  
**shaving**, *n.* Wokažipa; wakazi-papi.  
**shawi**, *n.* Iteakahpešina; šina.  
**Shawnees**, *n.* Sawani; T. Shawala.  
**she**, *pron.* I'ye (wiŋ'yan ka'pi). *Not generally expressed except for emphasis.*  
**sheaf, sheaves**, *n.* Opahte (ağuyapi kašdapi ka'pi).  
**shear**, *vt.* Yušda; bašda: *shear the sheep.* *n.* Wi'yušda.  
**shearer**, *n.* Wakašda.  
**shearing**, *n.* Wakašdapi.  
**sheath**, *n.* Isaŋožuha; T. mi'naožuha; ožuha.  
**sheathe**, *vt.* Ožuha en iyeya.  
**sheathed**, *pa.* Ožuhatoŋ.  
**sheathing**, *n.* Ožuha; canmdaska toka okatanpi.  
**shed**, *vt.* Yušna; ehpeya.—*Shed blood*, we papsoŋ.—*Shed feathers*, šunpa.—*Shed horns*, he kapšun.—*Shed leaves*, ape ka-

sna.—*Shed teeth*, hi yapsun.—*Shed water*, mini ohiyušni. *n.* Awakeyapi; o'hanzihdepi.—*Cattle sheds*, wanuyanni awakeyapi.  
**shedding**, *n.* Wayušdapi; šunpa-pi; hiŋ hiŋhpaya.  
**sheen**, *n.* Wowiyakpa.  
**sheep**, *n.* Ta'hinčawanuyanni; ta'hcaska; ta'hcasuŋka.  
**sheep-cot**, *n.* Ta'hcaska acanƙaškapi.  
**sheepfold**, *n.* Ta'hcaska ti'pi.  
**sheepish**, *a.* Wi'steca; canwanƙa.  
**sheep-shearing**, *n.* Ta'hcahiŋ yušdapi.  
**sheep-sorrel**, *n.* Wahpeskuya.  
**sheer**, *a.* Ecaca. *n.* Napapi.  
**sheet**, *n.* 1. Owiŋža ska; minihuhaska: *sheets and pillow-slips.* 2. Wowapiska; ape.—*Give me a sheet of paper*, wowapi ska wanži maƙu. 3. Omdaska; o'hiye: *a sheet of iron.*  
**sheeting**, *n.* Minihuhaska; wakeya; owiŋžaska.  
**sheik**, *n.* Wicaħca; itaŋcaŋ.  
**shekel**, *n.* Juda tamazaska; ma'zaša 62½.  
**shelf, shelves**, *n.* Canmdaska wahnakapi; canmdaska.  
**shell**, *n.* 1. Ha; yahugapiha. 2. Tukiha: *oyster shells.* 3. Ma'zasubomdasyapi; napomyapi. 4. Haakamya; ožuha; opiye. *vt.* 1. Ha ehpeya: *shell nuts.* 2. Yušku: *shell corn.* 3. Onapomya: *shell the town.*—*Shell out*, hiyuya. *vi.* Kanhe; hbaħaŋ: *the wheat shells.*  
**shell-fish**, *n.* Tuki.  
**shelter**, *n.* Waakahpe; woinape; o'hanzi; ti'pi. *Take shelter*, inapa; onapa. *vi.* Akaħpa; nahmaŋ. *vi.* Aihdahpa.  
**shelterless**, *a.* Ticodaŋ; akaħpecodaŋ.

**shelve**, *vt.* Kihnaka; canmdaska akan e'hnaka.  
**shepherd**, *n.* Ta'hcaskaawanyake; waawanyake.  
**shepherdess**, *n.* Win'yan wa'wanyake.  
**shepherds-crook**, *n.* Wa'wanyake tasagye.  
**sheriff**, *n.* Wokaške awanyake; waoyuspa.  
**sherry**, *n.* Miniša (ocaže).  
**shield**, *n.* Wahacanja; wowinape. *vt.* Akahpa; akahpeton.  
**shift**, *vt.* Yutokeca; tokaŋ e'hna-ka; yutokaŋ. *vi.* Tokaŋ iya-ya; piiciya. *n.* 1. Yutokaŋpi; opiiciyapi. 2. Mahenunpi.  
**shiftless**, *a.* Oihduha onspešni; wahdusota.  
**shiftlessness**, *n.* Wakpatanpišni.  
**shifty**, *a.* Wi'ihduha; mdiheca.  
**shillalah**, *n.* Canaksa.  
**shilling**, *n.* Kašpapi nom sam okise.  
**shin**, *n.* Husdi.  
**shinc**, *vi.* Iyega; i'žanžan; wiyakpa; okitaŋiŋ. — *Fire shines*, pe'ta i'žanžan. — *Fish-scales shine*, hocespu wiyakpa. — *Shine in company*, wicota en okitaŋiŋ. *n.* Wowiyakpa; wiižanžan; can'hanpa pawiyakpapi.  
**shingle**, *n.* Canokahpa; canbakpaŋpi; Y. can'nahpapa. *vt.* 1. Canokahpa okataŋ. 2. Paha kašda; basmiŋ.  
**shingling**, *n.* Awakeyapi.  
**shining**, *a.* Iyožanžan; wiyakpa; šdušduta; okitaŋiŋ.  
**shiny**, *a.* Wiyakpa.  
**ship**, *n.* Wi'tawata; miniwanca-wata canwakaŋ ya'mni. *vt.* Wa'ta ohna yeya; yeya; hi-yuya. *Ship goods*, woyuha yeya.  
**ship-board**, *adv.* Wa'taakan.  
**ship-master**, *n.* Wi'tawata itaŋ-can.

**shipment**, *n.* 1. Iyayeyapi: *the shipment of grain*. 2. Ta'ku iyayeyapi: *a large shipment*.  
**shipper**, *n.* Iyayeya; watohnaka.  
**ship-shape**, *adv.* Tan'yan.  
**shipwreck**, *vt.* Wa'takamdeca. *n.* Watihangyapi; wotakunišni.  
**shirk**, *vt.* Nahmanozikiya.  
**shirt**, *n.* Oŋ'hdoŋda; wicaunpi; Y. o'kde; o'kdemahenunpi; T. oŋ'gloge.  
**shirting**, *n.* Miniñuhaska.  
**shirtless**, *a.* O'kdecodaŋ.  
**shiver**, *n.* 1. Wocanja; cancanpi: *he was in a shiver*. 2. Wokašdeca; wokpaŋ. *vi.* 1. Cancaŋ: *the poor dog shivered*. 2. Mdecahaŋ. *vt.* Kamdeca; yucanjaŋ.  
**shivering**, *pa.* Cancaŋ.  
**shiveringly**, *adv.* Cancanyan.  
**shivery**, *a.* Cancaŋ; sdesdecahaŋ.  
**shoal**, *a.* Ka'zedan; shoal water. *n.* 1. Minikazedan: *the boat stuck on the shoals*. 2. O'ta; akipsapša hiyeye.  
**shoaly**, *a.* Šbe'šni; ka'zedan.  
**shoat**, *n.* Kukušedaŋ.  
**shock**, *n.* 1. Woyuš'injaye; taŋsagteyapi. 2. Aguyapi opahi. *vt.* 1. Yuš'injeya; inihanya: *you shock me*. 2. Pšunka e'hde.  
**shocking**, *a.* Woyuš'injan; wo-wahtedašni.  
**shockingly**, *adv.* Okokipeya; tehiya.  
**shod**, *imp.* of SHOE.  
**shoddy**, *n.* Miniñuha akta ka'gapi; miniñuha sutašni.  
**shoe**, *n.* 1. Can'hanpa: *a fine shoe*. 2. Šakemaza: *a horse shoe*. 3. Ma'zasicu: *a sleigh shoe*. *vt.* Šakeokatan; sicuokatan.  
**shoe-black**, *n.* Can'hanpasamya.  
**shoeblacking**, *n.* Can'hanpaisamya.  
**shoeless**, *a.* Can'hanpa ni'ca.  
**shoe-maker**, *n.* Can'hanpakaga.

**shoer, n.** Šakemazaokataŋ.  
**shone, imp.** of SHINE.  
**shoo, interj.** Ši; š.  
**shook, imp.** of SHAKE.  
**shoot, vt.** 1. Kute; yeya: *shoot an arrow; shoot a gun.* 2. O; en iyeya: *he shot a bear.* 3. Uya; yeya. *Shoot out a bud, caŋmni waŋ uya.—Shoot at, kute.—Shoot off a gun, ma'zakan bošdoka.—He was shot at, kutepi.—He was shot, o'pi.—Shoot down, bowanka.* vi. 1. Ma'zakan ecoŋ; kute; uta: *I heard some one shoot.* 2. Hinanpa; uya; icağa: *the grain shot up.* 3. Dus hiyaya. *The train shot by, hemani dus hiyaya.* n. 1. Kutepi; okute. 2. Caŋ'uya; caŋadetka: *green shoots.* 3. Ohna yeyapi: *grain shoot.*  
**shooter, n.** Wakute; oŋ kutepi.  
**shooting, n.** Ma'zakan ecoŋpi; waŋhiŋkpe yeyapi; wakutepi.  
**shooting-star, n.** Wicanhpiokinjan.  
**shop, n.** 1. Ohna wowasi ecoŋpi; wokaġetipi. 2. Mazopiye (ohna takuśniŋni wiyopeyapi) vi. Wopeton: *she has gone shopping.*  
**shop-boy, n.** Wowasihoksidan; wopetonhoksidan.  
**shop-keeper, n.** Mazopiyeyuha.  
**shop-lifter, n.** Mazopiye etanhan wamanon.  
**shore, n.** O'huta; huta; minikahda. *On shore, hutata.—Out from shore, cannan.*  
**shorn, pp.** of SHEAR.  
**short, a.** 1. Pte'cedaŋ: *a short stick.* 2. Ci'stiyedaŋ; aškayedaŋ: *a short time.* 3. Iyohišni; a'okpani.—*short of provisions, woyute iyohišni.* 4. I'tato; itahena; a'okpani.—*Nothing short of killing will do, kte'pi a'okpani ta'kudan iyece-*

*tuktešni.* 5. Ohaŋko; waciŋko: *a short answer.* 6. (Cookery) Napin; waŋ'kadaŋ.—*At short notice, kohaŋna.—Cut short his speech, wohdaka yaptecedaŋ.* n. Pte'cedaŋ. *adv.* Ptenyedaŋ; i'tkonsya.  
**short-breathed, a.** Niyaptecedaŋ.  
**short-cake, n.** Aġuyapi sda'icahiyapi.  
**short-coming, n.** Eceneceŋšni.  
**shorten, vt.** Yupteceaŋ; yuaokpani. vi. Pte'cedaŋ icağa.  
**shortening, n.** 1. Sda; wi'hdi: *no shortening in the cake.* 2. Pte'cedaŋ ka'ġapi: *the shortening of the road.*  
**short-hand, n.** Ohaŋkoowapi.  
**short-lived, a.** Ptenyedaŋ ni'pi.  
**shorty, adv.** 1. Ecaðaŋ: *I will come shortly.* 2. Ptenyedaŋ: *he spoke shortly.*  
**shortness, n.** Pte'cedaŋ.  
**shorts, n. pl.** Aġuyapihs mdu.  
**short-sighted, a.** 1. İkiyedaŋ ayuta: *short-sighted eyes.* 2. Wi'yukeaŋšni: *to cheat is short-sighted.*  
**short-waisted, a.** Makupteceaŋ.  
**shortwinded, a.** Oniyaptecedaŋ.  
**Shoshones, n. pr.** Su'suni; So'soŋna.  
**shot, imp.** of SHOOT.  
**shot, n.** 1. Sukpaŋna; sucikeiġadaŋ: *load your gun with shot.* 2. Wokute: *he fired twenty shot.* 3. Wakute; kutepi: *a fine shot.*  
**shot-pouch, n.** Tasusuožuha.  
**should, imp.** of SHALL. (Dakota iapi iyececa wanica, qa ieskayapišni ecee, tuka wanwancaðaŋ ieskapica.) 1. Iyececa. *Should I do it, ecamon iyececa he.* 2. He'cetu. *I should like to go, mda waciŋ he'cetu.* 3. Kinhan. *Should it turn cold, osni hiŋhda kinhan.*

**shoulder, n.** Hiyete; tapete; amdo. *Put in your shoulder*, hiyeteonpa.—*A shoulder of pork*, kukuše isto. *vt.* Hiyeteonpa; kin.

**shoulder-blade, n.** Amdohu.

**shoulder-strap, n.** Hiyeteaskape.

**shout, vi.** Paŋ; aš'a; ho'taŋiŋ. *Shout at*, kipaŋ. *vt.* Ho'taŋka eya; paŋ'niya. *n.* Paŋ'pi.

**shouter, n.** Paŋ's'a.

**shove, vi.** Patan iyeya; pasdohan iyeya: *shove it away.*

**shovel, n.** Ma'zamdaska. *Fire-shovel*, cahoŋa oŋ icupi.

**show, vt.** Pazo; yuotaŋiŋ; yuzamni. *Show forth*, yuotaŋiŋ.—*Show him in*, timahen ukiya.—*Show off*, ikpazo. *n.* Wapazopi; wopazo; pazopi; yuotaŋinpi.

**show-bill, n.** Tiaskamya yaotaŋinpi.

**show-case, n.** Žaŋžaŋ oakaŋpe.

**shower, n.** Wapazo.

**shower, n.** Mağazu; inahni mağazu; niŋhe; ohiŋhe. *A shower of meteors*, wicaŋhpi ohiŋhe. *vt.* Ahinheya: *he showered dirt on us.* *vi.* Mağazu; hiŋhaŋ.

**shower-bath, n.** Mniahiŋheyapi.

**showerless, a.** Mağazuwanica.

**showery, a.** Mağazus'a.

**show-glass, n.** Mniomdasin.

**showily, adv.** Wi'tantaŋyaŋ.

**show-man, n.** Wapazowicašta.

**showy, a.** Wowanyake; owanyagwašte; wi'tantaŋ.

**shred, n.** Miniŋhuhaoŋdecahe.

**shrew, n.** Wakiges'a.

**shrewd, a.** Ksa'pa; wayupika.

**shrewdly, adv.** Wayupiya.

**shrewdness, n.** Wowayupika.

**shriek, vi.** Šicahowaya; ŋehowaya: *he shrieked for fear.*

**shrieker, n.** Šicahowayas'a.

**shrill, a.** Piŋ'za; ho'piŋza. *vt.* Yapiŋza. *vi.* Piŋs'hoton.

**shrillness, n.** Wopinza.

**shrimp, n.** Ta'ku ma'nina; wicašta ecacistiŋna.

**shrine, n.** Owacekiye; wopiye-wakaŋ.

**shrink, vi.** 1. Natipa; namniğa; ci'stiŋna a'ya: *my moccasins shrank.* 1. (*with a prep.*) Na-ŋuŋka; kokipa; eoonkap'iŋ: *he shrunk from speaking.* *vt.* Namniŋya.

**shrinkage, n.** To'ken aokpani.

**shrinking, pa.** Ci'stiŋnaaya; kokipa.

**shriekingly, adv.** Kokiŋpeya.

**shrivel, vi.** Šni'za; natipa; sna'ze.

**shriveled, pa.** Šnišniža; piŋspiŋza

**shroud, n.** Šina; oŋ iyapehaŋpi. owiŋza. *vt.* Iyapemni; akaŋpa; aohaŋziya.

**shrub, n.** Caŋ ci'stiŋna; otehi.

**shrubby, n.** Caŋ cikcistiŋna; waskuyeca hu.

**shrubby, a.** Caŋwopamna; otehi.

**shrug, vt.** Taŋnapakiya.

**shrunk, imp.** of SHRINK.

**shuck, n.** Ha; ožuha.

**shudder, vi.** Caŋcaŋ; inihan. *n.* Wocaŋcaŋ; caŋcaŋpi.

**shuffle, vt.** Yuicicahi; yuškaŋškaŋ. *vi.* Škaŋškaŋ.

**shumac, n.** Caŋži.

**shun, vt.** Aohomniya; okamna; napa: *shun bad company.*

**shut, vt.** Eceniyeya; ecenicye; nataka. *Shut in*, aonataka; nataka.—*Shut his mouth*, inataka.

**shutter, n.** 1. Oakpaŋpe; i'ha: *a window shutter.* 2. Tu'we wakaŋpa.

**shuttle, n.** Haŋoŋta ožuha.

**shy, a.** Watoghda; wi'kopa. *To be shy of*, kokipa. *vi.* Napa. *n.* Wonape; okaŋ'oiyeya.

**shyly, adv.** Watoghdaya; wi'stenya.

**shyness, n.** Wowatoghda.

**Siamese, n.** Si'amwicašta.



**Siberian**, *n.* Siberiawicašta.  
**sibilant**, *a.* Hosdi.  
**sibyl**, *n.* Win'yan wa'yate.  
**Sicilian**, *n.* Si'eilywicašta.  
**sick**, *a.* Wayazanġa; yazaġ. *Sick of*, hitihda; si'ceda.  
**sicken**, *vt.* Oyazanya. *vi.* Wayazanġinhda; hiġhpaya.  
**sicker**, *a. comp.* Saġ'pa wayazanġa.  
**sickish**, *a.* Wayazanġa se'ca.  
**sickle**, *n.* Isanġkopa; mi'nasġkopa; peziinaksehi.  
**sickly**, *n.* Wayazanġa's; sta'keca.  
**sickness**, *n.* Wowayazanġa.  
**side**, *n.* 1. Cuwi; cuto. *My side aches*, cuwi mayazanġa. 2. O'huta; opapuġ; cuwi; obaspe.—*On the south side*, itokaga eciyatanġanġa. 3. Eciyatanġanġa. *God is on our side.*—*Both sides*, anokatanġanġanġa.—*By the side of*, icahda.—*Chose sides*, anokatanġanġanġa kicicahnigapi.—*On one side*, sanina.—*Side by side*, i'ciyokiheya; icicahġag.—*Take sides*, o'kiciyapi.—*The other side*, unġan eciyatanġanġanġa.—*This side*, de'ciyatanġanġanġa.—*The side of a hill*, pahaonaptaġ.—*Lie on the side*, taġmdas waġka. *a.* Hdakiġnyanġ; cuwi eciyatanġanġanġa.—*A side wind*, hdakiġnyanġ tate. *vi.* Ti'daġ. *Side with*, kici ti'daġ.  
**side-board**, *n.* Caġmdaska wa'hnaġkapi.  
**side-glance**, *n.* Hdakiġnyanġ e'toġwanġpi.  
**side-hill**, *n.* Huġn'aptaġ.  
**sideling**, *a.* Onġaptaġ.  
**side-saddle**, *n.* Win'yanġ šunġawaġkiġ.  
**side-table**, *n.* Wa'hnaġwotapi adehaġ.  
**side-view**, *n.* Hdakiġnyanġ waġyaġkapi.  
**sidewalk**, *n.* Kahda ocaġku.

**sideways**, *adv.* Hdakiġnyanġ.  
**sidewind**, *n.* Hdakiġnyanġ tate.  
**sidewise**, *adv.* Hdakiġnyanġ; naġkeya.  
**siding**, *n.* Heġmani icuġom caġku.  
**siege**, *n.* Onawicatakapi (okicize ekta otonwe aohomniyapi ka'pi); ohomni kuwapi.  
**sieve**, *n.* Wi'yucaġ.  
**sift**, *vt.* Yucaġ; yucaġ.  
**sifter**, *vt.* Wayucaġ.  
**sigh**, *vi.* Howaya; taġmahen niya. *n.* Howayapi; ohowaya.  
**sight**, *n.* 1. Wowanyake; *a wonderful sight*. 2. Wawanyakapi: *a cloud received him out of their sight*; *loss of sight*. 3. Ista; wowanyake: *in his sight*. 4. Wi'wanyake: *the gun-sight*. 5. O'ta; ni'na o'ta. *He made a sight of money*, ma'zaska ni'na o'ta kamna.—*In sight*, taġniġnyanġ.—*In sight of*, o'taġniġnyanġ.—*Out of sight*, taġniġni; i'sinġyanġ.—*Take sight*, e'pazo. *vt.* Wanyaka; taġniġnyanġ hi.  
**sighted**, *a.* Wawanyake. *Long-sighted*, te'han wawanyaka.  
**sightless**, *a.* Wawanyakešni.  
**sightly**, *a.* Owašteca; okitaġniġ.  
**sight-seeing**, *n.* Wawanyag omaġnipi.  
**sign**, *n.* 1. Wa'petokeca; wowaġka; owe; wasaġkdepi. 2. Wi'kiyutapi: *talk by signs*. 3. (*Algebra*) Icazopi; wa'petokeca. *vt.* 1. Owa: *sign your name*. 2. Wi'yuta; wi'kiyuta.  
**signal**, *n.* Waktakiciyapi; wowaġka. *a.* Okitaġniġ: *a signal victory*. *vt.* Iwaktaya; wi'kiyuta: *he signaled the boat*.  
**signalize**, *vt.* Wa'petoġtoġ; yutaġniġ.  
**signally**, *adv.* O'taġniġnyanġ.  
**signature**, *n.* 1. Caze'eicġhnaġkapi: *I want your signature*. 2. (*Mus.*) Ho wa'petoġtoġniġ.

**sign-board**, *n.* Caṅmdaska caže owapi; caṅmdaska wasaghdepi.

**signer**, *n.* Cažeoičiwa.

**signet**, *n.* Wi'puspe.

**signet-ring**, *n.* Ma'zanapuce oṅ apuspapi.

**significancy**, *n.* Ta'kukapi; wowaś'ake.

**significant**, *a.* 1. Okitaṅiṅ; wa'petokeca : *a significant look.* 2. Tan'ka; waś'aka.

**significantly**, *adv.* Wapetogya.

**signification**, *n.* 1. To'ken ka'pi : *the signification of the word.* 2. Yutaṅiṅpi : *repress the signification of joy.*

**signify**, *vt.* 1. Śdonyekiya; oyaka : *he signified his desire.* 2. Ka; yutaṅiṅ : *it signifies nothing.*

**sign-post**, *n.* Caṅpasdatapi wowa-  
kta.

**silence**, *n.* Ininauṅpi; woyakeśni uṅ'pi. *interj.* Inina uṅkiya; ayaśtaṅkiya.

**silent**, *a.* Ininauṅ; inina; owaṅziuṅ; taṅiṅni uṅ : *a silent man.*—*A silent letter*, oowa taṅiṅni uṅ.

**silently**, *adv.* Inina; a'inina.

**silentness**, *n.* Woinina.

**silk**, *n.* 1. Waṅmduśkahij mini-huha; waṅmduśkahij. 2. Natu; waṅmduśkahij iyececa.

**silken**, *a.* Stosto; śduśduta.

**silkiness**, *n.* Wośduśduta; wowi-yakpa.

**silk-worm**, *n.* Waṅmduśka hij ka'ga.

**silky**, *a.* Waṅmduśkahij se'ca; wiyakpa; paṅpaṅna.

**silliness**, *n.* Wowitkotkoka.

**silly**, *a.* Waciṅtoṅni; witkotko.

**silvan**, *a.* Caṅ; pa'ta.

**silver**, *n.* Ma'zaska; ma'zaska ma'za. *a.* Ma'zaska; ma'zaska iyececa; wiyakpa; ska. *vt.*

Ma'zaska apawinṅa; pawiyakpa; ska ka'ga.

**silver-gray**, *a.* Ska hota.

**silver-leaf**, *n.* Ma'zaska mini-huha.

**silversmith**, *n.* Ma'zaska ma'zaka-ga.

**silvery**, *a.* Ma'zaska iyececa.

**similar**, *a.* Iyececa; i'akidececa : *a similar house.*—*Similar houses*, ti'pi i'akidececa.

**similarity**, *n.* Woakidececa.

**similarly**, *adv.* Iyecen; a'kidecen.

**similitude**, *n.* Iyecece; woiyecece; wi'yaciṅpi.

**simmer**, *vi.* Nas'a.

**simoon**, *n.* Tate ka'ta.

**simper**, *vt.* Zižiya iha.

**simple**, *a.* 1. E'cedaṅ : *a simple idea.* 2. Waciṅtoṅni; ksa'peśni. 3. Wicahnayewaciṅni : *the simple child.*

**simple-hearted**, *a.* Caṅte e'cedaṅ; wahtaniwaciṅni.

**simple-minded**, *a.* Waawaciṅni; ksa'pesni.

**simpleton**, *n.* Waciṅtoṅni; witkotkoka.

**simplcity**, *n.* Ośkiśkeśni; waciṅtoṅni.

**simplify**, *vt.* Yutehiśni; yuecedaṅ.

**simulate**, *vt.* Koṅ'za.

**simulation**, *n.* Hna'yanpi; koṅ'zapi.

**simultaneous**, *a.* Iyehan.

**simultaneously**, *adv.* Iyehanṅaṅ.

**simultaneousness**, *n.* Woiyehantu.

**sin**, *n.* Woahṅani. *vt.* Wahtani.

**since**, *adv.* Ehanṅaṅ; itahe-na; iyohakam. *prep.* Ehanṅaṅ; hetanṅaṅ. *conj.* 1. Ehanṅaṅ : *since the world began.* 2. He'on etanṅaṅ; nakaeś; he'oṅ.—*Since love is vain*, ihakieiktapi kij he ta'kuśni kij he'on.

**sincere**, *a.* 1. Wowicake : *a sincere intention.* 2. E'cedaṅ; wi-

caka; wohnaye ni'ca : *a sincere man.*  
**sincerely, adv.** A'wicakehan; awi'-cakeya; wicakeya.  
**sincereness, n.** Wicakapi; wicahnayanpišni.  
**sincerity, n.** Wowicake; wohnaye wanica.  
**sinecure, n.** Makoskan wokažužu yuha; htanišni kicicažužupi.  
**sinew, n.** Kan; wi'cuwa; takan.  
**sinewless, a.** Kanwanica.  
**sinewy, a.** Kanota; kanťanka.  
**sinful, a.** 1. Wahtaniš'a; wahtani : *sinful man.* 2. Ši'ca; woahtani : *sinful words.*  
**sinfully, adv.** Šicaya.  
**sinfulness, n.** Ši'ce; wošice; woahtani.  
**sing, vi.** Dowan; hoton; hmun.  
*vt.* 1. Ahiyaya : *sing a hymn.* 2. Yatan; idowan : *sing his deeds.*  
**singe, vt.** Hihnu; guya.  
**singer, n.** Dowanwayupika; dowanpi.  
**singing-book, n.** Wowapi odowan ho ka'gapi.  
**singing-man, n.** Dowan wicašta.  
**singing-master, n.** Dowanpi onspewicakiya.  
**singing-school, n.** Dowanpi onspewicakiyapi.  
**singing-woman, n.** Win'yan dowanš'a.  
**single, a.** 1. Wanžidan : *a single star.* 2. Išnana : *he single stood.* 3. Išnana un : *a single man.*  
*vt.* Kahniga; wanži ieu.  
**single-handed, a.** Napsani; išnana; tanšnana.  
**single-hearted, a.** Cantewanžidan; wohnayecodan.  
**single-minded, a.** Tawacinwanžidan.  
**singleness, n.** Wowanžidan; woišnana; he'cetuwanzica.  
**singletree, n.** Canwiyutitan.

**singly, adv.** Wanžikisi; išnana.  
**sing-song, n.** Dowanše.  
**singular, a.** 1. (*Gram.*) Wanžidan ka'pi; wicišnana : *the singular number.* 2. To'keca; wa'petokeca : *of singular appearance.* 3. Išnana; iyotan; wakapeya.  
**singularity, n.** Wowapetokeca; wicišnana.  
**singularly, adv.** Togye; wa'petogya.  
**sinister, a.** Catkata; ecišni.  
**sink, vi.** Kun iyaye; mahen iyaye; spaya : *the boat sank.* *vt.* Kun iyayeya; spa'yeya : *sink a ship.*—*Sink a debt, oicazo yu-aokpani.*—*Sink a hole, ohdoka mahen a'ya.*—*Sink money, ma'zaska awihnuniya.*—*Sink the price, wokažužu a'okpani ka'ga.* *n.* Oškokpa; minišica tukten ehpeyapi.  
**sinker, n.** On spayeyapi.  
**sink-hole, n.** Minišica oškokpa.  
**sinless, a.** Woahtani ni'ca.  
**sinlessly, adv.** Woahtani waninya.  
**sinlessness, n.** Woahtani ecawanica.  
**sinner, n.** Wahtaniš'a; tu'we ši'ca.  
**sin-offering, n.** Woahtani wošnapi.  
**Sioux, n. pr.** Dakota. *The Sioux nation, Dakota oyate.*  
**Sioux City, n. pr.** Otonwe Ci'stiņa : *Can'kasdate Iyohdoke.*  
**Sioux Falls, n. pr.** Can'kasdate Haħa; Haħe.  
**slip, vt.** Yatkan; yazoka; iyoziyatkan. *vi.* Wayatkan. *n.* Woyatke; wonapee.  
**siphon, n.** Wi'yuskepa.  
**sir, n.** Wicašta (woyuonihan iapi).  
**sire, n.** Atkuku; tu'we ka'ga. *vt.* Ka'ga (šungmdoka kapi eee).  
**siren, n.** Win'yan wicahmunğa; win'yan wawiyutanje.  
**sirlola, n.** Tatanka ce'ca.  
**surname, n.** Wicowazi caže.

**sirocco, n.** Tate ka'ta.  
**sirup, n.** Canhanpitiktica; hanpiskuya; *Y.* tuhmağa hanpi.  
**sister, n.** 1. Ta'winohtin. *A man's older sister, tankeku.*—*My sister, tanke; mitanke.*—*A man's younger sister, tanksitku.*—*My younger sister, tanksi; mitankai.*—*A woman's older sister, cun'ku; cunweku.*—*My older sister, micun; cunwe.*—*A woman's younger sister, tanakaku; tan'ku.*—*My younger sister, tanka; mitanka.*—*They are sisters, tanakaciyapi.* 2. Šinasapa win'yan ookiye; win'yan ookiye.  
**sisterhood, n.** Win'yanookiye okodakiciye.  
**sister-in-law, n.** (*A man's*), Han-ka; (*a woman's*), icepan; (*a woman's husband's brother's wife*), icepanši.  
**sisterly, a.** Ta'winohtin iyececa; waonšida.  
**sit, sat, vi.** 1. I'yotanğa; yanğa. *Sit down, i'yotanğa.*—*Sit on the log, canğağa akan yanğa.* 2. Aman; akikna yanğa: *the hen sits.* 3. Kipi; wanğa: *the coat sits well.* 4. Mni'ciya; hi'yotanğa. 5. Hanğikta: *sit up with a sick man.*  
**site, n.** Oyanke; ticagapi makooe.  
**sitter, n.** I'yotanğes'a; wakikna yanğa.  
**sitting, pa.** I'yotanğahan un. *n.* Oiyotanke; omniciye; nažinšni.  
**situate, a.** Yanğa.  
**situated, a.** Yanğa; e'hdepi.  
**situation, n.** Oyanke; onažin; ouñ; wowaši; wohtani.  
**six, a.** Ša'kpe.  
**sixfold, a.** Ša'kpe akihde.  
**sixpence, n.** (Sagdašin iapi) Ma'šadan akenom.  
**six-shooter, n.** Ša'kpeutapi.

**sixteen, a.** Akešakpe.  
**sixteenth, a.** 1. I'akešakpe. 2. Akešakpe yušpapi wanži.  
**sixth, a.** 1. Išakpe: *the sixth pie.* 2. Ša'kpeyušpapi: *one sixth of a pie.*  
**sixthly, adv.** Išakpe.  
**sixty, a.** Wikcemnašakpe.  
**sizable, a.** Ki'tanğa tan'ka.  
**size, n.** 1. Tin'skokeca; oiyute. 2. Con'peška. *vt.* 1. Con'peška iun. 2. Oiyute ecekcen e'hna-ka.  
**sized, a.** Oiyute: *large sized.*  
**sizing, n.** Con'peška.  
**sizy, a.** Tiktica; tka'pa.  
**sizzle, vi.** Sdi; sdi'sdi.  
**sizzling, n.** Wodšidi.  
**skate, n.** Ma'zaokazekiçunpi. *vi.* Okazekiçun.  
**skater, n.** Tu'we okazekiçun.  
**skedaddle, vi.** Nažica; mde'zešni napa.  
**skein, n.** (Hahonğa) Okakša.  
**skeleton, n.** 1. Huha: *the skeleton of a man.* 2. Owohdake iapi huha.  
**skeptic, n.** Wacefunhda; Wowa-piwakan wicadašni.  
**skeptical, a.** Wacefunhda.  
**skepticism, n.** Wacefunhdapi.  
**sketch, vt.** Inahni owa; inahni icazo; ptenyedan oyaka. *n.* Inahni owapi.  
**skew, a.** Hmin; nake. *vt.* Yuhmin.  
**skid, n.** Can'apasdohanpi.  
**skiff, n.** Canmdaskawatadan.  
**skillful, a.** Wayupika; wakihoka.  
**skillfully, adv.** Wayupiya.  
**skillfulness, n.** Wowayupika.  
**skill, n.** Wowayupika; wokahni-ge.  
**skilled, a.** Waonšpeka; wayupika.  
**skillet, a.** Ce'gamdaska.  
**skim, vt.** Kage; wihi ieu. *vi.* Kašdušun iyaye.  
**skimmer, n.** Wi'cage.

**skim-milk, n.** Asanpiwihdiicupi.  
**skimmlags, n.** Tage; wakagepi.  
**skin, n.** Ha; uka: *a dog skin.*  
*vt.* Ha yu'za; bagapa; ha basku. *Skin a hog, kukuše ha yu'za.*—*Skin potatoes, mdo ha basku.*  
**skin-deep, a.** Haakamyedan.  
**skinless, a.** Hacodaŋ.  
**sklany, a.** Ha cee.  
**skip, vi.** Psi'psin ya; ipsica. *Skip over, apsica. vt.* Yušna; auŋ-yanŋiyaye; econšani. *n.* Oipsica; waŋkan iyeicŋiyapi.  
**skipper, n.** 1. Ipsices'a; wacis'a. 2. Wamdudaŋ psi'psica.  
**skipping, pa.** Psi'psin ya; psi'psica.  
**skipping-rope, n.** Haħoŋtawiyu-psice.  
**skirmish, n.** Toŋweya kicizapi. *vi.* Toŋweya kicis škan.  
**skirmisher, n.** Toŋweya akicita.  
**skirt, n.** Saŋksanica: *she wore a blue skirt.* 2. Opapuŋ: *in the skirts of town. vt.* Opapuŋ ka'ga; aohomniya. *vi.* Ohomni uŋ.  
**skittish, a.** Ške'he; watogkda.  
**skittishly, adv.** Škeheya.  
**skulk, vi.** Naicihmaŋ uŋ; ihdonica.  
**skulker, n.** Naičihbesa; ku'za.  
**skull, n.** Pahu.  
**skull-cap, n.** Wapoštaŋoŋziŋca.  
**skunk, n.** Maŋka.  
**sky, n.** Maħpiyato; maħpiya.  
**sky-blue, a.** Maħpiyato.  
**sky-high, adv.** Maħpiya hehaŋ-waŋkantu.  
**skylight, n.** O'zaŋzaŋhdepi awakeyapi ekta.  
**sky-rocket, n.** Caħdi waŋkankan bopomyapi.  
**skyward, a.** Maħpiya ektakiya.  
**slab, n.** Caŋmdaska ha; in'yan mdaska.  
**slabber, vi.** I'mnitaga; i'mništaŋ.

**slab-sided, a.** Nigemdask.  
**slack, a.** Ťin'zešni; iwastedaŋ; haŋhi. *adv.* Ťiŋsayasni; to'ken cin'yaŋ. *n.* Ťin'zešni hehanyaŋ.  
**slacken, vi.** Yuŋiŋzešntaya: *the rope slackens.* 2. Kun ya; huŋ'kešniaya. 3. Mduwahe: *lime slackens. vt.* 1. Yuŋiŋzešni: *slacken the rope.* 2. O'eim iwastedaŋ ya: *he slackens his pacc.* 3. Mduya: *slack the lime.*  
**slackly, adv.** Ťin'zešniyaŋ; to'ken cin'yaŋ.  
**slackness, n.** Woŋiŋzešni; woawaciŋsni.  
**slag, n.** Giŋgiŋca; in'yaŋšdo.  
**slake, vt.** Yusni; yuasni. *vi.* Snia-ya; sni.  
**slam, vt.** Ni'naiyeya. *vi.* Ninaiyaya; bu.  
**slander, n.** Waaiapi; woaie. *vt.* Aia; ituya aia.  
**slanderer, n.** Waaias'a.  
**slanderous, a.** Waaiapi; waaias'a.  
**slanderously, adv.** Waaias'a.  
**slang, n.** Iapišni; oweštepi.  
**slant, a.** Takiŋyaŋ; a'pamahde. *vt.* Takiŋyaŋ e'ħde. *vi.* Takiŋyaŋ waŋka. *n.* Onaptanyaŋ.  
**slanting, a.** Atakiŋyaŋ; nake.  
**slantingly, adv.** Atakiŋyaŋ.  
**slantwise, adv.** Atakiŋyaŋ.  
**slap, vt.** Napemdaska apa. *n.* Skamyena apapi.  
**slapjack, n.** Agyuyapi zizipedaŋ.  
**slash, vt.** Capapi; bahonħoŋ. *n.* Obahoŋ; oape.  
**slashed, pa.** Bahonpi.  
**slat, n.** Caŋmdaska sbu'na.  
**slate, n.** In'yan sa'pa; in'yan mdaskaska.  
**slattern, n.** Win'yaŋ šamya ihduha. *a.* Šamya uŋ.  
**slatternly, adv.** Šamya.  
**slaty, a.** In'yanmdaska se'ca.  
**slaughter, n.** Wokte; wopata. *vt.* Kte; pa'ta.

**slaughterer, n.** Wicakte; wapata.  
**slaughter-house, n.** Owokte.  
**slave, n.** Wayaka; wowidake; ta'-waiçiyešni.  
**slave-born, a.** Wayakatonpi.  
**slave-catcher, n.** Wayakaoyuspa.  
**slave-driver, n.** Wayakawicakahapa.  
**slaveholder, n.** Wayakayuha.  
**slaveholding, n.** Wayakayuhapi.  
**slavehunt, n.** Wayakanažicaodepi.  
**slav'er, n.** 1. Wayaka wopeton.  
 2. Wi'tawata wayakatokšu.  
**slav'er, n.** I'mnitaga; i'mnicaštan.  
*vi.* I'mništan.  
**slavery, n.** Wayakatonpi.  
**slave-ship, n.** Wi'tawatawayakatokšu.  
**slave-trade, n.** Wayakawopetonpi.  
**slavish, a.** Wayaka iyececa; tehike.  
**slay, vt.** Kaštaka; kte.  
**slayer, n.** Wakaštaka; tin'wicakte.  
**sled, n.** Cañwiyusdohe; *Y.* cañwosdohe.  
**sledding, n.** Osdohanpi.  
**sledge, n.** 1. Maziypetanĵa. 2. Cañwiyusdohe.  
**sleek, a.** Sto; stosto; šdušduta; wiyakpa. *vt.* Kastosto. *adv.* Yupiya.  
**sleekly, adv.** Stostoya; wiyakpaya.  
**sleep, vi.** Ištinja; ištinja; atanseun. *n.* Woištinma.  
**sleep'er, n.** 1. Tu'we ištinja; ištinja-mapi. 2. Ohna ištinja-mapi.  
**sleepily, adv.** Ištinjase; ħbayena.  
**sleepiness, n.** Wicahbapi.  
**sleeping, pa.** Wicaištinja; oištinja. *n.* Woištinma.  
**sleepless, a.** Ištinja-mešni.  
**sleeplessly, adv.** Ištinja-mešniyan.  
**sleeplessness, n.** Woištinmešni.  
**sleepy, a.** Ĥba; T. ħwa; ku'za.  
**sleet, n.** Watutupa. *vi.* Watutumya ħiñhe.  
**sleety, a.** Acaħcaġa.

**sleeve, n.** Isto; on'ħdohdaisto.  
*Laugh in his sleeve, nahmana ħha.*  
**sleeveless, a.** Istowanica.  
**sleigh, n.** Cañwiyusdohe kapožen-dan.  
**sleighing, n.** Wosdohanpi.  
**sleight, n.** 1. Woaktašni; woyušna: *it was a sleight.* 2. Wosħanġo; wowayupika: *sleight of hand.*  
**slender, a.** 1. Ci'stinna; ci'stinna-ħanġska: *slender but strong.* 2. Wañ'kadan; sutašni: *a slender constitution.*  
**slenderly, adv.** Cistiyedan; kpatanġan.  
**slept, imp.** of SLEEP.  
**slew, imp.** of SLAY.  
**slice, vt.** Baksaksa; bamda; kamda: *slice bread; slice beef.* *n.* Obašpe.  
**slick, a.** Šdušduta; stosto. *vt.* Pašduta; kastosto.  
**slid, imp.** of SLIDE.  
**slide, slid, slidden, vi.** 1. Kašdun iyaya: *he slid by.* 2. Osdohan kiġuñ: *slide down the hill.* 3. Ĥiyaya; nahmañ iyaya: *he slid out of sight.* *vt.* 1. Kašdun iyaya; nahmañ ħiyuya. *n.* Osdohanġiġuñpi; wokašduta.  
**slider, n.** Wakašduta; kašdutapi.  
**slight, a.** Ci'stinna; iwaštedan: *a slight effort.* *vt.* 1. Aktašni; we'ceyešni: *she slighted me.* 2. Tanġan ecoñ šni: *slight his work.* *n.* Woaktašni; wowaħtedašni.  
**slightingly, adv.** Aktašniyan.  
**slightly, adv.** Iwaštedan; kitanġecinyan; haakamyedan.  
**slightness, n.** Woteħišni.  
**slim, a.** Ci'stinahġska; ta'kušni.  
**slime, n.** Upšiza; makacoco.  
**slimsy, a.** Žizgica.  
**slimy, a.** Tutupa; ħmuñ'za.  
**sling, n.** Iyuhmuñ; in'yaniyu-

hmun; wi'otke. *n.* Miniwanjanicahi. *vt.* Kah'oiyeya; otkeya.

**slink**, *vi.* Nasdankihda. *vt.* Okaškanton.

**slip**, *vi.* 1. Našduta; kašduniyaya: *his foot slipped.* 2. Icuṅom iyaya; kašdun iyaya: *it slipped out.* 3. Našdun iyaya; nahman iyaya: *he slipped away.* 4. Našna; yušna. *vt.* Kašdun iyeya; kohan iyeya: *slip in the pin.*—*Slip on a coat, okde kohan kiçuṅ.* *n.* Wonašduta; wonašna; woyušna: *a slip of the foot; he made a slip.* 2. Obaksa; cañikpa obakse: *currant slips.* 3. Oñšpa; obakse han'ska: *a slip of paper.* 4. Akanunpi; nitoške. 5. Wa'ta onažin. 6. Cañ'akanjan'kapi han'ska.

**slipper**, *n.* Cañ'hanpaonžinca. 2. Kašdutesa.

**slippery**, *a.* Šdušduta; wacinyepicašni; to'ketutaninšni.

**slipshod**, *a.* To'kenciñyan.

**slit**, *vt.* Bahon; baħdoka; basdeca. *n.* Obahon; oko; ohei.

**silver**, *n.* Cañ'osdeca; wokasdate. *vt.* Kadesdeca.

**slobber**, *vi.* I'mništan.

**sloop**, *n.* Wi'tawata ihupa wañžina.

**slop**, *n.* Minišica; miniehpeyapi. *vt.* Minišica apapson.

**slope**, *n.* Hun'naptan; o'hya icaḡopi. *vt.* O'hya ka'ḡa; a'pamahde ka'ḡa. *vi.* Napa.

**sloping**, *a.* Onapntanjan; o'hya.

**slopingly**, *adv.* O'hya.

**sloppy**, *a.* Upsiza; coco.

**slosh**, *n.* Coco; makacoco.

**sloshy**, *a.* Coco; hanhi.

**slot**, *n.* Cañħdakinjan; o'smaka.

**sloth**, *n.* 1. Wokuža: *live in sloth.* 2. (*Zool.*) Ku'ža; (Wahutopa wañ inmu hin'skokeca).

**slothful**, *a.* Ku'ža; hun'kešni; kužiča.

**slothfully**, *adv.* Kužičeya; hun'kešniyan.

**slothfulness**, *n.* Wokuža.

**slouch**, *n.* Tu'we ħeoca; coḡeca. *vt.* Ĥdoheya econ.

**slough**, *n.* Wiwi; oħdiħdi. *v.* Naħdaya; hin'hpaya.

**sloven**, *u.* Coḡeca.

**slovenliness**, *n.* Wahnahan.

**slovenly**, *a.* Ĥnahan; coḡeca.

**slow**, *a.* Ĥanhi; hun'kešni; he'kta un; oħaṅdata.

**slowly**, *adv.* Ĥanhiya; asasyena; iwastedan.

**slowness**, *n.* Wohanhi.

**sluc**, *vi.* Kahomni; kašduniyaya; *vt.* Kahomni iyeya.

**slug**, *n.* Ma'zasuhanska; ma'zaceħdihpeyapi siha. *vt.* Ma'zasu on apa.

**slugard**, *n.* Ku'ža.

**sluggish**, *a.* Hun'kešni; hanhi; econkapiṅ.

**sluggishly**, *adv.* Kuziteyena.

**sluggishness**, *a.* Wokuža.

**slugs**, *n.* Ma'zaaḡuḡu; kašpušpu-pi.

**sluice**, *n.* Minicañkukagapi; minitiyopayapi.

**slum**, *n.* Waħtešniotipi.

**slumber**, *vi.* Oḡonḡa; ištinja; iwastedan ištinja.

**slumberer**, *n.* Ištinja'bes'a.

**slumberless**, *a.* Ištinja'bešni.

**slung**, *imp.* of SLING.

**slung-shot**, *n.* Ma'zasu cañ'ħpi.

**slunk**, *imp.* of SLINK.

**slur**, *vt.* 1. Ta'kušica ikoyagya; ištenya: *he slurred me.* 2. Anahma: *slur a fact.* 3. (*Mus.*) Ikoyaka. *n.* Wi'koyake; wo-yaonpe.

**slush**, *n.* Upsiza; ta'kucooco.

**slushy**, *a.* Coco.

**slut**, *n.* Šun'kawiye.

**sluttish**, *a.* Ĥnahan; coḡeca.

**sly**, *a.* Nahman şkan; sda'ta; ksa'pa; wicaštašni.  
**slyly**, *adv.* Nahmana; anahbeya.  
**slyness**, *n.* Nahmana şkan'pi.  
**smack**, *vt.* Yuskapa; po'pa. *n.*  
 1. Ta'kupo'pa; yaskapapi. 2. U'tapi; wokitan. 3. Oape; apapi. *vi.* Kahtan; on'şpa en un.  
**smacking**, *pa.* Yaskaskapa; itan-  
 canka.  
**small**, *a.* Ci'stiŋna; ci'kana; kpa-  
 na. *Small potatoes*, mdo cikci-  
 stiŋna.  
**small-arms**, *n.* Ma'zakanikeka.  
**smallish**, *a.* Ki'tarŋa ci'stiŋna.  
**smallness**, *n.* Wocistiŋna.  
**small-pox**, *n.* Itewicahdohdokapi.  
**smart**, *a.* Wacinkapa: *a smart boy*. 2. Pe'sto; pa'za: *a smart rebuke*. 3. Mdiheca; ohaŋko: *smart to get around*. 4. Ni'na hiyu; ni'na: *a smart breeze*. 5. O'ta; tan'yan: *a smart crop of grass*. 6. Wi'tanŋan; ksa'pa: *most too smart*.  
**smartly**, *adv.* Wacinkasama; pe'-  
 stoya; wi'tanŋanyan.  
**smartness**, *n.* Wowacinkasape; wohitike.  
**smash**, *vt.* Kamdeca; kaşuşuza. *Smashed to pieces*, kpanyena kamdeca. *n.* Kamdecapi; wotakunišni.  
**smasher**, *n.* Wakamdeca; wohitika.  
**smatter**, *vi.* Sdonyešniia.  
**smatterer**, *n.* Wasdonyešni iaa.  
**smattering**, *n.* Wosdonye haakam-  
 yena.  
**smear**, *vt.* Akastaka; sdaya; aşam-  
 ya. *n.* Akastakapi.  
**smell**, *vt.* 1. O'mna: *smell the rose*. 2. Iyukan: *he smelled out the answer*. *vi.* Mna; o'mna: *I can't smell*. *n.* O'mnapi; wo-  
 mna.  
**smeller**, *n.* On o'mnapi; po'ge; waomna.

**smelling**, *n.* Waomnapi.  
**smelling-bottle**, *n.* Zanŋan o'mna-  
 pi.  
**smelt**, *vi.* Şdoya.  
**smelter**, *n.* Waşdoya.  
**smicker**, *vi.* Ihaha.  
**smile**, *vi.* Iha; iyokipi; ahiton-  
 wan; wi'yuşkin. *Mother smiled*,  
 ina iha.—*May heaven smile*, to-  
 kin mahpiya iyokipi ahiton-  
 wan.—*Smiling spring*, we'tu  
 wi'yuşkin. *n.* Ihapi; woiha;  
 woihakta.  
**smiler**, *n.* Ihas'a.  
**smilingly**, *adv.* Wi'hahaya; canwa-  
 šteya.  
**smirch**, *vt.* Aşama.  
**smirk**, *vi.* Ihakonza.  
**smite**, *vt.* Apa. Apa; kaştaka;  
 hmunŋa. *Smite off*, kaspa.  
**smith**, *n.* Ma'zakaga. *Silver-smith*,  
 ma'zaskakaga.  
**smitten**, *pp.* of SMITE. Apapi; wi-  
 cinpi yuhnaşkinyan.  
**smock**, *n.* Wi'yan mahenunpi.  
**smoke**, *n.* Şo'ta: *I see smoke*. *vi.*  
 1. Şo'ta; izita; şo'takaga: *the stove smokes*. 2. Canonpa: *do you smoke*. *vt.* 1. Izinya; şo'-  
 taya. 2. On'pa; cannonpa.  
**smokeless**, *a.* Şo'ta wanica.  
**smoker**, *n.* Cannonpas'a.  
**smoky**, *a.* 1. Şo'ta; şo'tes'a: *a smoky house*. 2. Şotozu: *a smoky day*. 3. Şotkazi: *a smoky ceiling*.—*A smoky teepee*, wizi.  
**smolder**, *vi.* Izita; itkonyahe.  
**smooth**, *a.* Şduşduta; mda'ya;  
 stosto; amdakedan.—*Smooth glass*, zanŋan şduşduta.—  
*Smooth hair*, hiŋ stosto.—  
*Smooth road*, canku mda'ya.—  
*Smooth words*, iapi sku'ya. *vt.*  
 Pastosto; kamdaya; yuasni.  
**smooth-faced**, *a.* Hiŋ wanica.  
**smoothing-iron**, *n.* Wi'pamdaye.  
**smoothing-plane**, *n.* Wi'caziptepe-  
 cedan.



**smoothly**, *adv.* Stostoya; iyoki-piya.  
**smoothness**, *n.* Womdaye.  
**smooth-spoken**, *a.* I'wasiceuŋ; i'skuya.  
**smooth-tongued**, *a.* Ceziskuya.  
**smitten**, *pp.* of SMITE.  
**smother**, *vt.* Yuniyašni; yusni.—*Smother the babe*, hokšiyopa yuniyašni.—*Smother fire*, pe'ta yusni.—*Smother anger*, wocan-nye apaspa.  
**smudge**, *n.* Šo'ta; wi'zinyapi.  
**smuggle**, *vt.* Nahmaŋ ahi: *smuggle goods into the country.*  
**smuggler**, *n.* Nahmaŋwatokšu.  
**smut**, *n.* Agyapibusapa; cehna-ği.  
**smutty**, *a.* 1. Cehnaği ašamya. 2. Aa: *smutty corn.* 3. Wowišteca: *smutty talk.*  
**snag**, *n.* Canmnicazo; can; canhutkan; *the boat ran on a snag.* *vi.* Can'naohdoka.  
**snail**, *n.* Wamnuhadan; tu'we hun'kedaŋšni.  
**snake**, *n.* Wamduška; zuzuhecetan; *T.* zuzeca; waŋ.—*Rattle-snake*, sinthehda. *vt.* Yusdohan; sdohan: *snake a log.*  
**Snake**, *n. pr.* Sinthehwicaša.  
**snakish**, *a.* Wamduškase.  
**snap**, *vt.* 1. Kapsaka; yupsaka: *snapped the bars.* 2. Yupopa; kapopa: *snap the fingers.* 3. Yakoka: *the dog snapped his teeth.* *vi.* 1. Psa'ka; kapsaka: *the pole snapped.* 2. Bokega: *the gun snapped.* *n.* 1. Papsakapi; wopapsaka: *broke with a snap.* 2. Woakipa: *a cold snap.* 3. Ma'zawiyuze: *a bridle snap.* 4. Agyuyapi zizina: *ginger snaps.*  
**snappish**, *a.* Wayahtakes'a.  
**snappishly**, *adv.* Ksizeya.  
**snare**, *n.* Wi'hmunke; wowawiyutanje. *vt.* Hmun'ka.

**snarl**, *vi.* Hdo; *T.* hlo. *vt.* Yuwiwi; i'eyakaska. *n.* Yuwiwi; woyuškiske.  
**snatch**, *vt.* Kohaŋ ieu; yukam ieu. *n.* Wokitaŋ.  
**snatcher**, *n.* Yukamicus'a.  
**snath**, *n.* Peziicašdaihupa.  
**sneak**, *vi.* Paŋahdedaŋ ya; išteca se škaŋ. *n.* Nahmaŋškaŋ.  
**sneaking**, *a.* Waanaŋbe.  
**sneer**, *vi.* Ihaŋa. *n.* Wowiŋa.  
**sneerer**, *n.* Wawihaha.  
**sneeringly**, *adv.* Wawihahaya.  
**sneeze**, *vi.* Pša.  
**snicker**, *vi.* Žiziya iŋa.  
**sniff**, *vt.* O'mna; po'gaŋ.  
**sniffle**, *vi.* Hnaŋna niya; ŋiŋ'ga.  
**snipe**, *n.* Hu'totona.  
**snivel**, *vi.* ŋiŋ'ga; paŋdi au.  
**sniveler**, *n.* Ce'yakenuŋ.  
**snob**, *n.* Wahaŋciċida.  
**snooze**, *vi.* Ištiŋma; inaŋni ištiŋma.  
**snore**, *vi.* 'Go'pa.  
**snorer**, *n.* 'Go'pes'a.  
**snort**, *vi.* Po'gaŋ; hnaŋna.  
**snot**, *n.* Paŋdi.  
**snout**, *n.* Pute; pasu: *the hog's snout.*  
**snow**, *n.* Wa. *The snow flies*, wa bomdu; icamna. *vi.* Wapa; wa hiŋhe.  
**snow-ball**, *n.* Wakaska. *vi.* Wakiciŋpi.  
**snow-bird**, *n.* Wa'kasanaŋ.  
**snowblind**, *a.* Wa'istauiwicašniže.  
**snowdrift**, *n.* Wo'gaŋ; *T.* wawotiheye.  
**snowflake**, *n.* 1. Wa'sukaza. 2. Waŋcaska (ocaže).  
**snow-plow**, *n.* Wa'icaticce.  
**snow-shoe**, *n.* Pse; taŋmda.  
**snow-storm**, *n.* Waibomdu.  
**snow-white**, *a.* Wa'seska.  
**snowy**, *a.* 1. Wa'se; wa'kašotešni. 2. Wa'akaŋpa.  
**snub**, *vt.* Anaptakuwa; okihišniya.

**snuff, vt.** Po'zan'zan; yažinca; o'mna: *the dog snuffed the breeze.* n. 1. Cañdi bakpañpi. 2. Petižanžaniyağu.

**snuff-box, n.** Cañdiyaziñcapi opiye.

**snuffer, n.** 1. Wayaziñca. 2. Petižanžan iyukse.

**snuffle, vi.** Oyahnahna; požanžan.

**snug, a.** Ayuco; tañ'yañ.

**snuggle, vi.** A'skamya iwanka.

**snugly, adv.** Kipiya; ayucoya.

**so, adv.** 1. He'cen: *God made me so.* 2. Ni'na; he'ceh: *I am so tired.*—*So long, hehankeca.*—*He stayed so long, ni'na te'han yañka.*—*So far, hehanyañ; ni'na te'han.*—*So forth, san'pa he'cekcen.*—*So large, hiñ'skotan'ka; ni'na tañ'ka.*—*So much, hehakeca; ni'na o'ta.*—*So small, hiñ'skoyedan; ni'na ci'stiñna.*—*So so, he'cetü; he'cetuka.*

**conj.** Ehantañhanš; kiñhan.

**soak, vt.** Hpanyañ; spa'yeya. vi. Akañtan.

**soaked, pa.** Hpañ; spa'ya.

**soaking, pa.** Kañtanyañ.

**soap, n.** Wi'pažaza; Y. & T. ha'i-pažaza. vt. Wi'pažaza iuñ.

**soap-bubble, n.** Tağebotañkapi.

**soap-stone, n.** In'yañsan.

**soap-suds, n.** Miniwipažazaota.

**soapy, a.** Wipažaza yukan.

**soar, vi.** Wañkan kiñyañ; nawin. *Soar away, auñyañ iyaye.*

**sob, vi.** Ce'yaya; ce'yektakta. n. Ce'yapiho; mdokaska.

**sober, a.** 1. Mdeze; witkošni: *the man is sober.* 2. Ohantañka; wi'hahašni; wicaka: *a very sober boy.* vt. Kamdeza.

**soberly, adv.** Mdesya; a'wicakeya.

**sober-minded, a.** Tawaciñ mde'ze.

**soberness, n.** Womdeze; wowiecake.

**sobriety, n.** Wi'wicamdeza.

**sobriquet, n.** I'hadcaze.

**so-called, a.** He'cen eciyapi.

**social, a.** Wohdakes'a; wawihaha; wawimagaga.

**socialness, n.** Wi'cihaktapi.

**socially, adv.** Imağagaya.

**social, a.** Okiciya.

**socialist, n.** Okiciyapi okodaki-ciye.

**socially, adv.** Okiciya.

**society, n.** Wicaštaikicitukapi; okiciyapi; i'ekiyedan ti'pi; omniciye; wañkiciyakapi.

**sock, n.** Iyahdehuñska; Y. & T. hunyakoñ.

**socket, n.** Ohdoka; oškokpa.

**sod, n.** Pežihtukan; peži. vt. Peži hutkan ažu.

**soda, n.** Aguyapiinapohye suta.

**soda-water, n.** Miniipiğa yatkanpi.

**sodomite, n.** Iwicahusa.

**sofa, n.** Akanyañkapi hañ'ska pañpaña.

**soft, a.** 1. Pañpaña; pañspañzedan; hihi: *a soft bed; soft cloth; soft earth.* 2. Wañ'kadand: *soft iron.* 3. Owašteca: *soft air.* 4. Iwaštedan: *soft whispers.* 5. Coo: *soft mud.*—*Soft water, mini sutašni; mağazu mini.*

**soften, vt.** Kapañpañ; yupañpañ; kacoo; yuasni. vi. Iwaštedan aya; wañkadan a'ya; šdo.

**soft-headed, a.** Waciñksapešni.

**soft-hearted, a.** Canwañka.

**softly, adv.** Iwaštedan; iwahna-na; wa'hbayena.

**softness, n.** Wopañpaña; wowa-hba.

**soggy, a.** Spa'ya; dodo se'ca.

**soil, n.** Makikceka; maka: *the soil is good.* vt. Yušapa; ašam-ya; *don't soil your clothes.*

**sojourn, vi.** Inaħniti; ohnihde uñ. n. Onyañpi

**sojourner, n.** Ohnihdeuñ; inahniuñ.

**sojournment, n.** Ounyanpi.  
**sol, n.** (*Mus.*) Ho'izaptaŋ.  
**solace, vt.** Wacintŋhnagya; kicanpta. *n.* Wokicanpte.  
**solar, a.** Anpawi; anpawi etaŋhanj.  
**sold, imp.** of SELL.  
**solder, n.** Wišdoye. *vt.* Cehska apuspa.  
**soldier, n.** Akicita.  
**soldiering, n.** Akicitaunpi.  
**soldierly, a.** Akicita-iyeeeca; waditaka.  
**sole, n, Sieu;** sieuha: *the sole of my shoe.* *vt.* Sieu okataŋ.  
**sole, a.** Heceedaŋ; isnana.  
**solecism, n.** Iapi eciŋšniyan; wicohaŋ eciŋšniyan.  
**solely, adv.** Heceedaŋ; he'cehna-na.  
**solemn, a.** Wakaŋ; wakaŋse; wovicake.  
**solemnity, n.** Wowakaŋ; wowicake; wowinihanj.  
**solemnization, n.** Yuwakaŋpi.  
**solemnize, vt.** Yuwakaŋ; ahopewicaya; yustaŋ.  
**solemnly, adv.** Wakanyaŋ; a'wicakeya.  
**solicit, vt.** Kida; da; icekiya.  
**solicitation, n.** Wadapi; ocinpi. *At the solicitation of his father,* atkuku okicieŋ kin oŋ.  
**solicitor, n.** 1. Wadauŋ; waociŋ. 2. Ki'cicuwa; kažuwicakiya.  
**solicitous, a.** Ciŋ'heca; awaciŋheca; icantešica.  
**solicitously, adv.** Icantešinya.  
**solicitude, n.** Waawaciŋheca.  
**solid, a.** 1. Suta; ke'za: *solid ground.* 2. Hdoģecašni: *a solid ball.* 3. Omdotoŋ: *a solid foot.* 4. Tke; suta: *solid food.* *n.* 1. Ta'ku taŋtoŋ. 2. (*Gram.*) Ta'ku omdotoŋ.  
**solidify, vt.** Yusuta. *vi.* Suta a'ya.  
**solidity, n.** 1. Wosuta; hohošni.

2. Caŋtetinŋzapi; wotaŋka; wovicake.  
**solidly, adv.** Sutaya; a'taya.  
**solidness, n.** Wosuta; a'taya.  
**soliloquize, vi.** I'ciwohdaka.  
**soliloquy, n.** I'ciwohdakapi.  
**solitarily, adv.** Isnana.  
**solitariness, n.** Wicisnana un'pi.  
**solitary, a.** Isnana un; waŋžidan; makoskan un'pi.  
**solitude, n.** Makoskantu; wicisnana un'pi.  
**solo, n.** Wicisnana dowanpi.  
**solstice, n.** An'pawi namni.  
**soluble, a.** Hpaŋyepica; skaŋyepica; kahdogpica; okahnihpica.  
**solution, n.** 1. Hpuwahe; hpaŋyanhanj; mduwahe. 2. Kahdokapi; to'ketu oyakapi: *the solution of the question.* 3. (*Chem.*) Skanyaŋpi: *a solution of soda.* 4. Woyužužu: owihanke.  
**solvable, a.** Oyagpica; yasupica.  
**solve, vt.** Yukcaŋ; yasu; yuzamni; oyaka.  
**solvency, n.** Wawokihika.  
**solvent, a.** 1. Kazužu okihi. 2. Skanyaŋyepica; waskaŋkiya.  
**sombre, a.** Sa'peca; giģi; otaŋiŋkešni; aokpaza.  
**some, a.** 1. Oŋģe: *some water; some flour.* 2. Waŋžikši: *some girls; some horses.* 3. Waŋži; tu'we kašta: *some man will do it.* 4. Ki'taŋ'na; oŋšpa. 5. Ce'tu: *some ten miles.* 6. Ki'taŋna o'ta: *it will be some days before he will come.*  
**somebody, n.** Tu'we; wicašta waŋži.  
**somehow, adv.** 1. To'ketu kacen: *somehow he fell.* 2. To'ketu kašta: *it must be done somehow.*  
**somersault, somerset, n.** Kahomni ehpeiciyapi.  
**something, n.** 1. Ta'ku; ta'ku waŋži. 2. Oŋšpa; iyokise.

**sometime**, *adv.* Tohantu kinhan; tohantu šta : *sometime come and see me.* 2. To'hinni.  
**sometimes**, *adv.* Tuktentu.  
**somewhat**, *n.* Ki'tarņa; oņspa; ta'ku; hanke. *adv.* Ki'tarņa.  
**somewhere**, *adv.* Tukten; to'kiya.  
**somersets**, *n.* See SOMERSAULT.  
**somnambulist**, *n.* Istinma omani.  
**son**, *n.* Ciņhintku; ciņa. *My son*, micinķsi.—*Your son*, nicinķsi.—*His son*, ciņhintku.—*Son*, cinģ.—*Sons of Jacob*, Jacob ciņa.  
**song**, *n.* Odowaņ; odowaņ ikceka.  
**songful**, *a.* Dowarņa'a.  
**songless**, *a.* Dowar okihiśni.  
**songster**, *n.* Dowarņa'a.  
**soniferous**, *a.* Ho'kaģa.  
**son-in-law**, *n.* Takoģku.—*My son-in-law*, mitakoģ; takoģwaya.  
**sonless**, *a.* Ciņhintku wanica.  
**sonnet**, *n.* Odowaņ (očaģe).  
**sonorous**, *a.* Ho'yukan; ho'tan'ka; ho'waģte.  
**sonship**, *n.* Ciņhintkuyapi.  
**soon**, *adv.* Eeadaņ; kohaņņa; to'keģta. *Sooner*, tokaheya.—*Soonest*, tokaheyaģca.—*As soon as*, tohan.—*No sooner*, he'cehnana; i'ecadaņ.  
**soot**, *n.* Cehnaģi; ţonnaģi. *vt.* Cehnaģi akahpa.  
**sooth**, *n.* Wowicake.  
**soothe**, *vt.* Kihna; iyokipiya.  
**soothingly**, *adv.* Kihnaya.  
**soothsay**, *vi.* Ayata.  
**soothsayer**, *n.* Waayate.  
**sooty**, *a.* Cehnaģi o'ta; ţa'pa.  
**sop**, *vt.* Hpanye; kahtar; opuktar. *n.* Hpanyanpi; oņ kinhapi.  
**sophism**, *n.* Woksape wohnaye.  
**sophist**, *n.* Woksape iwicahnaye.  
**sophistical**, *a.* Wicahnaye.  
**sophistry**, *n.* Woksape wohnaye.  
**sophomore**, *n.* Woonpe warĳkantu waniyetu inoņpa.

**sorcerer**, *n.* Wapiyes'a; wica'hmunģa.  
**sorcery**, *n.* Wohmunģe; wawiyutanye.  
**sordid**, *a.* ţa'pa; ţi'ca.  
**sordidly**, *adv.* ţicaya.  
**sore**, *a.* Yazaņ; hdi : *my sore hand.* 2. Ni'na ţi'ca; teģhika : *a sore disease*, *n.* Hdi; yazaņ. *adv.* ţicaya; ni'na.  
**sorely**, *adv.* Tehiya; ni'na.  
**soreness**, *n.* Oyazaņ.  
**sorghum**, *n.* Canhanpihu.  
**sorrel**, *n.* Wahpeskuya. *a.* Hinģa.  
**sorrily**, *adv.* Oiyokiģinya.  
**sorrow**, *n.* Woyokiģica; wocanteģica. *vi.* Icanteģica; iyokiģica.  
**sorrowful**, *a.* Iyokiģica; oiyokiģica; woyokiģica.  
**sorrowfully**, *adv.* Oiyokiģinya.  
**sorry**, *a.* 1. Canteģica : *I am sorry.* 2. Oiyokiģica : *a sorry sight.* 3. Iyecetuģni : *a sorry excuse.*  
**sort**, *n.* Obe; očaģe : *what sort of wood.*—*In some sort*, to'ketuyaka.—*Out of sorts*, ecetukeģni. *vt.* 1. Obe ecekecen e'hnaka : *sort potatoes.* 2. Kahniģa; kahniģ ieu. *Ill-sorted words*, iapi tan'yar kahniģapiģni. *vi.* Kicica; kici iyokipi.  
**sortable**, *a.* Pta'pta e'hnagpica.  
**so-so**, *a.* Ahececa.  
**sot**, *n.* Witkosa.  
**sottish**, *a.* Miniwakan akaska.  
**sottishness**, *n.* Witkopis'a.  
**soul**, *n.* 1. Naģi; wicanaģi : *Christ came to save souls.* 2. Oni; canģe; wowaģ'ake : *no soul left within him.* 3. Wicaģta; tu'we : *ten souls in the boat.*  
**soulless**, *a.* Cantewanica.  
**sound**, *a.* 1. Zani; a'taya waģte : *a sound apple.* 2. Wicaka; he'cetu : *a sound argument.* 3. Wowicake; a'wicake : *a sound threshing.* 4. Suta; ni'na :

**sound sleep.** *n.* 1. Ho; ta'ku bu: *I heard a sound.* 2. Mini wakpaseyeye: *go boating on the sound.* *vt.* 1. Šbe iyuta; iyuta; yukeaŋ: *sound the waters.* 2. Kahotoŋ; yahotoŋ: *sound the trumpet.* *vi.* Hotoŋ; ho'taŋiŋ; sna; bu: *the wind sounds cold.*

**sounding, pa.** Ho'taŋiŋ; ho'taŋka. *n.* Šbe iyutapi.

**sounding-line, n.** Hahonŋa on šbeiyutapi.

**soundless, a.** Ho wanica.

**soundly, adv.** A'wicakeya.

**soundness, n.** Wozani; wowicake.

**soup, n.** Wahanpi; hanpi.

**sour, n.** 1. Škumna; skuya: *sour milk; sour apples.* 2. Hinyaŋza; wociŋko: *a sour temper.* 3. Ohaŋšica; osnaze. *vt.* Škuyeya; yušica. *vi.* Škumna; šica.

**source, n.** Oenape; o'inqpa: *the source of the river.*

**sourish, a.** Ki'taŋna škumna.

**sour-kroust, n.** Waŋpetanŋa škumnayanpi.

**sourly, adv.** Škumnayan; iyokipišniyaŋ.

**sourness, n.** Woškumna; wocanze.

**south, n.** O'kaŋa; itokaŋa. *a.* Itokaŋ. *adv.* O'kaŋ.

**south-east, a.** Wiyohiyanpa itokaŋ.

**southerly, a.** Itokaŋ.

**southern, a.** Itokaŋa.

**southerner, n.** Itokaŋhwičašta.

**southernmost, a.** Itokaŋ ihaŋke.

**southing, n.** Itokaŋ ye.

**southward, adv.** Itokaŋ.

**southwest, n.** Wiyohiyanpa itokaŋ.

**souvenir, n.** Wokiksuye.

**sovereign, n.** 1. Itarŋa; wicaštayatapi taŋ'ka: *the sovereign of the land.* 2. Sagdašiq ma'zaskazi; ma'zaska \$4.84. *a.* Tokahan; iyotaŋ; ihduha.

**sow, vt.** Ozu; kada; wožu; kadada. *n.* Kukušewiye: *the sow had six pigs.*

**sower, n.** Tu'we wožu.

**sown, pp.** of sow.

**space, n.** 1. Oyaŋke; okaŋ; oko; ituocoka. 2. (*Print.*) Oowa wanica; oko. 3. (*Mus.*) Oko. *vt.* Oko ka'ga.

**spacious, a.** Taŋ'ka; otaŋkaya; okipi. *A spacious house,* ti'pi otaŋkaya.

**spade, n.** 1. Makinašpe; ma'zamdaska. 2. Kaŋsukutepi ocaže. *vt.* Makinašpe oŋ oka; oka.

**spadeful, n.** Makinašpe ožudaŋ.

**spade-handle, n.** Makinašpe ihupa.

**spake, imp.** of SPEAK.

**span, n.** 1. Napapasdecapi: *a span long.* 2. Oiyute ci'stiŋna: *life is but a span.* 3. O'hiyohiye: *a bridge of two span.* 4. Akicaška: *a span of horses.* *vt.* 1. Napapašdecapi oŋ wiyuta. 2. O'pta ya; iyute.

**spangle, vt.** Yuhdeška; kahdeška.

**Spaniard, n. pr.** Spaniyowicaša.

**spaniel, n.** Šuŋ'kanakpatanŋa.

**Spanish, a.** Spaniyotawa.

**spank, vt.** Napemdaska apa.

**spanking, n.** Napemdaskaapapi.

**span-new, a.** Te'ca; nakaha te'ca.

**spar, n.** Wa'taipamnatanŋa.

**spare, vt.** 1. Kpaŋaŋ; iyakicuhna-ka: *I have none to spare.* 2. Kpatan; itonpeya kuwa: *he did not spare his horse.* 3. E'hduku; niyaŋ; kpatan; spare us, good Lord. *vi.* Wakpatan; kpatanyaŋ ni; kpatanyaŋ econ; wawitonpe. *a.* 1. Iyakieu: *a spare horse,* šuŋ'kawakaŋ iya-kiu. 2. Iyohišni; kpatanyaŋ yuha. 3. Tamaheca; ce'pešni: *a spare looking boy.*

**spare-rib, n.** Cutuhu bazapapi.

**sparing, a.** 1. Wakpatan; watehinda: *sparing of her flour.* 2.

- To'nana; kpatanyaneconpi: a *sparing supply*.
- springly, adv.** Kpatanyan; iton-peya.
- spark, n.** Pezniza; ta'ku wiya-kpa.
- sparkling, n.** Wiokiyapi.
- sparkle, vi.** Wiyakpa; kpa'kpa; pihpiga. **n.** Wowiyakpa.
- sparkling, pa.** Wiyakpakpa; pih-piga: *sparkling eyes*.
- sparrow, n.** Zitkadan; wa'kasaran.
- spare, a.** To'nana; enana.
- spasm, a.** Kan'natipapi; ocistiyedan.
- spasmodic, a.** Natiptipapi; inahniececap.
- spat, imp.** of SPIT.
- spatter, vt.** Akastastaka; amninni: *spatter your dress*.
- spavin, n.** Huhu anoge.
- spawn, n.** Hoganitka. **vt.** Hoganitka okada.
- speak, vt.** E'ya; oyaka; yaotanin; ia.—*To speak to, eciya.*—*Do you speak Sioux, Dakota iyaa he.* **vi.** Ia; woyaka; wohdaka. *Speak for, ekiciya; ki'eia.*—*Speak in public, wicota en wohdaka.*—*Speak, Lord, ia wo, Itancan.*—*Speak of, cazeyata.*
- speakable, a.** Eyepica.
- speaker, n.** Iekiyapi; tu'we wohdaka; omniye itancan.
- speaking, n.** Iapi; wohdakapi.
- spear, n.** 1. Wahukeza. *A rat-spear, huhaka.* 2. Ape: *a spear of grass.* **vt.** Capa; wahukeza on capa.
- spear-grass, n.** Mi'capeca; wi'capeca.
- spear-man, n.** Wahukeza yuha.
- special, a.** I'yatayedan; hecedan ka'pi; iyotan; to'keca.
- specialist, n.** Hecedan kuwa.
- speciality, n.** Wicohan wicita-wa.
- specially, adv.** Iyotanyan; ta'ku wanzi on.
- specialty, n.** Iyotan kuwa.
- specle, n.** Ma'zaska ma'za.
- species, n.** Ocaze; obe; ospaye.
- specific, a.** I'atayedan; ta'wa; wi'yokih.
- specifically, adv.** I'atayeda; a'wicakehan.
- specification, n.** Wacazeyatapi.
- specify, vt.** I'atayedan cazeyata.
- specimen, n.** Onspa etanhan.
- specious, a.** Wicaka se'ca.
- speciously, adv.** Wicakeya.
- speciousness, n.** Wowicake se'ca.
- speck, n.** Onspa ci'stinna; ta'ku ci'stin'na. **vt.** Yusapsapa.
- speckle, vt.** Yuhdehdega; hdeska ka'ga.
- speckled, pa.** Hdehdega; hdeska-ska.
- spectacle, n.** Wowanyake.
- spectacles, n.** Ma'zaisa; istamaza.
- spectator, n.** Wawanjagun.
- specter, n.** Wanagi; nagi.
- speculate, vi.** 1. Awacin; iyukan: *speculate on his conduct.* 2. Wakamna kta opeton: *speculate on wheat.*
- speculation, n.** Wi'yukan wopetonpi.
- speculative, a.** Wi'yukanca.
- speculatively, adv.** Wi'yukanyan.
- speculator, n.** Wi'yukan wopeton; wi'yukan.
- speculum, n.** Ihdiyomdasin.
- sped, imp.** of SPEED.
- speech, n.** 1. Iapi: *the gift of speech.* 2. Owohdake: *he made a speech.*
- speechless, a.** Iapi okihi.
- speech-maker, n.** Wohdakes'a.
- speed, vt.** Dus ya; to'ken okihecon. **vi.** Dus yekiya. **n.** Woduzahan; wohanako.
- speedily, adv.** Ohankoya; inahniyan; kohanna.
- speedy, a.** Ohanko; du'zahan.

**spell**, *vt.* Oowa e'ya; oowa cazeyata. *n.* Woecon; itogto econpi; wohmunğa. *vt.* Kici itogto econ; o'kiya.

**spell-bound**, *a.* Hmun'gapi.

**speller**, *n.* 1. Oowa cazeyata. 2. Oowa wowapi.

**spelling**, *n.* Oowa e'hnakapi.

**spelt**, *imp.* of SPELL.

**spend**, *vt.* 1. Iyopeya; ku: *spend money for an education.* 2. Yusota; yutakunišni: *spent all his father's money.* 3. Uŋ; en yan'ka: *spend the day with us.—I come to spend the night, awaŋ wahi.—A spent ball, ma'zasu sniyan'ya.—Spend on, ayusota.* *vi.* Wayusota; taŋiŋ šni iyaya.

**spender**, *n.* Tu'we wayusota.

**spendthrift**, *n.* Wahdusotes'a; wakupatanšni.

**spent**, *imp.* of SPEND.

**sperm-oil**, *n.* Hoğanjŋhdi petižanžanyapi.

**spew**, *vt.* Hde'pa; hiyuya.

**spewer**, *n.* Tu'we hde'pa.

**sphere**, *n.* 1. Ta'pase; ta'ku mima: *the earth is a sphere.* 2. Oun; onunye; obe: *out of his sphere.*

**spherical**, *a.* Mibe; hmiyanŋa.

**spice**, *n.* Ta'kuicahiyutapi.

**spicy**, *a.* 1. Ta'kuicahi o'ta. 2. Pe'stosto; ksamyahan: *he made a spicy talk.*

**spider**, *n.* Uŋktomi.

**spider-web**, *n.* Uŋktomi tahokata.

**spied**, *imp.* of SPY. Wanyaka.

**spigot**, *n.* Ioŋtaŋ.

**spike**, *n.* Ma'zaiokatan taŋ'ka; ma'za pe'sto. *vt.* Okatan; ma'žakanŋaŋka no'ge aokatan.

**spiky**, *a.* Pespesto.

**spill**, *vt.* 1. Papsoŋ: *spill water.* 2. Kada; kakada: *spill corn.*

**spin**, *vt.* 1. Pahmun; kahmun: *spin wool.* 2. Pahomni; kaho-mni: *spin a top.* 3. Yutehan;

ayucikayedan: *spin out the day.* —*Spin a story, wakakan.* *vi.* Wapahmun; homnimni.

**spinal**, *n.* Caŋkahu.—*Spinal column, caŋkahu a'taya.—Spinal marrow, caŋkasunŋa; T. caŋkasalute.*

**spindle**, *n.* Ma'zaiyuhmun.

**spindle-legs**, *a.* Hucistinŋahaŋska.

**spine**, *n.* 1. Caŋkahu; caŋhaha-ke: *his spine is diseased.* 2. Hoape; canpepe.

**spinner**, *n.* Tu'we wapahmun; uŋktomi.

**spinning-wheel**, *n.* Caŋhdeŋkaipahmun.

**spinster**, *n.* Win'yan wapahmun.

**spiny**, *a.* Pespesto; tehika.

**spiral**, *a.* Homni ka'gapi; ma'zai-cuse; yuhbežapi; oiyadi.

**spirally**, *adv.* Hbeseyadan; homniyan; homniyan oiyadi.

**spire**, *n.* 1. Ti'piipasotka; iŋ'kpa. 2. Peži hucan; ape.

**spirit**, *n.* 1. Woniya; nađi; oniya; wicaniya; wicanađi. 2. Womdiheca: *full of spirit.* 3. Caŋte; tawaciŋ: *in good spirits.* 4. Miniwoniya; miniwakan: *he drinks too much spirits.* 5. Iapi caŋte; co; to'ken ka'pi; caŋteoyuze: *his talk showed a bad spirit.* *vt.* Naŋmaŋ e'yaya: *he spirited the child away.*

**spirited**, *a.* 1. Mdiheca; ške'he: *a spirited horse.* 2. Tawaciŋ; caŋte: *low spirited.*

**spiritedly**, *adv.* Mdihenya.

**spiritedness**, *n.* Womdiheca.

**spirit-lamp**, *n.* Miniwakan petižanžan.

**spiritless**, *a.* 1. Tawaciŋ wanica; huŋ'kešni. 2. Ku'ža; ʒase.

**spirit-rapper**, *n.* Wapiya; wakan-kaŋškan.

**spiritual**, *a.* 1. Taŋtoŋšni; ceŋpi wanica: *a spiritual substance.* 2. Wakan; woniya.

**spiritualism**, *n.* Wakançiɖidapi.  
**spiritualist**, *n.* Wakançiɖidapi o'pa.  
**spirituality**, *n.* Wowacinye; woo-hoda.  
**spiritualize**, *vt.* Yuwakan; ohoda-kiya; taŋtonšnikiya.  
**spiritually**, *adv.* Wakanyan; taŋtonšaniyan; ohodaya.  
**spirituous**, *a.* 1. Taŋtonšni; woniya. 2. Miniwakanicahi.  
**spit**, *vi.* Tağosa. *Spit on*, atagoša. *vt.* Itağosa: *spit blood*. *n.* Caŋwipasonoŋ.  
**spit-box**, *n.* Ohna atagošapi.  
**spite**, *n.* Wowahtedašni; wocanze. *In spite of*, to'ketu ceɣaš. *vt.* Canzeyya; wahtedašni; si-caya kuwa.  
**spiteful**, *a.* Wahteašni; ocinšica.  
**spitefully**, *adv.* Šicaya.  
**spitefulness**, *n.* Wowahtedašni.  
**spitter**, *n.* Atağosaš'a.  
**spittle**, *n.* Tağe; imnitagoša.  
**spittoon**, *n.* Ohna tağosaŋ.  
**splash**, *vt.* Miniapapsonpsoŋ. *vi.* Mininağaga; minibosdi.  
**splasher**, *n.* Wanağaga.  
**spleen**, *n.* Pišniže; wocanze.  
**splendid**, *a.* Waštehiŋca; wowinihan.  
**splendidly**, *adv.* Ni'na taŋ'yan.  
**splendidness**, *n.* Wowinihan.  
**splendor**, *n.* Wowiyakpa; wowitan.  
**splice**, *vt.* I'ciyakaška; i'cikoyagya. *n.* I'ciyakaškapi.  
**splint**, *n.* Hu'wegahan caniciyakaškapi.  
**splinter**, *n.* Wokasdatedaŋ. *vt.* Kasdeca; boptuža.  
**splintery**, *a.* Wokasdata o'ta.  
**split**, *vt.* Kaptuža; yaptuža; kasdeca; yusdeca. *n.* Onasdeca; kiihduspapi. *pa.* Ptuzahan; sdecahan; kasdecapi.  
**splurge**, *n.* Wohitiyaskaŋ; bobduyaškaŋ.

**splutter**, *n.* Nağagaškaŋ. *vi.* Ohaŋko ia.  
**spoil**, *vt.* Yušica; napištanyan. *vi.* Ši'ca a'ya. *n.* Woyuha zuya ahdiŋi; womanon; ta'ku ohiyapi; wawicakipi.  
**spoilable**, *a.* Yušinpica.  
**spoller**, *n.* Wawicakis'a; wayušices'a.  
**spoke**, *imp.* of SPEAK.  
**spoke**, *n.* Caŋpahmihma hu-yaha.  
**spoken**, *pp.* of SPEAK.  
**spokesman**, Iekiyapi.  
**spoliate**, *vt.* Wicaki.  
**spoliation**, *n.* Wawicakipi.  
**sponge**, *n.* 1. Iyuhepe; ġugeca: *wipe it with the sponge*. 2. Ağuyapi cocoya napoge. *vt.* Pakiŋta; paspaya. *vi.* Wayuhepa; titokaŋ ce'e wota.  
**sponge-cake**, *n.* Ağuyapisku'ya ġugeca.  
**spongy**, *a.* ġugeca; wayuhepe.  
**sponsor**, *n.* Waekiyapi.  
**spontaneous**, *a.* Iyeciŋkahan.  
**spontaneously**, *adv.* Iyeciŋka.  
**spool**, *n.* Haŋonta oiyapehe.  
**spoon**, *n.* Tukiha; ma'zatukiha; Y. & T. kiŋška.  
**spoonful**, *n.* Tukiha ohnaka.  
**sport**, *n.* Woškate; wicoškate.—*Make sport of*, ihaŋa.—*In sport*, iha kta oŋ; eca econpi. *vi.* Ška'ta; wakute. *n.* Ška'tes'a.  
**sporter**, *n.* Wakutes'a; ška'tes'a.  
**sportful**, *a.* Ška'tes'a; wowiha.  
**sportfully**, *adv.* I'hadya.  
**sporting**, *pa.* Ška'tapi.  
**sportingly**, *adv.* I'had.  
**sportive**, *a.* Ška'tekteheca.  
**sportively**, *adv.* Ška'tekta oŋ.  
**sportsman**, *n.* Wakutewicašta.  
**spot**, *n.* 1. Oŋšpa; oŋšpatokeca: *a black spot*. 2. Tukte ša'pa; wošape: *without a spot*. 3. Oyaŋke; tuktentu: *a building spot*. 3. Hdeška; hdeškaška.



*vt.* 1. Aśamya; śamsāmaya: *you will spot your dress.* 2. Wa'petogton; samya: *spot the thief.*  
**spotless, a.** Wosapewanin; wa'-kaśoteśni.  
**spotted, pa.** Hdeška; hde'ga. *A spotted horse, ūnghdeška.*  
**spousal, a.** Kiciyuzapi.  
**spouse, n.** Hihnaku; tawicu.  
**spouseless, a.** Tañśanañ.  
**spout, n.** 1. Mini ohna hiyu; i: *the spout of the teakettle.* 2. Minibosdi. *vt.* 1. Hiyuya; bosdi: *the whale is spouting water.* 2. Heyayañka; iahan. *vi.* Uya; bosdi.  
**sprain, vt.** Nağuka.  
**sprained, pa.** Gukahañ; nağuka.  
**sprang, imp.** of SPRING.  
**sprawl, vi.** Nasonsoñ; sdoħañ.  
**spray, n.** 1. Minibozañ; minipo: *the spray from the falls.* 2. Cañiñkpa opahte; cañwopamna. *vt.* Miniabozañ.  
**spread, vt.** 1. Yumdaya; kamdaya: *spread his wings; spread the blanket.* 2. Tañ'kaya yeya; yeya; iyayeya: *spread its branches; spread the disease.* 3. Yaotañiñ; oyaka: *spread the news.* 4. Akadada; enana ehpeya: *spread manure.* 5. Iuñ; a'skamya: *spread butter.* 6. Akahpa; wi'yeya aehnaka: *spread the table.* *vi.* 1. Iyaya; tañ'kaya iyaye: *disease spreads.* 2. Otañiñ; tañ'kaya iyaya. *n.* Waakahpe; wayaotañiñpi: *the spread of the gospel.*—*Bed-spread, owinžaakahpe.*  
**spread-eagle, n.** Wañmdikamdañ owapi. *a.* Waiħdatañ.  
**spreed, n.** Witkoiciyapi; ūkatapi.  
**sprig, n.** Cañiñkpa; canteca; ko-ūkadanka.  
**spright, n.** Wanagi.  
**sprightliness, n.** Woohañko.

**sprightly, a.** Oħañko; waciñksapa; mdiheca.  
**spring, vi.** 1. Ipsica; kaħoiyeiciya: *spring on the horse.* 2. Naško-pa; naškomp iyaye: *the board sprang.* 3. Hinañpa; wañkan u: *the grass springs from the ground.*—*Spring at, iyapsica.*—*Spring forth, psin hiyu.*—*Spring on (or upon), iyahpaya.*  
*vt.* Ipsikiya; napsinya; iyayeya.—*Spring a leak, naohdoka.*—*Spring the wheel, cañhdeška naohminyañ.*—*Spring a trap, mazahtakwapi naohpa.*  
*n.* 1. We'tu; wato u'ya: *next spring.* 2. Miniħdoka; ecamni: *go to the spring for water.* 3. Woipsica; hiyuiciyapi: *no spring in him.* 4. Ma'zainahu-huza: *the springs of a wagon.* 5. Owahinapa; ka'ga: *the springs of joy.*  
**spring-balance, n.** Tkeutapi otkeħañ.  
**spring-board, n.** Cañmdaska oipsica.  
**springer, n.** Ipsices'a; psi'psinya.  
**Springfield, S. D., n. prop.** Ti'pizizina.  
**springiness, n.** 1. Oipsica. 2. Wiwina; cocona.  
**springing, n.** Oipsica; oicage.  
**springlet, n.** Miniuyena; wakpana.  
**springtime, n.** We'tu anpetu.  
**spring-wheat, n.** Aguyapi we'tu ožupi.  
**springy, a.** Świñświñžedan; *a springy board.* 2. Wiwina; spa'ya: *springy ground.*  
**sprinkle, vt.** Amnimni; akaštañ-štañ; mniakaštañ: *sprinkle the clothes.* *vi.* 1. Hiñ'ħañ; iwa-štañ magażu. 2. Śbušbu. *n.* Magażu; minihihpe.  
**sprinkler, n.** Oñ amnimni.

**sprinkling**, *n.* Akaštanpi; cikistinna; wokitanjan.  
**sprout**, *vi.* Camni uye: *the seeds are sprouted.* *n.* Camni.  
**spruce**, *n.* Wazican (ocaze). *a.* Ayuco: *a spruce young lad.*  
**sprucely**, *adv.* Ayucoya.  
**sprung**, *imp.* of SPRING.  
**spry**, *a.* Ohaŋko; huhawašte.  
**spun**, *imp.* of SPIN.  
**spunk**, *n.* Cankağica; wocanta-hde.  
**spunky**, *a.* Canze; canniyan.  
**spur**, *n.* 1. Mazinažipe: *he wore golden spur.* 2. Woiyopaštaka. 3. Šake; an'paohotonna mdoka šake; ta'ku pe'sto. 4. Ipa: *the spur of a mountain.* *vt.* Pažipa; i'yopaštaka.  
**spurious**, *a.* Wicakešni; etaŋhanšni; ta'wašni.  
**spuriously**, *adv.* Wicakešniyan.  
**spurlousness**, *n.* Wowicakešni.  
**spurn**, *vt.* Nahaiyeya; aktašni. *vi.* Waaktašni.  
**spurt**, *vt.* Bosdi: *spurt water.* *vi.* Ni'na iyaya: *the horse spurted.* *n.* Obosdi; hiyuiciyapi.  
**sputter**, *vi.* 1. Nağaga; kpa'kpa. 2. Imniğaga ia.  
**spy**, *n.* Nahman tonweyašipi. *vt.* 1. Iwanyaka; nahmanna iwan-yaka: *spy out the enemy.* 2. Wanyaka: *I spied him in a tree.* *vi.* Iwanyag un.  
**spy-glass**, *n.* Maziwanyake.  
**squabble**, *vi.* Akinica; kiciza. *n.* Woakinica; wokicize.  
**squabbler**, *n.* Waakinices'a.  
**squad**, *n.* Akicita onge; wicobe.  
**squadron**, *n.* 1. Akicita sungakanunpi optaye. 2. Ozuyewata optaye.  
**squalid**, *a.* Piyapišni; ša'pa.  
**squall**, *vi.* Ho'tanċa ce'ya. *n.* 1. Ce'yapi ho: *the baby's squall.* 2. Ibobdu: *a snow squall.*  
**squaller**, *n.* Ho'tanċa ce'yes'a.

**squally**, *a.* Ibobdus'a.  
**squalor**, *n.* Wosape; wicaonšika.  
**squander**, *vt.* Makoskan yutakunišni; yusota; yutakunišni.  
**squanderer**, *n.* Wayutakunišni.  
**square**, *n.* 1. To'paicagopi; to'pa-omdoton: *he drew a square.* 2. Mazwiyute: *a steel square.* 3. Ho'coka to'pa omdoton: *the village square.* 4. Ieihduotapi: *nine is the square of three.* 5. Akicita omdoton na'žinpi. *vt.* 1. To'pa omdoton ka'ga; kao-omdoton. 2. Piya ka'ga. 3. I'ciyuota. 4. Oicazo yušan; oicazo wi'taya e'hnaċa. *vi.* Kici akidecece; kipi; owotaŋna un; kipi. *a.* 1. To'pa omdoton; anokatanhan iakidecece: *a square timber.* 2. Owotaŋna; itaŋcaŋ: *a right angle.* 3. Omdoton: *square shoulders.* 4. Iyecetu; owotaŋna: *a square trader.* 5. I'tkonšya yušanpi; i'tkonzedan: *his accounts were square.* 6. Tan'ka; okipi: *a square meal.*  
**squarely**, *adv.* Owotaŋna.  
**squareness**, *n.* Woowotaŋna.  
**squash**, *n.* 1. Wamnu; Y. wamku; T. wagmu. 2. Ta'ku kašuzapi. *vt.* Kašusuza; owihankeya.  
**squash-bug**, *n.* Wamduškazizi.  
**squasher**, *n.* Wakašusuza.  
**squat**, *vi.* Pustagwanċa; pustagi-yotaŋka. *a.* Pustaka; pte'cedaŋ.  
**squatter**, *n.* 1. Tu'we pustag yan-ka. 2. Makoce nahanċi ikiciyutapišni akan i'yotaŋka.  
**squaw**, *n.* Ikcewicastaŋwinyan.  
**squeak**, *vi.* Kiŋ'za; piŋ'za; oyaka. *n.* Wokiŋza; kiŋ'zapi.  
**squeaker**, *n.* Kiŋskinza; oya-kes'a.  
**squeaky**, *a.* Kiŋskinza.  
**squal**, *vi.* Hoton; kiŋshoton.

**squeamish**, *a.* Tukte eij tanjñsni; hitihda.  
**squeamishly**, *adv.* Iyokipiñniyañ.  
**squeeze**, *vt.* Tjnsa yu'za; paskica; po'skin yuza. *vi.* Paskiniyaya; oñinsiyaya. *n.* Paskicapi; poskin w'u'zapi.  
**squeezer**, *n.* Wapaskica.  
**squeezing**, *n.* Wapaskicapi.  
**squelch**, *vt.* Paña; kasni.  
**squib**, *n.* 1. Cahdi bopopapi. 2. Iapi pe'stona. *vi.* Cahdi napomya; pe'stoya ia.  
**squint**, *vi.* Ištaksin'kiya. *a.* Ištaksin; kšin.  
**squinter**, *n.* Ištaksin'kiyes'a.  
**squint-eyed**, *a.* Ištaksin.  
**squire**, *n.* Same as ESQUIRE.  
**squirm**, *vi.* Ihduksan'ksan.  
**squirrel**, *n.* Tašnaheca; žica; hektadan; psinca.  
**squirt**, *vt.* Bosdi; minibosdi. *n.* Ibosdi; obosdi.  
**squirt-gun**, *n.* Wi'bosdi.  
**stab**, *vt.* Capa: *stab the hog.* *vi.* Wacapa.  
**stabber**, *n.* Wacapa.  
**stability**, *n.* 1. Wosuta; hohopicašni: *the stability of our government.* 2. Wowacintan'ka.  
**stable**, *n.* Šunktan'katipi; wanuyampi ti'pi: *no stable for my horse.* *vt.* Timahen na'žin'kiya. *a.* 1. Suta: *a stable foundation.* 2. Can'etinjza; wacintan'ka; ta-wacinjhan'ska.  
**stableroom**, *n.* Šunktan'ka owan'ka.  
**stack**, *n.* 1. Pežipaha; paha. 2. Ocetitank'a. *Smoke-stack*, wa'tapeta oceti.—*Stack of arms*, ma'zakan' akizupi. *vt.* Pahakaga: *stack hay.*  
**staff**, *n.* 1. Can'sagye; can: *leaning on his staff.* 2. Sagye; wocinjye: *the staff of life.* 3. (*Mus.*) Ho ikicagopi. 4. Can'wakan: *the flag-staff.* 5. Oo-

kiye: *he was one of the general's staff.*

**stag**, *n.* 1. Tamdoka: *I shot a fine stag.* 2. Tatan'ka tan'ka susu ehpeyapi.  
**stag-party**, *n.* Wica cee kicicopi.  
**stage**, *n.* 1. Wohdakapi oanažin. 2. Woškate waecon'conpi. 3. Oyan'ke; oanažin; ouñ: *stage of disease.* 4. Wowapi tokšu: *who drives the stage.*  
**stage-coach**, *n.* Wowapitokšu awakeyapi.  
**stage-driver**, *n.* Wowapitokšu kahapa.  
**stage-play**, *n.* Waeconpi woškate.  
**stage-player**, *n.* Wapazo wicašta.  
**stager**, *n.* 1. Tu'we te'han wapazo. 2. Šunktan'ka te'han wowapitokšu.  
**stagger**, *vi.* Kacegecgmani; aptan'ptan; wacinjboš'aka: *he staggered under the weight.* *vt.* Kacegya; kahuhuza.  
**staggeringly**, *adv.* Kacegya.  
**stagnant**, *a.* Škanškanšni; miniža; ši'ca: *stagnant water.*  
**stagnate**, *vi.* Ši'ca a'ya; yuhun'kešni.  
**staid**, *imp. of STAY.*  
**staid**, *a.* Ohan'tan'ka; ške'hešni.  
**staidness**, *n.* Ohan'tan'kapi.  
**stain**, *vt.* Kahtan; toya; yušapa: *stain clothes.* *n.* Wokahtan; wošape; samyapi; dunyapi.  
**stainless**, *a.* Ša'pešni; wa'kasotešni.  
**stairs**, *n. pl.* Caniyadipi. *Downstairs*, ti'pi ku'ya.—*Upstairs*, wan'kantipi.  
**staircase**, *n.* Caniyadipiokaške.  
**stairway**, *n.* Caniyadipican'kuye.  
**stake**, *n.* 1. Can'ipasdate; can'pasdatapi: *tied to a stake.* 2. Wajekiyapi: *held the stake.*—*At stake*, iyowaš un.—*Fence-stake*, con'kaškeipasdate. *vt.* Pasdata; can'kipasdata: *stake the*

*beans.* 2. (*With out*) Wasag-  
hde; wa'petogtoŋ : *stake out the*  
*road.* 3. Yekiya; iyakaška : *he*  
*staked ten dollars.*  
**stake-holder, n.** Wayekiyapi yuha.  
**stalactite, n.** In'yancahoiŋ.  
**stale, a.** Ehaŋna; hoŋwiriŋna.  
**stalk, n.** Hu; caŋhu. *vi.* Ma'ni.  
**stall, n.** 1. Šun'kawakaŋ onaziŋ.  
*A double stall, akicaška onaziŋ.*  
2. Wopetoŋ onaziŋ; caŋkuka-  
hda ma'zaehdepi. *A butcher's*  
*stall, tado wi'poyeyapi onaziŋ.*  
*vt.* 1. I'yaninya : *he stalled his*  
*horse.* 2. Šungonažiŋ en hde.  
*vi.* I'yanica; okihišni : *his oxen*  
*stalled.*  
**stall-fed, n.** Wamnaheza icem-  
yapi.  
**stallion, n.** Šungmdoka.  
**stalwart, a.** Tancaŋtaŋka; ohi-  
tika.  
**stamina, n.** Wowas'ake.  
**stammer, vi.** Iekaskiska; hiŋhi-  
cahaŋ ia.  
**stamp, vt.** 1. Naskica; nahaŋ ;  
nahtaka : *stamp the ground.* 2.  
Natata : *stamp the dirt off.*  
3. Apuspa. *Stamp the date on,*  
*wiyawapi apuspa.* 4. Wicite-  
askamya : *stamp your letter.*  
5. Ma'zaska ka'ga. 6. A'skam-  
ya; ikoyagya : *stamp the truth*  
*on your heart.* *n.* 1. Wonahta-  
ke : *a stamp of the foot.* 2. Wi-  
citeaskape; i'yaskape. *Postage-*  
*stamp, wowapikicičupi iyaska-*  
*pe.* 3. Wi'puspe; ma'zaiŋpuspe :  
*the stamp is broken.* 4. Ōkaŋe ;  
oye : *he has the stamp of a*  
*drunkard on him.* 5. Wi'bopa ;  
wi'paskice.  
**stampede, vt.** Napeya; hamya :  
*the wolf stampeded the horses.*  
*n.* Wonažice; wonapa.  
**stamper, n.** Wi'bopañ; wi'puspe.  
**stamping-machine, n.** Oŋ wi'pu-  
spapi; oŋ wi'bopañpi.

**stamping-mill, n.** Oŋ in'yaŋ bo-  
paŋpi.  
**stanch, vt.** Anapta; pusya : *stanch*  
*the flow of blood.* *a.* Suta ;  
tiŋze ; wicaka ; wacinyepi-  
ca.  
**stanchion, n.** Ipatañ.  
**stanchness, n.** Wosuta; wacinye-  
pica.  
**stand, vi.** 1. Na'ziŋ : *stand still.*  
2. Haŋ; waŋka : *some trees*  
*stood in the field.* 3. Eeŋhaŋ ;  
sutaya haŋ. *Come and stand,*  
*hinažiŋ.—Go and stand, kina-*  
*žiŋ.—Stand against, patañ na'-*  
*ziŋ; kipažiŋ.—Stand by, kici*  
*na'ziŋ; o'kiya.—Stand for, e'e-*  
*kiya na'ziŋ; nakiciziŋ.—Stand*  
*his ground, he'cehnana na'ziŋ;*  
*napešni.—Stand in hand, iye-*  
*cetuka.—Stand it, iyowin'yaŋ;*  
*wacintaŋka.—Stand off, i'tehaŋ*  
*i'naziŋ; wicadašni.—stand one*  
*off, patañ na'ziŋ; haŋ'ya.—*  
*Stand on, akan na'ziŋ; anažiŋ.*  
*—Stand out, pažoya uŋ; oki-*  
*taŋiŋ; wakitaŋ.—Stand to, na-*  
*pešni; eeŋ eeoŋ.—Stand up,*  
*bosdan na'ziŋ; na'ziŋhaŋ na'-*  
*ziŋ.—Stand up for, nakiciziŋ;*  
*iciya. vt.* 1. Na'ziŋkiya; e'hde :  
*stand the umbrella in the corner.*  
2. Ki'cinažiŋ; kici eeoŋ; ito-  
kecašni; en uŋ; iyowin'yaŋ :  
*stood the enemy's fire.—Stand*  
*it, iyowin'yaŋ.—Stand one's*  
*ground, napešni.—Stand trial,*  
*aiapi kta iyowin'yaŋ. n.* 1. Ona-  
žiŋ; oeyohpa. 2. Ta'ku ahna  
na'ziŋpi; wowapi aehnakapi ;  
ahna wowapi ka'gapidaŋ.—  
*Come to a stand, waanin hina-*  
*ziŋpi.*  
**standard, n.** 1. Wa'paha; caŋwa-  
paha; wi'yokihedaŋ; minihuha  
opasdate. *The standard-bearer,*  
*wa'paha yu'za.* 2. Oiyute yu-  
stanpi; wikiyutapi otokahe. 3.

Woope hde'pi. *a.* Wahehantu ; otanin ; a'taya un'pi.  
**standing, pa.** Na'zinhanazin ; eca-yuhapi ; bosdan han.—*A standing army, akicita eca yuhapi.*—*Standing corn, wamnaheza yukseŋi han.*—*Standing water, mini kaduzeŋi. n. 1.* Na'zinpi ; wonazin : *standing wearies me.* 2. Wacinkiyuzapi ; yawapi : *a man of high standing.*  
**Standing Rock, n. prop.** In'yan bosdata ; T. In'yan woslata.  
**standing-point, n.** Onazin ; woiwan'yake.  
**stank, imp. of STINK.**  
**stanza, n.** Odowan oehde.  
**staple, a.** Itančan ; iyotan ; o'hin-ni yuhapi ; ni'na icahyapi. *n.* 1. Wokage itančan ; iyotan ozupi. 2. Ta'ku etančan ka'gapi. 3. Mazi yokatan ūnžoyake : *staples for wire fence.*  
**star, n. 1.** Wicanhpi. *The morning star, an'pu wicanhpi.* 2. Wicanhpikagapi : *mark it with a star.* 3. Iyotan wayupika : *the star singer. vt.* Wicanhpi koyagya ; wicanhpikaga.  
**starboard, n.** Wa'ta etapatanhan.  
**starch, n.** Minihuha ipatin. *vt.* Ipatinye.  
**starched, pa.** Patin.  
**stare, vt.** Opahta kuwa. *vi.* Isto-wanžidan e'tonwan.  
**star-fish, n.** Wicanhpi hočan.  
**star-gazer, n.** Wicanhpi wanyaka ; makoskan e'tonwan.  
**stark, a.** Ecaca ; a'taya.  
**starless, a.** Wicanhpi wanica.  
**starlight, n.** Wicanhpi i'zančan.  
**starlike, a.** Wicanhpi iyeececa.  
**starred, a.** Wicanhpi koyake.  
**starry, a.** Wicanhpi o'ta ; wicanhpi.  
**star-spangled, a.** Wicanhpi žu'pi : *star-spangled banner.*  
**start, vi.** Iyaya ; wanŋa iyaye ;

napa ; nabaka ; iyopte ; ya.  
*Start after, hakam iyaye ; tapa. Start to, ekta ya.—Start up, bosdan iyeiciya ; našdog iyaya. vt.* Iyayeya ; yuhica ; tokaka'ge ; iyeya ; hamya. *n.* Woiyopte ; wonašdoka ; hamyapi ; woipsica ; otokahe. *Get the start, tokaheya iyaye.*  
**starting-point, n.** Etančan ya'pi.  
**startle, vt.** Yušinyeya ; napecca.  
**startling, a.** Woyušinyan.  
**starvation, n.** Wicaakihan ; woyute wanica.  
**starve, vi.** Akihan ; icakiza. *Starve to death, akihan ŋa. vt.* Akihanya ; kakisya ; wokušni.  
**starveling, n.** Akihančena.  
**state, n. 1.** Makobašpe : *the State of Nebraska.* 2. Oun ; to'ketu kin : *the state of his health.* 3. Wowitan wicočan. 4. Oyate ; oyate omniciye : *the laws of the State ; State policy. vt.* Oyaka : *state the number.*  
**stated, pa.** Oyakapi ; ka'pi ; eca-yuhapi : *a stated amount.—Stated meetings, omniciye eca yuhapi.*  
**statedly, adv.** Iyehančan.  
**state-house, n.** Makobašpe oitančan ti'pi.  
**stateliness, n.** Wowicatanča.  
**stately, a.** Hin'skotanča ; tan'kaheca ; wowinihan.  
**statement, n.** Woyake ; oyakapi.  
**state-prison, n.** Makobašpe ; wokašketipi.  
**stateroom, n. 1.** Ti'piitančan. 2. Ištinja ti'pidan.  
**statesman, n.** Kšapotančan ; oyate-wiwicakiciyukan.  
**statesmanlike, a.** Itančan iyeececa.  
**statesmanship, n.** Woičančanun.  
**station, n.** Oinazin ; oyanča ; onazin. *Railroad station, hemani onazin. vt.* Na'zinkiya ; yankekiya.

**station-house**, *n.* Oinažin ti'pi.  
**stationary**, *a.* Owanži haŋ.  
**stationer**, *n.* Wowapiska wi'yo-  
 peya.  
**stationery**, *n.* Wowapikağa icu-  
 wa.  
**statistical**, *a.* Owicawapi.  
**statistics**, *n.* Owicawapi; owapi.  
**statuary**, *n.* Wicaštakağapi.  
**statue**, *n.* Wicaštakağapi.  
**stature**, *n.* Ohaŋske.  
**statute**, *n.* Woose; oyatetoope.  
**statute-book**, *n.* Woose wowapi.  
**stave**, *n.* Kokapahmihma caŋ. *vt.*  
 Kaħuğa; pahdoka. *Stave off*,  
 paheyata iyeya; kihnaka.  
**stay**, *vi.* Yanğa; owanžiyanka;  
 akipe. *Stay away*, tokaŋ uŋ.  
*vt.* 1. Kağiya: *stay the proceed-*  
*ings.* 2. Patanjuza; yu'za. *n.*  
 1. Ipatan; wi'yuze: *the stay*  
*broke.* 2. En ounye: *he made*  
*a long stay.*  
**stead**, *n.* Oyanke: *in his stead.*  
**steadfast**, *a.* Tawaciŋ suta; yu-  
 hohopicašni.  
**steadfastly**, *adv.* WacintanƷaya;  
 hohošniyan.  
**steadfastness**, *n.* WowacintanƷa.  
**steadily**, *adv.* Iwaštedan; he'cetuw-  
 wanžica.  
**steadiness**, *n.* Pa'tawanžina; yu-  
 šnašni.  
**steady**, *a.* He'cetuwawžica; hoho-  
 šni; ohaŋtinza. *vt.* Owanži  
 yu'za.  
**steak**, *n.* Tadoceğuguyapi.  
**steal**, *vt.* Manon; nahman ieu:  
*steal apples.* *vi.* 1. Wamanon:  
*thou shalt not steal.* 2. Nahman  
 iyaye: *he stole away.*  
**stealing**, *n.* Wamanonpi.  
**stealth**, *n.* Wonahbe.  
**stealthily**, *adv.* Nahmana.  
**stealthy**, *a.* Wamanonse; nahman-  
 pi.  
**steam**, *n.* Mini po; opo; po. *vi.*  
 .Po; ipiğa. *vt.* .Poya; apoya;

skemya; ipihya. *Steam one's*  
*self*, ini.  
**steamboat**, *n.* Pe'tawata; Y. & T.  
 wa'tapeta.  
**steam-boller**, *n.* Minioipihya.  
**steam-engine**, *n.* Pe'tawata ma'-  
 zaškaŋ.  
**steamer**, *n.* Pe'tawata; wi'tawa-  
 tapeta.  
**steampipe**, *n.* Minipo ma'zaohdo-  
 geča.  
**steam-plow**, *n.* Minipo mahiyu-  
 ndu.  
**steamship**, *n.* MiniwanƷawata-  
 peta.  
**steamvessel**, *n.* Minipowata.  
**steam-whistle**, *n.* Minipožožo.  
**steamy**, *a.* Minipoota.  
**steed**, *n.* ŠunƷtanƷa.  
**steel**, *n.* 1. Ma'zasuta: *a knife*  
*made of good steel.* 2. Ta'ku  
 ma'za on ka'ğapi; mi'na. 3.  
 Maziyohdi; iyohdi. *Fire-steel*,  
 caŋka. *vt.* Ma'zasuta ka'ğa;  
 yusuta.  
**steel-trap**, *n.* Ma'zahtakiyapi; ma-  
 zihmuŋke.  
**steep**, *a.* Maya; i'tanwanhde;  
 a'pamahde; otehika. *n.* Maya;  
 heunŋnaptan. *vt.* Hpanyan;  
 mini ohna hde.  
**steeple**, *n.* Ipasotka; in'kpa.  
**steepness**, *n.* Maya; wobosdata.  
**steer**, *n.* TatanƷadan; tatanƷa-  
 susuwanica. *vt.* Iyupseyuza;  
 yuhomni. *vi.* Hiyu.  
**steering-wheel**, *n.* Wa'taiyuhomni.  
**steersman**, *n.* Wasinteyuza.  
**stem**, *n.* Hucan; hu; sun'ta; pa.  
*Pipe-stem*: caŋduhupasunƷa.  
*vt.* Itkom ya.  
**stench**, *n.* Hunwinmna; sicamna.  
**stencil**, *n.* Oowa kaosmagkağapi.  
**stenographer**, *n.* Wowapi ohaŋko  
 ka'ğa.  
**stenography**, *n.* Wowapi ohaŋko-  
 kağapi.  
**stent**, *n.* Tohanyan yuštan kte.

**stentorian**, *n.* Ho'tanka; hin'sko-tanka.

**step**, *vi.* Caehde; ma'ni. *Step around*, o'ksan ma'ni.—*Step aside*, icunom na'zin.—*Step back*, he'kta na'zin.—*Step forth*, cokam inazin.—*Step in*, en inazin.—*Step over*, acakšin. *n.* 1. Caehdepi; cahdepi. 2. Siiyaha; cahdepi: *the second step*. 3. (*Mus.*) Hooiyadi. *A false step*, eciñšni caehdepi.—*Door-step*, tiyopa siehde.—*Foot-steps in the snow*, wa kin en sihaoaehde—*Known by his step*, caehde oñ iyekiyapi.—*Only a step*, cahdepi wanžina.—*Step by step*, cahdepi hanži.

**step-brother**, *n.* Cinjeku tawağan.

**step-child**, *n.* Tawağanyan cinča.

**step-father**, *n.* Atkuku tawağan.

**step-mother**, *n.* Hunku tawağan.

**steep**, *n.* Tin'ta.

**stepping-stone**, *n.* In'yan siehdepi.

**step-sister**, *n.* Tawinohtin tawağan.

**step-son**, *n.* Cinhintku tawağan.

**sterile**, *a.* 1. Waicagešni: *a sterile field*. 2. Cinča wanica: *a sterile cow*. 3. Iapi co wanica; wowyukean ni'ca: *a sterile writer*.

**sterility**, *n.* Woicagešni.

**sterling**, *a.* 1. Waštehiñca; e'cedan: *a sterling writer*. 2. Sagmašin tamazaska.

**stern**, *a.* Keza; ksizeca; hinyan-zeca: *a stern teacher*. *n.* Wahektapa.

**sternly**, *adv.* Ksizeya.

**sternmost**, *a.* Unžeta; ehake.

**sternness**, *n.* Ksizecapi.

**sternum**, *n.* Makuhu.

**stew**, *vt.* Ohañ; ipihya. *vi.* Ipiğa. *n.* 1. Ohañpi: *a beef stew*. 2. Mde'zecešni: *he was in a stew*.

**steward**, *n.* Wa'wanyake; woyute awanyake.

**stick**, *n.* 1. Can; canksa: *he hit me with a stick*. 2. Ohna ma'zaahdihpeyapi. *vt.* 1. Capa: *stick a hog*. 2. Icam e'hde; pasdata; pañdi: *stick it in the ground*. 3. A'skamya: *stick the stamp on the letter*. 4. I'yaninya. *vi.* 1. A'skapa; o'tkapa; o'ha: *the mud sticks*. 2. Icam han; pañdi: *it stuck fast*. 3. I'yanica; okihišni: *his team stuck in the creek*.—*Stick by*, en iyaskapa; tokañ ye šni.—*Stick out*, pažoya wanža; tañiñ.—*Stick to*, *stick at*, ayuštarišni kuwa.

**sticker**, *n.* Wi'yaskape; woiyaonpe.

**stickiness**, *n.* Woiyaskape.

**sticking-plaster**, *n.* Wi'yaskape; pežuta a'skamyapi.

**stickle**, *vi.* To'ketutanjšni.

**stickler**, *n.* Wakitanža; waakini-ces'a.

**sticky**, *a.* Da'pa; o'tkapa.

**stiff**, *a.* 1. Patin; suta; tasaka: *the clothes were frozen stiff*. 2. Waš'aka: *a stiff breeze*. 3. Suta; da'pa: *stiff glue*. 4. Ke'za; ksizeca; botin: *a stiff woman*.

**stiffen**, *vt.* Patinya; tasagya. *vi.* Patin a'ya; sa'ka; da'pa.

**stiffening**, *n.* Oñ patinyanpi.

**stiff-necked**, *n.* Tahušuta; wana-honšni.

**stiffness**, *n.* Wosuta; wožeza.

**stifle**, *vt.* Yuniyašni; yusni. *n.* Cecuñtoštan.

**stigma**, *n.* Wošapa; woiyaonpa.

**stigmatize**, *vt.* .Guya; iyaonpa; yašica.

**stille**, *n.* Conkaške oiyadi.

**stiletto**, *n.* Oñ wacapapi; wi'cape.

**still**, *vt.* Yuinina; yuasni; yu-amdakedağ. *a.* 1. Inina uñ: *a still boy*. 2. Inina: *be still*.

3. Owanži: *stand still*. 4. Amdakedağ: *a still evening*.

*adv.* 1. Nahañhiñ : *he is still here.* 2. He'cašta : *still I shall go.* 3. Nakunj : *still greater.*  
*n.* Miniwakan okage.  
**still-born, a.** Sniyan toñ'pi ; itkopta.  
**stillness, n.** Woamdakedañ.  
**stilt, n.** Can'hañska huyapi.  
**stilted, a.** Induwañkantuya.  
**stimulant, a.** Wawiyopaštaka. *n.* Woiyopaštaka ; miniwakan.  
**stimulate, vt.** I'yopaštaka.  
**stimulation, n.** Wawiyopaštaka.  
**stimulus, n.** Woiyopaštaka ; woiyutanye ; miniwakan.  
**sting, n.** Wi'cape ; woyahtake. *vt.* Yahtaka ; capa ; yašipa : *a bee stung me.*  
**stinger, n.** Wayazipes'a ; wayazipe.  
**stingily, adv.** Watehiñdaya.  
**stinginess, n.** Ohañšunkecapı.  
**stingling, a.** Wayazipe.  
**stingless, a.** Wi'capenica.  
**stingy, a.** Watehiñda ; ohañšica.  
**stink, a.** Šicamna ; hwiñ'mna. *n.* Womnašica.  
**stint, vt.** Ihukunj ku ; a'okpaniya ; iyawañca econjiya.  
**stipend, n.** Wokažužun ; iši.  
**stipulate, vi.** Kici yuštañ.  
**stipulation, n.** I'tokam yuštañpi.  
**stir, vt.** Yuškañškan ; icahiya ; ka'ga. *Stir the mush, wozapi icahiya.*—*Stir him up to do it, econjka i'yopaštaka.*—*Stir up the mind, tawaciñ yuhica.* *vi.* Škañškan ; iyopte.—*Stir one's self, ihduškañškan.* *n.* Woškañškan ; owodutatonj.  
**stirring, pa.** Škañškanun ; mdiheca.  
**stirrup, n.** Siinatanj.  
**stitch, vt.** Pasisa ; kagege. *n.* 1. Ipasisa ; icape : *long stitches.* 2. Icamyazanj : *a stitch in my side.*  
**stitcher, n.** Wakagege.

**stitching, n.** Okagege ; wakagege.  
**stock, n.** 1. Hucanj ; tancañ : *a stock without leaves.* 2. Hutkanj : *of the stock of Abraham.* 3. Okpahi ; ašhihe : *a large stock of goods.* 4. Ta'wayekiyapi wuwapi : *railroad stock.* 5. Woyuha ; optaye : *a big stock of cattle.* 6. Huha okaške : *put him in the stocks.*—*Live-stock, wanuyañpi.* *vt.* Ohnaka ; mnayanj ; hde. *a.* Kihnakapi ; ecauyhapi.  
**stockade, n.** Canpasdapiconkaške.  
**stocking, n.** Iyahdehuñska. *n.* Y. Huyakonj.  
**stocky, a.** Hucanjanjka.  
**Stoic, n.** Canteñinza.  
**stoical, a.** Canteñinza.  
**stoicism, n.** Canteñinzapi.  
**stole, imp.** of STEAL.  
**stolen, pp.** of STEAL.  
**stolid, a.** Waawaciñšni ; waciñtaťake.  
**stolidity, n.** Wowaciñtonjšni ; wowitzkokoka.  
**stomach, n.** Tezi ; nige.  
**stone, n.** 1. In'yanj : *a round stone.* 2. Su : *a plum stone.* *a.* In'yanj : *a stone ax.* *vt.* 1. In'yanj on kinjñ : *stone the birds.* 2. In'yanj žun : *stone a well.*  
**stone-coal, n.** In'yancañdi.  
**stone-cutter, n.** In'yanjakanj.  
**stone-cutting, n.** In'yanjakanjpi.  
**stone-hammer, n.** In'yanwiyape.  
**stone-hearted, a.** Canteñinjan ; waoñšidašni.  
**stone-mason, n.** In'yanjkağa.  
**stone's-cast, a.** In'yanjokah'o.  
**stone's-throw, n.** In'yanjokah'o.  
**stonewall, n.** In'yanconjkaške ; in'yanťiobosdate.  
**stoneware, n.** Makawakšica suta.  
**stone-work, n.** In'yanjkağapi.  
**stony, n.** In'yanj o'ta ; in'yanj se'ca ; in'yanj iyececa.  
**stood, imp.** of STAND.  
**stool, n.** Can'akanyañkapimibe-



dan; acesdipi. *Stool of a window, o'zanžanhdipi sicu. n. Akta uya.*

**stoop, vi.** Patuža; patuš inaziņ; ihduhukuya; ta'kušniiciya. *n. Wopatuzā; tiyopaawakeyapi.*

**stop, vt.** 1. Na'ziņkiya: *stop the man.* 2. Anapta; kaģiya: *stop the flow of water.* 3. Ayuštaņkiya: *he stopped the workmen.*

**vi.** 1. Ayuštaņ; inaziņ: *he workmen stopped; the clock stopped.* 2. Waņ'ka; yaņka: *the traveller stopped here.* *n.* 1. Inaziņpi; wonaziņ: *the train made a long stop.* 2. Woanapte; wokagi: *put a stop to it.* 3. Oe-hnakedaņ: *mark the stops.*

**stoppage, n.** Waanaptapi.

**stopper, n.** Ioštaņ; woanapte.

**stopping, n.** Owaņziņ.

**stoppel, n.** Ioštaņ.

**storage, n.** Wakihnakapi.

**store, n.** 1. Mazopiye: *buy it at the store.* 2. Owomnaye; wakihnakapi: *stores of food.* 3. Ma'za; woyuha: *military stores.* —*In store, wi'yeya uņ.—Set store by, tehinda.—Store-room, wakihnaka ti'pi.* *vt.* 1. Kihnaka: *he stored his goods.* 2. En ohnaka; ožudanya: *store the mind with knowledge.*

**store-house, n.** Wakihnaka ti'pi.

**store-keeper, n.** Mazopiyeyuha.

**store-pay, n.** Ma'za oņ kažuzupi.

**store-room, n.** Ohna wakihnakapi.

**storied, pa.** Wi'eiwankam ka'ģapi. *A four-storied house.*

**stork, n.** Hok'a (očaže).

**storm, n.** 1. Ibomdu; icamna: *a cold storm.* 2. Wonataņ: *taken by storm.* *vt.* Nataņ; en iheciya. *vi.* Nataņtaņ; wohitiya škaņ; kihanšica; ibobdu; icamna.

**storminess, n.** Woibobdu.

**stormy, a.** 1. Kihanšica: *a stormy*

*day.* 2. Kihanšices'a: *a stormy country.* 3. Wohitika; wohitiya škaņpi: *a stormy meeting.*

**story, n.** 1. Woyake; hiŋŋkakaņpi: *he wrote a story.* 2. Woi-toņšni; wowicakešni: *the boy told a story.* 3. Ti'pi owaņka: *in the upper story.*

**story-book, n.** Woyakapi wowapi; kakaņpi wowapi.

**story-teller, n.** Wakakaņs'a.

**stout, a.** Taņ'ka; waš'aka.

**stoutly, adv.** Waš'agya; ni'na.

**stove, n.** Ma'zaoceti. *Cooking-stove, owašpanye.*

**stove, imp. of STAVE.**

**stow, vt.** Ohnaka; e'hnaka; kihnaka.

**straddle, vt.** Akamdaža. *vi.* Kamdaš inaziņ.

**straggle, vi.** Nu'ni; omdecahaņ; icuņom ya.

**straggler, n.** Wi'eišni iyaye.

**straight, a.** Owotaņana. *adv.* Waņ'cahna; katiņaņ.

**straighten, vt.** 1. Yuowotaņana; owotaņana ka'ģa. 2. Yukakiža; yuwašpanica.

**straightened, pa.** Wakakižyapi; wašpanica; yuowotaņnapi.

**straightforward, a.** Owotaņana; ohaņ owotaņana; katiņaņaškaņ.

**straightly, adv.** Katiņaņa; waņcahna.

**strain, vt.** 1. Yuțiņa; tiņšya ecoņ: *strain the rope.* 2. To'ken okihi ecoņ; yuțiņš škaņ: *strain every nerve.* 3. Yuģuka; naģuka; paš'aka: *strain his ankle.* 4. Yuš'agya: *strain every nerve.* 5. Puskepa: *strain milk.* *vi.* Aiģiciya; š'agiģiya. *n.* 1. Woš'aka; š'agiģiyapi; aiģiciyapi; woțiņze: *the strain was very great.* 2. Odowaņ iyo-kise; o'špe; ho: *some delightful strains.*

**strainer, n.** 1. Ipuskepa: *a milk*

*strainer*, *n.* Woyuŋinze; waka-  
š'aka.  
*strait*, *a.* Oŋinza; ci'stiŋna: *a*  
*strait gate*. *n.* 1. O'kiyute;  
mniokiyute: *straits of Gibraltar*.  
2. Wotehi: *in great straits*.  
*straitened*, *pa.* Otehika.  
*straitly*, *adv.* Yaŋinsya; a'wica-  
keya.  
*straitness*, *n.* Wotinze; wotehi.  
*strand*, *n.* 1. O'huta; huta: *on*  
*the ocean's strand*. 2. Kisonpi.  
*vi.* A'zi; anica.  
*strange*, *a.* To'keca; to'ketutan-  
inšni.  
*strangely*, *adv.* Togye; otogye;  
wowinihanjan.  
*strangeness*, *n.* To'keca; okañni-  
hpicašni.  
*stranger*, *n.* Wicaštatokeca; wa-  
sdonyešni.  
*strangle*, *vt.* Yuniyašni; yuša. *vi.*  
Katka: *the babe strangled*.  
*strangulation*, *n.* Niyašni.  
*strap*, *n.* 1. Wi'kanmdaska; wi'-  
kan; tehmisio: *a trunk strap*.  
2. Iyohdi: *a razor strap*. 3.  
Mdaskana: *strap-iron*. *vt.* 1.  
Yuskita; aokatan: *strap the*  
*trunk*. 2. Iyohdiya: *strap the*  
*razor*.  
*strapper*, *n.* Hin'skotanŋka.  
*strapping*, *a.* Tan'ka; otawaŋešica.  
*n.* Wi'pahte.  
*strata*, *n. pl.* of STRATUM.  
*stratagem*, *n.* Ožuye wohnaye.  
*strategy*, *n.* Wohnaye.  
*stratify*, *vt.* Mdaskaicağa.  
*stratum*, *n.* Womdaska.  
*straw*, *n.* Ağuypihu; hu. *A man*  
*of straw*, wicašta ta'kušni.—  
*One straw*, sukaza wañžidan.  
*strawberry*, *n.* Wazušteca.  
*straw-color*, *n.* Zi.  
*straw-cutter*, *n.* Ağuypa-icakpañ.  
*stray*, *vt.* Nu'ni; yuksan'ksan ja.  
*a.* Nu'ni; to'keca.  
*streak*, *n.* Icağopi; kağopise. *A*

*streak of lightning*, wakanhdi  
cañkuye. *vt.* Yuhdeğa.  
*streaked*, *pa.* Hdehdeze; hdehde-  
ğa.  
*stream*, *n.* 1. Wakpa. 2. Minika-  
duza: *the Gulf Stream*. 3. Wo-  
kaduza; kadushiya: *a stream*  
*of blood*. 4. Iyožanžan: *a stream*  
*of light*. 5. O'hinni hiyaye: *the*  
*stream of trade*. *vi.* 1. Kadu-  
za; kadus hiya; wakaduza: *the*  
*water streams*. 2. Kañboke:  
*streaming in the wind*. *vt.* Ka-  
dusya; kañbogya; hdehhdehya  
icağa.  
*streamer*, *n.* Miniñuha kañboka;  
wi'yokihedan.  
*streamlet*, *n.* Wakpadan.  
*street*, *n.* Otonwe cañku.  
*strength*, *n.* 1. Wowas'ake; wosu-  
ta: *strength of body*.  
*strengthen*, *vt.* Was'agya. *vi.* Wa-  
š'akaaya.  
*strenuous*, *a.* Wakitan; wohitika.  
*strenuously*, *adv.* Kitanjan; wa-  
š'agya.  
*stress*, *n.* Wopatan; woiyopašta-  
ka. *Lay stress on*, wotanŋka ya-  
wa.—*Stress of voice*, ho ŋins-  
yapi.  
*stretch*, *vt.* 1. Yutitan; yuŋinza:  
*stretch a rope*. 2. Yuzica; yu-  
zigzica: *stretch a skin*. 3. Na-  
sonsoñ: *stretch his legs*. 4.  
Akaga: *stretch the truth*. *vi.*  
1. Samya; samyeya; yeya;  
zigzica: *the lake stretches*; *the*  
*cloth stretches*. 2. Aiçiciya;  
ihduzica; du'zahan. *n.* Woyu-  
titan; woyuzica; womdaye;  
woecon; aiçiciyapi.  
*stretched*, *a.* Yutitanpi; yuzicapi.  
*With stretched arms*, akaga-  
tkiya.  
*stretcher*, *n.* 1. Cañwiçihupa; cañ'-  
akiyuhapi: *they carried him on*  
*a stretcher*. 2. Cañciyakaška;  
wi'patan.

**strew**, *vt.* Kadahpeya; kadada.  
**strewing**, *n.* Wakadadapi.  
**stricken**, *pa.* 1. Apapi. *The stricken dog*, sun'ka apapi. 2. Can'tiyapa; can'tiyahpaya: *stricken with love*. 3. Kan; ehanpa.  
**strict**, *a.* 1. Ecetuha: *strict observance*. 2. Tinza. 3. Ista-meza; tehika: *a strict teacher*.  
**strictly**, *adv.* Ecetuha.  
**strictness**, *n.* Woecetu.  
**stricture**, *n.* 1. I en iyeyapi; wo-iyanoa. 2. (*Med.*) Natipapi.  
**stride**, *n.* Cahdepi; *ca. vi.* Cae-hde.  
**strife**, *n.* Woakinica; wokicize; woškiše.  
**strike**, *vt.* 1. Apa. *He struck me*, amapa. 2. Iyapa: *the boat struck a rock*. 3. Oñ iyapa: *strike the blood on the wall*. 4. Iyayeya: *the tree strikes its roots deep*. 5. Kun iyeya: *struck his tent*. 6. Awacinya; iyahpeya: *strike with wonder*.—*Struck off his head*, pa kašpa iyeya.—*Strike of the papers*, wowapi ahdihpeya.—*Strike out*, pažu-žu; kasni.—*Struck up*, ecoñ iyeya; ecoñ; a'ya. *vi.* 1. Wapa; apa: *he kept striking*. 2. Natan; kuwa; iyaya. 3. Iyaya; a'zi: *the boat struck*. 4. Hiya-ya; iyaya: *it struck through*. 5. Ayuštañpi; wokažužu iwan-kamda'pi: *the carpenters struck*. 6. Ihnuhan ececa; hiyaya. *He struck a run*, in'yang iyaya.—*Strike for*, eciyotan ya.—*Strike in*, mahen iyaya.—*Strike out*, iyaya; akan hiyu. *n.* 1. Woape; oape; apapi. 2. Woena-kiye; wowaši enakiye.  
**striker**, *n.* Woape; wi'yape.  
**striking**, *pa.* Wa'petokeca; oki-tañin.  
**strikingly**, *adv.* Okitanin'yan.  
**string**, *n.* 1. Ikan; wikan; hahon-

ta; ipahte: *tie the string*. 2. Oyaza; obohci; son'pi: *a string of beads*. 3. Son'pi: *a string of corn*. 4. Kan; *the string of the tongue*. 5. I'ciyaza yeve: *what a string of people*.—*A shoe-string*, han'kan. *vt.* Yaza; kaza: *to string beads*. 2. Son; kison; *string corn*. 3. Ikanon; *string the bow*. 4. Yuñtza: *string the nerves*. 5. Kan yu-šdoka: *string the beans*.  
**string-band**, *n.* Can'pakinzapi optaye.  
**string-beans**, *n.* Omnica yuksaohanpi.  
**stringed**, *a.* Ikanon; kazapi.  
**stringency**, *n.* Otehika.  
**stringent**, *a.* Sutaya wi'yuzza; tehika.  
**stringently**, *adv.* Sutaya; ecetuya.  
**stringer**, *n.* 1. Ikanwicaton. 2. Canhanška.  
**stringless**, *a.* Ikanwanica.  
**stringy**, *a.* 1. Ikaniyeececa; kan se'kse; ikan ecee. 2. Da'pa; tiktica; suta.  
**strip**, *vi.* 1. Yušdoka: *strip him of clothes*. 2. Bağapa; yu'za: *strip the skin off*. 3. Kañu: *to strip bark*. 4. Ki; canica: *stripped of his possessions*. 5. Ehakedan yusdi: *strip the cow*. *vi.* Indušdoka. *n.* Ci'stinna han'ska; sbu'na; mdazapi.  
**stripe**, *n.* 1. Oicazo; oicazo owapi: *a red stripe*. 2. Okipatapi; wi'pahdate. 3. Oape; apapi: *punished with forty stripes*. 4. Wa'petokeca; oowa; obe: *of the same stripe*. *vt.* Yuhdeze ka'ga.  
**striped**, *a.* Hde'zedan; zuhan.  
**stripling**, *n.* Koškana; koškalka.  
**strippings**, *n.* E'hake yusdipi.  
**strive**, *vi.* 1. Akita; ni'na kuwa; aiçiciya. 2. Akinica; akinin kuwa; kici ecoñ.

**stroke, imp. of STRIDE.**

**stroke, imp. of STRIKE.**

**stroke, n.** 1. Oape; apapi: *at one stroke*. 2. Wohiyahde: *the stroke of death*. 3. Icazo; oicazo; oicago. 4. Oeoon: *a stroke of genius*. *vt.* Kastoste: *stroke him on the head*.

**stroking, n.** Wakastopi.

**stroll, vi.** Wi'keekce omani.

**stroller, n.** Omanisa.

**strong, a.** 1. Waš'aka: *a strong man*. 2. Suta. *a strong fort*.

**stronghold, n.** Con'kaške suta.

**strongly, adv.** Waš'agya; ni'na.

**strop, n.** Putinjin icasan iyohdi. *vt.* Iyohdiya.

**strove, imp. of STRIVE.**

**strow, vt.** Kadada.

**struck, imp. of STRIKE.**

**structure, n.** Okage; ta'ku ka'gapi; ti'pi.

**struggle, vi.** Ni'na škan; eoon; kuwa; nasorjon. *n.* Woeoon; kicieuwapi; woakinica.

**struggler, n.** Tu'we eoon; waeoon.

**strumpet, n.** Witkowiņ.

**strung, imp. of STRING.**

**strut, vi.** Watanakaičida ma'ni.

**strychnine, n.** Pežutašica oħanjko.

**stub, n.** Hu'tena. *vt.* Iboto.

**stubbed, a.** Hu'na; hu'tena.

**stubbiness, n.** Hu'tena; wakahdokešni.

**stubble, n.** Aguyapi hupaksa.

**stubborn, a.** Wanaħonšni; tahu suta; okuwašica.

**stubbornly, adv.** Wanaħonšniyan; ocinšicaya.

**stubbornness, n.** Wowanaħonšni.

**stubby, a.** Hu'na.

**stub-end, n.** Hu'te.

**stucco, n.** Wi'puspa suta.

**stuck, imp. of STICK.**

**stuck-up, a.** Wahañčida.

**stud, n.** 1. Caņomdoton bosdahan. 2. Tašpu yušdoka; ceškikan o'štanpi. 3. Šungmdo-

ka; šun'kawakan optaye. *vt.* Tašpu okatan; žu.

**studded, pa.** Zu'pi; žu'pise.

**studding, n.** Tihuħabosdata.

**student, n.** 1. Wayawa; wayawa-koška: *a student in Santee Training School*. 2. Woawa-čin; waonšpeičičiya: *a close student*.

**studhorse, n.** Šungmdoka.

**studied, pa.** 1. Iwanyakapi; amdezapi: *a well studied lesson*. 2.

Wi'yukan; waonšpeka: *a boy well studied in grammar*.

**studiedly, adv.** E'wacinyan; čin.

**studio, n.** Wokačetipidan.

**studious, a.** Waawacin; awacinpi.

**studiously, adv.** Awacinyan; mdihenya.

**studiousness, n.** Waawacinpi.

**study, n.** 1. Waonšpeičičiyapi; waawacinpi: *study strengthens the mind*. 2. Woawacin; woon-

spe: *what studies are you taking*. *vt.* Awacin; onšpeičičiya; aičičiya kuwa. *vi.* Waonšpeičičiya; waawacin.

**stuff, n.** Ta'ku; wi'yopuhdi; waħpaya; ta'kušni. *vt.* Opuhdi; paotĩnsiyeya: *stuff the ballot-box*. *vi.* Akaska.

**stuffing, n.** Iyopuhdi.

**stultify, vt.** Yušihĩn; yuwitkotko.

**stumble, vi.** Ĥicahan; nahayan; waħtani; našna. 2. Ĥinħicahan ma'ni. *Stumble into*, wanu iyeya.—*Stumble over*, iboto; on Ĥicahan. *vt.* Ĥicahanya. *n.* Woħicahan; wonašna.

**stumbler, n.** Ĥicahas'a.

**stumbling-block, u.** Wonahnaye.

**stumblingly, adv.** Ĥinħicahya.

**stump, n.** Caņpaksa; hu'te; hutkan. *Stump-orator*, caņpaksa-adiwohdaka.—*Take the stump*, iyaza wahokonwicakiya. *vt.* 1. Kahuteya: *a stumped bush*. 2. Okihišniya; ktedan: *your ques*

*tion stumps me.* 3. Iwahokon-wicakiya omani.  
**stumpage**, *n.* Canpakσαιyawa ka-zūzupi.  
**stumper**, *n.* Wakaḡiya; wohitika.  
**stumpy**, *a.* Canpaksa o'ta; hu'na.  
**stun**, *vt.* Tansagḡeya; kaitekpa-za; yuḡ'inyeya.  
**stung**, *imp.* of STING.  
**stunk**, *imp.* of STINK.  
**stunner**, *n.* Wokokipe; woyuḡ'inyaye; wowitonpe.  
**stunning**, *pa.* Okokipe; woyuḡ'inyaye; wowitonpe.  
**stunt**, *vt.* Yuḡihitiḡ; yuciḡa.  
**stunted**, *pa.* Sihtiḡ; ci'kana.  
**stupefaction**, *n.* Wokiksuyeḡni.  
**stupefier**, *n.* Wakiksuyeḡniya.  
**stupefy**, *vt.* Kksuyeḡniya; yuwi-ktokto.  
**stupendous**, *v.* wowitonpe; ni'na taḡ'ka.  
**stupid**, *a.* Tawaciḡta; waciḡksapeḡni.  
**stupidity**, *n.* Wowitkotkoka.  
**stupidly**, *adv.* Waciḡtonḡniyaḡ; witkotkoya.  
**stupor**, *n.* Wokiksuyeḡni.  
**sturdy**, *a.* Waḡ'aka; caḡtetiḡza.  
**surgeon**, *n.* Caḡhun; ho'taḡka.  
**stutter**, *vi.* Uḡ'coḡnicaia.  
**stutteringly**, *adv.* Uḡ'coḡninya.  
**sty**, *n.* 1. Kukuḡetipi. 2. Ítao-hdi.  
**stygian**, *a.* Wakaḡsicatawa.  
**style**, *n.* Okage; iapiokage; wi'cazo. *vt.* Caḡzeyata.  
**stylish**, *a.* Wi'taḡtaḡ; ohaḡhaḡ.  
**stylishly**, *adv.* Wi'taḡtaḡyaḡ.  
**stylishness**, *n.* Wi'taḡtaḡpi; wo-kage.  
**styx**, *n.* Wakaḡsicatawakpa.  
**suasion**, *n.* Iyutaḡyaḡpi.  
**suavity**, *n.* Wi'ciyokipi; woiyo-ki-pi.  
**sub**, *pref.* Ihukuya; ku'ya.  
**subagent**, *n.* I'yokiheitanaḡ.

**subaltern**, *n.* Sam'waḡipi.  
**subaqueous**, *a.* Miniuhukuya.  
**subcommittee**, *n.* Committee ciḡca.  
**subcontract**, *n.* Samecoḡipi.  
**subdivide**, *vt.* Aktakiyuḡpa.  
**subdivision**, *n.* Aktakiyuḡpapi.  
**subdue**, *vt.* 1. Ohiya; kte'daḡ: *subdue a nation.* 2. Kaonḡpe; yuwaḡte: *subdue a horse.* 3. Kapaḡpaḡ.  
**subject**, *a.* 1. Ihukuya uḡ; ta'wa-ya uḡ: *subject to his master.* 2. Akipa ce'e; ecece'sa: *subject to fits.* *n.* 1. Wowidake: *the subject must obey his king.* 2. Ta'ku ka'pi; ta'ku caḡzeyata; ta'ku kuwapi. 3. Tu'we ni; woawaciḡ. *vt.* Yuhukun iyeya; wowidagya.  
**subjection**, *n.* 1. Yuhukun iyeya-pi: *the subjection of the rebels.* 2. Ihukun uḡ'pi; ahopopa.  
**subject-matter**, *n.* Iapi ka'pi.  
**subjoin**, *vt.* Ahaḡkeya ka'ḡapi.  
**subjugate**, *vt.* Ohiya; yuhukun iyeya; ktedaḡ.  
**subjugation**, *n.* Ohiyapi.  
**subjunctive**, *n.* Ikoyake.  
**sublet**, *vt.* Iyoopta ecoḡkiya.  
**sublime**, *a.* Waḡkantuya; wowi-nihaḡ; taḡ'ka; owaḡteka.  
**sublimely**, *adv.* Wowinihaḡyaḡ.  
**sublimity**, *n.* Wowinihaḡ.  
**sublunar**, *a.* Aḡ'pawiihukuya.  
**submarine**, *a.* Miniwaḡcakuya.  
**submerge**, *vt.* Spa'yeya; minima-hen iyeya; amnitaḡya.  
**submission**, *n.* Ihukuniyeiḡyapi; iyowiḡyaḡpi; ihakamunpi.  
**submissive**, *a.* Iyowiḡyaḡ; waa-naḡoptaḡ.  
**submissively**, *adv.* Oḡ'siya; waa-naḡoptanyaḡ.  
**submissiveness**, *n.* Waanaḡoptaḡpi.  
**submit**, *vt.* 1. Ihukuniyeiḡiya; ta-waciḡ ecoḡkiḡ; iyowiḡyaḡ: *children submit to your teachers.*

2. Wowyukcaŋ ku : *submit the question to the judge.*
- subordinate**, *a.* Ihukuya : *a subordinate officer.* *n.* Ihukuyaŋ. *vt.* Ihukuya iyeya ; wowidagya.
- subordinately**, *adv.* O'kiheya.
- subordination**, *n.* Oŋŋ ku'ya.
- subpena**, *n.* Wa'kiapiopešipi.
- subscribe**, *vt.* 1. Caže en owa : *subscribe the contract.* 2. Kičun ; en owa. *vi.* Caže en e'iči-hnaka ; wicada ; he'cetueya ; wowapi yutaŋ ; wotaŋiŋwowapi icu.
- subscriber**, *n.* Icupi ; yuhapi.
- subscription**, *n.* Caže en owapi.
- subsequent**, *a.* Iyohakamtu.
- subsequently**, *adv.* Iyohakam.
- subserve**, *vt.* O'kiya ; idakeya. *vi.* Wawidakeya.
- subsistent**, *a.* Waokiya.
- subside**, *vi.* Kun'ya ; enakiya ; sni a'ya.
- subsidize**, *vt.* Opetoŋ.
- subsidiy**, *n.* Wokažuzu.
- subsist**, *vi.* Ni ; uŋ ; iwaš'agun ; wota. *vt.* Niya ; wonwicaya.
- subsistence**, *n.* Oŋ'nipi ; woyute.
- subsoil**, *n.* Makikceihukuya. *vt.* Makamahentu yuptaŋyaŋ.
- substance**, *n.* Ta'kuhea ; ta'ku ; woyuha ; co ; ta'ku ka'pi.
- substantial**, *a.* 1. Taŋtoŋ ; ta'kuhea. 2. A'wicakehaŋ ; wowieake : *a substantial house.* 4. Oičihi ; watoŋka : *a substantial farmer.*
- substantially**, *adv.* A'wicakeya ; co ektakiya.
- substantiate**, *vt.* Yuwicaka.
- substantive**, *n.* Wocaze.
- substitute**, *vt.* E'ekiya ; e'ekiya e'hnaka. *n.* E'ekiyapi.
- substitution**, *n.* E'ekiyapi.
- substratum**, *n.* Ihukuya waŋka.
- subterfuge**, *n.* Wohnaye.
- subterraneous**, *a.* Makaiihukuya ; makamahentu.
- subtle**, *a.* 1. Zizipedan ; pe'sto ; hna'yaŋ wayupika ; ksa'pa. 2. Wicahnayeš'a ; wayupika ; ksa'pa.
- subtleness**, *n.* Wonašbe ; wohnaye.
- subtlety**, *n.* Wonašbe ; wowayupika.
- sub- tonic**, *n.* Ho'eikadaŋ.
- subtract**, *vt.* Etaŋhaŋicu.
- subtraction**, *n.* Etaŋhaŋicupi.
- subtrahend**, *n.* Icupiakte.
- sub-treasury**, *n.* Oyatetamazaska a'kamwohnake.
- suburb**, *n.* Otonweahaŋke.
- subversion**, *n.* Yužuzuŋ ; yutokecapi.
- subversive**, *a.* Wayužuzu.
- subvert**, *vt.* Yutokeca ; yužuzu ; yušica.
- subverter**, *n.* Wayušice.
- succeed**, *vt.* O'kihaŋ ; ihakam uŋ ; o'staŋ uŋ ; to'he ohna uŋ : *he succeeded his father.* *vi.* Okihi ; waokihi ; eeen yuštaŋ : *he succeeded in doing it.*
- success**, *n.* Waokihipi ; wookihi ; woekicetu.
- successful**, *a.* Taŋ'yaŋ ; wa'pi ; a'taya ; waokihi.
- successfully**, *adv.* Taŋ'yaŋ.
- succession**, *n.* O'kiehaŋpi ; i'eiyokiheya yeya. *In succession*, o'weciŋhaŋ.
- successive**, *a.* I'eiyokiheya.
- successively**, *adv.* I'eiyaza ; o'weciŋhaŋ.
- successor**, *n.* O'kihe ; tu'we i'yo-kihe eeoŋ.
- succinct**, *a.* Katinyaŋ ; pte'cedaŋ.
- succor**, *vt.* O'kiya ; e'hdaku ; niyaŋ. *n.* O'kiyapi ; woehdaku.
- succorer**, *n.* Waehdaku ; wani-kiya.
- succorless**, *a.* Wanikiya wanica.
- succotash**, *n.* Waskuya omnica icahi.
- succulent**, *a.* Waštunka ; mini o'ta.

**succumb**, *vi.* Kun'yayē.  
**such**, *a.* He'ca; he'ceca; ta'ku; he'e. *Such a cold day*, ta'ku anpetu osni.—*Such a day as this*, anpetu de'cece.—*Such a man has come*, wicašta he'e ce hi.—*Such a time as we had*, ta'ku otawatešica unkakipapi.  
**suck**, *vt.* Aziñ; yazoka; yahotoñ; yutitan. *vi.* Aziñ; yazoka. *n.* Waaziñpi; woyazoka.  
**sucker**, *n.* 1. Waaziñ; wayazoka. 2. (*Icth.*) Pahteca; hošinjašica. 3. *Illinois* wicašta. 4. Akta uya; hutkañ uya.  
**suckle**, *vt.* Aziñkiya.  
**suckling**, *a.* Aziñna.  
**suction**, *n.* Woyazoka.  
**sudden**, *a.* Ihuhañhi; ohañko; yukseknagececa.  
**suddenly**, *adv.* Ihuhañna.  
**suddenness**, *n.* Woohañko.  
**suds**, *n. pl.* Wi'pažahañpi.  
**sue**, *vt.* Wooke ekta kuwa; kuwa.  
**suet**, *n.* Šiñ; pakšišiñ.  
**suffer**, *vi.* Kakiža; icakiža; sihtiñ; tanyañšni. *Suffer for*, icakiža. *vt.* 1. Iyowiñkiya: *he would not suffer him to do it.* 2. Akipa; ececa: *suffer loss.*  
**sufferable**, *a.* Iyowiñyepica.  
**sufferance**, *n.* Woiyowiñkiye.  
**sufferer**, *n.* Wakakišyapi; iyotañiyekiya.  
**suffering**, *n.* Wokakiže; wakakižapi; icakižapi.  
**suffice**, *vi.* Wi'pi; iyehañyañ uñ. *vt.* Wi'piya. *Let it suffice*, he-nana kte.  
**sufficiency**, *n.* Iyenakeca; woožudan; wookihi.  
**sufficient**, *a.* 1. Iyenakeca; iyohi; henana: *sufficient provisions.* 2. O'kihe; waokihi.  
**sufficiently**, *adv.* Iyehañyañ.  
**suffix**, *n.* Aehnakapi. *vt.* Aehna-

**suffocate**, *vt.* Yuniyašni; yusni. *vi.* Niyašništa.  
**suffocatingly**, *adv.* Oniyašniya.  
**suffocation**, *n.* Niyašništapi; oniyašni uñ'pi.  
**suffrage**, *n.* Čažeiyohepyapi.  
**suffuse**, *vt.* Spa'yeya.  
**sugar**, *n.* Canhañpi: *sugar is sweet.* *vt.* Sku'yeya.  
**sugar-cane**, *n.* Canhañpi hu.  
**sugar-maple**, *n.* Canhasañ.  
**sugar-mill**, *n.* Canhañpiiyaškičice.  
**sugar-orchard**, *n.* Canhasañožu.  
**sugar-plum**, *n.* Canhañpišašakan-ta.  
**sugar-tree**, *n.* Canhañpican.  
**sugary**, *a.* Skuskuya.  
**suggest**, *vt.* Iwanyagši; čažeyata; ecoñwašte keciya.  
**suggestion**, *n.* Wowiyukeañ; cin-kiyapi.  
**suggestive**, *a.* Oñ wokañniğapi.  
**suicidal**, *a.* Ičikteкта; ihañgičiyapi.  
**suicide**, *n.* Ičiktepi; ičikte.  
**suit**, *n.* Tawañzi: *a suit of clothes.* 2. Woaie; wokuwa; aiapi: *a criminal suit.* 3. Wiokiyapi. 4. Opahte: *a suit of cards.* *vt.* 1. Iyokipiya; canwaštēya: *I tried to suit him.* 2. I'eiyo-ki-pi; ki'eiwašte: *black suits his complexion.*  
**suitability**, *n.* Woiyokipi; i'eiyo-ki-pipi.  
**suitable**, *a.* Iyecetu; i'eiyo-ki-pi; iyehantu.  
**suitably**, *adv.* Iyecetuya.  
**suite**, *n.* Obe; tawañzi.  
**sultor**, *n.* Kuwa; okiya.  
**sulk**, *vi.* Pamahen uñ; ihdonica.  
**sulks**, *n. pl.* Ihdonicapi; wowica-dašni; tawaciñšicapi.  
**sulky**, *a.* Waciñhiñyañza; očiñšica. *n.* Canpahmihmahunonpa.  
**sullen**, *a.* Čaštešinuñ; očiñšica.  
**sullenly**, *a.* Iyokipišniyañ.  
**sullenness**, *n.* Wotawaciñšica.

**sullied**, *pa.* Yuśapapi; yuśicapi.  
**sully**, *vt.* Śamya; aśamya.  
**sulpher**, *n.* Cañdizi.  
**sultan**, *n.* Turkey oyate itañcan.  
**sultry**, *a.* Ka'ta; odidita: *a sultry day.*  
**sum**, *n.* 1. Yuwitayapi; o'yuwitaya: *the sum of five and two is seven.* 2. Oñge; omnaye: *a large sum of money.* 3. Wayawapi; oeoñ: *a sum in division.* 4. O'inqpa; ihanke: *the sum of folly.* *vt.* Yuwitaya; ptenyedañ oyaka.  
**sumach**, *n.* Cañzi.  
**summarily**, *adv.* Katinyañ; ohañkoya; ptenyedañ.  
**summary**, *a.* Pte'cedañ; ohañko. *n.* Ptenyedañ oyakapi.  
**summer**, *n.* Mdoketu. *Indian summer*, ptañyetu űotužu. — *Last summer*, mdokehañ. — *Next summer*, tokata mdoketu. *vi.* Mdoketu uñ.  
**summer-fallow**, *vt.* Mdokecekaya yumdu.  
**summit**, *n.* O'inqpa; iyotañwan'kantu.  
**summon**, *vt.* En uśi; kico.  
**summons**, *n.* Kicopi; kicopi wowapi.  
**sumptuous**, *a.* Ma'zaska o'ta; ni'na wašte; otañton.  
**sumptuously**, *adv.* Otañtonyañ.  
**sun**, *n.* Anpetuwi; anpawi; *vi.* Wi en e'hna; amašteya.  
**sunbeam**, *n.* Wiyožañañ.  
**sunblind**, *a.* Iśtośniža.  
**sunbonnet**, *n.* Win'yañwapoštañ hañ'ska.  
**sunburnt**, *a.* Maśtiśpañ; ġiyenañ.  
**sundance**, *n.* Wi'wanyagwacipi.  
**Sunday**, *n.* Anpetuwakañ.  
**Sunday-school**, *n.* Anpetuwakan waoñspeiġiyapi.  
**sunder**, *vt.* Yukinukañ; kiyuksa; yukinukañ iyeya.  
**sun-dial**, *n.* Wiohañziioiyute.

**sun-dog**, *n.* Wipecuza; wi'aceti.  
**sundown**, *n.* Wi'iyaye.  
**sundries**, *n. pl.* Ta'kuočaže; ta'kuśniśni.  
**sundry**, *a.* O'ta; očaže toktokeca.  
**sunfish**, *n.* Hoğañmdaskana.  
**sunflower**, *n.* Waħcazi.  
**sung**, *imp.* of SING.  
**sunk**, *imp.* of SINK.  
**sunken**, *a.* Minimahañwan'ka.  
**sunless**, *a.* Wi'iyožañañni.  
**sunlight**, *n.* Wi'iyoyañpa.  
**sunny**, *a.* Wi'iyoyañpa; iyoyañpa; wiyakpa.  
**sunrise**, *n.* Wi'hinañpa.  
**sunset**, *n.* Wi'iyaye; wi'iyohpaya.  
**sunshade**, *n.* Win'yañtawapaha mdaska.  
**sunshine**, *n.* Wi'iyoyañpa; o'mašte.  
**sunshiny**, *n.* Wi'iyoyañpa.  
**sunstroke**, *n.* Wi'awicaśpañpi.  
**sunup**, *n.* Wi'hinañpa. —  
**sunward**, *adv.* Wi'ektakiya.  
**sup**, *vt.* Yatkan; iyoziya yatkan. *vi.* Ĥtayetuwota. *n.* Oyatke.  
**superabound**, *vi.* Ehaeś o'ta.  
**superabundance**, *n.* I'yakam o'ta.  
**superabundant**, *a.* To'konpicaśni o'ta.  
**superannuated**, *a.* Waniyetu kapeya uñ; wicaħca; kañ.  
**superb**, *a.* Ni'nawašte; wowinihañ.  
**superbly**, *adv.* Ni'na tañ'yañ; okinihañyañ.  
**supercargo**, *n.* Woyuha awañyaka.  
**supercillious**, *a.* Wahañġida; ihduwan'kantuya.  
**superexcellent**, *a.* Wañkantuyawašte.  
**superficial**, *a.* Akapatañhañ.  
**superfine**, *a.* Iyotañwašte.  
**superfluity**, *n.* I'yakam o'ta.  
**superfluous**, *a.* I'yakamtu; ituya uñ.  
**superhuman**, *a.* Wicaśtaiwan'kam.



**superintend**, *vt.* Awanyaka; eon-kiya.

**superintendence**, *n.* Woawanyake.

**superintendent**, *n.* Wa'wanyake.

**superior**, *a.* Wan'kantu; iwan'kamun; iyotan. *n.* Watokaya; itan'cañ; tokapa.

**superiority**, *n.* Watokapapi.

**superlative**, *a.* Tokapa; iyotan.

**supernatural**, *a.* Wakan; maka akantušni; wawapetokeca.

**supersede**, *vt.* E'ekiyaun; to'he yuha.

**superstition**, *n.* Ituyawakan'papi.

**superstitious**, *a.* Ta'kušnišniwakan'kañda; wakan'kan.

**superstitiously**, *adv.* Wakan'kan'yan.

**superstructure**, *n.* I'akamtu; ti'pi.

**supervene**, *vi.* Idazapatan'han u.

**supervise**, *vt.* Awanyaka.

**supervision**, *n.* Woawanyake.

**supervisor**, *n.* Wa'wanyake; wa'mdeza.

**supine**, *a.* Itun'kamun; kuziža.

**supinely**, *adv.* Kuziteya.

**supper**, *n.* H'tayetuwo'tapi.

**superless**, *a.* H'tayetuwo'tešni.

**suppliant**, *vt.* To'heki; yutokan'iyeya.

**supplanter**, *n.* Wawicaki.

**supple**, *a.* Winšwinžedan; pañpaña.

**supplement**, *n.* Ihan'kekagapi. *vt.* E'hakedan eon; e'yaštan.

**supplementary**, *a.* Ehake.

**suppliant**, *a.* Wadaun; on'šika.

**suppliantly**, *adv.* On'šiya.

**supplicant**, *n.* Wacekiya.

**supplicate**, *vt.* Ce'kiya.

**supplicatingly**, *adv.* On'šiya; ce'kiya.

**supplication**, *n.* Wocekiye.

**supplicator**, *n.* Wacekiya.

**supplicatory**, *a.* On'šihan; wada.

**supply**, *vt.* 1. Ahikihnaka; ku: *he supplies the beef.* 2. Iyena

ku; ožuya: *he supplied the deficiency.* *n.* Iyogehnakapi; wakihnakapi; woyuha; woyute.

**support**, *vt.* 1. Patan yu'za; yuha: *supports the roof.* 2. Ki'camna; wakicamna; icahya: *he supports a large family.* 3. O'kiya; waš'agya; wokažuzu-ku: *support the government.* *n.* Ipatan; wi'kicihni; on niičiyapi.

**supportable**, *a.* Yuspica; tawa-tenyepica.

**supporter**, *n.* Ipatanyuza; ookiye.

**suppose**, *vt.* 1. Iyaciñ; wi'yaciñ: *suppose this ball was the earth.*

2. Eciñ; keciñ: *who do you suppose did it.* 3. O'kini.

4. Oyake; etan'han iyukan.

— *Man's footprints suppose a man,*

wicowe wicašta oyaka.

5. Ito: *suppose I go.*

**supposition**, *n.* Wowiyukan.

**suppress**, *vt.* 1. Yuasni: *suppress the rebellion.*

2. Tiñš'a yu'za; yuhukun yu'za.

3. Nañhan; akañpa: *suppress the name.*

2. Anapta: *suppress the flow of blood.*

**suppression**, *n.* Woanapte.

**suppressor**, *n.* Waanapte.

**suppurate**, *vi.* Ton'yan; ton au.

**supremacy**, *n.* Woitan'cañ.

**supreme**, *a.* Iyotanwan'kantu; wাকাpa; iyotan.

**supremely**, *adv.* Itan'cañyan; iyo-tan'yan.

**surcharge**, *vt.* Iyatahde; o'ta ohnaka.

**surcingle**, *n.* Makiyutitan; ipiyaka.

**sure**, *a.* 1. Tan'yan sonya. *Are you sure he has come,* hi tan'yan sonyaya he.

3. Suta; waciñyepica: *a sure promise.*

— *As sure as,* iyecen a'wicakehan.

— *To be sure,* a'wicakehan.

—*Make sure*, yuwicaka; yu-  
 ūtanpi.  
**surely**, *adv.* A'wicakehan; a'wi-  
 cakeya; sutaya.  
**surety**, *n.* 1. Wowicake: *know of*  
*a surety*. 2. On yuwicakapi:  
*keep the watch as surety*. 3. Oki-  
 hiŋni kiŋhan ki'cicažuzukta;  
 kici yutan.  
**surf**, *n.* Miniwança ta'za.  
**surface**, *n.* Akapatanhan. *vt.* Mda'-  
 ya ka'ga.  
**suri-boat**, *n.* Ta'zawata.  
**surfeit**, *vt.* Wi'piteya. *vi.* Wi'pita.  
*n.* Woŋyapi.  
**surfeited**, *pa.* Woŋa.  
**surge**, *n.* Ta'zatanka. *vi.* Hiyu.  
**surgeon**, *n.* Pežutawicaŋa.  
**surgery**, *n.* Tančanakapatanhan  
 kuwapi.  
**surlily**, *adv.* Iyokipiŋniyan.  
**surly**, *a.* Wacihniyanza; ocin-  
 ŋica.  
**surmise**, *vt.* Iyukan; kecin. *n.*  
 Kecinpi.  
**surmount**, *vt.* Iwankam iyaya;  
 ohiya.  
**surmountable**, *a.* Adipica; ohiye-  
 pica.  
**surmounted**, *pa.* Akahpa; iwan-  
 kam e'hnaa.  
**surname**, *n.* Wicowazi caze; caze  
 inonpa. *vt.* Caze inom ku.  
**surpass**, *vt.* Kapa; kape; kapeya.  
**surpassing**, *pa.* Wakapeya; iyo-  
 tan.  
**surpassingly**, *adv.* Iyotanyan.  
**surplice**, *n.* O'kdeska; sanksanica  
 ska.  
**surplus**, *n.* Ta'ku iyaye; iyaye.  
**surprisa**, *n.* Ihnuhanypi.  
**surprise**, *vt.* 1. Ihnuhanya. *He*  
*surprised the enemy*, to'ka ihnu-  
 hanwicaye. 2. Inihanya; yu-  
 ŋinyeya. *He surprised the peo-  
 ple.*—*I am surprised*, imanihan.  
*n.* Woinihan; ihnuhanypi; wo-  
 iyopaŋtake.

**surprising**, *pa.* Wowinihan.  
**surprisingly**, *adv.* Wowinihanyan.  
**surrender**, *vt.* Wayakaiçicu; iyo-  
 winyan; enakiya. *n.* Enakiya-  
 pi; wayaka içicupi.  
**surreptitious**, *a.* Nahman ka'gapi.  
**surreptitiously**, *adv.* Nahmana.  
**surround**, *vt.* 1. Ohomni iyaya;  
 aohomniya: *the army sur-  
 rounded the city*. 2. Ohomni  
 wança: *a ditch surrounds the  
 camp*. *n.* Aohomniyapi; pte-  
 wanuyanpi wicayuwitayapi.  
**surrounding**, *pa.* Ohomni wançe.  
**surveillance**, *n.* Woawanyake.  
**survey**, *vt.* 1. Wançaka; amdeza.  
 2. Iyuta; makaiyuta: *survey a  
 railroad*. *n.* Amdeza; iyutapi.  
**surveying**, *n.* Makaiyutapi; ma-  
 kaiyutapi woonspe.  
**surveyor**, *n.* Makaiyuta.  
**survival**, *n.* Ehake ni'pi.  
**survive**, *vt.* Ihakam ni; ehake ni.  
**survivor**, *n.* Ehakeni.  
**susceptibility**, *n.* Wookihi; wowa  
 ŋ'ake.  
**susceptible**, *a.* Okihi; kahtanpica.  
 sdonypica.  
**susceptibly**, *adv.* Tanjinyan.  
**suspect**, *vt.* Kecin; atungya; iya-  
 onpa; ceŋunhda. *I suspect John  
 did it*, John eon kecanmi.—  
*I suspected the driver*, wakahaŋe  
 cin atungwaya. *vi.* Waiyaon-  
 pa.  
**suspected**, *pa.* Iyaonpapi.  
**suspend**, *vt.* 1. Otkeya: *suspend a  
 ball in the air*. 2. Inahni e'hna-  
 ka; e'kihnaa; ayuŋtançiya:  
*he suspended work*. 3. Ikoyag-  
 ya. *vi.* Enakiye; ayuŋtan.  
**suspenders**, *n.* Ceŋkiyutitan.  
**suspense**, *n.* To'ketutanjinsi.  
**suspension**, *n.* 1. Wotkeyapi. *A  
 suspension bridge*, cankahonpa-  
 pi otkeyapi. 2. E'kiyakapi;  
 woenakiye: *during his suspen-  
 sion from the ministry*.

**suspicion**, *n.* Woiyaonpa; wowiyukan.  
**suspicious**, *a.* Wakokipa; ši'ca se'ca; waceṭunhda.  
**suspiciously**, *adv.* Okokipeya; šicaya se'ca; waceṭunhdaya.  
**sustain**, *vt.* 1. Yuha; ipatan yu'za; wi'wicakihni. 2. Yuwica-ka : *sustain the charge.*  
**sustainable**, *a.* Yuwicakapica; yu- hepica.  
**sustenance**, *n.* Woyute; ta'ku wa- š'agye.  
**sutler**, *n.* Akicitatawopeton.  
**suture**, *n.* Okagege.  
**swab**, *n.* Ipakiṅte. *vt.* Pakiṅta.  
**swaddle**, *vt.* Yuskiskita.  
**swag**, *vi.* Naškom iwanke.  
**swagger**, *vi.* Ohitiṅida škan.  
**swain**, *n.* Koškawožu; koška.  
**swale**, *n.* O'smaka. *Swale-grass*, sanṭohu.  
**swallow**, *vt.* Napca; napcaiyeya; iocoka : *swallowed a pin.*—*Swallow his own words*, to'ie ikiku. —*Swallow the story*, woyakapi wicada. *n.* 1. Wonapce : *take two swallows.* 2. Icapšinpšin- cadan; upižate : *the swallows are building their nests.*  
**swallow-tailed**, *n.* Icapšinpšinca- dan sinṭe.  
**swam**, *imp.* of SWIM.  
**swamp**, *n.* Ptega; wiwi.  
**swampy**, *a.* Hdiḥdidan; coco.  
**swan**, *n.* Mağatanka; Y. mağ- ska.  
**swap**, *vt.* Tokiyopeya.  
**sward**, *n.* Pežito; pežiožu.  
**swarm**, *n.* Tuhmağaptaye; opta- ye. *vi.* Optaye ičicagapi; kici- patitan.  
**swarthy**, *n.* Sa'peca; stan.  
**sway**, *vt.* Kahuhuza; ko'za; iyu- tanjan. *vi.* Huhuzahan. *n.* Wo- kazeze; wowaš'ake; woawan- yake.  
**sway-back**, *n.* Caṅkahu kaš'in.

**swear**, *vi.* Wakantaṅka cazeyan e'ya : *he swore to the account.*  
 2. Wakantaṅka i'had cazeyata : *swear not.*  
**swearer**, *n.* Wakantaṅka cazeyas- tes'a.  
**sweat**, *vi.* Temni; temni au. *n.* Temni; itemni; inipi. *vt.* Tem- niya; inikicaga.  
**sweating-room**, *n.* Initipi.  
**sweaty**, *a.* Temni; spa'ya.  
**sweep**, *vt.* Kahinṭa; kahin e'ya- ya; hiyaya. *Sweep the floor*, owanka kahinṭa.—*It swept by*, dus hiyaya.—*The plague swept off the children*, makošica šiceca wicakasota. *vi.* Wakahinṭapi; ahuyaya; wawiyohiya.  
**sweeping**, *pa.* Tan'kaya iyohi.  
**sweepings**, *n.* Wokahinṭe.  
**sweepstakes**, *n.* A'taya ohiya.  
**sweet**, *a.* Sku'ya; wašte; šku- mnašni : *a sweet apple.*—*Sweet butter*, asanpiihdi wašte.—*A sweet face*, ite wašte.—*Sweet milk*, asanpi škumnašni.—*Sweet odors*, ecamna wašte.—*Sweet songs*, odowan wašte.—*Sweet water*, mini oyatke wašte. *n.* Ta'ku sku'ya; sku'ya; wašte.  
**sweet-corn**, *n.* Wamnahezaskuya.  
**sweeten**, *vt.* Sku'yeya. *vi.* Sku'ya a'ya.  
**sweetheart**, *n.* Tu'wewašteda; tu'- weokiya.  
**sweetish**, *a.* Skuskuya.  
**sweetly**, *adv.* Tan'yan; oiyokipiya.  
**sweetmeat**, *n.* Canhanpiicahi; wa- skuya.  
**sweetness**, *n.* 1. Woskuye : *the cane lost its sweetness.* 2. Wo- wašte; wi'ciyokipi.  
**sweet-potatoc**, *n.* Paṅgitanka; mdoškuya.  
**sweet-scented**, *a.* Waštemna.  
**swell**, *vi.* Po; kapo; napoğan; tan'ka a'ya; ihdutanka; mini- tan : *a swollen river.* *vt.* Yutan-

ka; napoğan; minitanya. *n.*  
 O'cim tar'ka; paha; mdoya;  
 ta'za mdoya.  
**swelling**, *n.* Po; kapo; paha.  
**swelter**, *vi.* Temnița.  
**sweltry**, *a.* Maște; odidita.  
**swept**, *imp.* of SWEEP.  
**swerve**, *vi.* Tokaŋ ya; yupemni;  
 kawih̄ ya.  
**swift**, *a.* Du'zahaŋ; ohaŋko; wo-  
 takuniŋni ohaŋko: *swift de-*  
*struction.* *n.* 1. Upizate. 2.  
 (Zool.) Ahdeŋkadan.  
**swiftly**, *adv.* Dus; ohaŋkoya.  
**swiftness**, *n.* Woduzahaŋ; woo-  
 haŋko.  
**swill**, *n.* Kukuŋe tawoyatke.  
**swim**, *vi.* 1. Niwaŋ: *I can swim.*  
 2. O'kapota: *the log swims.—*  
*A swimming-gait, niwaŋpi se*  
*iyopte.—His head swims, ito-*  
*mni; itekpaza.—Swim in*  
*wealth, wowiŋice okaponya uŋ.*  
*vt.* 1. Niwaŋ; aniwe: *swim the*  
*river.* 2. Niwekiya: *swim the*  
*horse.* *n.* Oniwe; niwaŋpi.  
**swimmer**, *n.* Niwewayupika; ni-  
 wes'a.  
**swimmingly**, *adv.* Yupiya; niwaŋ-  
 piŋe.  
**swindle**, *vt.* Hnayaŋkiyusota; hna-  
 yaŋ. *n.* Wohnaye.  
**swindler**, *n.* Wicahnayes'a.  
**swine**, *n.* Kukuŋe (ni uŋ heca).  
**swing**, *vi.* Kaozeze; kahomni; ho'-  
 tadan kiçuŋ.—*The rope swings,*  
*hahonŋa kaozeze.—The boat*  
*swung round, wa'ta kiŋ kaho-*  
*mni.* *vt.* Kaozezeyaya; ko'za;  
 kaŋkaŋŋkaŋ. *John swung his*  
*hat, John wapoŋtaŋ ko'za.* *n.*  
 1. Ho'tadan: *put the baby in*  
*the swing.* 2. Wokazeze; oyuh-  
 omni; to'ken ciŋ: *let us take*  
*a swing.*  
**switch**, *n.* 1. Caŋsakadan: *a wil-*  
*low switch.* 2. (Railway) He-  
 mani ma'zaakiŋate: *change the*

*switch.* *vt.* 1. Kapsiŋŋinta: *switch the child.* 2. A'kiŋate  
 ohna iyayeya: *switch the train.*  
**switch-man**, *n.* A'kiŋateapiya.  
**swivel**, *n.* Ma'zaicacihiha yuhom-  
 ni.  
**swollen**, *pp.* of SWELL.  
**swoon**, *vi.* Kiksuyesni; taŋsaŋta.  
**swoop**, *vt.* Iyahpaya; yuwaŋkan  
 e'yaya. *n.* Woiyahpaya.  
**sword**, *n.* Ma'zasagye; Y. miwa-  
 kaŋ.  
**swore**, *imp.* of SWEAR.  
**sworn**, *pp.* of SWEAR.  
**swum**, *imp.* of SWIM.  
**swung**, *imp.* of SWING.  
**sycamore**, *n.* Taŋpacantaŋka.  
**sycophant**, *n.* Iskuya; wicahnayes'a.  
**syllable**, *n.* Iapiokihe.  
**sylvan**, *a.* Caŋ; caŋowaŋca.  
**symbol**, *n.* 1. Wi'yaciŋpi; wadiya-  
 ciŋpi: *a lion is the symbol of*  
*courage.* 2. Wosukiye: *the sym-*  
*bols of faith.*  
**symbolic**, *a.* I'yaciŋpi; ka'pi.  
**symbolically**, *adv.* I'yaciŋyaŋ.  
**symbolize**, *vt.* I'yaciŋ.  
**symmetrical**, *a.* Okahwaŋŋidan.  
**symmetry**, *n.* I'ciyokipi.  
**sympathetic**, *a.* Wawaciŋktayuzaya.  
**sympathize**, *vi.* Waciŋkiyuzaya; wa-  
 ciŋyuzaya.  
**sympathizer**, *n.* Waciŋkiyuzaya.  
**sympathy**, *n.* Waciŋkiyuzapi;  
 oŋŋikicidapi.  
**symptom**, *n.* Wotoketu; to'keca;  
 wowapetokeca.  
**synagogue**, *n.* Judah ti'piwakaŋ.  
**synchronical**, *a.* I'akidehantu.  
**syndicate**, *n.* Woecon okodakiciye.  
**synod**, *n.* Omnicieye ocokaya.  
**synonym**, *n.* Iapiowaŋŋidan.  
**synonymous**, *a.* I'akidececa.  
**synopsis**, *n.* Owohdake co.  
**syntax**, *n.* Iapiokage oyaka.  
**syphilis**, *n.* Ce'hdipi woyazaŋ.  
**syringe**, *n.* Wi'bosdi; minibosdi.

**syrup**, *n.* Canhanpitiktica; Y. tuhaga.  
**system**, *n.* 1. Okage; ocon; *the railroad system.* 2. Wowiyukan; *work by system.* 3. Obe;

ta'ku i'eikoyake ko'ya: *the solar system.*  
**systematic**, *a.* Wi'yukan skan.  
**systematize**, *vt.* Obe kahiya e'hna-ka.

## T

**tabernable**, *n.* Wakeya.  
**table**, *n.* Wa'hawotapi; omdaye. *vt.* Kihnaka.  
**table-spoon**, *n.* Tukihatanka.  
**tablet**, *n.* Wowapiska a'skape.  
**taboo**, *vt.* Tehinda.  
**tabular**, *a.* O'cimdañ owapi.  
**tacit**, *a.* A'nini; iyowinyan.  
**tack**, *n.* Ma'zapepe. *vt.* Okatan.  
**tackle**, *vt.* Yu'za; yuhomni. *n.* Wa'ta icuwa.  
**tact**, *n.* Wowayupika.  
**tactics**, *n.* Akicita woonspe.  
**tadpole**, *n.* Hoşunpeşda.  
**taffy**, *n.* Canhanpi sagyapi.  
**tag**, *n.* Kansuikogyapi.  
**tail**, *n.* Şinte. *Bird's tail*, upi.  
**tallor**, *n.* Wakagege wicasa.  
**taint**, *vt.* Sicamnaya.  
**tainted**, *a.* Hwin'mna.  
**take** (**took**), *vt.* 1. Icu, *take the book.* 2. Yu'za, *he took a wife.* 3. A'ya; akiyahda, *take it away.* 4. Kipi; iyohi; yusota, *how much will it take.*—*Take after*, kuwa a'ya; kinma.—*Take aim*, e'pazo.—*Take away*, tokan a'ya.—*Take care*, tanyan amdeza; itonpa.—*Take care of*, awanyaka.—*Take cold*, sni yahoton.—*Take effect*, iyokih.—*Take from*, ki.—*Take hold of*, oyuspa.—*Take notice*, amdeza.—*Take off*: (*the hat*), yusdoka; (*the foot*), baksa; (*as cattle*), tokan a'ya.—*Take part*, onşpa econ; o'pa.—*Take sides with*, kici ti'dan.—*Take to*, taken

*with*, iyokipi; wastedaka.—*Take a walk*, omani.  
**take off**, *n.* Un'capi.  
**tale**, *n.* Woyakapi; kakanpi.  
**talebearer**, *n.* I'wakan.  
**talent**, *n.* Ma'zaska woşin; woksape.  
**talented**, *a.* Wacinkşapa.  
**talk**, *vi.* Ia; wohdake. *To talk to*, eciya.—*To talk about* (*or of, or over*), iwohdaka.  
**talkative**, *a.* Wohdakes'a.  
**tall**, *a.* Han'ska.  
**tallow**, *n.* Wasna.  
**tally**, *n.* Icaço; kici iyececa.  
**talon**, *n.* Şake.  
**tamarack**, *n.* Şinta.  
**tame**, *a.* Wa'hbana; wanuyanpi. *vt.* Yuwahbadan.  
**tamper**, *vi.* Yuha skan.  
**tan**, *vt.* Kpanyan; uka wi aşpanye.  
**tandem**, *a.* I'eiyaza.  
**tangible**, *a.* Yutanpica.  
**tangle**, *vt.* Yuwi; i'eikoyake.  
**tap**, *vt.* Apapa; yuhdoka.  
**tape**, *n.* Şinaapahdate.  
**taper**, *vi.* O'cim ci'stina; sdi. *n.* Petizanşan.  
**tar**, *n.* Wazi canşin.  
**tardy**, *a.* Iyehan hi şni.  
**target**, *n.* Owinyeca.  
**tariff**, *n.* Oyatetokeca kici wopetonpi awamnayanpi.  
**tarnish**, *vt.* Aşamya.  
**tarpaulin**, *n.* Canşin iunpi.  
**tarry**, *vi.* Apeyanka.  
**tart**, *a.* Sku'ya.  
**task**, *n.* Wohtani.

**taskmaster**, *n.* Wowaši itañcañ.  
**taste**, *vt.* U'ta; ci'stiŋna yu'ta.  
*n.* U'tapi; wowiyuckaŋ; wocañtiheye.  
**tasteful**, *a.* Oiyokipi.  
**tasteless**, *a.* U'tapi taťake.  
**tatters**, *n.* Okidehdeca.  
**tattoo**, *vt.* Akito.  
**taught**, *imp.* of TEACH.  
**taunt**, *vt.* I'enhde.  
**tautology**, *n.* Akihdehde e'yapi.  
**tavern**, *n.* Owotetipi.  
**tawny**, *a.* Ha sa'peca.  
**tax**, *n.* Woyuha hdažuzupi; wokazužu.  
**tea**, *n.* Wahpepežuta; wahpe.  
**teach**, **taught**, *vt.* Oŋspekiya.  
**teachable**, *a.* Oŋspekiyapi wašte.  
**teacup**, *n.* Wahpeiyatke.  
**teakettle**, *n.* Miniikanye.  
**teacher**, *n.* Waonspekiye.  
**team**, *n.* Šungakicaška; wi'yuti-taŋpi.  
**teamster**, *n.* Wakahape.  
**teapot**, *n.* Wahpeikanye.  
**tear**, **tore**, *vt.* Yuhdeca. *n.* Woyuhdeca; ištamnihanpe.  
**tearer**, *n.* Wohitika.  
**tease**, *vt.* Nađiyeya.  
**teaspoon**, *n.* Tukiha ci'stina; Y. kiŋškaei'kana.  
**teat**, *n.* Azeiŋkpa.  
**teem**, *vi.* Ožudaŋ; o'ta.  
**teeter**, *vi.* Kaozezeyya.  
**teeth**, *n. pl.* of TOOTH.  
**teething**, *n.* Hi'uyapi.  
**teetotaler**, *n.* Miniwakaŋ yatke šni.  
**telegram**, *n.* Ma'zaapapiwowapi.  
**telegraph**, *n.* Ma'zaapapi.  
**telephone**, *n.* Ma'zahoyeya.  
**telescope**, *n.* Maziwanjake han'ska.  
**tell**, **told**, *vt.* Oyaka; to'nakeca yawa. *Tell him*, okiyaka.—*Tell him to come*, uši.  
**tell-tale**, *n.* Woyakes'a.  
**temper**, *n.* Tawacin; wosuta. *vt.* Yusuta; yuecetu.

**temperance**, *n.* Iyatahdeičiyapi šni; mde'zeca.  
**temperature**, *n.* Osni iš mašte.  
**tempest**, *n.* Icamna; Tate.  
**temple**, *n.* Ti'piwakaŋ; nawate.  
**temporal**, *a.* Makaakantu.  
**tempt**, *vt.* Iyutanje.  
**temptation**, *n.* Wowawiyutanje.  
**ten**, *a.* Wikcemna.  
**tenable**, *a.* Yuhepica.  
**tenacious**, *a.* Wi'yaskape; waki-taŋ.  
**tenant**, *n.* Wakicanye.  
**tend**, *vt.* Awanjake; kicanye. *vi.* Iyahdeya.  
**tendency**, *n.* Ocaŋku; oaye.  
**tender**, *a.* Wan'kadaŋ; waihakta. *vt.* Ku.  
**tenderly**, *adv.* Iwaštedaŋ.  
**tenement**, *n.* Ti'pi ožupi.  
**tenet**, *n.* Woose.  
**tenfold**, *a.* Wikcemna akihde.  
**tenor**, *n.* Ta'ku ka'pi; wicaho wan'kantu.  
**tense**, *n.* Watohantu; hehanču. *a.* Tiŋ'za.  
**tent**, *n.* Wakeya. *vt.* Ticaga.  
**tenth**, *a.* Iwikcemna.  
**tepid**, *a.* Iŋenyapi.  
**term**, *n.* Iapi, *the term lawyer*; owa saghde, *a term of four years*; waciŋkiciyuzapi, *on good terms*; nažiŋšui econpi, *a school term*. *vt.* Cažeyata; e'ya.  
**terminate**, *vi.* Owihanke.  
**terrestrial**, *a.* Makata.  
**terrible**, *a.* Okokipe.  
**terribly**, *adv.* Okokipeya.  
**terrific**, *a.* Woitonpe.  
**terrify**, *vt.* Yušinyeya.  
**territory**, *n.* Makoce; makobašpe.  
**terror**, *n.* Wokokipe.  
**terse**, *a.* Iapi yaŋizapi.  
**test**, *vt.* Iyuta.  
**testament**, *n.* Wokonze.  
**testify**, *vt.* Wowicake oyaka.  
**testimony**, *n.* Woyaotanjin.  
**tether**, *vt.* Ikaŋtoŋ hde.

**text**, *n.* Iapi iwohdake.  
**text-book**, *n.* Woonſpe wowapi.  
**texture**, *n.* Okage.  
**than**, *conj.* Kici i'ciwanyakapi.  
*More than*, i'sanpa. — *Less than*, a'okpani.  
**thank**, *vt.* Wopida eciya. *n.* Wopida.  
**thankful**, *a.* Pida; pidapi.  
**thankless**, *a.* 1. Pidašni, *a thankless heart.* 2. Tuwedanj pidašni.  
**thank-offering**, *n.* Wopida wošnapi.  
**thanksgiving**, *n.* Wopida eyapi.  
**thankworthy**, *a.* Pidapi iyececa.  
**that**, *a. & pro.* He, *that man; that is mine; that which I do ye know.* *conj.* He'oŋ; he, *he died that we might live; the day came that she should die.* *conj.* She *was that scared.*  
**thatch**, *n.* Peziawakeyapi.  
**thaw**, *vt.* Štunya, *thaw out the frost.* *vi.* Stu'ta. *Thaw off*, skanj.  
**the**, *def. art.* Kin, *the day is past.*  
**theater**, *n.* 1. Woškate ti'pitanĵa; ikpazotipi. 2. Oyanĵe, *the theater of war.*  
**theatrical**, *a.* Woškate.  
**thee**, *pro.* Ni'ye.  
**theft**, *n.* Wamanonpi.  
**their**, *theirs*, *pro.* Ta'wapi.  
**theism**, *n.* Wakantanka wicadapi.  
**them**, *pro.* 1. Wica. *Kill them*, wicakte. 2. He'na, *sit by them.*  
**theme**, *n.* Woiwohdake.  
**themselves**, *pro.* Iyepihca.  
**then**, *adv. & conj.* Hehan.  
**thence**, *adv.* Hetanĵan.  
**thenceforth**, *adv.* Hetanĵan.  
**theology**, *n.* Woonſpe wakan.  
**theory**, *n.* Wowiyukan.  
**there**, *adv.* 1. Hen; he'ci, *there he is; up there.* 2. (Used indefinitely it is unexpressed.) *There arose a famine*, wicaaki-

han icaga — *There is work*, wo-waši yukan.  
**thereabout**, *adv.* Wahehantu.  
**thereafter**, *adv.* He iyohakam.  
**thereby**, *adv.* Hetanĵan.  
**therefor**, *adv.* He'oŋ.  
**therefore**, *adv.* He'onetanĵan; he'on; he'cen.  
**therein**, *adv.* He en.  
**thereof**, *adv.* Hetanĵan.  
**thereon**, *adv.* He akan; hehan.  
**thereupon**, *adv.* Hehan.  
**therewith**, *adv.* He kici.  
**thermometer**, *n.* Osniiyuta.  
**these**, *a. & pro.* Dena.  
**thesis**, *n.* Woeye.  
**they**, *pro. pl.* Iyepi; iye...pi. (Generally expressed only by the plural ending.) *They came*, hi'pi.  
**thick**, *a.* 1. Šo'ka: *thick ice.* 2. Sma, *thick grass; thick hair.* 3. Akipsapša, *thick grain; thick woods.* 4. Ťinza; suta, *thick mush.* 5. O'ta: *thick as rabbits.*  
**thicken**, *vt.* 1. Suta ka'ga, *thicken the syrup.* 2. Šo'ka ka'ga, *thicken the cloth.* 3. Yuota, *thicken the blcws.*  
**thickening**, *a.* O'ta a'ya; šo'ka a'ya. *n.* Icahiyapi.  
**thicket**, *n.* Otehi.  
**thickhead**, *n.* Pahu šo'ka.  
**thickly**, *adv.* Šogya.  
**thickness**, *n.* Šo'ka.  
**thicket**, *a.* Hu'na.  
**thief**, *n.* Wamanon'sa.  
**thieve**, *vt.* Wamanon.  
**thievery**, *n.* Wamanonpi.  
**thievish**, *a.* Manon'sa; wamanon.  
**thigh**, *n.* Ceca. *Thigh-bone*, cecurte; cecaowagle.  
**thimble**, *n.* Napošan.  
**thin**, *a.* 1. Zizipedan, *thin paper.* 2. Hdahan; *thin mush.*  
**thine**, *a.* Nitawa.  
**thing**, *n.* Ta'ku; woyuha.  
**think**, *thought*, *vt. & vi.* 1. Awa-

cin; canteyuza, *I think of going.*  
 2. Kiksuya, *I cannot think what he said.* 3. Ecin; wacinyuza. *He thinks well of me, tan'yan wacinmakiyuza.*  
**thinly**, *adv.* Zizipayedan; enana.  
**third**, *a.* 1. Iyamni, *the third day.*  
 2. Ya'mni yuſpapi, *two thirds.*  
**thirst**, *vi.* I'puza; canſahde. *n.* I'puzapi; canſahdepi.  
**thirsty**, *a.* I'puza.  
**thirteen**, *a.* Akeyamni.  
**thirteenth**, *a.* I'akeyamni.  
**thirty**, *a.* Wikemnayamni.  
**this**, *a.* De, *this man. pro.* De, *whose dog is this? adv.* De'cen. *This soon.*  
**thistle**, *n.* Canhdohupepe.  
**thither**, *adv.* He'ciya; heciyotan.  
**thong**, *n.* Wi'kan; ikan.  
**thorn**, *n.* Canpepe.  
**thorny**, *a.* Pepe.  
**thorough**, *a.* A'wicake; wayuſtan.  
**thoroughbred**, *a.* Obetehike.  
**thoroughfare**, *n.* Cankuha.  
**thoroughgoing**, *a.* Wakahdokeca.  
**thoroughly**, *adv.* A'wicakeya.  
**those**, *a. & pro.* Hena.  
**thou**, *pro.* Niye.  
**though**, *conj.* 1. Eſta, *I will go, though it rains.* 2. Tuka; ke yaſ, *I am well though not strong.*  
**thought**, *v. imp.* See THINK.  
**thought**, *n.* Woawacin; wowiyukan.  
**thoughtful**, *a.* Waawacin; awacin.  
**thoughtless**, *a.* Waawacinani.  
**thousand**, *a.* Kektopawinge.  
**thraldom**, *n.* Wayaka un'pi.  
**thrash**, *vt.* Kapan; apa. *vi.* Wakapan; kahohoiyeiciya ſkan.  
**thrashing-machine**, *n.* Wi'capan; wi'nakanye.  
**thread**, *n.* 1. Hahonſa; wi'kan, *silk thread.* 2. Cankuye. *vt.* Hahonſa en iyeya.  
**threadbare**, *a.* Yutanpipi.

**threat**, *n.* Wakokipe ki'caſgapi.  
**threaten**, *vt.* Wakokipekicaga; itekaga; eyakuwa.  
**three**, *a.* Ya'mni.  
**threefold**, *a.* Ya'mniakihde.  
**threescore**, *a.* Wikemnaſakpe.  
**threshold**, *n.* Tiyoſaahdehe.  
**threw**, *imp. of* THROW.  
**thrice**, *adv.* Ya'mniakihde.  
**thrift**, *n.* Waiſihdepi.  
**thrifless**, *a.* Iſihdeſni.  
**thrifty**, *a.* Iſihdeka.  
**thrill**, *vt.* Yuſkanſkan. *vi.* Huhuzahan. *n.* Woſkanſkan.  
**thrilling**, *a.* Wowinihan.  
**thrive**, *vi.* Saſ'pa tan'yan ya.  
**thriving**, *pa.* Ieaga; oicih.  
**throat**, *n.* Dote; wi'napce.  
**throb**, *vi.* Iyapa.  
**throe**, *n.* Wokakize.  
**throne**, *n.* Itanſan toyanſke; itanſan.  
**throng**, *n.* Wicota. *vt.* Aotiſnya.  
**throttle**, *n.* Dote; iotan.  
**through**, *a.* Ihunniyanſe, *through trains. prep.* Iyoopta; ihuniyan, *through the board; through the season.*  
**throughout**, *adv.* Ihunniyan.  
**throve**, *imp. of* THRIVE.  
**throw**, **threw**, *vt.* 1. Kaſhoiyeya, *throw a stone.—Throw at, kiſin.* 2. Kun'eſpeya, *he threw his antagonist.* 3. Eſpeya, *he threw it on the ground.* 4. Hiyuya, *threw up his dinner.*  
**thrush**, *n.* Waſiogi.  
**thrust**, *vt.* Iyayeya; iyeya; capa; capaiyeya. *n.* Wacapapi.  
**thud**, *n.* Woiyapa.  
**thumb**, *n.* Napahunka. *vt.* Yutanſan.  
**thump**, *vt.* Apa; iyapa.  
**thunder**, *vi.* Wakinyanhoton; bu.  
**thunderbolt**, *n.* Wakanhdisu.  
**thunderstorm**, *n.* Wakinyanica-mna.  
**thunderstrike**, *vt.* Wakinyano; o.



**Thursday, n.** Anpetuitopa.  
**thus, adv.** He'cen, *do it thus.*—  
*Thus far, hehanyan.*  
**thwart, vt.** Okihisniya.  
**thy, pro.** Nita-; nitawa.  
**thysself, pro.** Niyehca.  
**tibia, n.** Husdi.  
**tick, vi.** Ko'ka. *n.* 1. Ko'ka, *I hear the tick of the clock.* 2. Taskakpa, *I see a tick on the dog's ear.* 3. Owinzaozuha, *fill the tick with hay.* 4. Icazo, *don't buy on tick.*  
**ticket, n.** Kanšu.  
**ticking, n.** Owinza minihuha.  
**tickle, vt.** Yuš'inš'in; ihaya.  
**ticklish, a.** Ihawan'kadan; to'ketu tanjnsni.  
**tidal, a.** Mnitan.  
**tide, n.** Mniwanca wankanu.  
**tidings, n.** Wonahon.  
**tidy, a.** Wayuco; ska.  
**tie, vt.** Iyakaška; kaška; pahta; yuskiya. *n.* 1. Wokaške, *the ties of kindred.* 2. Apahte, *neck-tie.* 3. I'akidenakeca, *the vote was a tie.*  
**tier, n.** Oehnake.  
**tiger, n.** Inmutanċa.  
**tight, a.** 1. Otiŋza, *a tight shoe.* 2. Kusešni; kaħdokesni, *a tight barrel; air-tight.* 3. Itomni, *tight on beer.*  
**tighten, vt.** Yuŋiŋza.  
**tile, n.** Makaanjan tiakahpe; makašpan ohdoģeca.  
**till, prep.** Hehanyan, *till Sunday.* *vt.* Kicanyan, *till the ground.* *n.* Opiye; wopiye.  
**tillable, a.** Kicanyepica.  
**tiller, n.** Wakicanye.  
**tilt, vt.** Yuptanyan; wahukeza econpi.  
**timbal, n.** Can'ceģa.  
**timber, n.** Can; can'obdoton.  
**timbered, a.** Can'icahhan.  
**timbrel, n.** Can'ceģa mdaskana.  
**time, vt.** Wihiyadedan yawa. *n.*

1. Anpetu, *ancient times; the times are hard.* 2. Wi'hiyaya; wi'hiyadedan, *be on time; what time is it?* 3. Akihde, *how many times?* *Two times.* 4. Iyehantu, *there is a time for everything.*—*All the time, o'hinnyan.*—*Another time, ake tohan.*—*At any time, tohantu kašta.*—*A short time, ci'stiyedan.*—*At this time, dehantu.*—*At the same time, iyehan.*—*Beat time, ho wi'kiyuta.*—*Between time, i'yo-tahedan.*—*By this time, de iyehan.*—*In time, iyehan.*—*It is time, iyehantu.*—*Next time, ake tohan.*—*Time about, unman itogto.*

**timekeeper, n.** Wi'hiyadedan.  
**timely, a.** Waiyehantu.  
**timepiece, n.** Wi'hiyadedan.  
**timid, a.** Canwanċa.  
**timorous, a.** Wakokipe.  
**tin, n.** Ceħska.  
**tincture, n.** Icahikagapi; akahtanpi.  
**tinder, n.** Canċagica.  
**tinge, vt.** Iwaštedan iun.  
**tinker, vt.** Apiya.  
**tinkle, vi.** Sna.  
**tinned, a.** Ceħska akaħpa.  
**tint, n.** Icahtakapi.  
**tiny, a.** Ci'stina; -dan; -na.  
**tip, n.** In'kpa, *the tip of his ear.* *vt.* Naptanyan; iwaštedan apa.  
**tippet, n.** Nakpiyutake.  
**tipple, vi.** Cikcikayena wayatke.  
**tipsy, a.** Itomni.  
**tiptoe, n.** Sipiŋkpa.  
**tirade, n.** Iapišicaota.  
**tire, vt.** Watukaya. *vi.* Watuka; econkapiŋ. *n.* Ma'zacanħdeška.  
**tired, a.** Hoŋ'kita; watuka.  
**tireless, a.** Econkapiŋ wanica.  
**tiresome, a.** Watukawicaya.  
**tissue, n.** Minihuhaģanģan.  
**tit, n.** Oape.

**titbit**, *n.* Onşpadan.  
**tithe**, *n.* Wikcemnakibaşpapi wan-zi.  
**title**, *n.* 1. Caže, *the title of the book.* 2. On ta'wa sdonyapi, *what is his title.*  
**titter**, *vi.* Ziziiha.  
**tittle**, *n.* Wokpe.  
**to**, *prep.* & *adv.* 1. Ekta, *go to town; wrong end to.* 2. (Sign of the infinitive.) Kta, *I want to go.*  
**toad**, *n.* Natapeha.  
**toast**, *vt.* 1. Guğuya; ceonpa. 2. Tu'we cazeyan wayatke. *n.* Ağuğuyapi.  
**tobacco**, *n.* Cañdi.  
**toboggan**, *n.* Cañmdaskaowosdohe.  
**to-day**, *adv.* & *n.* Nakaha.  
**toddle**, *vi.* Hoksiyopamani.  
**toddy**, *n.* Miniwakanicahiyapi.  
**toe**, *n.* Siyukaza; siñkpa; sipa.  
**together**, *adv.* Wi'taya; o'konwanžina.  
**toil**, *vi.* Htani. *n.* Wohtani.  
**toilet**, *n.* Oihduze.  
**toilsome**, *a.* Otehika.  
**token**, *n.* Wowapetokeca.  
**tolerable**, *a.* Ki'taŋna.  
**tolerance**, *n.* Iyowinjanpi.  
**tolerant**, *a.* Wacintaŋka.  
**toleration**, *n.* Wawiyowinjanpi.  
**toll**, *vt.* Wan'wançana apa. *n.* Canku wokažužū.  
**tomahawk**, *n.* Onşpecannonpa.  
**tomato**, *n.* Waskuyecašasa.  
**tomb**, *n.* Wicahnakapi.  
**tombay**, *n.* Wicinçana hokšina se'ca.  
**tombstone**, *n.* Wicahnakapi in'yan.  
**to-morrow**, *n.* Heyakecinhan; Y. & T. hiñ'hanna.  
**ton**, *n.* Tkeutapi 2000.  
**tone**, *n.* Ho; hoodi; wocante-yuza.  
**tongs**, *n.* Pe'tawiyužipe.  
**tongue**, *n.* Ceži; iapi.

**tonic**, *n.* Pežuta imdihecapi.  
**to-night**, *n.* Hanyetu de.  
**too**, *adv.* 1. Ni'na; ehaeš, *too long.* 2. Nakun; eya, *give him one too.*  
**took**, *imp.* of TAKE.  
**tool**, *n.* Wi'kicanye; icuwa.  
**toot**, *vt.* Yahoton; yažo.  
**tooth**, *n.* Hi. *In the teeth of*, wi'citkokim.  
**toothache**, *n.* Hi'wicayazan.  
**toothbrush**, *n.* Hi'ipayeze.  
**toothless**, *a.* Hi'wanica.  
**toothpick**, *n.* Hi'pašku; T. hi'yo-patake.  
**top**, *n.* 1. In'kpa, *top of the house.* 2. Cañ'kawacipi, *whirl the top.* a. Wançantu; akan; o'tokahe, *a top place.* *vt.* 1. In'kpa ka'ga, *top the stack.* 2. In'kpa baksa, *top the corn.*  
**topee**, *n.* Miniwakan yatkesa.  
**topic**, *n.* Ta'ku ka'pi.  
**topknot**, *n.* Pecokaokaške.  
**toplofty**, *a.* Wançantu; tañ'kaicida.  
**topmost**, *a.* Iyotanwançantu.  
**topography**, *n.* Oyanke oyakapi.  
**topple**, *vi.* Pacegeçeg.  
**topsy turvy**, *a.* To'kencinçin.  
**torch**, *n.* Ikcecañaižanžanyapi.  
**tore**, *imp.* of TEAR.  
**torment**, *vt.* Kakišya.  
**torment**, *n.* Wokakiže.  
**torment**, *imp.* of TEAR.  
**tornado**, *n.* Tateohitika.  
**torpedo**, *n.* Cañdi napopapi.  
**torpid**, *a.* Ta se.  
**torpidity**, *n.* Wicahunkešni.  
**torpor**, *n.* Waokihisni.  
**torrent**, *n.* Minitan.  
**torrid**, *a.* Ni'na ka'ta.  
**tortoise**, *n.* Ke'ya.  
**tortuous**, *a.* Kšanķšan.  
**torture**, *vt.* Kakišya; yuktanyan. *n.* Wokakiže.  
**toss**, *vt.* Kañoiyeya; wançankan-iyeya; paptanptanijeyaya.

**tot**, *n.* Ta'kucikana.  
**total**, *a.* A'taya; oowasinj.  
**totally**, *adv.* A'taya.  
**tote**, *vt.* Kij; a'ya.  
**totter**, *vi.* Kacekceka.  
**tottering**, *pa.* Hahadañ.  
**touch**, *vt.* 1. Icahtaka, *the trees touch.* 2. Yutañ, *he touched his hat.* 3. Iyohi, *he could'nt touch the roof.*—*The frost touched the leaves, iwastena kuwa.*—*Touch the heart, cantiyapa.*—*Touch off, iyayeya; u'ta.*—*Touch up, yuwaste kuwa; dus iyayeya.* *n.* I'cicahtakapi; wayutañpi; yuwasteپی; wokahtaka; wokitañ.  
**touching**, *prep.* Icahtagya, *touching what John said.* *pa.* Cañteiyawicapa, *a touching tale.*  
**touchy**, *a.* Wakahtakeca.  
**tough**, *a.* Suta.  
**tour**, *n.* Oicimani; aohomni.  
**tourist**, *n.* Oicimani.  
**tournament**, *n.* Akicitaška'tapi.  
**tow**, *vt.* Yusdohañ; wa'ta yusdohañ. *n.* Cañdohu hiñ.  
**toward, towards**, *prep.* Ektakiya; a'etopteya; en'tkiya.  
**towel**, *n.* Napipakinte; itipakinte.  
**tower**, *n.* Ti'piipasotka. *vi.* Wan-kan yeya.  
**towhead**, *n.* Pa'zi.  
**town**, *n.* Otonwe.  
**township**, *n.* Makobaspe maka iyutapi ša'kpe.  
**toy**, *n.* Wi'napiškanye. *vi.* Ška'ta.  
**trace**, *vt.* Owe ode; ode, *trace a thief.* 2. Icaño; cañku icano, *trace the outlines on paper.* *n.* Owe; oñspa ci'stiñna.  
**traceable**, *a.* Odepica.  
**trachea**, *n.* Dotehbeza.  
**track**, *n.* Owe; cañku. *vt.* Owe atab ya, *track a fox.*  
**tract**, *n.* 1. Oñspa; obašpe; makobašpe, *a rocky tract of land.*

2. Wowahokonkiye wowapi ci'stiñna, *a temperance tract.*  
**tractable**, *a.* Okinyañwašte.  
**traction**, *n.* Oyuśdohañ.  
**trade**, *vt.* Tokiyopeya, *trade horses.* *vi.* Wopeton, *trade with Indians.* *n.* Wopetonpi; woecon.  
**trader**, *n.* Wopeton.  
**tradewind**, *n.* Waziyata tate.  
**trading**, *pa.* Wopeton.  
**tradition**, *n.* Ehañna wicoie.  
**traduce**, *vt.* Makoskan yašica.  
**traffic**, *vi.* Wopeton. *n.* Wopectonpi.  
**tragedy**, *n.* Ta'ku wocantiyapa.  
**tragic**, *a.* Wowinihañ.  
**trail**, *n.* Cañku; owe; ta'ku yusdohañ. *vt.* Yusdohañ; sdo- hañ ya.  
**train**, *vt.* Oñspekiya; kihiya; yu- titañ. *n.* Hemani; owosdohe; woyaza.  
**trainer**, *n.* Waonspekiya.  
**tralmán**, *n.* Hemani kicanye.  
**trait**, *n.* Ohañ.  
**traitor**, *n.* Takodaku wicahnaye.  
**traitorous**, *a.* Wicahnayes'a.  
**trammel**, *vt.* Huñ'kešniya.  
**tramp**, *vt.* Siehde; ma'ni. *n.* Siehdepi; omanipi; wadaomani.  
**trample**, *vt.* Adi; našuza.  
**trance**, *n.* Ihañmnapi se wawañ- yaka.  
**tranquil**, *a.* Owañzi uñ.  
**trans**, *pref.* O'pta; akasañpa.  
**transact**, *vt.* Econ.  
**transaction**, *n.* Woecon.  
**transcend**, *vt.* Kapeya.  
**transcribe**, *vt.* Aktaowa.  
**transfer**, *vt.* Tokañaya; wicañku. *n.* Wicañkupi.  
**transfigure**, *vt.* Yutokeca.  
**transform**, *vt.* Piyakaga.  
**transgress**, *vt.* Wahtani.  
**transgression**, *n.* Wohtani.  
**transient**, *a.* Aškayedañ uñ.  
**transit**, *n.* O'pta ye cinj.

transitive, *a.* Ta'kuiyaheya.  
 transitory, *a.* Ci'stiyedañ uñ.  
 translate, *vt.* Ieska ka'ğa; to'kan a'ya.  
 translation, *n.* Ieska ya'pi.  
 translucent, *a.* Kohdi.  
 transmigrate, *vt.* Piyaiyotanke.  
 transmit, *vt.* Ye'ya; ku.  
 ransom, *n.* O'zanžanhdipi hda-kiñyan.  
 transparent, *a.* Kohdi; tañiñ.  
 transpire, *vt.* Otañiñ; yuniya.  
 transplant, *vt.* Piya huhde.  
 transport, *vt.* Tokšu; yumdežešni. *n.* Itokšu.  
 transportation, *n.* Watokšupi  
 transpose, *vt.* Yutokañ.  
 transverse, *a.* Hdakiñyan.  
 trap, *n.* Ma'zañtakiyapi; wi'hmun-ke. *vt.* Hmun'ka.  
 trapper, *n.* Wahmunkes'a.  
 traps, *n. pl.* Ta'ku woyuha.  
 trash, *n.* Ta'kušni.  
 travail, *vt.* Cincatonkta yazañ.  
 travel, *vt.* I'cimaniya.  
 traveller, *n.* I'cimani.  
 traverse, *vt.* O'ptaya.  
 travesty, *n.* Wawiña ka'gapi.  
 tray, *n.* Waksinopahi; šun'ka caže.  
 treacherous, *a.* Wicahnayes'a.  
 treachery, *n.* Wohnaye.  
 tread, trod, *vi.* Siha e'hde; amani.  
*Tread on, amani.—Tread out,* nasuya.  
 treadle, *n.* Siipatan.  
 treason, *n.* Wohnaye, oyate en.  
 treasure, *vt.* Kihnaka; kpatañ. *n.* Woyuha; wakihnakapi.  
 treasurer, *n.* Ma'zaskaawanjaka.  
 treasury, *n.* Ma'zaska wohnake.  
 treat, *vt.* 1. Kuwa; ta'ku ecaki-  
 con, *he treated me well.* 2. Mi-  
 niwakan yatkekiya. *n.* 1. Wo-  
 wiyuškñ, *the music was a treat.*  
 2. Won'tkiyapi; wayatkekiya-  
 pi, *a treat of beer.*  
 treatise, *n.* Wowapitanka.

treatment, *n.* Wokuwa; okuwa.  
 treaty, *n.* Oyate wowapiyutanpi.  
 treble, *a.* Ya'mniakihde; ho wañ-  
 kantu.  
 tree, *n.* Cañ; cañ'bosdanhañ. *vt.*  
 Cañadikiya.  
 tremble, *vi.* Cañcañ.  
 tremendous, *a.* Otañtonka.  
 tremor, *n.* Wocañcañ; wicanaka.  
 tremulous, *a.* Cañcañ.  
 trench, *n.* Makaokapi.  
 trend, *n.* Tokiyotan ye.  
 trepidation, *n.* Wocañcañ.  
 trespass, *vi.* Wahtani. *n.* Woa-  
 htani.  
 tri-, *pre.* Ya'mni; ya'mnikiya.  
 trial, *n.* 1. Iyutapi, *a trial of his*  
*speed.* 2. Aiapi, *a trial for*  
*murder.* 3. Wokakize, *trials*  
*by fire.*  
 triangle, *n.* Ya'mnioiseton.  
 tribal, *a.* Oyate ta'wa.  
 tribe, *n.* Oyate ospaye.  
 tribulation, *n.* Wokakize.  
 tribunal, *n.* Waia omniciey.  
 tributary, *a.* Adetka; ookiey.  
 tribute, *n.* Itañcañ tawomnaye.  
 trice, *n.* Ištakakpapise.  
 trick, *n.* Wohnaye; woecon.  
 tricky, *a.* Wicahnayes'a.  
 tried, *pa.* Iyutapi.  
 triennial, *a.* Waniyetu ya'mni.  
 trifle, *n.* Ta'ku ci'stiñna. *vi.* Ta'-  
 kušnikiya škan.  
 trifter, *a.* Waawaciñšni.  
 trigger, *n.* Ma'zakaniyutan.  
 trill, *n.* Hoñnagicahoton.  
 trim, *vt.* 1. Basmiñ, *trim the hair.*  
 2. Aopazañ, *trim a hat.* 3.  
 Tañ'yañ piya. *a. Wayuco.*  
 trinity, *n.* Ya'mni wañzipi.  
 trinket, *n.* Oiñ.  
 trio, *n.* Ya'mnipi.  
 trip, *n.* Oicimani. *vi.* Ohañko  
 ma'ni; hicahañ; yušna.  
 tripe, *n.* Tašupe.  
 triple, *a.* Ya'mnikiya.  
 triplet, *n.* Ya'mniakioška.

triplicate, *a.* Ya'mni.  
 tripod, *n.* Hu ya'mni.  
 tripper, *n.* Psi'psin ma'ni.  
 trite, *a.* Ehana; ponpon.  
 triumph, *n.* Ohiya. *n.* Woohiya.  
 triumphal, *a.* Ohiyapi.  
 triumphant, *a.* Ohiya.  
 triune, *a.* Ya'mniwanžina.  
 trivial, *a.* Ta'kuitokecašni.  
 trod, *imp. of* TREAD.  
 troop, *n.* Akicita optaye; optaye.  
 trophy, *n.* Woohiye; wakipi.  
 tropic, *n.* Wi'hukuya.  
 trot, *vi.* Nacam ya; in'yanka.  
 troth, *n.* Wowicake.  
 trouble, *vt.* Nađiyeya; yuškaň-  
 škaň. *n.* Wonagiyeya; wosice.  
 troubled, *pa.* Iyoyaka.  
 troublesome, *a.* Wanađiyeya.  
 troublous, *a.* Oiyokišica.  
 trough, *n.* Can'kaskokpa.  
 trousers, *n.* Onzeođe.  
 trout, *n.* Hođanwicaštašni.  
 trowel, *n.* Upsišaipawinše.  
 truant, *n.* Wayawanadžica.  
 truce, *n.* Wokicize kihnakapi.  
 truck, *n.* Ta'kušnišni; huha.  
 truckle, *vt.* Ihukuya iyeiđiya.  
 true, *a.* Wicaka; ecetu.  
 truism, *a.* Wicaka tanin.  
 truly, *adv.* A'wicakehan.  
 trump, *n.* Itančankiyapi.  
 trumpety, *n.* On i'kpazopi.  
 trumpet, *n.* Ma'zawayaotanin. *vt.*  
 Yaotanin. *vi.* Wayaotanin.  
 trunk, *n.* 1. Can'ohnaka; heyake-  
 opiye, *a leather trunk*. 2. Hu-  
 can; cankađa, *the trunk of the*  
*tree*. 3. Pasu, *the elephant's*  
*trunk*. 4. Tančan, *the trunk*  
*only remained*.  
 truss, *n.* 1. Can'yuhaha, *bridge*  
*truss*. 2. Teziwiyuđinže.  
 trust, *vt.* 1. Wacinyan, *trust God*.  
 2. Wacinyan yuhekiya, *trust*  
*your horse to his care*. 3. Wi-  
 cada, *I trusted his word*. 4.

Ecin; awacin un, *I trust he*  
*will come*. 5. Icazokiya, *he*  
*trusted him for ten dollars*. *n.*  
 1. Waawayagkiyapi, *national*  
*trusts*.  
 trustee, *n.* Awanyagkiyapi.  
 trustful, *a.* Wacinyan.  
 trustless, *a.* Wowacinyecodan;  
 wacinyepicašni.  
 trustworthy, *a.* Wacinyepica.  
 trusty, *a.* Wacinyepica; wicaka.  
 truth, *n.* Wowicake; he'cetu.  
 truthful, *a.* Wicaka.  
 try, *tried, vt.* 1. Iyuta, *try your*  
*new pen*. 2. Akita; kuwa, *tried*  
*to kill me*. 3. Aia, *he was tried*  
*for murder*.—*Try to do, econ-*  
*uta*.—*Try to kill, ktewacin*.—  
*Try the taste, u'ta*.  
 tub, *n.* Wi'yuzadžakoka; kokaba-  
 ksa.  
 tube, *n.* Wiohdođeca.  
 tuber, *n.* Hutkan pšunkaka; pšun-  
 kaya po.  
 tubercle, *n.* Pšunkakana po.  
 tuck, *vi.* 1. Paksiza, *tuck up the*  
*skirt*. 2. Paoskica, *tuck in the*  
*cover*.  
 Tuesday, *n.* Anpetuinonpa.  
 tuft, *n.* Wopamna, *a tuft of grass*.  
 — *A tuft of hair, aške*.  
 tug, *vt.* Yutitan; sogya kuwa. *n.*  
 Woyutitan; pe'tawata wayu-  
 sdohan; šungikan wayutitan.  
 tuition, *n.* Woonšpe wokažu.  
 tulip, *n.* Mnahecaice obe.  
 tumble, *vt.* 1. Paptanijeya; ehpe-  
 ya, *tumbled it out of the wagon*.  
 2. To'kencinčin ehpeya, *tumbled*  
*up the bed*. *vi.* Paptanptan;  
 hiňhpaya.  
 tumble-bug, *n.* Unkecpakmikma.  
 tumbler, *n.* 1. Žančanwiyatke,  
*broke a tumbler*. 2. Waihd-  
 ptanptan.  
 tumor, *n.* Po.  
 tumult, *n.* Owodutaton.  
 tumultuous, *a.* Wohitiyaškaňpi.

tune, *n.* Odowaŋ ho. *vt.* Ho ece-tuya ; piya.  
 tuner, *n.* Ho'ecetuya.  
 tunic, *n.* O'kde.  
 tunnel, *n.* He'ohdogyapi.  
 turban, *n.* Pa'iyuskite.  
 turbid, *a.* Šoše.  
 turbulent, *a.* Škaŋškaŋ ; wohitika.  
 turf, *n.* Pežihutkaŋ ; pežito.  
 turkey, *n.* Žicatanŋa ; *T.* Wagle-kšunŋanka.  
 turkey-buzzard, *n.* Heca.  
 turmoll, *n.* Woškaŋškaŋ.  
 turn, *vt.* 1. Yuhomni, *turn the wheel.* 2. Iyayeya, *turn the cattle into the pasture.* 3. E'e ka'ga, *turn water into wine.*—*Turn the corner,* oise ayuhomni.—*Turn over,* yuptaŋyaŋ.—*Turn the stock,* honyakon yueci.—*Turn the stomach,* hiti-hdaya. *vi.* Kawinŋa ; namni ; ihduptaŋ. *n.* Oyuktaŋ ; oeoŋ. *By turns,* unmaŋ itogto.—*His turn,* i'ye iyehantu.  
 turns, *n.* Išnatipi.  
 turn-about, *adv.* Unmaŋitogto.  
 turn-coat, *n.* Titokaŋki.  
 turning-point, *n.* Tukten to'kecapi.  
 turnip, *n.* Ti'psina.  
 turnkey, *n.* Tiyopayuhdoka.  
 turnpike, *n.* Caŋkumdoya.  
 turpentine, *n.* Wazihanpi.  
 turptitude, *n.* Wošice.  
 turtle, *n.* Ke'ya. *Soft-shell,* ke-žoŋta.  
 turtle-dove, *n.* Tin'wakiyedaŋ.  
 tush, *interj.* Hoh.  
 tusk, *n.* Hiŋške.  
 tussle, *vi.* Kici eoŋ.

tut, *interj.* Hiŋte.  
 tutelage, *n.* Woonŋspe.  
 tutor, *n.* Waonŋspekiya.  
 twaddle, *vt.* Itutuia.  
 twain, *a.* Non'pa.  
 tweezers, *n.* Wi'yuzipe.  
 twelfth, *a.* Iakenonpa.  
 twelve, *a.* Akenonpa.  
 twenty, *a.* Wikeemnanonpa.  
 'twere, *contr.* IT WERE.  
 twice, *a.* Non'paakihde.  
 twig, *n.* Caŋiŋka.  
 twilight, *n.* Ki'taŋna aŋ'pa ; owataŋiŋšni.  
 twill, *vt.* Yuŋopise kazoŋta.  
 twin, *n.* Cekpa.  
 twine, *n.* Haŋoŋta oŋ wapahtapi. *vt.* Yuwi ; soŋ.  
 twinge, *vt.* Yažimžipa ; naŋ'ka.  
 twinkle, *vi.* Iyeŋa ; *T.* ilega.  
 twirl, *vt.* Yuhomni.  
 twist, *vt.* Pahmuŋ ; yukša.  
 twit, *vt.* Oštehdä.  
 twitch, *vi.* Tanapa ; naŋ'ka.  
 twitter, *vi.* Žizi.  
 'twixt, *contr.* OF BETWIXT.  
 two, *a.* Non'pa. *Only two,* nom'nana.—*Two-edged,* anogope.—*These two,* denaoza.—*Two by two,* nom'nonpa.  
 twofold, *a.* Non'paakihde.  
 Twokettles, *n. pr.* Oohenonpa.  
 tying, *pp.* of TIE.  
 type, *n.* Ma'zaowä ; wocäže.  
 typhoid, *a.* Taŋcaŋkatapi haŋhi.  
 typhoon, *n.* Tateiyumni.  
 typical, *a.* Woiyaciŋ.  
 tyrannical, *a.* Wawakipažin.  
 tyrannize, *vi.* Oŋ'siya kuwa.  
 tyranny, *n.* Wicaohitikapi.  
 tyrant, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ suta.

## U

ubiquitous, *a.* O'wanca uŋ.  
 udder, *n.* Aze.

ugly, *a.* Owanjyagsica ; šica.  
 ulcerate, *vi.* Toŋje.

**ultimate, a.** Ihanke.  
**ultimately, adv.** Uŋ'hanjeta.  
**ultra, a.** Aokageca.  
**umbrage, n.** Wošihda.  
**umbrella, n.** O'hanjihdepi.  
**un-, pref.** Šni.  
**unable, a.** Okihišni.  
**unanimous, a.** Tawaciqwanžidan.  
**unanswerable, a.** Ayuptepicašni.  
**unavoidable, a.** Yutokecapicašni.  
**unawares, a.** Tak'ecinšni.  
**unbar, vt.** Yukca.  
**unbelief, n.** Wacetonhdapi.  
**unbend, vt.** Yuowotanja; yuzica.  
**unbid, a.** Kicopišni; da'pišni.  
**unbind, vt.** Yukca.  
**unbolt, vt.** Yušdoka.  
**unbosom, vt.** Wonašibe oyaka.  
**unbounded, a.** Woptecašni.  
**unbridle, vt.** Iiyuwi yušdoka.  
**unbuckle, vt.** Yuška.  
**unburden, vt.** Yuhpa.  
**unbutton, vt.** Yukca.  
**uncertain, a.** To'ketutanjšni.  
**unchain, vt.** Ma'za yuška.  
**uncle, n.** Dekši. *Your uncle, ni-dekši.—His uncle, deksitku.—My father's brother, ate.*  
**unclothed, a.** Tančodan.  
**uncoil, vt.** Yuhda.  
**uncomfortable, a.** Tanyanšni.  
**uncommon, a.** He'cetušni ece; to'keca.  
**unconcerned, a.** Tak'ecinšni.  
**uncork, vt.** Ioštanicu.  
**uncouth, a.** Onspešni.  
**uncover, vt.** Yuzamni.  
**unction, n.** Čantiyowicahi.  
**uncurl, vt.** Kiyusto.  
**undecieve, vt.** Okahnihya.  
**undeniable, a.** I'enhdjepicašni.  
**under, prep.** Ihukuya; iyohišni.  
*Under the house, ti'pi ihukuya.—Under weight, tkeutapi iyohišni.—Under fire, kutepi en'tu. a. Ihukuya; imahen, an under layer.*  
**underbid, vt.** Ihukya ka.

**underbrush, n.** Otehi.  
**underclothes, n.** Mahenunpi.  
**undergo, vt.** Akipa.  
**underhanded, a.** Nahman škan.  
**undermine, vt.** Ohdateya qa.  
**underneath, a.** Ihukuya.  
**underpin, vt.** Tihute ka'ga.  
**underrate, vt.** Ihukuya yawa.  
**understand, vt.** Okahniga; ecin; nahon.—*Do you understand, oyakahniga he.—Do you understand English, Wašicun iapi nahon he.*  
**understanding, n.** Wookahnige.  
**understate, vt.** Ihukun oyaka.  
**undertake, vt.** Econiyuta.  
**undertaker, n.** Wicaša.  
**undo, vt.** Yužužu.  
**undone, pp.** of UNDO.  
**undoubted, a.** Četonhdasi.  
**undress, vt.** Heyake hdušdoka.  
**undying, a.** Tepicašni.  
**unearth, vt.** Yutanjš.  
**unearthly, a.** Maka etanhan šni; wakanše.  
**uneasy, a.** Iyokipišni un.  
**unequal, a.** Iyekicetušni; kaociptetu.  
**unequivocal, a.** Tanjš heca.  
**uneven, a.** Mda'yešni; iyehanyanšni.  
**unexpected, a.** Waktapišni.  
**unfalling, a.** Yusotepicašni.  
**unfair, a.** Owotanpašni.  
**unfaithful, a.** Wicakešni.  
**unfasten, a.** Yuška.  
**unfavorable, a.** Okicawaštešni; iyowicakipišni.  
**unfeeling, a.** Čantewanica.  
**unfit, a.** Iyecetušni. *vi.* Eecetušnikiya.  
**unfix, vt.** Yucetušni.  
**unfold, vt.** Yumdaya; yutanjš.  
**unfortunate, a.** Wa'pišni.  
**unfortunately, adv.** Wa'pišnijan; šinya.  
**unfounded, a.** Yuwicakapišni.  
**unfriendly, a.** Watoghda.

**unfuri**, *vt.* Yuzamni.  
**ungainly**, *a.* Oŋspešni.  
**ungodly**, *a.* Wakantaŋka awaciŋšni.  
**unhappy**, *a.* Caŋtewaštešni.  
**unharness**, *vt.* Ikaŋ yuśdoka.  
**unhealthy**, *a.* Zanišni.  
**unhitch**, *vt.* Yuśka.  
**unhorse**, *vt.* Paŋpa.  
**unhurt**, *a.* Ksu'weyešni.  
**uniform**, *a.* O'wanžidan; a'kidececa. *n.* Akicita taheyake.  
**uniformly**, *adv.* He'cetuwanžica.  
**unify**, *vt.* Yuokonwanžidan.  
**uninterrupted**, *a.* Nagiyeyešni.  
**union**, *n.* Yuokonwanžipi; yuwanžipi; wowanži. *a.* Yuwitaya.  
**unique**, *a.* Wicišnana.  
**unison**, *n.* O'wanži.  
**unit**, *n.* Wanžina; wayawapi oi-yute.  
**unite**, *vt.* Yuokonwanžidan; i'cikoyagya.  
**universal**, *a.* Sintomni.  
**universalist**, *n.* A'taya ni'pi ktawicada.  
**unjointed**, *a.* O'kihe papšun.  
**unkind**, *a.* Waonšidašni.  
**unlawful**, *a.* Wooke ohnašni.  
**unlearned**, *n.* Waonšpešni.  
**unless**, *conj.* Šni kinhan.  
**unlike**, *a.* Iyececešni.  
**unlimited**, *a.* Woptecašni; tohanyan cen.  
**unload**, *vt.* Hetežu; paŋpa.  
**unlock**, *vt.* Yuhdoka; yuśdoka.  
**unloose**, *vt.* Yuśka.  
**unmarried**, *a.* Taŋšna un.  
**unnatural**, *a.* Ohantokeca.  
**unnecessary**, *a.* Ituya; iyececešni.  
**unpack**, *vt.* Yužužu; icu.  
**unpleasant**, *a.* Oašica.  
**unravel**, *vt.* Yukea.  
**unreasonable**, *a.* Tawaciŋwanica; aokaŋgeca.  
**unripe**, *a.* Sutoŋšni.

**unroll**, *vt.* Yumdaya.  
**unruly**, *a.* Wanahonšni.  
**unsaddle**, *vt.* Akiŋ yuśdoka.  
**unsafe**, *a.* Okokipe.  
**unscrew**, *vt.* Yuhbezapi yuśdoka.  
**unsightly**, *a.* Owanŋyagšica.  
**unsound**, *a.* Zanišni; ecetušni.  
**unspeakable**, *a.* Oyagpicušni.  
**unsuitable**, *a.* Iyecušušni.  
**untie**, *vt.* Yuśka.  
**until**, *prep.* Hehanŋan; ecen.  
**untiring**, *a.* Eeŋkapaŋ šni.  
**unto**, *prep.* Hehanŋan; ekta.  
**untoward**, *a.* E'citapešni; hmiŋ.  
**untrue**, *a.* Wicakešni.  
**untried**, *a.* Iyutapišni.  
**untwist**, *vt.* Yuhda.  
**unusual**, *a.* He'cetušni ecee; wa'petokeca.  
**unwell**, *a.* Wayazanhdha.  
**unwind**, *vt.* Yuhda.  
**unwonted**, *a.* Nakahaš.  
**unworthy**, *a.* Iyecušušni.  
**unyoke**, *vt.* Wanapiŋ yuśka.  
**up**, *prep.* Wanŋan; bosdan; i'tanwanŋanhde; in'kpata; iyehan; a'taya. *Go up*, wanŋan ya.—*Stand up straight*, bosdan owotaŋna na'žin.—*Up hill*, paha i'tanwanŋanhde.—*Up the river*, wakpa in'kpata.—*He ate it all up*, a'taya owasiŋ yu'ta.—*Blow up the boiler*, minioipihye bmdaza.—*Burn up*, a'taya hu-hnaŋa.—*The time is up*, wanŋa iyehantu.—*Upside down*, ahda-pšinŋan.  
**upbraid**, *vt.* Ba; iyopeya.  
**upheave**, *vt.* Pawanŋan iyeya.  
**uphold**, **upheld**, *vt.* O'kiya; wanŋan yu'za.  
**upland**, *n.* Mdamdata.  
**uplift**, *vt.* Yuwanŋan icu.  
**upon**, *prep.* Akan; ehan. *Borders upon*, opapuŋ icahtaka.—*Live upon*, oŋ ni.  
**upper**, *a.* Wanŋantu. *Upper lip*, pute.



**uppermost**, *a.* Iyotan waŋkantu.  
**upright**, *a.* 1. Bosdantu : *an upright post.* 2. Owotanna : *an upright man.*  
**uprising**, *n.* Anaziŋpi.  
**uproar**, *n.* Owodutaton.  
**uproot**, *vt.* Yužuŋ.  
**upset**, *vt.* Yuptanjaŋ.  
**upshot**, *n.* Woyuŋtaŋ.  
**upside down**, *adv.* Ahdapaŋnyaŋ.  
**upstairs**, *n.* Waŋkantipi.  
**upstart**, *n.* Nakahaŋ taŋiŋ.  
**upward**, *adv.* Waŋkantkiya.  
**urban**, *a.* Otonwekaŋya.  
**urbane**, *a.* Ohaŋwaŋteka.  
**urchin**, *n.* Wakaŋheža.  
**urge**, *vt.* I'yoपाŋtake ; inahniya.  
**urgent**, *a.* Wakitan.  
**urinate**, *vi.* De'za.  
**urn**, *n.* Makacega.  
**us**, *pro.* Uŋkiyepi.  
**usage**, *n.* Woeoŋ ; wicohaŋ.  
**use**, *vt.* Uŋ ; kiçun. *Use for*, e'e-

kiya uŋ.—*Use up*, yusota.—  
*Use well*, taŋ'yaŋ kuwa. *vi.*  
 1. Ecewakta : *he is used to work.* 2. To'hiŋni : *he used to live here.* *n.* Uŋ'pi ; ta'ku oŋ waŋte. *No use*, unpicasni ;  
 -Econpicasni.

**useful**, *a.* Uŋ'piwaŋte ; unpic.  
**useless**, *a.* Ta'ku oŋ unpicasni.  
**usher**, *n.* Tiyopa awanyake.  
**usual**, *a.* Econpicacee ; to'ketu ece.  
**usurp**, *vt.* Icu ; ta'waŋniecu.  
**usury**, *n.* Wakapeya kaçužukiya.  
**Ute**, *n.* *pr.* Sa'pawicaŋta.  
**utensil**, *n.* Wi'kicanje.  
**uterus**, *n.* Tamni.  
**utilitarian**, *n.* Wakiçunkteha.  
**utilize**, *vt.* Ta'kuye.  
**utmost**, *a.* Ihaŋke ; iyotan.  
**utter**, *vt.* E'napeya ; taŋinyaŋ e'ya.  
*a.* Ocowasiŋ.  
**utterance**, *n.* Ho e'napeya.  
**uttermost**, *a.* Ihaŋketah.

## V

**vacancy**, *n.* Oko.  
**vacant**, *a.* Cokadaŋ haŋ ; okaŋ.  
**vacate**, *vt.* Kiyukaŋ ; tokaŋ ya.  
**vacation**, *n.* Oko ; oziyapi.  
**vaccinate**, *vt.* Pežuta okahdogya.  
**vacillate**, *vi.* Ake to'keca cee ;  
 ptaŋptaŋna.  
**vacuum**, *n.* Ta'kudaŋ en uŋ ŋni.  
**vagabond**, *n.* Tu'we ituya uŋ.  
**vagina**, *n.* Šaŋ ; wiŋaŋ.  
**vagrant**, *n.* Ituya omani.  
**vague**, *a.* To'ketutaŋiŋŋni.  
**vain**, *a.* Wi'taŋtaŋ ; ta'kuŋni oŋ itaŋ ; ta'kuŋni.  
**vainly**, *adv.* Ituya.  
**va'le**, *interj.* Taŋyaŋ yaun nuŋwe.  
**vale**, *n.* O'smaka.  
**valedictory**, *n.* Ehake wohdaka.  
**valliant**, *a.* Waditaka.  
**valid**, *a.* Wicake ; he'cetu ; suta.

**valise**, *n.* Wizipaŋ ; wapapaŋka.  
**valley**, *n.* Makosmaka.  
**valor**, *n.* Wowaditake.  
**valuable**, *a.* Yuhapi waŋte ; tehi-  
 ke ; wi'yokihi.  
**value**, *vt.* Yawa ; tehiŋda. *n.* Iya-  
 wa.  
**valueless**, *a.* Ta'kudaŋ iyokihiŋni.  
**van**, *n.* Otokahe.  
**vane**, *n.* Tate e'pazo.  
**vanish**, *vi.* Taŋiŋŋni iyaye.  
**vanity**, *n.* Ta'kuŋni.  
**vanquish**, *vt.* Ohiya.  
**vapor**, *n.* Opo ; minipo.  
**variable**, *a.* Aketokeca ece.  
**variation**, *n.* Tohaŋyaŋ to'keca.  
**variety**, *n.* Ocaže ; toktokeca.  
**various**, *a.* Toktokeca.  
**varnish**, *n.* Iuŋpi wiyakpa. *vt.*  
 Wiyakpaya iuŋ.

**vary, vt.** Togye ka'ga; yutokeca.  
**vase, n.** Kampeka wohnake.  
**vast, n.** Tan'ka; woptecaśni.  
**vat, n.** Kokatan'ka.  
**vault, n.** Mibeya awakeyapi.  
**vault, vi.** Ihdatan.  
**veal, n.** Ptežicedan' tado.  
**veer, vi.** Yuktañ iyaye.  
**vegetable, n.** Ta'kuśniáni wožupi.  
**vehement, a.** Wohitika.  
**vehicle, n.** Oaye; canpakmiyan.  
**veil, n.** Iteakahpe; minihuha gan'gan. *vt.* Akahpa.  
**vein, n.** We'kanjyapaśni; in'yan'wan'ka.  
**velocity, n.** Woduzahan.  
**velvet, n.** Minihuha hiñ'ton' wiyakpa.  
**vend, vt.** Wi'yopeya.  
**venerable, a.** Okinihan.  
**venerate, vt.** Yuonihan.  
**vengeance, n.** Watokičonpi.  
**venison, n.** Tahca ta'do.  
**venomous, a.** Wayušica.  
**vent, vt.** Yatan'ñ. *n.* Woyatan'ñ; wohiyu.  
**ventilate, vt.** Okadusya; yutan'ñ.  
**venture, vt.** Ožoya; tawaženya; iyuta. *n.* Woiyute. *At a venture,* ituyacin.  
**venturesome, a.** Itonpeśni škan.  
**veracity, n.** Iewicakapi.  
**verb, n.** Wawoyake iapi.  
**verbatim, adv.** Iapi iyohi.  
**verdant, a.** To.  
**verdure, n.** Wato.  
**verdict, n.** Woyaco; woyasu.  
**verge, n.** Tete; opapun; oin'kpa.  
**verify, vt.** Yuwicaka.  
**verily, adv.** A'wicakahan.  
**veritable, a.** Wicaka.  
**vermillion, n.** Wašesa; wase.  
**vermin, n.** Wamdudan; he'ya.  
**vernacular, n.** Hun'kake iapi ta'wa.  
**versatile, a.** Wayupika.  
**verse, n.** Oehde.  
**version, n.** Ies'kayapi; oyakapi.

**versus, prep.** I'tkokim.  
**vertebra, n.** Can'hahaka.  
**vertex, n.** O'in'kpa; ipa.  
**vertical, a.** Bosdata.  
**very, adv.** Ni'na; hiñ; htiñ; hea; Y. hein. *Very good,* ni'na wašte; wašte'ha.  
**vesper, n.** Htayet'u wocekiye.  
**vessel, n.** Če'ga; waksica; wa'ta. *Blood vessel,* we kan.  
**vest, n.** A'okihan'na; Y. kahdog-oštan'pi. *vt.* Ku; yuhekiya.  
**vestibule, n.** Tiyopatipi.  
**vestige, n.** Owe; wowakta.  
**vestment, n.** Heyake; šina.  
**vestry, n.** Wicaštawakan' ookiye.  
**veteran, n.** Tu'we ehan'na. *a.* Ehan'na.  
**veto, vt.** Tehiñda; anapta.  
**vex, vt.** Nağiyeya.  
**vexation, n.** Wonagiyeya.  
**via, prep.** Iyoopta.  
**vial, n.** Zan'žan'na.  
**vibrate, vi.** Kaozeze.  
**vicarious, a.** E'ekiya.  
**vice, n.** Wicohan'šica; ma'zaiyu-žipe.  
**vice, prep.** O'kihe. *Vice-president,* itan'can' o'kihe.  
**vicinity, n.** Oakiyedat.  
**vicious, n.** Ocin'šica; ši'ca.  
**victim, n.** Wošnapi; wožeyapi.  
**victor, n.** Tu'we ohiya.  
**victorious, a.** Ohiya.  
**victory, n.** Woohiye.  
**virtuals, n.** Woyute.  
**vide, v.** Wanyaka.  
**vie, vi.** Econ; *vie with.*  
**view, vt.** Wanyaka; amdeza. *n.* Wowanyake; owanyake.  
**vigil, n.** Han'kiktapi.  
**vigilant, a.** Wakt'a un.  
**vigor, n.** Wowas'ake; ni'na.  
**vigorous, a.** Was'aka.  
**vile, a.** Ši'ca; wahtešni.  
**villify, vt.** Yašica.  
**village, n.** Otonwe ci'stiñna.  
**villain, n.** Tu'we ši'ca.

**villainy, n.** Wošice.  
**vim, n.** Woohitika.  
**vindicate, vt.** Yuwicaka; ikiya.  
**vindictive, a.** Watokiçoŋwacinj.  
**vine, n.** Caŋwiyuwi.  
**vinegar, n.** Miniškumna.  
**vineyard, n.** Hastanhanċa owožu.  
**violate, vt.** Kicaksa; yušica.  
**violence, n.** Woohitika; wošice.  
**violent, a.** Wohitika.  
**violently, adv.** Wohitiya.  
**violet, n.** Waħca tahukšan.  
**viper, n.** Wamduškašica.  
**virago, n.** Wiŋ'yaŋ ohitika.  
**virgin, n.** Witanšna; te'ca.  
**virile, a.** Wica; wicašta.  
**virtue, n.** Wowaste; wowaš'ake.  
**virulent, a.** Wayušica.  
**virus, n.** Wošice su.  
**visage, n.** Itohnake.  
**visc, n.** Mazwiyuskite.  
**visible, a.** Tanjŋ.  
**vision, n.** Wowanyake; wi'wan-  
 yake; wawanyakapi.  
**visionary, a.** Wi'hanmna se.  
**visit, vt.** Titokaŋ i. *n.* Titokaŋ-  
 ipi.  
**visitor, n.** Tu'we titokaŋ i.  
**vial, a.** Oŋ ni'pi.  
**vitality, n.** Ni'pi wowaš'ake.  
**vitiate, vt.** Yušica.  
**vituperate, vi.** I en hde.  
**vivacious, a.** Wi'haha.  
**vivid, a.** Tanjŋ hea.  
**vocabulary, n.** Ieska wowapi; iapi.  
**vocal, a.** Wicaho; dowanpi.

**vocation, n.** Wicohaŋ.  
**vogue, n.** Woeçoŋ.  
**voice, n.** Wicaho. *vt.* Yatanjŋ.  
**void, a.** Ecetušni; cokadaŋ.  
**volatile, a.** Kohaŋ ske'pa.  
**volcano, n.** Paha ide.  
**vollition, n.** Owacinyuze.  
**volley, n.** Ptaya econpi.  
**volume, n.** Wowapi wanži; o'yu-  
 witaya.  
**voluntarily, adv.** Iyeciŋka.  
**voluntary, a.** Iyeciŋka econpi.  
**volunteer, vi.** Iyeciŋka e'ya. *n.*  
 I'ye cin' o'pa; akicita.  
**voluptuous, a.** Wiciŋ'sa; wacaŋ-  
 tahde.  
**vomit, vt.** Hde'pa. *n.* Hde'papi.  
**voracious, a.** Ni'na docinj; ni'na  
 wota.  
**vortex, n.** Miniomni.  
**votary, n.** Ihakta.  
**vote, vi.** Wowapi iyohpeya; ka-  
 hniga.  
**vouch, vi.** Yuwicaka. *Vouch for,*  
 ki'ciyuwicaka.  
**voucher, n.** Wayuwicaka.  
**vouchsafe, vt.** Ķu; okihiya.  
**vow, vi.** Wakanċanċa cežeyan  
 e'ya. *n.* Woicicoŋze.  
**vowel, n.** Oowa ho'wanži. Oowa  
 dena hecen iciyapi: *a, e, i, o, u.*  
**voyage, n.** Watom oicimani.  
**vulgar, a.** Waonšpekešni; ikceka;  
 ši'ca.  
**vulnerable, a.** Bohdogpica.  
**vulture, n.** Heca.

## W

**wabble, vi.** Paptanpntaŋ; yuktan-  
 ktaŋ.  
**wad, n.** Iyopuhdi.  
**waddle, vi.** Maga se ma'ni.  
**wade, vt.** Copa.  
**wafer, n.** Wi'puspe.

**waft, vt.** Kahbogyā.  
**wag, vt.** Yuhuhuza. *Wag the head,*  
 po'ptanpntaŋ.—*Wag the tail,* si-  
 cupsanpsaŋ. *n.* Tu'we wawi-  
 haha.  
**wage, vt.** Kuwa. *n.* Wi'si.

**wager, vt.** Yekiya.  
**wages, n.** Wokazužu; wi'si.  
**waggish, a.** Wawihaye.  
**wagon, n.** Canpakhmihma; Y. canpakmiyan; T. canpagmiyan.  
**wagon-bow, n.** Cankšanakeyapi.  
**wagon-box, n.** Canpakmiyan škopka.  
**wail, n.** Hokšiyopa ehpeyapi.  
**wail, vi.** Ce'ya. *Wail for, aceya.*  
**waliscot, n.** Timahen hepiyaokatanpi.  
**waist, n.** Nigute; ipiyake.  
**waistband, n.** Nitoške ipiyake.  
**wait, vi.** 1. Apeun: *wait till he comes.—Wait for, akipe; wakta un.* 2. Wi'yeya na'zin; waokiya na'zin: *wait on the table.* n. Wi'yeya un'pi. *Lie in wait, waape. interj. Hinyanhanka.*  
**walter, n.** Wayutanqiyapi.  
**waive, vt.** Ku; kiyukan.  
**wake, vt.** Yuhica. vi. Kikta. n. 1. Hanqiktapi. 2. Wa'ta owe.  
**wakeful, a.** Kiktasa.  
**waken, vt.** Yuhica.  
**walk, vi.** Ma'ni: *does the baby walk.—Walk on, amani.—Walk around, omani.* n. 1. Ma'nipi: *his gait is a walk.* 2. Omanipi; oomani: *take a walk.*  
**walker, n.** Manipi; mani.  
**wall, n.** 1. Tibosdata: *a painting on the wall.* 2. Con'kaške: *a stone wall.* vt. Acankaške.  
**walled, a.** Acankaškapi.  
**wallet, n.** Ma'zaskaožuha; wapašunka.  
**wallop, vt.** Kasaksaka; popomya ipiğa.  
**wallow, vi.** Ihduptanptan.  
**walnut, n.** Hma; kma; gma.  
**walrus, n.** Unktehi; unkeehi.  
**waltz, n.** Kaicitkokim wacipi.  
**wampum, n.** Wamnuhadan; waboslata.  
**wan, a.** Ukaeceešni.

**wand, n.** Canšakadan.  
**wander, vi.** Nu'ni; omani.  
**wanderer, n.** Omanisa.  
**wane, vi.** Ci'stiņa a'ya.  
**want, vt.** 1. Ciņ: *I want some water.* 2. Icakiža; co'dan un: *she wants even bread.* 3. Iyohišni: *it wants one inch.* n. 1. Wokakize: *in want.* 2. Co'dan un: *withered for the want of rain.* 3. Ta'ku ciņ'pi: *civilization increases man's wants.*  
**wanting, pa.** Wanica; iyehanyanšni; iyokpani.  
**wanton, a.** Wanahonšni.  
**war, n.** Wokicize. *Make war, wokicize ka'ğa.—War-club, can'hipi.—War-dance, iwakicipi.—War-party, ozuye.* vi. Kiciza.  
**warble, vi.** I'yasnasna dowan.  
**war-cry, n.** I'yakišaapi.  
**ward, n.** Tu'we awanyakapi.  
**ward off, vt.** Kakamiyeya.  
**warden, n.** Waawanyake.  
**wardrobe, n.** Heyake; heyake woknake.  
**ware, imp of WEAR.**  
**ware, n.** Wi'kicanye: woyuha.  
**warehouse, n.** Wokihnaketipi.  
**warfare, n.** Wokicize.  
**warily, adv.** Waktaya.  
**warlike, a.** Kiswaciņ; ksi'zeca.  
**warm, a.** 1. Ka'ta: *warm water; warm weather.* 2. Co'za: *warm clothing.* 3. Waihaktapi: *warm friends.* vt. Kanya; ka'ta a'ya.  
**warmth, n.** Wokata.  
**wara, vt.** Iwaktaye.  
**warning, n.** Iwaktayapi.  
**warp, vt.** Yuškopa; yutokeca. n. Hahonša kazonštapi.  
**warrant, n.** Oyuspešipi wowapi. vt. 1. Yuwicake: *I warrant the goods.* 2. Iyowinyan: *it did not warrant your going.*  
**warrior, n.** Ozuye wicašta.  
**wart, n.** Ukaanođe.  
**wary, a.** Wakta un; ksa'pa.

**was**, *imp.* of BE. Uŋ.  
**wash**, *vt.* 1. Yužaža : *wash clothes.*  
 2. Pakiŋta : *wash away sins.*  
*vi.* Wayužaža : *he washed.*  
**wash**, *n.* Oŋ yužažapi.  
**wash-basin**, *n.* Napožaža.  
**wash-board**, *n.* Caŋipaskice.  
**wash-boller**, *n.* Heyake ipihye.  
**wash-bowl**, *n.* Napožaža.  
**wash-pan**, Napožaža.  
**wash-stand**, *n.* Ahna ihdužažapi.  
**washout**, *n.* Miniboŋya.  
**washtub**, *n.* Wi'yužaža.  
**wasp**, *n.* Tuhmağa haŋ'ska.  
**waste**, *vt.* Yutakunišni. *a.* Ta'-kuyepicašni ; makoskantu. *n.* Wotakunišni ; woihaŋke.  
**wasteful**, *a.* Waihaŋgye's'a.  
**wasting**, *pa.* Yutakunišni.  
**watch**, *vt.* 1. Awaŋyaka : *watch the cattle.* 2. Amdes uŋ ; opahta kuwa : *watch the thief.*  
*vi.* Waawanyag uŋ ; amdes uŋ.  
*n.* 1. Waawanyake : *the watch stood guard.* 2. Sicaŋopiye wi'-hiyayedan. 3. Suŋ'ka caže.  
**watchful**, *a.* Waktaun.  
**watchman**, *n.* Waawanyake.  
**watchword**, *n.* Wowaktaiapi.  
**water**, *n.* Mini ; Y. mni. *n.* 1. Miniŋu : *water the cows.* 2. Miniapapsoŋ : *water the plants.* 3. Mini icahi : *watered the milk.*  
*Water-cask*, miniyaya. — *Water-elm*, peikecka. — *Water-fowl*, miniwakiŋyaŋna. — *Water-mill*, miniwokpaŋ. — *Water-tight*, ku-se šni ; miniohdogyešni.  
**watercloset**, *n.* Tanŋantipi.  
**watercourse**, *n.* Wakpadaŋ.  
**watercure**, *n.* Mini oŋ kuwapi.  
**watered**, *a.* Miniyukaŋ.  
**waterfall**, *n.* Minihinhe.  
**waterhole**, *n.* Minioškokpa.  
**watermelon**, *n.* Sa'kayutapi ; Y. špaŋ'šniyutapi.  
**waterpipe**, *n.* Minimizohdoğeca.  
**waterpot**, *n.* Miniwakiškokpa.

**waterproof**, *a.* Minikaŋdokešni.  
**waterspout**, *n.* Maŋpiyahomni.  
**watersupply**, *n.* Minioicu.  
**waterway**, *n.* Wa'tatacaŋku.  
**waterwheel**, *n.* Minibohomni.  
**waterwork**, *n.* Minioicukagapi.  
**watery**, *a.* Mini o'ta.  
**wattle**, *n.* Iyohašaša.  
**wave**, *n.* Ta'ža : *the waves roll.*  
*vt.* Ko'za ; kahboka.  
**waver**, *vi.* Pataka ; kitanšni.  
**wavy**, *a.* Mnimiža.  
**wax**, *n.* Caŋšin ; tuhmağacesdi.  
*vi.* 1. Icağa : *wax great.* 2. A'ya ; o'eim : *wax angry.*  
**waxy**, *a.* Caŋšin o'tkapa.  
**way**, *n.* Caŋku ; wokuwa ; woiyopte. *By the way*, tahepi ; icuŋhaŋnakeš.—*By way of*, iyaopteya.—*Half-way*, cokaya.—*In many ways*, o'takiya.—*A little way*, ci'stiyedana.—*A long way*, te'han.—*Out of the way*, caŋku anawam.—*To give way*, enakiya ; kta.—*To make way*, iyopte.—*That way*, caŋku he ; he'ciya.—*Way passenger*, caŋku ihaŋke šni na'ziŋ kta.  
**wayfaring**, *a.* I'eimaniun.  
**waylay**, *vt.* Iyape.  
**wayside**, *n.* Caŋkuicahda.  
**wayward**, *a.* Wanahoŋšni ; ške'he.  
**wayworn**, *a.* Omaniwatuka.  
**we**, *pro.* Uŋkiyepi ; uŋkiye.  
**weak**, *a.* Waš'akešni ; sutašni ; ta'kušni ; hahadaŋ.  
**weaken**, *vt.* Waš'akešniya. *vi.* Waš'akešni.  
**weakly**, *a.* Šihtin ; wayazaŋs'a.  
**weakness**, *n.* Wowašakešni.  
**weal**, *n.* Wozani.  
**wealth**, *n.* Wowižice ; woyuha.  
**wealthy**, *a.* Ži'ca ; wi'žica.  
**wean**, *vt.* Aziŋ ayuštaŋkiya.  
**weapon**, *n.* Wi'pe ; iktaka.  
**wear**, *wore*, *worn*, *vt.* 1. In ; uŋ ; otoŋ : *wore a white dress.* 2. Patani ; payeza ; pakuka. 3.

Yutakunišni : *worn out. Wear off, yutepa.*—*Wear well, te'han taŋni šni. n. 1. Uŋ'pi : worse for wear. 2. Heyake : summer wear.*

**wearily, adv.** Watukaya.

**weariness, n.** Wowicatuka.

**wearisome, a.** Wawicatuka.

**wearly, a.** Watuka; mdo'kiŋa; eoonkap'in. *vt.* Watukaya. *vi.* Watuka; kap'in.

**weasel, n.** Hitun'kasan.

**weather, n.** Anpetu to'keca; anpetu; tate. *Warm weather, anpetu mašte.*—*Out in the weather, taŋkan tate kin en. vt.* En škan; i'tkoka.

**weave, vt.** Kazoŋta.

**weaver, n.** Wakazoŋta.

**web, n.** Wakazoŋtapi. *Spider's web, unktomi tahokata; wahnpeya.*

**wed, vt.** Yu'za; wakan'yuza; kici i'ciyakaška : *he is wedded to his pipe.*

**wedding, n.** Wakan'kiciyuzapi.

**wedge, n.** Caŋcašdeca. *vt.* En paotins iyeya.

**wedlock, n.** Okieiyuze.

**Wednesday, n.** Anpetuiyamni.

**wee, a.** Ni'na ci'stiŋna.

**weed, n.** Caŋhdoŋu; wato. *vt.* Caŋhdoŋu yuzun.

**weedy, a.** Caŋhdoŋu o'ta.

**week, n.** Anpetuwakan oko; anpetu šakowin.

**weekly, a.** Anpetuša'kowin ea.

**weep, wept, vi.** Ce'ya; ištammihanpe au. *Weep for, aceya.*

**weigh, vt.** 1. Tkeuta : *weigh corn.*

2. Iyukean : *weigh his words.*

3. Tkeya wan'ka : *weighs him down.*

**weight, n.** Otkente; tkeutapi.

**weighty, a.** Tke; wacinyepica.

**weird, a.** Wakanše.

**welcome, vt.** Iyuškin kuwa; iki-ciyuškin : *I welcome you. a.*

Tan'yan hi; waštedapi : *a welcome guest. n.* Wowiyuškin; wocan'teyuza wašte.

**weld, vt.** Ma'zaiyaskamya.

**welfare, n.** Zaniyanunpi.

**well, adv.** Tan'yan; canpteŋ; yu-piya; ai'cetu. *a.* Tan'yan; zani; wašte. *n. 1. Mničapi; mni-ohdogyapi : a deep well. 2. Oahinape; oicu : wells of learning. excl.* Eca; hun'hunhe.

**well-being, n.** Tan'yanunpi.

**well-known, a.** Okitanjin.

**well-off, a.** Wayuha; tan'yan un.

**well-spring, n.** Oahinape.

**welt, n.** Oko wi'puspe.

**welter, vi.** Kadomdopa.

**wench, n.** Win'yan.

**wend, vt.** Iokawin'ya.

**went, imp.** of GO.

**wept, imp.** of WEEP.

**were, imp. pl.** of BE.

**west, a. & n.** Wiyohpeyata. *West of, i'wiyohpeyata.*

**west-bound, a.** Wiyohpeyata ya.

**westerly, adv.** Wiyohpeyatakiya.

**western, a.** Wiyohpeyata.

**westward, a.** Wiyohpeyatakiya.

**wet, a. 1.** Spa'ya : *wet clothes.*

2. Magažus'a : *a wet day. vt.*

Spa'yeya. *n.* Mini; wospaya.

**wether, n.** Ta'hecašun'ka susuwanica.

**whack, vt.** Skabyeŋ apa.

**whale, n.** Hogan iyotan tan'ka; unktehi. *Whale-bone, unktehi hu.*

**wharf, n.** Wa'taohuni.

**what, pro. 1.** Ta'ku : *what do you want.*

2. To'ken : *what do they call you.*

3. To'na'keca : *what is the weight.*

a. 1. Tukte : *what boy.*

2. Ta'ku : *what ras-cals.*

3. Tohantu. *What time is it, wi'hiyaye tohantu he.*

4. To'na : *he gave them what chickens he had.*

**whatever, pro.** Ta'kukašta.

**whatsoever**, *pro.* Ta'kukašta.  
**wheat**, *n.* Ağuyapisu.  
**wheedle**, *vt.* Iskuyakuwa.  
**wheel**, *n.* Canpahmihma hu; canhdeška; ma'zamibe. *vt.* Pahmihma iyeya; aohomniya. *vi.* Ohomni ya; pahmihma ya.  
**wheelbarrow**, *n.* Huwanžipahmihmapi.  
**wheeze**, *vi.* Ĥmunyaŋ niya.  
**whelp**, *n.* Šunhpadaŋ.  
**when**, *adv.* Tohan : *when I go.*—*They stayed till dark, when they went, o'tpaza hehanyaŋ en un'pi, hehan kihdapi.*  
**whence**, *adv.* To'kiyataŋhan; to-taŋhan.  
**whenever**, *adv.* Tohaŋtukašta.  
**whenever**, *adv.* Tohaŋtukašta.  
**where**, *adv.* Tukten, *where are you.*—To'kiya, *where is he going.*  
**whereabouts**, *adv.* Tuktentu.  
**whereas**, *conj.* Nakaes; cankedaka.  
**wherewith**, *conj.* Tukte ekta; he'oŋ.  
**whereby**, *adv.* Ta'ku oŋ; tukte oŋ.  
**wherefore**, *adv.* To'keca; ta'ku oŋ.  
**wherein**, *adv.* Tukte en.  
**whereinsoever**, *adv.* Tukteentu-kašta.  
**whereinto**, *adv.* Tukteentu.  
**whereof**, *adv.* Tukte etaŋhan.  
**whereon**, *adv.* Tukte akan.  
**wheresoever**, *adv.* Tuktentukašta.  
**whereto**, *adv.* Tukte ekta.  
**whereupon**, *adv.* Ta'ku akan; iye-han.  
**wherever**, *adv.* Tuktentukašta.  
**wherewith**, *adv.* Ta'ku oŋ.  
**wherewithal**, *adv.* Ta'ku oŋ.  
**whet**, *vt.* Yuman; iyohdiya.  
**whether**, *conj.* Unmanŋtukte : *tell us whether you are going or not.*  
**whetstone**, *n.* Iyohdi; Y. miyokdi; T. miyogli; izuza.

**whey**, *n.* Asaŋpimini.  
**which**, *pro.* Tukte : *tell which you prefer; which boy did it.*  
**whichever**, *pro.* Tukte waŋži.  
**whiff**, *vt.* Īpohiyeya.  
**while**, *conj.* Icuŋhan : *while you are here.* N. Wi'hiyayedan oŋšpa : *rest a while.* *vt.* Wi'hiyaye yusota : *while away your time.*  
**whilst**, *conj.* Icuŋhan.  
**whim**, *n.* Inaŋni tawaciŋ.  
**whimper**, *vi.* Iyokipišni ia.  
**whimsical**, *a.* Tawaciŋškehe.  
**whine**, *vi.* Ho'piŋsyaceya.  
**whinny**, *vi.* Šun'kawakanhotoŋ.  
**whip**, *n.* Icapsiŋte. *vt.* 1. Kapsiŋpsiŋta; apa : *she whipped the boy.* 2. Ohaŋkoya icu : *whipped out a knife.* 3. Ohiya; wicakte : *our side whipped.*  
**whiphandle**, *n.* Icapsiŋte ihupa.  
**whirl**, *vt.* Kahomni. *vi.* Homni.  
**whirlpool**, *n.* Miniomni.  
**whirlwind**, *n.* Tateiyumni.  
**whisk**, *vt.* Kahiniyeya.  
**whisk-broom**, *n.* Wi'cahiŋtana.  
**whiskers**, *n.* Ikuhiŋ.  
**whisky**, *n.* Miniwakan.  
**whisper**, *vi.* Žizi. *Whisper to*, aži-ži. *n.* Žizipi.  
**whistle**, *vt. & vi.* Žo; zožo; he-mani hotoŋ. *n.* Yahotoŋpi; co'yatanka.  
**whistler**, *n.* Žo'sa.  
**whit**, *n.* Oŋšpadaŋ; ecaca.  
**white**, *a.* Ska. *White man*, Wa-šicuŋ.—*White paint*, wi'sanye.  
**whitecap**, *n.* Tažabobdu.  
**whiten**, *vt.* Ska ka'ga.  
**whiteness**, *n.* Ska; woska.  
**whitening**, *n.* Oŋ yuskapi.  
**whitewash**, *n.* Miniwisanye.  
**whither**, *adv.* To'kiya.  
**whitish**, *a.* Saŋ.  
**whittle**, *vt.* Pažipa; yuciŋa.  
**whiz**, *vi.* Ĥmun.  
**whizzing**, *a.* Ĥmun'yaŋ.

**who**, *pro. inter.* Tu'we : *who did it. pro. rel.* 1. He. *The man who gave me the book*, wicašta wowapi maku kiŋ he. 2. Tu'we. *He who did it will be sorry*, tu'we ecoŋ kiŋ he caŋtešice kta.

**whoa**, *interj.* Owaŋzinaziŋ.

**whoever**, *pro.* Tu'wekašta.

**whole**, *a.* 1. A'taya; ocowasin : *I want the whole hog.* 2. Zani : *they that are whole.*

**wholeness**, *n.* Ecaataya.

**wholesale**, *a.* 1. Opiye a'taya wi'yopeyapi : *a wholesale store.* 2. Ad'ataya : *a wholesale slaughter.*

**wholesome**, *a.* Owicawašte.

**wholly**, *adv.* 1. A'taya : *he is wholly ignorant.* 2. Heceedaŋ : *it was not wholly ignorance.*

**whom**, *objective of WHO.* Tu'we ; he.

**whoop**, *n.* I'yaki'sapi.

**whooping-cough**, *n.* Niyašni ho-  
hpapi.

**whop**, *vi.* Yuptaŋyaŋ.

**whopping**, *a.* Hiŋ'skotanŋka.

**whore**, *n.* Witkowinŋ.

**whortleberry**, *n.* Ha'za.

**whose**, *pos. pro.* Tu'we ta'wa.

**whosoever**, *pro.* Tu'we kašta.

**why**, *adv. & conj.* To'keca ; to'ka.

**wick**, *n.* Petižanžanħahonŋta.

**wicked**, *a.* Ši'ca ; wicaštašni.

**wickedly**, *adv.* Sicaya.

**wickedness**, *n.* Wošice ; woahṭani ; ta'ku ši'ca.

**wicker**, *a.* Caŋyaŋkapi.

**wickiup**, *n.* Caŋsakawakeya.

**wide**, *a.* 1. Hdakinyanŋtanŋka ; taŋ'ka, *a wide river.* 2. Hda-  
kinyanŋ, *a foot wide. adv.* 1. Taŋ'kaya : *spread wide.* 2. I'te-  
haŋ : *he shot wide of the mark.*

**wide-awake**, *a.* Mde'za ; waktapi.

**widely**, *adv.* Taŋ'kaya.

**widen**, *vt.* Yutaŋka.

**wideness**, *n.* Woptecašni.

**widow**, *n.* Wiwazica.

**widower**, *n.* Wicawiwazica.

**width**, *n.* Ohdakinyanŋ.

**wield**, *vt.* Uŋ ; yuha.

**wife**, *n.* Tawicu. *My wife*, mita-  
wiŋ.—*Your wife*, nitawiŋ.

**wig**, *n.* Wicapahakaŋapi.

**wiggle**, *vi.* Yupsanŋsaŋ.

**wiggle-tail**, *n.* Caponŋkaciŋca.

**wigwam**, *n.* Tiikceka.

**wild**, *a.* 1. Iккеuŋ : *a wild hog.*  
2. Watoghda : *his horse is wild ; a wild Indian.* 3. Wohitika ;  
otaŋtoŋka : *a wild storm.* 4. Mde'zešni : *wild with delight ; wild speculation.* 5. Iwiciŋšni-  
yaŋ : *wild of the mark.*

**wild**, *n.* Makoce ikceka.

**wildcat**, *n.* Inmu ; inmutaŋka.

**wilderness**, *n.* He'makoskan ; he-  
woskan.

**wildly**, *adv.* Watoghdaya.

**wilful**, *a.* 1. Tawaciŋ suta. 2. I'ye  
ciŋ ecoŋ : *wilful mischief.*

**wilfully**, *adv.* Šicawaciŋ ecoŋ.

**wilfulness**, *n.* Šicawaciŋpi.

**will**, *n.* 1. Tawaciŋ : *thy will be done.* 2. Wocanŋteyuza : *his will is right.* 3. Ecoŋwaciŋpi : *he works with a will. vi. sign of future.* Kta : *I will go. vt.* 1. Kon'za ; waciŋyuza : *God willed that there should be light.* 2. Ku ; tohaŋ i'ye te ciŋhaŋ yuha kta keya : *he willed the horse to his son.*

**willing**, *a.* Wicada ; iyowiŋyaŋ.

**willow**, *n.* Coħwanžica ; waħpopa.

**wilt**, *2d pers. sing. of WILL.* Kta.  
*vi.* Še'ca a'ya : *the leaves wilt.*

**wily**, *a.* Wicahnayes'a.

**win**, *won, vt.* Ohiya.

**wince**, *vi.* Napa ; naŋtaŋka.

**wind**, *n.* 1. Tate : *a cold wind.* 2. Oniya : *took his wind.* 3. Woomna ; wosdonye : *the police got wind of the thief. vt.* 1. Iyape-  
haŋ : *wind the thread.* 2. Ÿu-



homni: *wind the clock*. 3. Yuskankšan ya: *he winds through the woods*.  
**windbreak**, *n.* Tatewakagiye.  
**windbroken**, *a.* Oniyāsica.  
**windfall**, *n.* 1. Tatekawanka. 2. Ta'ku aihpekiyapi.  
**winding**, *a.* Kšan.  
**windlass**, *n.* Ayuhomnipi.  
**windmill**, *n.* Tateyuhomni.  
**window**, *n.* Owaneyeye; Y. o'zanžankdepi; T. o'zanžanglepi.  
**windpipe**, *n.* Dotehbeze; Y. dotekebeze; T. glogleska.  
**windrow**, *n.* Peži; cankuyezupi.  
**windward**, *a.* Tatoheya.  
**windy**, *a.* 1. Tate: *a windy day*. 2. Ta'ku ka tanjñ ſni: *a windy talk*.  
**wine**, *n.* Miniša.  
**wing**, *n.* 1. Hupahu. 2. Ti'pi onšpa aka'gapi. *vt.* Kinyan ya.  
**winged**, *a.* Hupahunon.  
**wink**, *vi.* Ištakakpañ. *n.* Ištakakpañpi.  
**Winnebago**, *n.* Hotan'ke.  
**winner**, *n.* Tu'we ohiya.  
**winning**, *a.* 1. Ohiya: *the winning horse*. 2. Oiyokipi: *winning ways*. *n.* Wakamnapi.  
**winnow**, *vt.* Kaduga.  
**winsome**, *a.* Ohan wašte.  
**winter**, *n.* Waniyetu: *a cold winter*. *a.* Waniyetu: *winter clothes*. *vt.* Waniyetu awanyaka: *I wintered ten cows*. *vi.* Waniyetu un: *winter in the South*.  
**winty**, *a.* Waniyetu.  
**wipe**, *vt.* Pakiñta; apawința.  
**wire**, *n.* Ma'zapsonpsonna. *vt.* 1. Ma'za on yuskiskita. 2. Mazakipe.  
**wiry**, *a.* 1. Suta; wakišaka: *a wiry little man*. 2. Ma'zapsonpsonna se'ca: *wiry hair*.  
**wisdom**, *n.* Woksape.  
**wise**, *a.* 1. Ksa'pa: *a wise king*. 2. Woksape: *wise sayings*, wo-

ksape iapi. *n.* Woecon: *in any wise*.  
**wisely**, *adv.* Ksamyā.  
**wish**, *vt.* 1. Ciñ: *I wish father would come*. 2. Un'kañ eciñ: *I wish it was day*. 3. Ciñkiya: *I wish you good-night*. *n.* Ta'ku ciñ'pi.  
**wishful**, *a.* Canthiheyā; ciñ.  
**wishfully**, *adv.* Canthiheyaken.  
**wishy-washy**, *a.* Takumnašni.  
**wisp**, *n.* Pežiopahte.  
**wist**, *imp.* of wit. Sdonya.  
**wistful**, *a.* Sdonyewaciñ.  
**wistfully**, *adv.* Awaciñken.  
**wit**, *n.* Wowiha; wokahnige; tawaciñ. *To wit*, iokawinñ de'cetu.  
**witch**, *n.* Tu'we wakanñan; win'yan wicahmunğa.  
**witchcraft**, *n.* Wicahmunğapi.  
**witch**, *prep.* 1. Kici: *eat with him*. 2. Om: *eat with them*. 3. On: *cut with a knife; silent with shame*. 4. Yuha: *a horse with horns*. 5. Iyahna: *his infirmities increase with his years*.— 6. Ekta: *with Indians time is of no value*.  
**withal**, *adv.* Ko'ya.  
**withdraw**, *withdrew*, *vt.* E'hdaku: *he withdrew the troops*. *vi.* Hdicu; tokañ iyaye: *he withdrew*.  
**with**, *n.* Canšakadañ; cohwanžica.  
**wither**, *vi.* Šni'za. *vt.* Yušniža.  
**withered**, *pa.* Šni'za; še'ca.  
**withers**, *n.* Amdoinkpa.  
**withold**, *vt.* Ipiđa; anica.  
**within**, *prep.* 1. Mahed: *within the house*. 2. I'tato; itahena: *within ten days*. *adv.* Mahen.  
**without**, *prep.* 1. Tanñan; i'tanñan: *without the gate*. 2. Co'dan: *without money*.  
**withstand**, *vt.* I'tkokipa; he'cehna un.

**witless**, *vt.* Wacinqsapeśni.  
**witness**, *vt.* 1. Wanyaka : *witness a battle.* 2. Yatanq : *he witnessed against him.* *n.* Wayaa-tanq.  
**wittily**, *adv.* Wowihaya.  
**wittingly**, *adv.* Amdesya.  
**witty**, *a.* Wawihaye.  
**wives**, *n.* Plural of WIFE.  
**wizard**, *n.* Wicahmunqa.  
**woe**, *n.* Woiyokišica.  
**wo-be-gone**, *a.* A'šinya uq.  
**woful**, *a.* Oiyokišica.  
**woke**, *imp.* of WAKE.  
**wolf, wolves**, *n.* Šunqtokeca ; sung-manitu.  
**wolfish**, *a.* Šunqtokecase.  
**woman, women**, *n.* Winohqca ; *Y. & T.* win'yan. *A young woman ; S. & Y.* Wikoška ; *T.* wikoška-laka. *An old woman, wakanqa ; Y. & T.* winohca.  
**womb**, *n.* Tamni ; tezi.  
**won**, *imp.* of WIN.  
**wonder**, *vi.* 1. Inihan : *I wondered at the sight.* 2. To'keca eqin : *do you wonder why I came.* *n.* Wowinihan.  
**wonderful**, *a.* Wowinihan.  
**wondrous**, *a.* Woyušinyan.  
**won't**, *contr.* of WILL NOT.  
**wont**, *vt.* Ecewakta. *n.* Ohaq.  
**woo**, *vt.* Okiya ; wiokiya.  
**wood**, *n.* Caq ; con'tanqa.  
**woodchuck**, *n.* Hankaša.  
**wooden**, *a.* Caq ; caq se.  
**woodpecker**, *n.* Kanqetanqa.  
**woodwork**, *n.* Caq oq ka'gapi.  
**woody**, *a.* Caq etanhaq.  
**woof**, *n.* Hahonta hdakinyan.  
**wool**, *n.* Ta'heahin ; hin'yumni-mniža.  
**woolen**, *a.* Ta'heahin.  
**woolly**, *a.* Yumnimniža.  
**word**, *n.* Iapi ; wicoie. *vt.* Wicoie ka'ga : *he worded it well.*—*Send word to, iwahoya.*—*Word by word, iapi iyohi.*

**wordy**, *a.* Iapi o'ta ; iapi ece.  
**wore**, *imp.* of WEAR. Uq.  
**work**, *vi.* 1. Htani ; wowaši eqoq : *work for a living.* 2. A'ya : *the fire worked down.* 3. Skumna a'ya ; napho a'ya : *the cider works.* *vt.* 1. Kuwa ; kicanyan ; *work a farm.* 2. Htanikiya : *work his horse.* 3. Eeoqkiya : yuhomni ; yuškaŋškan ; *work a machine.* 4. Eeoq : *work iniquity.* 5. Ka'ga ; icaħya : *faith worked patience.*—*Work oneself into a passion, canniyeiçiya.* *n.* 1. Wicoħan ; *Y. & T.* wowaši ; wohntani : *he wants work.* 2. Woecon ; wokage ; ta'ku eqoq ; ta'ku ka'ge : *the works of God.* 3. Ma'zayuhomni : *the works of a watch.*  
**workable**, *a.* Kuwapica ; kuwa okihi.  
**worker**, *n.* Tu'we htani ; wowaši.  
**working**, *pa.* Htani ; wowaši eqoq. *n.* 1. Woecon : *the workings of the mind.* 2. Skumna a'ye.  
**workman**, *n.* Wicawowaši.  
**workshop**, *n.* Wokaqetipi.  
**world**, *n.* 1. Maka : makamibe : *the world and all therein.* 2. Makawita : *the Old World.* 3. Makata wicašta : *all the world knows.* 4. Wicobe : *the scientific world.* 5. Ounqage ; okage : *the animal world.* 6. Oyate ; wicašta : *the world smiles.* 7. Oni ; makata wiconi : *begin the world anew.* 8. Woptecaśni ; ni'na o'ta : *a world of trouble.*  
**wordly**, *a.* Makata.  
**worm**, *n.* Wamduďan ; wamduškadāq ; oyuhbeza. *vt.* En ihdušdoħan.  
**wormy**, *a.* Wanmduďan yuħan.  
**worn**, *pa.* Patanipi ; owihanqeyapi.  
**worry**, *vt.* Naqiyeya ; kakišya.

*vi.* Icaṅtešica. *n.* Wonagiyeya; naḡiyeyeyapi.  
**worse**, *a. & adv.* Saṅ'pa si'ca.  
**worship**, *vt.* Ce'kiya; ohoda. *vi.* Wacekiya. *n.* Wocekiye; wohoda; wacekiyapi.  
**worshipful**, *a.* Okinihaṅ.  
**worst**, *vt.* Kte'daṅ; ohiya; yušica. *a.* Iyotaṅ ši'ca; iyotaṅ tehika.  
**worth**, *a.* 1. Iyokih iyecetu: *the dog is worth ten dollars, but you can't get it for him.* 2. Woyuha yuha: *died worth a million.* 3. Iyeececa: *worth going to see.* *n.* Iyokih iyecetu; wowaste yuha.  
**worthily**, *adv.* Iyecetuya.  
**worthless**, *a.* Ta'kudaṅ on waštešni.  
**worthy**, *a.* Wowaste yuha; wašte. *Worthy of, on wašte; yuha iyeececa.*  
**would**, *imp. of WILL.* 1. Kta: *he said he would go.* 2. Ciṅ: *I would know the truth.* 3. Kta tuka: *he would come if he could.* 4. Kta kitan; kta heca: *it stormed but she would go.*  
**wound**, *vt.* 1. O; tao: *he wounded the deer.* 2. Caṅtešinya; kiunniyaṅ. *n.* Oo; oyazaṅ.  
**wound**, *imp. of WIND.* Iyapehan.  
**wrangle**, *vi.* Iaakinica.  
**wrangler**, *n.* Waakinicas'a.  
**wrap**, *vt.* Iyapemni; pahta; yuwi; he'yun; iyapehan. *n.* Oṅ iyapeiqihanpi; šina; hiyete akahpe.  
**wrapper**, *n.* Akaḡpe; ožuha.  
**wrapping**, *n.* Apahte.  
**wrath**, *n.* Wocanniye.  
**wrathy**, *a.* Caṅniyaṅ.  
**wrathful**, *a.* Caṅniyeheca.  
**wreak**, *vt.* Ahinheya.  
**wreath**, *n.* Oyuwi; tešdake.  
**wreathe**, *vt.* Yuwi.

**wreck**, *vt.* Ihaṅya; yutakunišni. *n.* Ihaṅyapi; ta'kunišni.  
**wren**, *n.* Pteḡanicadaṅ.  
**wreach**, *n.* Yuhomni iyušdoke. *vt.* Yukšaṅ; naḡuka; yukabien.  
**wrest**, *vt.* Yušpa; yutokeca.  
**wrestle**, *vi.* Kaho ecoṅ.  
**wretch**, *n.* Tu'we ši'ca; wahtešni.  
**wretched**, *a.* 1. Oṅ'šika: *a wretched man.* 2. Oiyokišica: *a wretched day.* 3. Ši'ca: *a wretched bed.*  
**wriggle**, *vi.* Yukšaṅkaṅ ya.  
**wring**, *vt.* Yuškica.  
**wringer**, *n.* Wi'yuškiye.  
**wrinkle**, *n.* Yušippi; iyupiža; yuškipi. *vt.* Yušišin.  
**wrist**, *n.* Napokaške.  
**wristband**, *n.* Napokaške apahte.  
**writ**, *n.* Wowapi.  
**write**, **wrote**, **written**, *vt.* Owa; ka'ḡa. *vt.* Wowapi ka'ḡa. *Can you write, wowapi yakaga oyakih he.—I want you to write a letter for me, wowapi miyeciaga wacin.—Write for, kiciaga.—Write to, ki'caga.*  
**writer**, *n.* Ka'ḡa; wowapi ka'ḡa.  
**writhe**, *vi.* Yutimtipa.  
**writing**, *n.* Owapi; wowapi; wowapikagaṅ.  
**writing-paper**, *n.* Wowapiska.  
**wrong**, *a.* 1. He'cetušni: *a wrong answer.* 2. He'ešni: *the wrong road.* 3. Owotaṅa šni: *a wrong act.—Turn it wrong side out, yueci. vt. Owotaṅna eakicoṅšni.—Wrong one out of, ki. n. Woowotaṅnašni. adv. Eciṅšniyaṅ.*  
**wrongful**, *a.* Ši'ca.  
**wrongfully**, *adv.* Šicaya.  
**wrote**, *imp. of WRITE.*  
**wrought**, *vt.* Ecoṅ; kuwa.  
**wring**, *imp. of WRING.*  
**wry**, *a.* Hmin; kšaṅ.

## Y

**yacht**, *n.* Miniwança wa'tadaŋ.  
**Yankee**, *n. pr.* Isaŋtaŋkaŋca.  
**Yankton**, *n. pr.* (*Indian*) Ihaŋktonwan.  
**Yankton**, *n. pr.* (*City*) Šadotoŋwe.  
**Yankton Agency**, *n. pr.* Ihaŋktonwan Owakpamni.  
**Yanktonais**, *n. pr.* Ihaŋktonwan-na; Hunkpati.  
**yard**, *n.* 1. No'geiyutayi; cahdepi; sihaiyutapi yamni: *a yard of cloth.* 2. Caŋhdakinyan: *the yard was too short for the sail.* 3. Tiokšan; ti'pi acankaškapi: *you have nice grass in your yard.* — *Barn-yard*, wanuyanpi acankaškapi. — *Brick-yard*, makašpaŋ ka'gapi owaŋka.  
**yardstick**, *n.* Minihuha iyutapi.  
**yarn**, *n.* 1. Wapahmuŋpi: *a ball of yarn.* 2. Ohunkahaj: *the boys were telling yarns.*  
**yawl**, *n.* Wa'tadaŋ: *two men rowed the yawl.*  
**yawn**, *vi.* Iyowa.  
**ye**, *pro.* Niyepi.  
**yea**, *adv.* Haŋ; ho.  
**year**, *n.* Wi'akenoŋpa; waniyetu; o'maka. — *Three years*, waniyetu ya'mni.  
**yearling**, *n.* Makicima; eeenica.  
**yearly**, *adv.* Waniyetu iyohi.  
**years**, *vi.* Caŋtokpani.  
**yeast**, *n.* Wi'napohye.  
**yell**, *vi.* Paŋ; i'yaš'a; hotoŋ.  
**yellow**, *a.* Zi.  
**yelp**, *vi.* Hotoŋ; paŋ.

**yeoman**, *n.* Wicašta makoce yuha.  
**yes**, *adv.* Haŋ; ho; toš.  
**yesterday**, *adv.* Htanihaŋ.  
**yet**, *adv.* Nahaŋhiŋ; ehake; he'cašta. — *He is sleeping yet*, nahaŋhiŋ iština. — *Not yet*, nahaŋhiŋkešni. — *Yet a little while*, ehake ci'štinna. — *Yet he will go*, he'cašta ye kta. *conj.* Tuka. — *Willing yet unable*, wicada tka okihišni.  
**yield**, *vt.* Icağa; ƙu. — *It yielded tenfold*, wikcemna akihde icağa. *vi.* Iyowiŋyan; icieŋ; ki-yukaŋ.  
**yoke**, *n.* Caŋ'wanapiŋ; wohtani. — *A yoke of oxen*, tataŋka akicaška. *vt.* Ikoyagya: *yoke the oxen.*  
**yolk**, *n.* Itkazica.  
**yon**, *a.* Ka; ka'e.  
**yonder**, *a.* Ka; kana. — *Over yonder*, ka'kiya.  
**yore**, *adv.* Ehaŋna.  
**you**, *pro.* Ni'ye. *pl.* Niyepi.  
**young**, *a.* Aškatađan; decana; te'ca. *n.* Ciŋca.  
**younger**, *a.* Hakakta; aškatađan.  
**youngest**, *a.* Iyotaŋ ci'štinna; hakaktaŋca.  
**youngster**, *n.* Tu'we aškatađan.  
**your**, *pro.* Nitawa; ni'ye nitawa.  
**yourself**, *pro.* Niyehca.  
**yourselves**, *pro. pl.* Niyepiŋca.  
**youth**, *n.* Koška; wikoška; waniyetu tonana.  
**youthful**, *a.* Wicakoška.

## Z

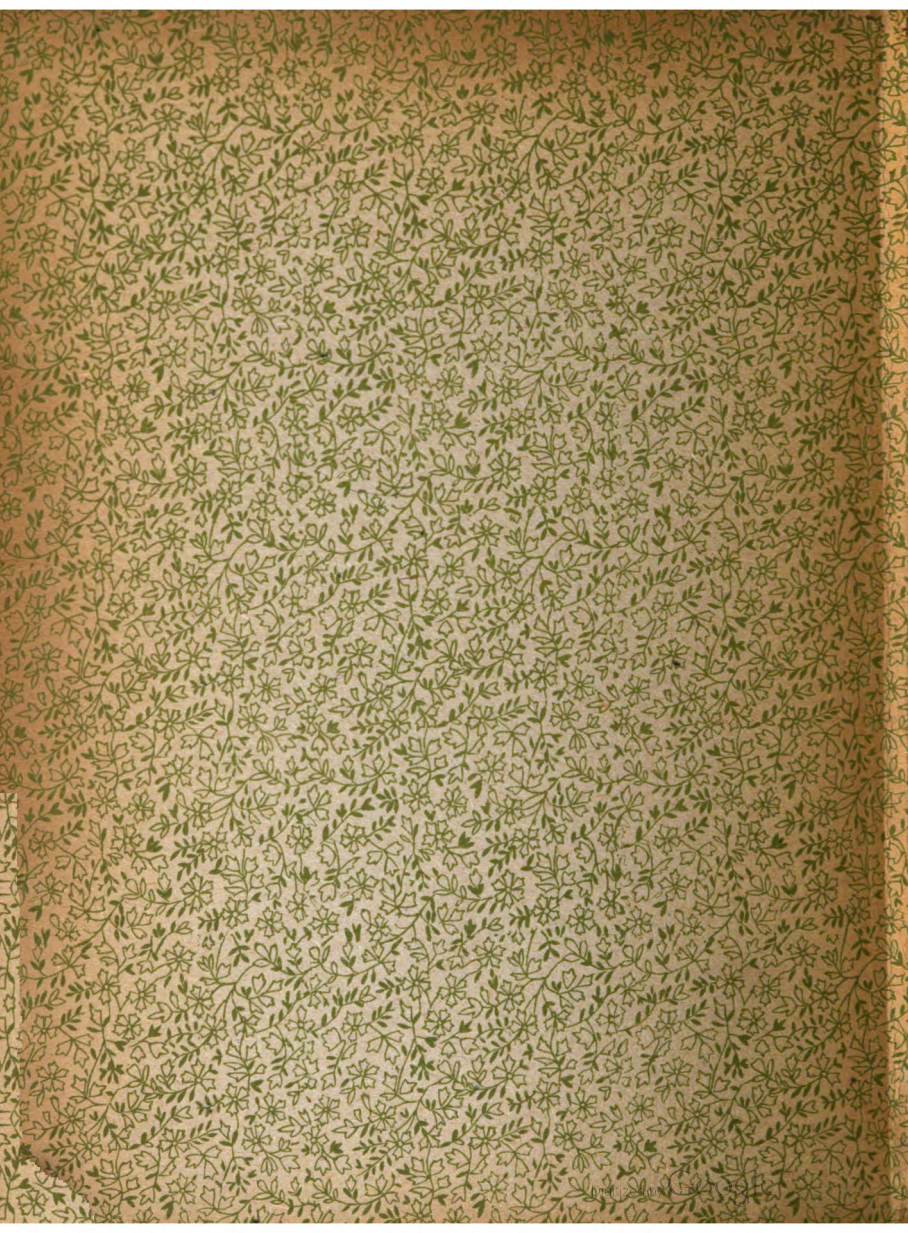
**zeal**, *n.* Woohitika; ni'na kuwapi.  
**zealot**, *n.* Tu'we ohitiya škaŋ.  
**zealous**, *a.* Ni'na škaŋ.  
**zealously**, *adv.* Mdihenya.  
**zebra**, *n.* Šunghdezedan.  
**zenith**, *n.* Maŋpiyapesdete.  
**zephyr**, *n.* Tateowašteca.

**zero**, *n.* Osniocoka; ta'kušni.  
**zest**, *n.* Woiyokipi.  
**zigzag**, *adv.* Yuktaŋktaŋ.  
**zinc**, *n.* Ma'zato.  
**Zion**, *n. pr.* Davidtoti; Pahawakan.  
**zone**, *n.* Makaipiyake.  
**zoology**, *n.* Wamakaškaŋ woŋspe.











This book is not to be  
taken from the Library

July 7, 1982

HD# T2 1214

N.A.LING. W 676 e

An English-Dakota dictionary = Wasi

Tozzer Library

AXQ3853



3 2044 043 464 056

